All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!

THE MICRO USER

Volume 2
Number 2
April 1984
£1

Great free contest!

Win one of these all-in-one packs and computerise your home finances

Gemini
Serious Software

Create the BBC Micro Owl – it's a real hoot!

Keep fit – with our DIY pulse meter

Hablo Español – with the micro teacher

Compile your own sound library

PLUS

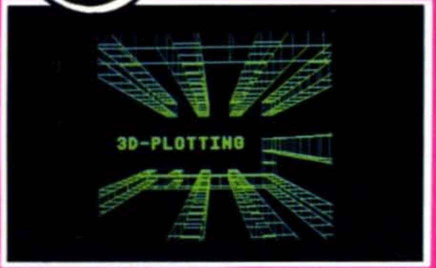
More games listings than ever before!

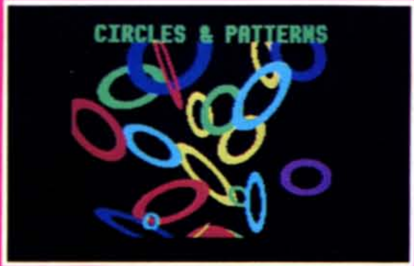
Get into the swing with Microgolf

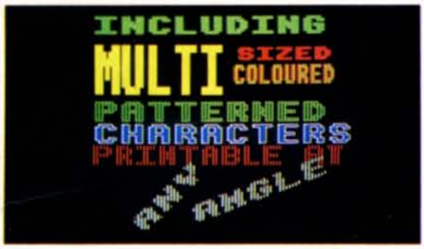
COMPLETE PROGRAM INSIDE

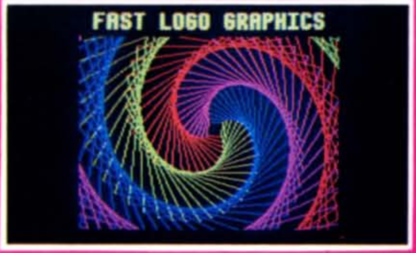
Software for the BBC micro

Graphics ROM









The Graphic Extension ROM
for the BBC Micro 32K

Our latest utility ROM includes over 28 new graphics related commands. These can be typed in like any normal commands and can of course, be included in BASIC programs. The commands are split into 3 distinct areas:-

1. Sprite graphics
   These are multi-coloured shapes up to 24 x 24 pixels in size.
   Once a sprite has been designed (using in-built routine) it can be plotted at any position on the screen and easily moved around. A sprite can also be part of a 'film' — a sequence of frames allowing animation.Up to 32 sprites or 'films' can be active on the screen at any time. A 'film' can contain up to 47 frames, each frame being any sprite image.

2. LOGO 'turtle' graphics
   By using simple FORWARD, BACKWARD, LEFT and RIGHT commands a 'turtle' can be moved very quickly around the screen, producing intricate patterns by the most user-friendly means. Including these commands in structured BBC BASIC programs provides a system faster and more powerful than many of the packages currently used to demonstrate the LOGO language.

3. The third section consists of a large number of general purpose commands, such as:-
   ★FILL which will fill ANY area on screen.
   Fast circle and arc drawing
   3D graphics routines allowing X, Y, Z co-ordinate plotting
   Large character printing in a range of patterns
   Scaling — allowing any part of the screen to be expanded or diminished
   A rotate command that will rotate all plotting by any angle around the origin
   Because this is a ROM, all the commands are instantly available, and has a built-in help menu showing the syntax of all commands. Supplied with a comprehensive manual and step-by-step fitting instructions, suitable even for the inexperienced. This ROM represents extremely good value for money.

Available directly from us, mail order only, or from all good dealers
£28.00 plus £1.00 p&p plus VAT

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Buy it with Access

CASH OR ROYALTIES. We specialise in quality software for the BBC machine and can offer the best rates around. We are always interested in obtaining new programs to add to our range and offer either a cash payment for the outright purchase or alternatively pay a royalty on each one sold.

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts WD4 9JJ. Telephone (09277) 69727

Computerama

GRUNDIG 14" TV/MONITOR + REMOTE CONTROL

RGB input for a super clear display. The picture must be seen to be believed. We have not seen better colour on any dedicated monitor.

ORDER TODAY, we guarantee that you will not be disappointed. And remember, when you finish computing, just flick the switch and you have a super quality 14" colour TV – what better way to justify the expense to your wife or girlfriend!

Complete with lead for BBC for only

£309 inc VAT

Turn your BBC into a powerful business system with the NEW Torch Z80 2nd Processor Board includes additional 64K RAM PLUS Free Software Valued at over £1,100. – ONLY **£429** inc. VAT.

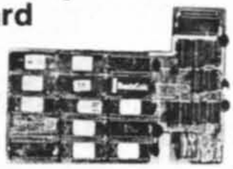
Software includes:

- **Perfect Writer**
- **Perfect Speller**
- **Perfect Calc**
- **Perfect Filer**
- **Torch Net**

ORDER NOW. And receive our Enhanced Utilities Disc. Many additional and useful programs included.

HURRY – limited numbers available.

ATPL SIDEWISE Rom Expansion Board



- Full sidewise Rom Expansion to 16 Roms
- 16K Battery backed CMOS Ram option
- No soldering required to fit sidewise
- Plug-in-and-go construction – Mounts neatly inside the BBC machine.
- Full buffering of address and data busses – prevents data bus loading problems associated with unbuffered boards.
- Pin1 of on board sockets are connected properly – No spurious crashes due to this known fault on BBC
- Existing sockets on BBC are usable. All eprom sockets are accessible without removing sidewise.

ONLY £43.70
+ £1.00 carriage

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK with over £1,100 of software FREE

NOW ONLY £835 inc. vat

Free carriage UK only

Software includes:
* PERFECT WRITER * PERFECT SPELLER * PERFECT CALC * PERFECT FILER * TORCH NET * Comanex – The Interactive Management Game. Approved and used by leading management consultants. The TORCH Z80 DISC PACK is the most powerful BBC Disc upgrade available, it provides 800K of storage plus a Z80 Second Processor running Torches own CP/M compatible operating system – over 200 packages now available – discs can also be used for storage under Acorn D.F.S. system.

Clip this ad to your order to receive free 40/80 T converter program.

BBC	INC VAT
Acorn Electron	199.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + DOS	469.00
BBC Disc Upgrade	P.O.A.
BBC A-B Full Upgrade	95.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	225.00
BBC Z80 2nd Processor	T.B.A.
BBC 6502 2nd Processor	T.B.A.
DISC DRIVES	INC VAT
LVL Single x 100K Drive	265.00
LVL Expansion Drive	149.00
LVL Dual x 100K Drive	389.00
Pace Single 100K	212.25
Pace Single 40/80T D/Sided	349.95
Pace Dual 100K	379.95
Pace Dual 40/80T D/Sided	664.95
Pace 200K 40T D/Sided	270.00
Torch Dual 400K Z80 Disc Pack	835.00
Opus Single 100K	179.95

ORDER A COMPLETE SYSTEM – GET ALL LEADS FREE

MONITORS	INC VAT
Microvitec 14" Colour	247.00
Sanyo 14" Colour	287.00
Fidelity 14" Colour Monitor	229.00
Grundig 14" Colour TV/Monitor	309.00
Sanyo 12" Green Screen	89.00
Phoenix 12" Hi-Res Amber	129.00
PRINTERS	INC VAT
Epson RX80	269.00
Epson RX80 FT *NEW	299.00
Epson FX80	425.00
Epson FX100 *NEW	569.00
Riteman	286.00
Shinwa CP80	229.00
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	449.00
MISCELLANEOUS	INC VAT
Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder	39.95
Cassette Leads – all types	3.90
Acorn Joysticks	13.00
Quickshot Joystick	19.95
Printer Cable (parallel) 1.2 m	13.00
BBC Deluxe Dustcover	5.95
Light Pen	28.95
The Plug Power Filter	14.95
ATPL Rom Expansion Board	43.70
ROM SOFTWARE	
Wordwise	39.00
View	59.00
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi (terminal emulator)	32.95
Graphics Rom	32.00
Pace DFS	39.95
HCCS Forth	
HCCS Logo Forth	
HCCS Pascal	57.00
HCCS Excal	
LVL LDOS Double Density	89.00
BOOKS	NO VAT
30 Hour Basic	5.95
A.L.P. for BBC Micro	8.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques	7.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	5.95
Creative Graphics	7.50
Graphs & Charts	7.50
Lisp Manual	7.50
Forth Manual	7.50
BCPL Manual	15.00
30 Programmes for BBC	4.95
100 Programmes for the BBC Micro	6.95
Discovering BBC Machine code	6.95
21 Games for the BBC	5.95
The Book of Listings	3.75
The BBC Micro An Expert Guide	6.95
Programming the BBC Micro	5.95
Creating Adventure Games on the BBC	6.95
Games BBC Computers Play	6.95
DYNABYTE	INC VAT
Corporate Climber	7.95
Lemming Syndrome	7.95
MIRRORSOFT	INC VAT
First Steps with the Mr Men	8.95

WE ACCEPT INSTITUTIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS

ALLIGATA	INC VAT
Contract Bridge	7.95
Bug Blaster	7.95
Dam Busters	7.95
Eagle Empire	7.95
Neanderthal Man	7.95
Primary Art	7.95

PROGRAM POWER	INC VAT
Killer Gorilla	7.95
Chess B	7.95
Cybertron Mission	7.95
Croaker	7.95
Danger UXB	7.95
Escape Moonbase Alpha	7.95
Felix in the Factory	7.95
Felix & the Fruit Monsters	7.95
Hell Driver	7.95
Swoop	7.95
Chemistry	6.85
Positron	7.95
Physics	6.85
Demon Decorator	6.85
Alien Swirl	7.95
Alien Destroyers	7.95
Martian Attack	7.95
Moon Raider	7.95
Labyrinths of LaCoshe	7.95
Zarrm	7.95
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Colditz Adventure	7.95
Galaxians	7.95
Road Runner	7.95
Hunchback	7.95
Pontoon	7.95
2002	7.95
Gideons Gamble	7.95
Lunar Mission	7.95
Lost City	7.95
DYNA-BYTE	INC VAT
Pool	7.95
COMPUTER CONCEPTS	INC VAT
Logo-2	11.50
OPUS	INC VAT
Dogfight	9.95
BUG-BYTE	INC VAT
Twin Kingdom Valley	7.95

RING FOR LATEST PRICES, MANY REDUCTIONS EXPECTED

BBC/ACORNSOFT (A Selection)	INC VAT
Algebraic Manipulation	9.95
Arcadians	9.95
Business Games	9.95
Castle of Riddles	9.95
Creative Graphics	9.95
Countdown to Doom	9.95
Forth	16.85
Graphs and Charts	9.95
Hopper	9.95
Lisp	16.85
BCPL (Rom + Disc)	99.95
Missile Base	9.95
Meteors	9.95
Monsters	9.95
Peeko Computer	9.95
Planetoid	9.95
Rocket Raid	9.95
Snooker	9.95
Sphinx Adventure	9.95
Starship Command	9.95
Tree of Knowledge	9.95
Snapper	9.95
View	59.00
Speech Kit	55.00
Personal Money Management	9.95
Draughts and Reversi	9.95
Wordhunt	9.95
White Knight II	11.50
Vutype	15.00
Tax Calc	20.00
Beyond Basic	10.00
Toolbox	21.00
Canyon	10.00
Record Keeper	15.00
Doctor Who	10.00
SOFTWARE INVASION	INC VAT
3D Bomb Alley	7.95
Gunsmoke	7.95
Attack on Alpha Centauri	7.95
Vortex	7.95
VISION	INC VAT
Snooker	7.95
Daredevil Dennis	7.95
PSION	INC VAT
Saloon Sally	7.95
VuCalc	14.95
VuFile	14.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE	INC VAT
The Hobbit	14.95

A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR VAST RANGE

CLARES	INC VAT
Graphkey	7.95
Replica (Disc Only)	9.95
Graph Disc	12.95
The Key (Disc Only)	12.95
Single Key Entry	4.95
Shadow/Inspector	7.95
State 40/80T for Discs	
DR SOFT	INC VAT
747 Flight Simulator II	8.95
AMCOM	INC VAT
Space Highway	6.95
GEMINI GAMES	INC VAT
Missile Control	9.95
Liberator	9.95
Caterpillar	9.95
GEMINI	INC VAT
Cash Book Acc	95.00
Commercial Acc	19.95
Data Base	19.95
SOFTWARE FOR ALL	INC VAT
Stock Control C/D	19.95/29.95
Invoicing/Statements C/D	19.95/29.95
Sales/Purchases C/D	19.95/29.95
ASK ACORNSOFT	INC VAT
Hide and Seek	9.95
Lets Count	9.95
Face Maker	9.95
Number Gulper	9.95

24 HOUR DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	INC VAT
Adventureland	9.95
Voodoo Castle	9.95
Secret Mission	9.95
Pirate Adventure	9.95
SOFTSPOT	INC VAT
Transistors Revenge	6.95
Heist	6.95
AARDVARK	INC VAT
Zalaga	6.90
A&F	INC VAT
Cylon Attack	7.90
Chuckie Egg	7.90
JOE THE LION	INC VAT
Challenger	7.95

MAIL ORDER
Post your order today to
COMPUTERAMA, 1 Sash Street, Stafford ST16 2PS. Or telephone your Access or Barclaycard number, we will despatch immediately **(0785) 41899.**

Call in today. Home Computer Centre for the BBC enthusiast.
Send large SAE for further details of any product.

CARRIAGE
Micro's Monitors, Disc Drives,
Printers £8.00. Books £1 each.
Cassette Decks £2.00. Leads and software 50p/item, £1.50 max.

WE EXPORT WORLDWIDE
Telex 36540 Hourds G.

QUICKSHOT II BBC JOYSTICK

– Now with rapid fire option

Self centring joystick. Works even with keyboard only programs.
A sensation at the Micro User Show.
More fun – reaches the games other joysticks cannot.
Limited supplies of this item.

£19.95 + £1.00 p&p

Computerama

STAFFORD
59 Foregate Street, Stafford,
ST16 2PR. Tel: (0785) 41899

STOKE-ON-TRENT
11 Market Square Arcade,
Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent,
ST1 1PD.
Tel: (0782) 268620

SHREWSBURY
13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury
SY1 2AB. Tel: (0743) 60528

All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!
THE MICRO USER
Great free contest!
Create the BBC Micro Owl – it's a real hoot!
Keep fit – with our DIY pulse meter
Hablo Español – with the micro teacher
Compile your own sound library
PLUS More games listings than ever before!
Get into the swing with Microgolf

Vol. 2 No. 2 April 1984

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin
Features Editor
Mike Bibby
Technical Editor
Mike Cook
Production Editor
Peter Glover
Layout Design
Heather Sheldrick
Advertisement Manager
John Riding
Advertising Sales
Mike Hayes
Marketing Manager
Sue Casewell
Editor-in-Chief of Database Publications:
Peter F. Brameld

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)
061-480 0171 (Subscriptions)
Telex: 667664 SHARET G
Prestel: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:
£14.50 – UK
£15 – Eire (IR £18)
£20 – Rest of world (surface)
£65 – Rest of world (airmail)

ABC Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1984 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Trade distribution in the UK and overseas: Contact Steve Fletcher, Circulation Manager of Database Publications at the above address or telephone him on 061-480 4153.

CONTENTS

NEWS 33
Keep in touch with the latest happenings in the eventful world of the BBC Micro.

BEGINNERS 39
We show how using RND, MOD and DIV can bring new dimensions to your programs.

CONTEST 63
Find the sources of our scrambled listing and win a bundle of software for the home.

SOUND LIBRARY 64
Create a reference library of your favourite sounds. We give you 26 to get you started.

SOFTWARE SCENE 69
Our team of frank and thorough reviewers assess some of the latest software releases.

BBC II MICRO 75
An in-depth description of the BBC II Micro – technology taken to its limit.

HABLO ESPANOL 78
Acornsoft's Linkword appraised. Do these language lessons live up to their claims?

OWL 83
Computer art or science? A stunning display of the BBC Micro's graphic abilities.

EASTERMAZE 88
Eggs-asperating family fun in a chick-chasing maze game especially for Easter.

NORWAY CALLING 91
Two utilities from Norway that allow you to transmit files via the RS423 port.

MICROGOLF 96
All the fun of the fairway in our life-like simulation of a day on the links.

Classroom Corner

SEAWALL

Only your skill at sums can save you from the awful octopus. Number fun for infants.

– Page 48

ONLY HUMAN

The final part of our series on user-friendly programs, with the emphasis on education.

– Page 51

MAGIC SQUARES

An entertaining educational program from Ian Murray. Does he practice what he preaches?

– Page 58

99 ADVENTURES

Our forthright columnist takes her usual critical look at the world of adventures.

111 PROBLEM PAGE

Mike Cook tells you the things you've always wanted to know but been afraid to ask.

114 SOUND ADVICE

Baffled by the ENVELOPE command? Here's how simple it really is.

118 BODY BUILDING

How fit are you? Find out exactly with our latest project – a heart rate monitor.

125 HARDWARE SCENE

A thorough examination of the latest ROM for machine code addicts. Our verdict.

141 WORKSHOP

Dim about DIM? Make the most of every byte with these memory saving techniques.

146 BACK ISSUES

Make sure your Micro User collection is complete. All you've missed and how to get it.

147 CLASSROOM

Micros in education: A typical day in the life of a busy school computer lab.

159 TAPE & DISC OFFER

Save yourself the chore of keying in programs with this month's cassette or disc.

175 MICROMAIL

The page you write yourself. Just a small selection from the flood of letters pouring in.

180 SUBSCRIBE NOW

A year's subscription to The Micro User will bring you a FREE Micro User cassette.

- The complete AMS disc drive package, tailored to your BBC micro, is compatible with all disc interfaces and includes cables, a comprehensive manual and utilities on disc and EPROM. Housed in a steel case, matching the BBC micro, these reliable and robust Hitachi 3" disc drives are the ultimate for home, office and classroom.
- The 3" disc is totally enclosed in rigid plastic and a unique automatic steel shutter protects the delicate disc surface from dust and finger marks. For the first time discs can be used in industrial, educational and commercial environments without the worry of corrupting precious programs and data.
- The disc is "flippable" like a cassette tape and has a storage capacity of 100K on each side in single density mode (twice as much when used with a double density interface). A neat plastic switch can be flicked back and forth to write-protect valuable discs.
- The AMS disc drives are completely hardware and software compatible with 5¼" drives which can be used in parallel so allowing easy transfer of software. Consequently the 3" drives will operate with all the standard floppy disc interfaces. They take their power from the outlet provided by the BBC micro – there's no onboard power supply to corrupt data.
- The AMS package includes utilities on both a disc and an EPROM for formatting and verifying discs. The EPROM, which is easily fitted, offers a simple to use and permanent alternative to using the utilities disc.
- The impressively engineered Hitachi 3" drives feature an eject button allowing single handed operation, a multi-colour LED indicating the disc side in use, and a brushless direct-drive motor for reliable operation. The super fast track-to-track access time of 3ms is at the forefront of disc drive technology. The longest of programs are loaded in a flash.

Advance with AMS

3" Disc Drives – The Ultimate Choice

Single 100K – £225
Double 200K – £399
includes VAT and delivery
to your door

HITACHI
COMPACT FLOPPY DISK
A
B

Reliable delivery

If not available from your local dealer fill in the coupon below and we will send it to you with our full no-quibble money-back guarantee.

Advanced Memory
Systems Ltd, Green Lane
Appleton, Warrington
WA4 5NG
RING 0925 62907
24 HOURS 62682

TO: Advanced Memory Systems, Ltd, Woodside
Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton,
Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me by door-to-door courier:

Qty ☐ AMS-3 (S) single disc drive all inclusive package at £225 each

Qty ☐ AMS-3 (T) twin disc drives all inclusive package at £399 each with two free discs.

Prices include EPROM, utility disc, cables, manual, VAT and delivery.

Please send me by post, if not with drives:

Qty ☐ double sided (100K x 2) discs at £4.95 each.

Qty ☐ packs of five at £22.50 per pack.

I enclose a cheque for £ ______
or debit my credit card

No ______

Name ______

Address ______

______

______

Post Code ______ Tel No ______

Signature ______ Date ______

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Hitachi – in a word reliability

Electronequip

in

Hampshire

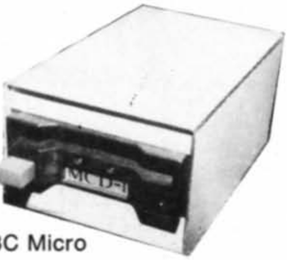
Authorised BBC Dealer &
Service Centre

SPECIAL OFFERS

PHONE FOR DETAILS

Electronequip is an authorised Acorn service centre and has been an Acorn dealer since the introduction of the Atom. Our demonstration facilities include 20 station Econet and Torchnet systems.

Ref.	BBC Micros	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
ANB01	BBC Model B Micro Computer	348.26	399.00
ANB02	BBC Model B with Econet Interface	389.14	446.00
ANB03	BBC Model B with Disc Interface	409.14	469.00
ANB04	BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	450.01	516.00



3" Micro Disc £129.95 (inc. VAT)

Disc Interface & Drive £198.95 (inc. VAT)

Micro Disc Drive for the BBC Micro

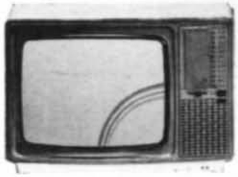
The Micro disc drive offers a method of low cost quick access to programs. The drive is essentially a small version of a 5¼" disc drive and offers similar features to the larger drive.
The data is stored on a 3" disc, this is enclosed in a protective hard plastic cassette which features a write protect switch.
The micro drive requires the standard Acorn disc interface, but a new disc filing system rom. Acorn DFS may be exchanged for the micro DFS for £12.00. The new micro disc filing system allows 60 files per disc surface and it can read and write to Acorn DFS discs. Thus if a 5¼ inch and a micro floppy were connected on the same cable files could be transfered between them.
Capacity: 80.64 K bytes **Transfer Rate:** 125kbit/s

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Access & Barclaycard Accepted

Large Stocks – 24 Hour Despatch

Carriage 50p to £3.50

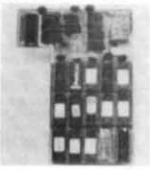


NORDMENDE

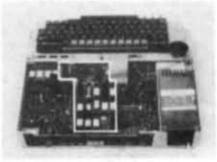
14" TV/Monitor £217.00 + VAT

Ref.	Monitors	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
MNB1401	BMC 1401 Colour Monitor	225.00	258.75
MNCE370A	Cable CE 370A Colour RGB Monitor	199.00	228.85
MNKVIS2	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision II (Medium)	285.00	327.75
MNKVIS3	Kaga 12" RGB Monitor Vision III (Hi)	399.00	458.85
MNM1431	Microvitec 1431 14" Colour Monitor (BBC)	215.00	247.25
MNM1441	Microvitec 1441 High Res 14" BBC Monitor	440.00	506.00
MNM1451	Microvitec 1451 Medium Res 14" BBC Monitor	325.00	373.75
MNN1534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor	217.00	249.55
MNN3534	Nordmende 14" TV/Monitor with remote control	234.00	269.10
MNN4430	Nordmende 20" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	417.00	479.55
MNN4432	Nordmende 22" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	458.00	526.70
MNN4437	Nordmende 27" Prestige TV/Monitor remote	512.00	588.80

SIDEWISE

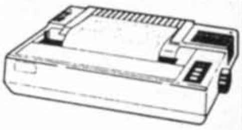


SIDEWISE FITTED



"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro.
No soldering required £38.00 + VAT

EPSON



RX-80 FT £263.12 + VAT

FX-80 £365.09 + VAT

Printer price includes cable for BBC and screen dump rom is available for £7.50

TORCH COMPUTERS

Perfectly Made in Britain

Ref.	Torch Computers	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
TDZ8DP	Torch Z80 Disc Pack (Dual 800K + Z80)	730.00	839.50
TC301	Torch Work Station (No monitor) (301)	1244.00	1430.60
TC303	Torch Work Station with TOSCA (No monitor)	1449.00	1666.35
TC401	Torch Computer twin 400K (new style)	2250.00	2587.50
TC403	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (grey)	2455.00	2823.25
TC68000	Torch Computer twin 400K Floppy & 68000	3550.00	4082.50
TC68020	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & 68000	5900.00	6785.00
TCF500	Torch Computer twin floppies (CF500)	2950.00	3392.50
TCFS500	Torch Computer twin 400K & TOSCA (CH500)	3150.00	3622.50
TCH520	Torch Computer 20Mb Winchester CH520	5650.00	6497.50
TCHS520	Torch Computer 20Mb Hard Disc & TOSCA	5850.00	6727.50
TMC240	Torch Colour Monitor (MC240)	575.00	661.25

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

Kings Lynn Branch
Tel: 0553 3782

BBC

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

KEENEST PRICES ★ PROMPT RELIABLE SERVICE ★ that's Twillstar!

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model B	£399.00
Model B & Disk Interface	£469.00
Model B & Econet	£446.00
Model B & Econet & Disk Interface	£516.00
Teletext Receiver	£225.00
Official BBC Data Recorder	£29.95
Official Joysticks	£13.00

BBC UPGRADES

1.2 O/S	£11.50
Basic 11	£32.00
Disk Interface Kit	£97.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Ecconet Interface	£70.00
Clock Box (Inc. PSU)	£45.00
Terminator Box (Inc. PSU)	£35.00
Printer Server Rom	£49.00
File Server Level 1	£99.00
File Server Level 2	£249.00
10 Station Lead Set	£29.00
100M Econet Cable	£99.00
Econet System User Guide	£10.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
SHINWA CP80

FREE CABLE AND PAPER WITH ALL PRINTERS

80 column, friction and adjustable tractor feed, bi-directional logic seeking HI-RES graphics and block graphics sub and super scripts, condensed and emphasised print, and underlining vertical and horizontal tabs, self test, italic print, etc.

Shinwa CP80 F/T £230

MANNESMANN MT80

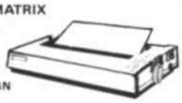
High quality 80 column serial dot matrix printer. Dual density dot addressable graphics, quick tear facility as standard, optional sound reduction kit to give an impressive L55dBa acoustic noise rating. Ability to handle both tractor-fed fanfold and single paper.

Special price of £249

EPSON

Epson FX80 F/T	£395
Epson RX80 F/T	£305
Epson FX100 F/T	£499

NEW!
RITEMAN MATRIX PRINTER

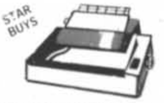


**SLEEK DESIGN
EXCELLENT FEATURES.
SUPERB PRINT QUALITY**

80 COLUMN · FRICTION AND PIN FEED · 120 CPS BI-DIRECTIONAL · HI-RES AND BLOCK GRAPHICS · 9 x 9 MATRIX TRUE DESCENDERS · NORMAL, EXPANDED, CONDENSED PRINTING · EMPHASISED AND DOUBLE STRIKE PRINTING · ITALICS PRINTING · AUTO UNDERLINING · SUBSCRIPT AND SUPERSCRIPTS · INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER SETS · EASY ACCESS DIPSWITCHES · 1:1 HIGH RES (TRUE CIRCLES AND SQUARES) · OPTIONAL TRACTOR UNIT · OPTIONAL RS232C INTERFACE

£230

NEW!
STAR DELTA — 10
THE ULTIMATE MATRIX PRINTER AT UNBEATABLE PRICE



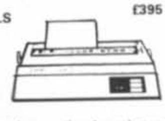
STAR BUYS

TRUE 160 CPS, 80 COLUMN UHR PRINTER WITH 100% DUTY CYCLE AND UNBELIEVABLE FEATURES

160CPS BI-DIRECTIONAL LOGIC SEEKING · STANDARD SPOOL RIBBON · UP TO 136 COLUMNS · 5, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 17 CHARACTERS PER INCH · DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTER SETS (UP TO 384 CHARACTERS AVAILABLE) · MACRO INSTRUCTION SET · PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACE STANDARD · STANDARD WITH 8K BUFFER · 240 CPS WHITE SPACE SPEED · EMPHASISED AND DOUBLE STRIKE · SUPER AND SUB SCRIPTS · COLUMN SCAN BIT IMAGE GRAPHICS · ITALICS · FRICTION, TRACTOR AND ROLL HOLDER AS STANDARD

£395

DAISYWHEELS



JUKI 6100
20 CPS max
(13 CPS Shannon text)
10, 12, 16 CPI and proportional spacing up to 220 characters per line, diablo protocols. Bold, shadow printing and underlining.
2K Buffer Standard £395

BROTHER HR15

13 CPS. 10, 12, 15 CPI and proportional spacing up to 165 characters per line, colour printing, shadow printing, super/sub script, auto underlining, text reprinting.
3K Buffer Standard

Brother HR15	£395
Keyboard	£160
Sheet Feeder	£228
Tractor Unit	£109

MONITORS
PHILIPS TP200
Green Monitor

You can use this latest Philips Green Monitor for personal computers, business computers, control systems, automatic test equipment, The picture quality of the TP200 means not only 80 x 24 lines of information but also usage for high resolution graphics.

AT THE BARGAIN PRICE OF £79

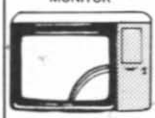
NOW AVAILABLE
BBC Official 12" GREEN MONITOR
RECOMMENDED BY DTI FOR SCHOOLS, EDUCATION AUTHORITIES & INDUSTRY. SPECIAL CASING, HIGH RESOLUTION.

STAR BUYS

£95

14" TV/MONITOR

NORDMENDE
14" TV/ MONITOR



This TV Monitor is not a modified television as many TV Monitors are, but a 14" TV/Monitor which has been designed to perform both functions. It has RGB and Composits video and sound. An RGB cable for a BBC is supplied as standard.

With Remote Control £269

MICROVITEC 14" Colour Monitors

Microvitec 1431 14" Std. Res.	£245
Med. Res.	£395
Hi-Res.	£495

★ **STAR BARGAIN!**

WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

BBC Model B plus Disc/Interface fitted view, V.D.U. Green Monitor. Daisywheel Printer. 200K Dual Disk Drives and manual and formatting disk.
ONLY £1,329 (incl. all cables)

TCL DRIVES AT

LOW PRICES!
SLIM DISK DRIVES

TEAC 55A S/S 40 TRACK	
100K Single	£165
200K Dual	£330
TEAC 55E S/S 80 TRACK	
200K Single	£199
400K Dual	£398
TEAC 55F D/S 80 Track	
400K Single	£255
800K Dual	£510
Power Supply Unit (Optional)	£29
40/80 Switch	£8

MITSUBISHI DRIVES

400K D/S DD Single	£245
Dual	£435

ROM EXPANDER
Double your sideway Rom sockets, with the TCL Rom expander.
Simple to install and very easy to use!
Manufactured using components of the highest quality!
Extremely reliable! £18.95

WORD PROCESSORS

View Word Processor	£59
Word Wise Processor	£39

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Screen Dump Rom	£17.25

For EPSON, SHINWA, NEC, STAR

NEW TCL MICROGUIDES
The KEYPLATES to make it easy!

STAR BUYS

Microguide KEYPLATES fit neatly over your computer keys · Gives you an easy to read list of commands · Alphabetically arranged for immediate access · Placed exactly where you require it as part of your computer keyboard · The Keyplates, made of durable plastic, have space for function key notes · Clean-wipe pen for function key identity is supplied · + FREE ERROR MESSAGE BOOK. ALL FOR ONLY £5.95

**SURE SHOT
BBC Compatible
KLIK STIK JOYSTICK — SELF CENTRING
Two Fire Buttons
Single — £17.95
Dual — £34**

CABLES — Drive Cables

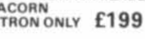
Single	£9.50
Dual	£13.50
BBC Printer Parallel	£13.50
Serial	£25
BBC Cassette Leads	£3

FLOPPY DISKS
Floppy Disks in packs of 10

Single sided 40 Track	£20
Double sided 80 Track	£35

TCL VINYL DUS COVERS

BBC	£3.50
Printer	£5.50
Monitor	£4.50



**NOW AVAILABLE
THE ACORN ELECTRON ONLY £199**

★ **24hr DELIVERY ON ALL ITEMS** ★
(subject to availability.)

STAR BUY

GRAFPAD £143.75

Add new dimensions to your computer enjoyment. Create your own designs. Complete with Utility programmes.

Amazing value. Complete unit — simply plug in —

BOOKS BBC

Micro's for Beginner's	£6.95
Advanced Prog Tech	£7.95
ALP on BBC (A.W.)	£7.95
Ass Lang for BBC (Shiva)	£7.95
ALP (Macmillan)	£8.95
Basic (Arnold)	£5.95
Basic (Mel-House)	£6.95
Basic Progs for BBC	£5.95
Easy Progs for Your BBC	£5.95
Expert Guide	£6.95
Functional Forth	£5.95
Further Progs	£5.95
Games BBC Computers Play	£6.95
Games for Your BBC	£2.95
Graphics & Sound (Granada)	£6.95
In Education	£6.50
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
Let Your BBC Teach You	£6.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95
Micro Revealed	£7.95
Programming the BBC	£6.50
Putting Your BBC to Work	£4.95
Structured Programming	£6.50
Using Floppy Disks	£9.95
21 Games for BBC	£5.95
30 Hour Basic	£5.95
30 + Progs	£4.95
35 Educational Progs	£6.95
36 Challenging Games for BBC	£5.95
Hobbit BBC (cassette) Hobbitt BBC (book)	£14.95
Brainteasers for BBC	£5.95
Best of PCW Software BBC	£5.95
Graphics on the BBC	£6.95
Disk Companion	£6.95

★ **SERVICE CONTRACTS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES AT DISCOUNT**

★ **OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM DEALERS, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS WELCOME**

★ **ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT**

HOW TO ORDER
You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque made payable to: TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD., Barclaycrd or Access. All you have to do is fill your requirements on a separate sheet of paper. Post to us and we will dispatch within 24 hours subject to availability.
All prices inclusive of 15% VAT.
ADD £2.50 P&P for orders below £150, OVER, ADD, £8 P&P.

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(01) 574 5271

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS MAY ORDER BY TELEPHONE. GIVE CARD NO NAME, ADDRESS & ITEMS REQUIRED.

NEWS FLASH! ACORNS APPOINTED AND APPROVED ECONET SERVICE CENTRE

Twillstar Computers Limited
17 REGINA ROAD · SOUTHALL · MIDDLESEX · TEL: (01) 574 5271
(OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK – 10 a.m. to 8 p.m.)

TCL

EMS

BBC mu 4/84

LORDS OF TIME

Joins our range of acclaimed pure-text puzzle adventures, at £9.90, for:

BBC 32K ***COMMODORE 64 SPECTRUM*** 48K ***LYNX*** 48K ***NASCOM*** 32K ***ORIC*** 48K ***ATARI*** 32K

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Adventures which have a fast response time, are spectacular in the amount of detail and number of locations, and are available to cassette owners .. Simply smashing!"
– Soft, Sept 83

"**Colossal Adventure** is included in Practical Computing's top ten games choice for 1983: "Poetic, moving and tough as hell."
– PC, Dec 83

"**Colossal Adventure** .. For once here's a program that lives up to its name .. a masterful feat. Thoroughly recommended"
– Computer Choice, Dec 83

"**Colossal Adventure** is one of the best in its class. I would recommend it to any adventurer."
– Acorn User, Feb 84

"**Adventure Quest** .. This has always been one of the best adventures for me as it seems to contain the lot. In all it took me about eight months to solve."
– PCW, 18th Jan 84

"To sum up, **Adventure Quest** is a wonderful program, fast, exciting and challenging. If you like adventures then this one is for you"
– NILUG issue 1.3

"Colossal Adventure is simply superb .. For those who want to move onto another adventure of similar high quality, **Dungeon Adventure** is recommended. With more than 200 locations, 700 messages and 100 objects it will tease and delight!"
– Educational Computing, Nov 83

ADVENTURE REVIEWS

"Colossal Adventure .. undoubtedly the best Adventure game around. Level 9 Computing have worked wonders to cram all this into 32K .. Finally **Dungeon Adventure**, last but by no means least. This is the best of the lot – a truly massive adventure – you'll have to play it yourselves to belive it."
– CBM 64 Users Club Newsletter

"The puzzles are logical and the program is enthralling. **Snowball** is well worth the money which, for a computer program, is a high recommendation."
– Micro Adventurer, Dec 83

"**Snowball** .. As in all Level 9's adventures, the real pleasure comes not from scoring points but in exploring the world in which the game is set and learning about its denziens .. this program goes to prove that the mental pictures conjured up by a good textual adventure can be far more vivid than the graphics available on home computers."
– Which Micro?, Feb 84

"**Lords of Time.** This program, writen by newcomer Sue Gazzard, joins my favourite series and is an extremely good addition to Level 9's consistently good catalogue .. As we have come to expect from Level 9, the program is executed with wonderful style – none of those boring "You can't do that" messages! Highly recommended."
– PCW, 1st Feb 84

MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

1: COLOSSAL ADVENTURE
A complete, full size version of the classic mainframe game "Adventure" with 70 bonus locations added.

2: ADVENTURE QUEST
Centuries have passed since the time of Colossal Adventure and evil armies have invaded The Land. The way is long and dangerous; but with cunning you can overcome all obstacles on the way to the Black Tower, source of their demonic power, and destroy it.

3: DUNGEON ADVENTURE
The trilogy is completed by this superb adventure, set in the Dungeons beneath the shattered Black Tower. A sense of humour is essential!

THE FIRST SILICON DREAM ADVENTURE

1: SNOWBALL
The first of Pete Austin's second trilogy. The giant colony starship, Snowball 9, has been sabotaged and is heading for the sun in this massive game with 7000 locations.

THE LORDS OF TIME SAGA

7: LORDS OF TIME
Our congratulations to Sue Gazzard for her super design for this new time travel adventure through the ages of world history. Chill to the Ice-age, go romin' with Caesar's legions, shed light on the Dark Ages. etc.

Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)

Level 9 adventures are available from good computer shops, or mail-order from us at no extra charge. Please send order, or SAE for catalogue, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept U, 229 Hughenden Road,
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG
Please describe your computer

MICROWORLD

ACORN

SCOTLAND'S ONLY EXCLUSIVE BBC MICRO DEALER

EDINBURGH Microworld

12 Leven Street
Tollcross
Edinburgh
031-228 1111
Telex 72355 CLACON G

GLASGOW Microworld

11 Bath Street
Glasgow G2
041-332 1116

ABERDEEN Microworld

77/83 Holborn Street
Aberdeen
OPEN SOON!

Model B with latest 1.2 Operating System	£399.00
Model B with Disc Interface	£469.00
Model B with Econet	£446.00

ALL EX-STOCK

SHINWA-CTI CP80

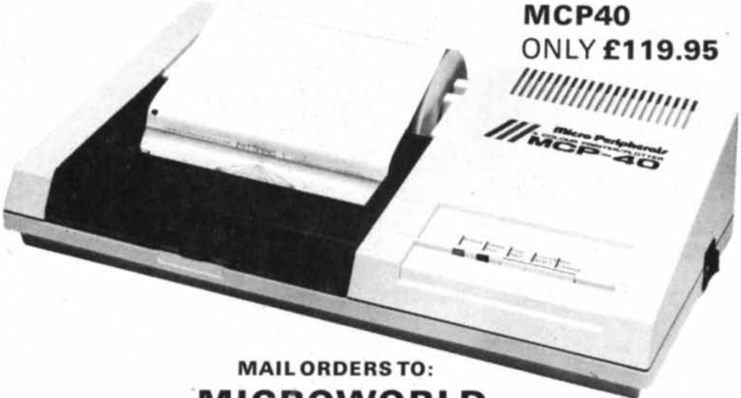
FULL FEATURED
80 COLUMN MATRIX PRINTER
(FRICTION AND
TRACTOR FEED)

**ONLY £249
INC. VAT,
CARR. £6**

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

4 COLOUR GRAPHIC
PRINTER/PLOTTER

MCP40
ONLY **£119.95**



MAIL ORDERS TO:

MICROWORLD

(Authorised BBC Dealer and Service Centre)
**12 LEVEN STREET, EDINBURGH,
(Nr. Kings Theatre, Tollcross)
TEL: 031-228 1111 (M-S 9-5.30)**

All items subject to availability

Carriage £6 per item, all prices include VAT, please check price before ordering. Cheques must be made payable to Andrew Whyte and Son Ltd.

VISA

EDUCATIONAL & BULK
DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE, ALSO
COME AND SEE ECONET IN
OUR SHOWROOM

DISTRIBUTORS FOR SHINWA CP80 AND MCP40

DISC DRIVES

ALL TEAC SLIMLINE UNITS

Single Drives	
40 track 100K Cumana CS100	£199.00
40 track 100K Cumana CSX100	£179.00
40 track 200K	£245.00
40/80 track 200K	£207.00
40/80 track 400K	£345.00
80 track 200K Cumana CS200	£259.00
Dual Drives	
40 track 200K	£375.00
40/80 track 400K	£430.00
40/80 track 800K	£600.00

Prices include leads, formatter, manual and P.S.U.

MICROWORLD DISC DRIVES

MW 400K 40/80 track switched	£345.00
MW 800K 40/80 track switched	£515.00

Above include P.S.U. format disc manual and fit under BBC (Torch style)

PRINTERS

Shinwa CP80 (free cariage)	£239.00
Seikosha GP100A	£215.00
Seikosha GP250X	£271.00
Seikosha GP700 4-colour	£425.00
Epson FX80	£415.00
Epson RX80	£279.00
Epson RX80F/T	£315.00
Juki 6100	£415.00
Silver Reed Daisywheel	*only* £315.00
Olivetti Sparkjet JP101	£299.00
MCP40 colour printer/plotter	£119.95
Interface Cable for above	£15.00

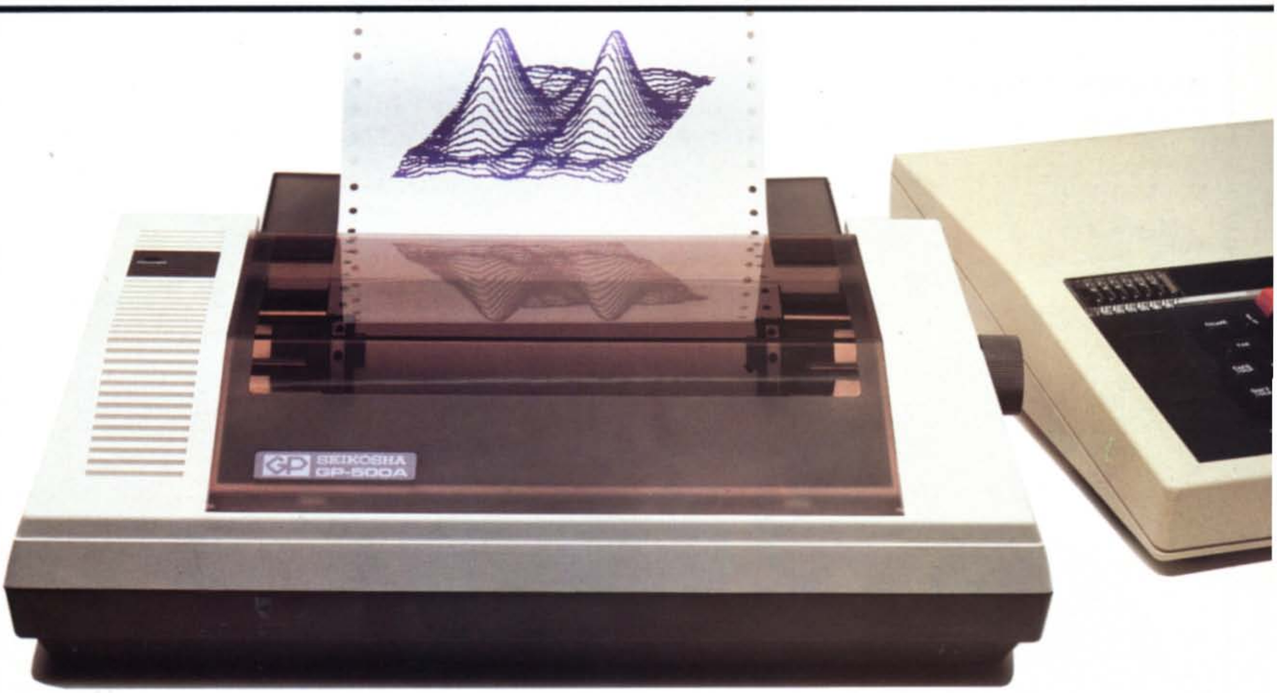
MONITORS

Sanyo 14″ colour	£225.00
Sanyo 14″ colour med. res.	£313.00
Sanyo 14″ colour high res.	£479.00
Microvitec 14″ colour	£239.00
Cabel 14″ colour	£225.00
Zenith 12″ green	£85.00
Sanyo 12″ green	£82.50
BMC 12″ green	£110.00
BMC Turntable	£15.00

SOFTWARE: Full range of ACORNSOFT, IJK, MICRO-POWER, SUPERIOR SOFTWARE, ALLIGATA, GEMINI, plus good range of EDUCATIONAL software. Please call or SAE for list.
(Add 50p post per order.)

WHAT'S ON BBC?

READ ALL ABOUT IT FOR ONLY £249.



Even with such a versatile workhorse as your BBC Micro, you've got problems.

For example, supposing you want a permanent record of important graphics? Or need to eliminate glitches from a lengthy program? Fast.

Without a printer you're stuck.

And up to now, even if you had a printer that could play in the same league as your BBC, you were stuck - with a price tag running into three or four hundred pounds.

The Seikosha GP500A changes all that.

It's got full graphics capability, with a single command enabling you to repeat a column of graphic data as many times as you like.

Its printing speed is 50 characters a second in an 80 column dot-matrix format on standard width paper adjustable up to 10 inches.

And under its sleek casing, there's a wealth of sophisticated features. Like automatic printing (no data lost due to overflow), intermixing of all modes on a single line and printing of one copy as well as the original.

All for only £249.00.

No, you didn't misread. The Seikosha GP500A complete with BBC interface cable costs only £249.00.

See the GP500A in action - phone for details and the address of your nearest dealer.

SEIKOSHA DRG

DRG Business Systems, Peripherals Division, 13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, Avon BS24 9DN.
Telephone: 0934 419914. Telex: 444761.

THE DRIVE FOR QUALITY

In the rapidly expanding world of computer peripherals there is one company which continually leads the field — Cumana. Whether it is the best Japanese components used in our top quality designs, the rigorous training which all staff receive, or the superb technical service we offer, everything must be of the highest standard.

Cumana disk drives have an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and are fully assembled and tested before packaging; and they are now available for the BBC and Dragon Micros — at unbeatable value for money prices — from selected branches of W. H. Smith and Spectrum UK in addition to Cumana's nationwide dealer network.

For further information on these and other Cumana products — including dual slimline disk drives for the BBC Microcomputer — contact:

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Tel: (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

CUMANA
The best name in memory

Dragon is the registered trademark of Dragon Data Ltd.

For further information about Cumana disk drives, please complete and return this coupon.

I am interested in Cumana disk drives for the BBC/Dragon* Microcomputer. *delete as necessary

Interests:
Home Use ☐
Education ☐
Dealer ☐
Business ☐

BMU4/84

Name ....

....

Address ....

....

....

Tel. No. ....

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading

WE WILL INSTALL IT

PRICES . . .

All our prices are constantly moving, so please ring us to check the latest price.

FREE DELIVERY TODAY

(Orders over £90)

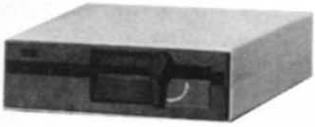
If you are in Greater Manchester, Cheshire, Lancashire, Merseyside, West Yorkshire or South Yorkshire, if you ring us now we can send one of our highly trained staff to install your computer equipment Today.

C ☆ TECH

MARKET PLACE
MARKET STREET
WE ARE HERE
TOWN HALL
HYDE

COMPUTERS
184 Market Street,
Hyde, Cheshire
SK14 1EX
061-366 8223

TEAC 55SRS2



£157.95 inc VAT

The latest 55 series from TEAC is now available from us. These disk drives are the new LSI low power consumption high performance version of the famous 55 series.

100K version
at **£157.95** inc VAT - 55A2
400K version
at **£239.00** inc VAT - 55F2

The 55F2 is suitable for use with the Z80 second processor.

Z80 PROCESSOR

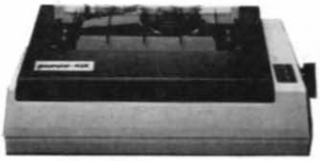
£375 + VAT

Torch computers bring you the power of CP/M software on the BBC Micro. The Z80 runs at 4MZ and 64K RAM with 4K ROM. The Z80 card fits internally and requires a double-sided 80 track disk drive plus a BBC Micro with disk interface.

Also available is a full range of Business and Programming language software.

– includes FREE Perfect Software Database, Word Processing + Spreadsheet.

STAR 10X



£199 + VAT

The Star 10X is a Centronics, 9×7 Dot Matrix head. It prints at 120 cps, is bidirectional and logic seeking.
Buffer is ·8K expandable to 8K.
Prints 17 to 5 characters per inch.
Prints 136 to 40 columns. Ten character sets including down-loadable and italics. Printer screen dumps up to 240×144 points.
Epson compatible. Colour screen dumps available.
Incredible value for money!

TORCH
UNICOM
SYSTEM **6800** with **256K** and **Z80B**

THE ULTIMATE BBC MICRO ADD-ON

True 32 Bit processor running at 8MZ plus a 6MZ Z80B - *Just imagine the Possibilities!*

INCLUDES 20MB HARD DISK Tel: 061-366 7794 to order

BBC MICRO HARDWARE (inc VAT)

BBC Model B £399
BBC Model A £299
BBC Model A + 32K £339

Disk Interface £89
Disk Interface with double capacity option £89
Speech Synthesiser £59

MEMOREX DISKS

Double Sided - Double Density

£1.50 inc VAT

Box of Ten **£14.50 inc VAT**

MONITORS

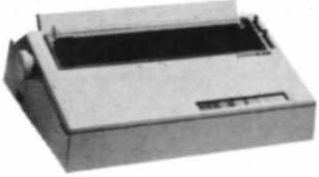
COLOUR	
Microvitec	**£219 + VAT**
Sanyo Normal	**£209 + VAT**
Fidelity TV/Monitor	**£100 + VAT**
GREEN	
Sanyo Normal	**£79 + VAT**
Sanyo Hi-Res	**£109 + VAT**

PERIPHERALS

MODEMS

OEL200	**£73 + VAT**
Prestel Terminal	**£17.39 + VAT**
Teletext	**£195.65 + VAT**
Joysticks	**£14.95 inc VAT**

PRINTERS



DAISYWHEELS	
Silver Reed EXP500	**£299 + VAT**
Brother HR15	**£399 + VAT**
Brother Sheet Feeder	**£199 + VAT**
DOT MATRIX	
Star 10X	**£199 + VAT**
Epson FX80	**£399 + VAT**

AS USUAL LOADS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE **Tel: 061-366 8223**

AMBASSADOR C.M.12

British Built

Designed & tuned for BBC

AMBASSADOR
monitors
AMBASSADOR

£99.95 INC. VAT
Packing & Delivery in U.K.

- *Designed and built in Britain*
- *Incorporating professional standard Green Phosphor data display C.R.T.*
- *Video bandwidth exceeds 16 MHz which is in excess of the output of the BBC micro.*
- *High resolution of 80 character display with excellent focus performance.*
- *Horizontal line frequency 15.625 KHz. Frame frequency 50 Hz. Mains 240 V input.*
- *Suitable for use (Via 75 ohm BNC socket) with most other micro computers giving standard composite video signals.*
- *Full 1 year parts & labour guarantee.*
- *Delivery:– Ex stock.*

Ambassador Monitors, 12/14 Wakefield Road, Brighouse, West Yorkshire HD6 1PQ.

Please send me .... Ambassador C.M.12 Monitor/s.
I enclose cheque/money order for £.................. made payable to Ambassador Monitors.

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Access welcome.
For priority ordering please phone 0484 714355

Access

Card number ....

Amount to be debited £ ....

Signature ....

All games for the BBC Micro 32K

MRM SOFTWARE

Also available on Micronet 800

Games for the Adventurous

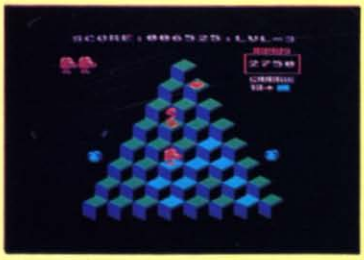
Secret Sam I No 5 on Micronet

You are Secret Sam. A top secret agent engaged upon a highly dangerous and confidential mission. In this intriguing adventure world of spies, counter-spies, double-dealers and espionage you must act swiftly but cautiously whilst searching for clues. Can you trust the agents that you meet? Have you all that's necessary to succesfully accomplish your deadly assignment?

Secret Sam II

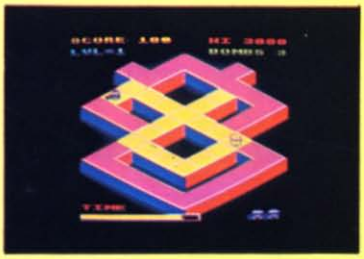
Following the success of his last mission – Sam is off once more on his journey into intrigue – tread carefully though for if you thought SAM I was dangerous your in for a shock! This really is an adventure game for the adventurous – be careful and mind how you go. Are the 'phone kiosks for changing into Superman? We're not saying but what we will say is "have the aspirins ready because this will certainly cause some headaches".

Q-MAN



The very popular 3D pyramid game. Hop around the pyramid avoiding the bouncing balls and Jake the Snake. A highly entertaining game with increasing difficulty plus our own totally unique features. Game includes TRANSPORT DISCS, BONUS, HIGH-SCORE TABLE, HYPERSPACE and SMART BOMBS. Excellent graphics and terrific sound. One of the three top selling games on MICRONET this month.

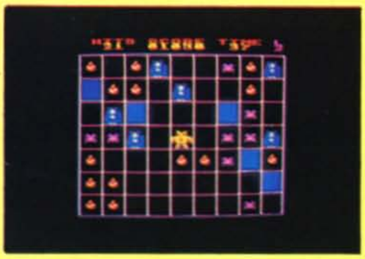
Q-MAN'S BROTHER



Q-MAN'S BROTHER is featured in the high score table of Q-MAN and now has his very own game. Have you time to paint all of the maze? Not if the PAINT POTS have anything to do with it or especially the deadly PAINT ROLLER which will erase all of your hard work! Increasing difficulty, excellent sound, AMAZING 3D graphics and high score.

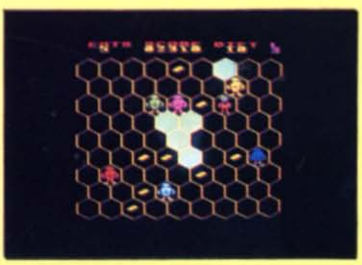
No 9 on Micronet

BANANA MAN



A totally new concept from MRM. You are the BANANA MAN and you must eat 40 BANANA SANDWICHES each minute to **stay alive. There are BLUE BLOCKS which may prevent you from** reaching the food and deadly PURPLE TARANTULAS that are fatal if stepped upon. ETHEL the CAT also appears but can be **scared away for mystery points. But watch out, she conceals a** spider. Features include BONUS BANANAS, BLOCK 'SHUFFLE', INCREASING DIFFICULTY, HIGH-SCORE TABLE and GREAT GRAPHICS.

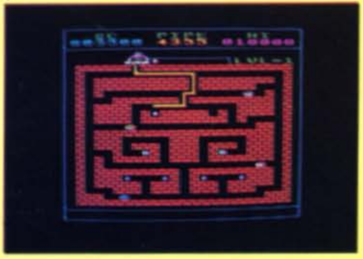
GUY IN THE HAT



You are THE GUY IN THE HAT entombed in a honeycomb labyrinth. Like BANANA MAN you have an increasing daily food diet, but this time your favourite snack is a BICKIE. Beware of the pursuing BICKIE BASHERS that are trying to ensnare you. Gain extra points by dropping your exploding hat and trapping the BICKIE BASHERS. Movement in 6 directions, HYPERLEAP and **menacing sounds are included along with the usual great** graphics and high-score table.

NEW RELEASE

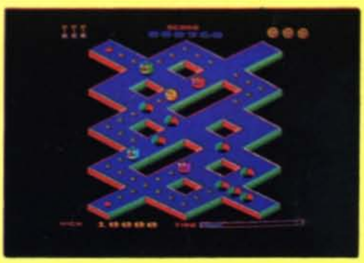
DIAMOND MINE



An absolutely fascinating and compulsive game designed to test your skills of dexterity and coordination. Steer the lengthening pipe to the diamonds buried deep in the depth of the diamond mine. But be careful avoid hitting the walls with the pipe and watch out for those monstrous menacing meanies . . . the bugs. Have you enough pipe left to collect all the diamonds? Have you got steady hands? Find out with this sparkling gem from MRM.

(Available on Electron) No 6 on Micronet

3D MUNCHY



A visually stunning version of the now legendary arcade classic . . . with a difference. Eat power pellets whilst avoiding the GHOSTS as usual, but can you get past the HOLES? Absolutely amazing graphics and sounds, increasing difficulty and high score. All this and you're battling against the clock as well. A CLASSIC from MRM.

No 1 on Micronet

See us at the Electron & BBC Micro User show

EACH GAME ONLY £5.70

ENCLOSE 55p P&P PER ORDER

MRM SOFTWARE

MRM SOFTWARE
17 Cross Coates Road
GRIMSBY
South Humberside
Telephone: 0472 44304

Dealers telephone now for dealer prices

More Programs... m

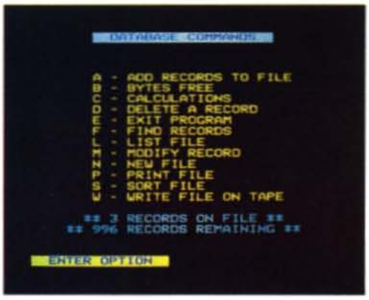
Gemini Serious Software

Database

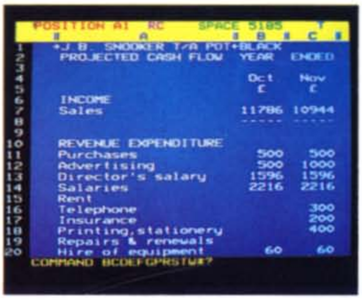
The Gemini Database Management System is a program designed to enable the user to store all types of information in similar format to a card indexing system. The program will ask you for the headings under which you wish to store the information on a 'card', i.e. for a record collection database these might be 'Artist', 'Song', 'Composer', etc., or for example in a database set up for a business application, a set of headings could be 'Name', 'Age', 'Salary', 'Department', 'N.H.I. Number', etc.

Having set up your fields, you may then add information to the 'cards' under the headings you have elected. Gemini databases contain other important and useful utilities as well, e.g. alphabetical and numerical sorting, numeric calculations, finding records that meet specific requirements, line printer routines, browsing facilities, etc.

Strongly recommended as an invaluable program for home, business or educational requirements.



```
        DATABASE COMMANDS

        A - ADD RECORDS TO FILE
        B - BYTES FREE
        C - CALCULATIONS
        D - DELETE A RECORD
        E - EXIT PROGRAM
        F - FIND RECORDS
        L - LIST FILE
        M - MODIFY RECORD
        N - NEW FILE
        P - PRINT FILE
        S - SORT FILE
        W - WRITE FILE ON TAPE

       ** 3 RECORDS ON FILE **
     ** 996 RECORDS REMAINING **

  ENTER OPTION
```



```
POSITION A1  RC     SPACE 5185      T
   #          A           # B  # C  #
 1   *J.B. SNOOKER T/A POT*BLACK
 2    PROJECTED CASH FLOW  YEAR   ENDED
 3
 4                          Oct    Nov
 5                           £      £
 6    INCOME
 7    Sales                11786  10944
 8                         -----  -----
 9
10    REVENUE EXPENDITURE
11    Purchases              500    500
12    Advertising            500   1000
13    Director's salary     1596   1596
14    Salaries              2216   2216
15    Rent
16    Telephone                     300
17    Insurance                     200
18    Printing,stationery           400
19    Repairs & renewals
20    Hire of equipment       60     60
COMMAND BCDEFGPRSTW#?
```

Spread Sheet Analysis

Perhaps the most commercially successful item of business software yet written, the Spread Sheet processor offers a very wide range of invaluable calculation and editing features.

Consider, for example, a Cash Flow forecast containing rows and columns of figures, combined with text and numbers. If, say, the cash receipts for January need to be changed, it would normally be necessary to delete and re-calculate several figures for each successive month.

With SPREAD SHEET, however, an 'on screen' amendment to the January figure is made, and the corrected figures for each successive month automatically appear upon touching the 're-calculate' key.

Formulæ cells in the table may be specified which relate to each other and then copied RELATIVELY or ABSOLUTELY to other parts of the program, which in itself is modular, and directly linkable to other Gemini programs.

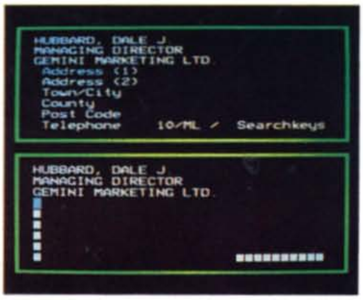
SPREAD SHEET has a complete range of inbuilt data entry and formatting techniques, and the structure of the table may be amended at any stage. Full printer facilities are included which allow for either the table to be printed or just the data and formulæ relating to the table. Another important feature, any valid BBC BASIC formula is acceptable as data entry making the system immensely powerful and versatile. The sister program GRAPHPLOT will take data from disk or tape files created by this program to provide data portrayal in graph, histogram or pie chart format.

SPREAD SHEET ANALYSIS - *"... Well documented, easy to load, excellent screen display."* — Home Computing Weekly.

Mailist

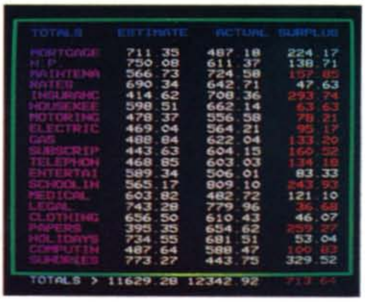
A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulations of names and addresses and other data. Gemini's unique 'searchkey' system gives you a further ten 'user-defined parameters' to make your own selections. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of the detail is known, it will print labels in a variety of user specified formats.

MAILIST - *"A very professional piece of software"* —Which Micro.



```
HUBBARD, DALE J
MANAGING DIRECTOR
GEMINI MARKETING LTD.
 Address (1)
 Address (2)
 Town/City
 County
 Post Code
 Telephone     10/ML /  Searchkeys

HUBBARD, DALE J
MANAGING DIRECTOR
GEMINI MARKETING LTD.
█
█
█
█
█
█                         ██████████
```

"Friendly and well designed - a pleasure to use - remarkable software." — The Scotsman

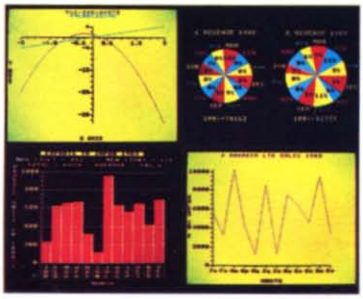


```
TOTALS      ESTIMATE    ACTUAL   SURPLUS

MORTGAGE     711.35     487.18    224.17
H.P.         750.08     611.37    138.71
MAINTENA     566.73     724.58    157.85
RATES        690.34     642.71     47.63
INSURANC     414.62     708.36    293.74
HOUSEKEE     598.51     662.14     63.63
MOTORING     478.37     556.58     78.21
ELECTRIC     469.04     564.21     95.17
GAS          488.84     622.04    133.20
SUBSCRIP     443.63     604.15    160.52
TELEPHON     468.85     603.03    134.18
ENTERTAI     589.34     506.01     83.33
SCHOOLIN     565.17     809.10    243.93
MEDICAL      603.82     482.72    121.10
LEGAL        743.28     779.96     36.68
CLOTHING     656.50     610.43     46.07
PAPERS       395.35     654.62    259.27
HOLIDAYS     734.55     681.51     53.04
COMPUTIN     487.64     588.47    100.83
SUNDRIES     773.27     443.75    329.52
TOTALS > 11629.28 12342.92        713.64
```

Home Accounts

Designed as a complete Home Accounting package this program allows the user to set up a budget for items of household expenditure and compare actual expenditure with budget. A running total of all surpluses and deficits is available both as digits, and in the form of a bar chart.

A complete Bank account routine is included together with suggested expenditure categories such as mortgage, rent, rates, telephone, gas, electricity, etc, however, these may be deleted or augmented without difficulty.



Graph Plot

Written specially for use with the BBC micro, this program makes full use of the high resolution colour graphics to provide an easily assimilated visual representation of numerical data.

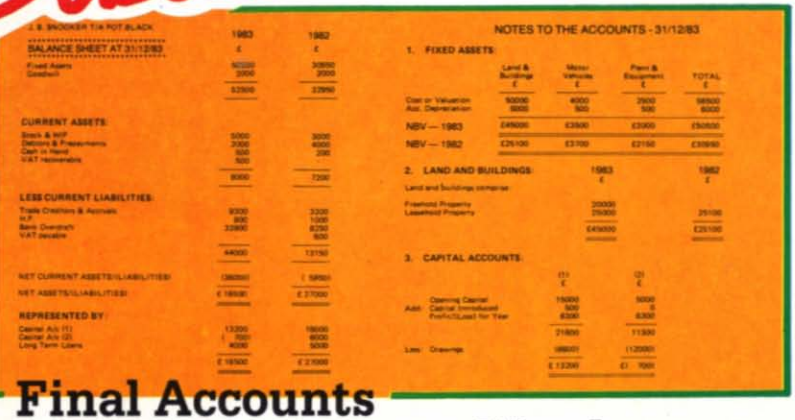
For example monthly sales statistics comparing two year's results may be instantly converted into two side by side pie charts, histograms or graphs... for easier visual comparison and assimilation.

GRAPH PLOT also incorporates a built in machine code screen dump, enabling a high resolution printed image to be produced using an Epson or similar bit image compatible printer. It also interfaces with other Gemini programs such as Spread Sheet Analysis and Cash Book and is particularly recommended where any kind of mathematical plotting facility is required.

GRAPH PLOT — *"Excellent displays with high resolution and good colour co-ordination"* — The Micro User.

ore Programs... more

Business Software



Final Accounts

Requires Cash Book module. This program will take your cash book data to the logical conclusion of balance sheet, trading and profit/loss account and notes to the accounts i.e. fixed assets, land and buildings and capital accounts. Interfaces with Graph Plot for graphic data presentation.

Invoices & Statements

This program greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information such as customer names, addresses and account numbers, VAT routines and footer messages such as 'Please remit by return', 'Overdue and outstanding', etc.

Not only are Invoices and Statements produced more quickly and accurately, but pre-printed forms for them are eliminated since the program produces professionally formated documents using your own printer.

Word Processor

This program provides many routines found in large and more expensive packages. With a typical word length of 5-6 letters it allows for up to 1000 words in memory at one time and is ideal for the user who wishes to write any kind of business letter on a home computer.

Features include, block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text, and many more.

Payroll

Managing the Payroll for up to 50 employees, this program is user friendly being menu driven, easy to use and supported by comprehensive documentation.

It shows gross pay, net pay and overtime for hourly, weekly or monthly paid employees, and holds most PAYE and NHI data together with essential SSP information.

Payrolls are automatically analysed under departmental heads and the most frequently used PAYE forms such as P14, P35 and P60 printed when required.

Stock Control

Dedicated software with all that's necessary to keep control of stock. This program will take the tedium out of stock control and save time and money. Routines include stock set up, user reference number, minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record and more.

Easiledger

Contains routines to enable the small businessman to keep a record of one of the most important aspects of his business—cash flow.

EASILEDGER is essentially a debit/credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information. Its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors and creditors, together with a record of all transactions, dates and references. A year-to-date summary of sales, purchases, receipts and payments over the twelve month period is also provided as is a complete INTERACTIVE bank account database.

EASILEDGER is a management aid software tool and is designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. If you operate a cash based business and require a complete accounting package to produce the accounts to trial balance and beyond then we recommend you consider using both the Easiledger and Cashbook programs together.

Cashbook

Gemini's CASHBOOK is a complete 'stand-alone' accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cash book system and provides a computerised system complete to trial balance.

Written by practising Chartered Accountants and coded by professional programmers, the system is practical, user friendly, and replaces manual cash and bank records. From sheaves of invoices and cheque book stubs, it will take you to trial balance and produce VAT summaries, Receipts and Payments analyses, departmental sales and purchases analyses, and a full audit trail.

Combination Packs

Designed to offer maximum value and convenience to the serious business or home user by combining several programs in one pack.

Combination Business Pack No. 1

Contains: Graphplot, Spreadsheet Analysis, Payroll, Cash Book, Final Accounts

	Normal list Price of programs in pack:	Combination Pack Price	SAVING... £
C.0113 BBC 32K Cassette	199.95	**159.95**	40.00
D.0113 BBC 32K 40 Track Disk	207.75	**159.95**	47.80
E.0113 BBC 32K 80 Track Disk	212.75	**159.95**	52.80

Combination Business Pack No. 2

Contains: Database, Stock Control, Word Processor, Mailist, Invoices & Statements.

C.0114 BBC 32K Cassette	99.75	**79.95**	19.80
D.0114 BBC 32K 40 Track Disk	119.75	**79.95**	39.80
E.0114 BBC 32K 80 Track Disk	124.75	**79.95**	44.80

Combination Business Pack No. 3

Contains: Database, Stock Control, Spreadsheet Analysis, Invoices & Statements, Mailist.

C.1615 ELECTRON	99.75	**79.95**	19.80

Combination Home Pack No. 1

Contains: Database, Home Accounts, Mailist, Spreadsheet Analysis, Graph Plot.

C.0116 BBC 32K Cassette	99.75	**79.95**	19.80
D.0116 BBC 32K 40 Track Disk	119.75	**79.95**	39.80
E.0116 BBC 32K 80 Track Disk	124.75	**79.95**	44.80
C.1616 ELECTRON	99.75	**79.95**	19.80

Combination Home Pack No. 2

Contains: Database, Home Accounts, Graph Plot, Mailist.

C.0417 SPECTRUM 48K	79.80	**59.95**	19.85

Available from most good software dealers and larger branches of WH Smith and Boots, or phone Gemini for immediate despatch quoting your Access, Visa or American Express card number. **Telephone (0395) 265165/265832** Alternatively send your cheque or Postal Order made payable to: **Gemini Marketing Ltd.**

Please send urgently: *BBC 32K/ELECTRON* (please delete)

....

....

....

Please tick appropriate box. Prices include VAT and Post and Packing (UK only), for all programs on this double page, **except Cash Book, Final Accounts, Payroll, *and* Combination Packs.**

☐ Cassette *£19.95* ☐ 40 Tr disk *£23.95* ☐ 80 Tr disk *£24.95* ☐ 3" disk *£25.95*

CASH BOOK & FINAL ACCOUNTS *£59.95*
PAYROLL *£39.95*
} Same price for Cassette, 40 or 80 track disk or 3" disk—Please specify.

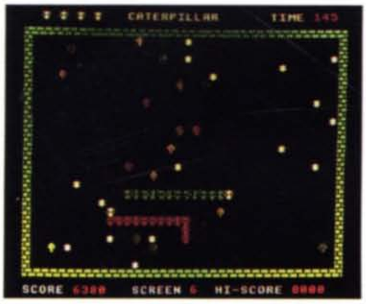
Name ....
Address ....
.... Signature ....
Credit Card No. *Access/Visa/American Express* (delete) ....

Gemini Marketing Limited
18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG England

Programs from...

Gemini
Leisure Software

Timeless classics from Gemini... fun for all the family... among the best reviewed games available!



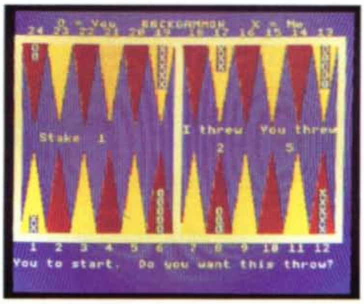
Caterpillar

C.0153 BBC 32K ***£9.95***

'Arnold' is a hungry caterpillar who has lost his way. His job is to eat all the lettuces in the garden and avoid the poisoned mushrooms. Bonuses are given if the allowed time for eating the lettuces is beaten and as the game progresses, more mushrooms and lettuces are added and the speed increases.

As you become more skilful at the game, a second caterpillar called 'Charlie' makes the game even more difficult since he must be avoided as well as the poisonous mushrooms if you are to avoid losing a life!

CATERPILLAR — "The game is well presented, playable and enjoyable" — Acorn User, Jan. 1984.



You to start. Do you want this throw?

Traditional Games

C.0156 BBC 32K & Electron ***£14.95***

Consists of ACCORDION, GIN RUMMY, PIQUET and BACKGAMMON (as illustrated).

Using the full potential of the BBC's colour graphics, these games allow the user to achieve a sound level of competence against a reasonably proficient opponent... THE COMPUTER!

The full and comprehensive manual, contains detailed rules for playing, plus hints on how to improve your play... until you can consistently beat the computer, at which point you should be ready to take on most players for modest stakes!

Gemini products are distributed by:
Computer Bookshop, Micro Dealer UK Ltd, Diamond Stylus PLC, Tiger Distribution, Wonderbridge Ltd, Ferranti & Davenport, Everyman Computers (NI), Websters Ltd, Lightning Records and Pilonmist Ltd.

Available from most good software dealers and larger branches of WH Smith and Boots, or phone Gemini for immediate despatch quoting your Access, Visa or American Express card number. **Telephone (0395) 265165/265832** Alternatively send your cheque or Postal Order made payable to: **Gemini Marketing Ltd.**

Please send urgently the following programs... prices include Post and Packing and VAT (UK only):

C.0150 / C.0152 / C.0153 / C.0156 / C.1650 / C.0157
(please circle items required).

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.......... Charge my Access/Visa/American Expr.£..........

Card No.................................. Signature..................................

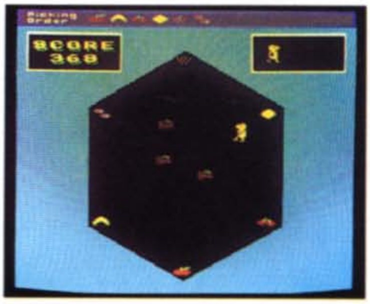
Name ....

Address ....

.... Signature ....

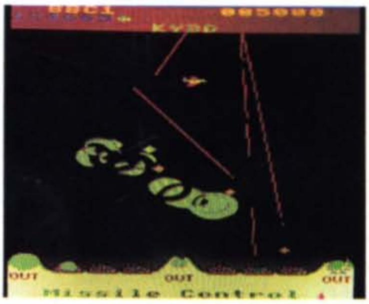
Gemini
Gemini Marketing Limited
18a Littleham Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2QG England

M.U.



The Sting *C.0157 BBC 32K* ***£9.95***

A new release promising to be another all-time favourite. Collect the fruit in the correct order, but avoid the deadly wasp. Sometimes a spray is available to dispense with the unwanted insect, and a successful collection is rewarded with a bonus game requiring different tactics. Plenty of varied screens all with superb graphics. Exciting, innovative and highly recommended.



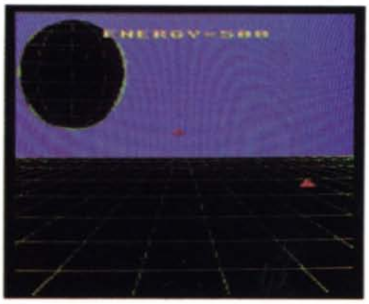
Missile Control

C.0150 BBC 32K C.1650 Electron ***£9.95***

Widely acknowledged by the trade and press as being the definitive version of this arcade classic for the BBC. Stunning graphics and as many screens as you can manage. Joystick or keyboard, 4 player option, smart bombs, planes, satellites, demo mode, hi-score; it's all in this one! Also available, completely re-written for Electron.

MISSILE CONTROL — "A brilliant game with good sound and graphics" — What Micro, Nov. 1983.

"A must for arcade action freaks..." — Acorn User, Jan. 1984.



Liberator

C.0152 BBC 32K ***£9.95***

Following the attack on your planetoid by the mutant raiders, you find that some hostages have been taken.

It is your mission to rescue these hostages, flying your new warp-ship.

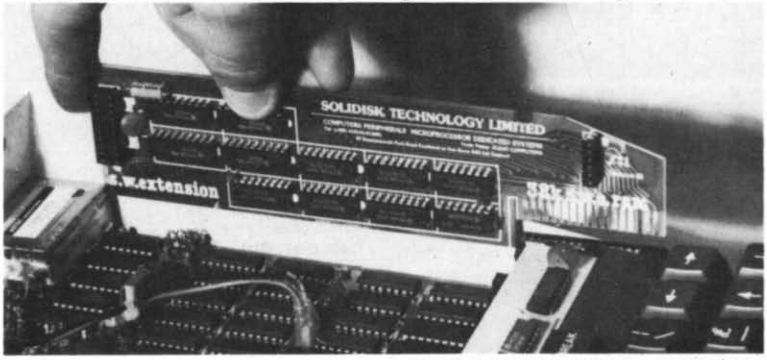
On coming out of warp-drive, you materialise over a flat plain which is covered with the mutants' power pyramids. To gain sufficient energy to rescue the hostages, you need to drain power from the pyramids with your photon blasters. BEWARE! The red pyramids blast back if you let them past your ship!!

Once the plains have been traversed, you enter a mountain tunnel, which in turn is followed by a defended valley. After the valley you can pick up the hostages with your transporter beam.

After a successful rescue, you safely deliver your people home and then set out on another mission... but this time the mutants are waiting for you!!

This game can be played with either a joystick or using the BBC keyboard.

The BBC-Sideways RAM System



The BBC Sideways RAM:
The most exciting add-on for the BBC micro, which many have been waiting for Acorn to produce!

What is the Sideways RAM?
The sideways RAM is a 16K (upgradable to 128K) memory board which fits into the rightmost ROM socket on your BBC micro. The sideways RAM is an essential piece of hardware for any BBC computer. Strategically integrated into the BBC system, the system CAN:

Answer definitively to shortage of Sideways ROM sockets:
The Sideways RAM is capable of running sideways system software such as languages, wordprocessor, electronic spreadsheet, etc.

Increase free memory for languages, add more entries to disk:
The sideways RAM can also be used to increase available memory by moving disk workspace into sideways RAM. PAGE is then set to the lowest possible value i.e. &0E00 thus rendering tape based software fully compatible with Acorn's disks. Furthermore, the disk directory is given extra space so that the maximum number of entries is increased from 31 to 154. Clearly, there is no way that other disk filing systems can offer such performance.

Increase text space for wordprocessor:
The Sideways RAM can also be used to increase effectively WORDWISE's text capacity from 24K to 32K or to a full 64K with the Silicon Disk. With the Sideways RAM system, you can create a whole chapter of a book in a single file! Machine code programmers using the Sideways RAM facilities are exceptionally favoured: the system can create assembly modules of up to 64K in size, up to 24K of space for labels and variables. A typical 8K machine code can be assembled in 2 minutes by BASIC, even directly to Sideways RAM.

Add a silicon disk to your computer:
If you have 128K of sideways RAM, part of it (112K) can be turned into a silicon disk. If you have a single drive, the system will address your floppy disk as drive 0 and the silicon disk as drive 1 (or 4 if you have 2 or more) but with a difference! The silicon drive has the capacity to load a 24K program faster than you can remove your finger from the 'RETURN' key with no clicking noise, no on/off LED, no wear. It can make you a backup floppy in 15 seconds from the original, proofread your wordprocessor texts nearly as fast as your own speed or re-create a relocatable, documented source code from an 8K ROM in minutes. The sheer speed of sideways RAM is absolutely ideal for programs like BEEBUG'S MASTERFILE (database applications), SPELLING CHECKER, VIEW (word-processing), Computer Concepts GRAPHIC EXTENSION (LOGO, Sprites etc.), BASIC, PASCAL, BCPL etc. Many other applications including games like ADVENTURE or CHESS will benefit from the ability of the Sideways RAM to make colourful 3D-graphic look like a movie picture or retireve any record in milliseconds. With the Solidisk fitted, the BBC outperforms most 16 bit machines.

Free software with every sideways RAM system:
The Sideways RAM comes already with lots of free software (on a 40 track single sided diskette). Sideways system software is free to all STL users, now and for future additions. All programs are given in basic source code and you are encouraged to personalise. Benevolent contributors will be rewarded with free hardware gifts. For example: 'STL0E00' and 'STL154' to set PAGE=&0E00 and allow 154 possible filenames, 'STLDISC' to create and maintain the SILICON DISK with extra commands like *FORMAT, *VERIFY and *DCOPY, 'WORD32' and 'WORD64' to increase text size for WORDWISE to 32K or 64K characters, STLASM to produce very large (up to 100K) assembly programs and a few other demonstration programs. Soon to be released: STLBASIC to run basic programs right in the Silicon Disk.

Increase the computer power by increasing sideways RAM:
The power of the BBC relies on its intelligent use of software where several sideways ROMs execute different tasks such as filing, calculating, drawing, processing, playing music, talking, compiling, debugging etc. The bigger the sideways RAM, the bigger the task the computer can handle.

Beautifully designed, easily installed, no soldering required:
The sideways RAM was first introduced and the first issue sold out at the ACORN USER SHOW (Sept. 83, London). The new issue has been exhibited at the PCW SHOW (Oct/Nov. 83, London), was on general distribution release at the BBC USER SHOW (Dec. 83, Westminster, London), reviewed by all major BBC micro magazines and user clubs and since then every week, hundreds of BBC users discover the convenience of the Sideways RAM system.
You can install it in 2 minutes and do not need to solder.
You can buy the 128K Solidisk now or a 16 or 32K Sideways RAM and upgrade it later if you needs grow.
Further upgrading is very simple: from 16K to 32K is by straight exchange (cost: £15 + p&p), from 32K to 128K is by plugging in the SOLIDISK extension (see figure 3) onto the 32K sideways RAM. It costs just £85 plus p&p.
You can also take advantage of the cheap hardware add-ons such as EPROM PROGRAMMER (£15) and EPROM ERASER (19.95) designed specially to compliment the sideways system.

Soon Available: Solidisk's Floppy Disc Systems:
STL also produce DISK PACKS which comprise all the necessary IC's, DFS ROM, manual, connecting cables, demonstration diskette in different storage capacities ranging from the basic 100K disc system to 1.8MB dual drive system. Both single density and double density are supported, fully compatible with ACORN disk system and the sideways RAM system. The choice of single or dual density is yours and there is virtually no difference in price.
SINGLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM: based on the Intel 8271, the single density disk interface consists of a set of IC's to be added directly to the BBC board and is comparable to Acorn's disk interface upgrade. You choose 1 or 2 drives (up to 4 drives are supported), they are all half height units and usually come from TANDON, SHUTGUART, TEAC or CANNON with capacity ranging from 100K to 400K per drive (switchable). The single density disc system uses normal FM/IBM compatible recording technique, soft sectored 5¼"diskettes commonly available. Discs formatted with this system has 10 sectors of 256 bytes per track (2.5K bytes), a 40 track drive will offer 100K of storage using this system, a 80 track drive will offer 200K bytes and a double sided 80 track drive 400K, only 2 of the later can be used on the BBC. The real advantage of the single density disc system is neatness: the disc chip set goes neatly on the BBC board.
DUAL DENSITY DISK SYSTEM: based on the NEC 765A, the dual density disk system offers both single density and double density using MFM recording technique. The disc interface comprises a set of IC's and a small module plugging into socket 78. The advantage of the dual density disc system is the nearly twofold increased storage capacity with the same disc drive.
For price information, please refer to ordering coupon below.

Detachable Keyboard Case and Integral Computer/Disk Case:
To compliment the Single and Dual Density Disk systems, we have commissioned a large plastic moulding firm to produce a beautiful injection moulded housing for the keyboard alone and a sturdy replacement case top for the BBC computer capable of accommodating 2 disk drives and supporting a colour monitor.

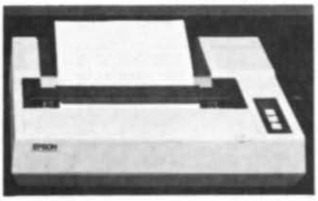
Epson Printers and Sanyo Colour Monitors, Magnetic Media:
We stock the whole range of EPSON PRINTERS, SANYO COLOUR MONITORS, VERBATIM, etc. floppy discs at very competitive prices.

TECHNOMATIC

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex 922800

PRINTERS:



We have a range of printers that will meet most requirements. **EPSON**—the high quality dot-matrix printers that set the standard in the industry—versatile printers that provide the optimum in performance & reliability. The RX80/FT provides all standard printing & graphic functions, (single sheets & perforated paper), with the de-luxe FX80 giving in addition proportional printing, italics, programmable characters etc. The FX100 also allows the use of 15" wide paper. The **JUKI** daisywheel provides a quality normally found in printers costing far more. Printer cables, interfaces, ribbons, paper etc. are all normally available from stock.

SPECIAL OFFER
Epson FX80
only £325

DISC DRIVES:

A full range of disc drives fitted with quality Japanese slimline mechanisms, (such as TEAC, MITSUBISHI etc.) are supplied ready to connect to your BBC, and come complete with necessary cables, formatting disc, manual etc. TEAC & MITSUBISHI mechanisms can operate in single and double density modes. The switchable disc drives give the user flexibility, by allowing access to both 40 & 80 Track discs. The 40/80 Track switching module can be simply attached to your standard 80 track drives thereby vastly increasing their versatility. We have a full range of diskettes, variety of disc storage cases, disc-drive cables. The **Floppiclene** head cleaning kit, is the ideal way to ensure optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminate the risk of recontamination and abrasion, and ensure continuous data capture and transmission.

KENDA DMFS

A truly professional double density DMFS with several unique features:- *requires no RAM i.e. PAGE=&EOO *uses standard

ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
BBC Model B	£348.00a
BBC Model B+Econet	£389.00a
BBC Model B+DFS	£429.00a
BBC Model B+DFS+Econet	£470.00a
Acorn Electron	£175.00a
BBC Teletext Receiver	£195.00a
BBC Dust Cover	£4.00d
Pair of Joysticks	£11.70c

TORCH Z80 SYSTEM	
TORCH Z80 Disk Pack	£730.00a
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor Card	£375.00a

UPGRADE KITS	
A to B Upgrade Kit	£75.00d
Installation	£15.00
DFS Kit	£95.00d
Installation	£15.00
Econet Kit	£55.00d
Installation	£25.00
Speech Kit	£47.00d
Installation	£10.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES	
Printer Server Rom	£41.00c
File Server Level 1	£86.00c
File Server Level 2	£216.00b
Clock + 2 Terminators	£92.00b
Econet User Guide	£10.00d

BBC FIRMWARE	
1.2 Operating System	£7.50d
Basic II Rom	£32.00d
View Word Processor Rom	£52.00c
Wordwise W/P Rom	£32.00c
Beebpen W/P Rom	£29.00c
BCPL ROM+Disc	£87.00b
Disc Doctor Utility Rom	£30.00c
Termi Emulator Rom	£29.00c
ULTRACALC Rom (BBC Publ.)	£65.00c
Gremlin debug Rom	£28.00c
Computer Concepts Graphics Rom	£28.00c

BBC ANCILLARY HARDWARE	
EPROM Programmer	£89.00b
Smartmouth Speech Synthesiser	£37.00b
RH Light Pen	£39.50b
"Time-Warp" Real-Time Clock/Calendar	£29.00b
ACORN IEEE Interface ANKOI	£282.00c
EXMON	£20.00d
TOOL KIT	£20.00d

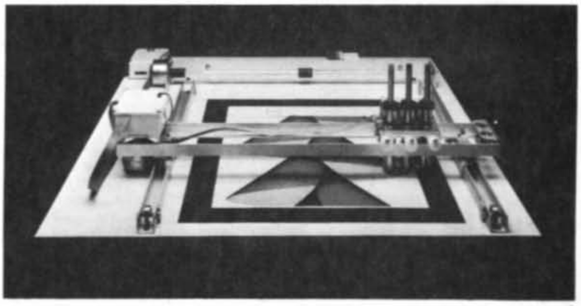
PRINTERS & PLOTTERS	
EPSON FX-80	£350.00a
EPSON RX-80 FT	£250.00a
EPSON FX-100	£450.00a
Printer Sharer + Cable Set	£88.00c
SEIKOSHA GP100A	£160.00a
JUKI 6100 Daisy wheel	£350.00a
MCP40 Col. Printer/Plotter	£129.00a
Accessories:	
Parallel Printer Lead	£10.00d
Serial Printer Lead	£8.00d
Epson Serial Interface 2K	£60.00c
Epson Serial Interface	£50.00c
NEC Serial Interface	£42.00c
Epson Paper Roll Holder	£17.00c
FX-80 Tractor Attachment	£37.00c
PAPER Fanfold 2000 sheets	£13.50b
Printer Sharer Parallel 3 computers - 1 printer	£59.00c
Gemini Delta 10	£350.00a
Grafpad Graphics Tablet	£125.00c
GRAPHICS Plotter	£270.00a

COLOUR/GREEN MONITORS (leads incld)	
Microvitec 1431 14" RGB Std Res	£215.00a
Microvitec 1431P 14" RGB/PAL Std Res	£249.00a
Microvitec 1431PS 14" RGB/PAL + Sound	£259.00a
Microvitec 1451 14" RGB Med Res	£325.00a
Microvitec 1441 14" RGB Hi Res	£440.00a
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB Std Res	£287.00a
KAGA Vision I 12" RGB Med Res	£230.00a
KAGA Vision II Hi Res	£260.00a
KAGA Vision III 12" RGB Super Hi Res	£370.00a
KAGA 12" Green Hi Res	£106.00a
SANYO DM8112CX 12" Green Hi Res	£99.00a
KAGA RGB Lead	£6.50d
BNC Green Screen Monitor Lead	£3.50d

BBC COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISC DRIVES: (All include cables, manual + format disc)	
100K (40 Track)	£150.00a
100K (40 Track) with psu	£185.00a
200K (40/80 Track)	£18000a
200K (80 Track) with psu	£260.00a
400K (80 Track DS)	£195.00a
2x100K (40 Track) with psu	£320.00a
2x200K (40/80 Track) with psu	£400.00a
2x400K (80 Track DS) with psu	£420.00a
Accessories:	
40/80 Track Switching Module	£30.00c
Single Disc Cable	£6.00d

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. Please add carriage 50p

COLOUR GRAPHICS PLOTTER:



This robustly built 3-colour graphics plotter provides both versatility & precision. The carriage can be moved with an accuracy of 0.025 cm. over an area the size of A4 paper. The plotter bed can accept paper & far thicker materials, at sizes of up to A3. The basic plotter carries three pens each of which is software selectable. Optional accessories that can be fitted include: Scriber, miniature drill, router, and high-resolution optical sensor for scanning. This versatile plotter can provide an endless source of creative ideas.

**ks allow us to offer immediate deliveries on most items and our aim is to provide the
ducts at competitive prices. In addition to the items listed above we carry extensive
ors, connector assemblies, components including TTLs, CMOS, RAMs, EPROMs
s for the BBC computers are normally available from stock. Orders from government
lic bodies, hospitals, schools, colleges, universities and recognised PLCs welcome.
orld wide exports. No VAT on exports. Our specially negotiated freight charges to
sure the customer considerable savings on charges.**

Inkjet - black + color
Laser - black + color
© Copyright 1996 to 2004

Everything you need for your BBC Computer

Plus friendly service and professional advice

Double Disc Cable		£8.50d
DISCS/Pkt of 10	WABASH	3M
40T SS/SD	£15.00	£17.50c
40T DS/DD	—	£22.00c
80T SS/DD	£24.00	£26.00c
80T DS/DD	£26.00	£30.00c
FLOPPICLENE Drive Head Cleaning Kit		£14.50c
Disc Library Case		£2.50d
Disc File Case 30/40		£8.00c
Disc Lockable Case 30/40		£16.00c
Disc Lockable Case 60/70		£30.00b

EPROMS:
Please phone for availability

SOFTWARE:

GEMINI BUSINESS including Database Mail-List, Beebcalc, Beebplot, Stock-Control, Home Accounts,	
Above on Cassette	£17.25c
Above on Disc	£20.25c
CashBook on Disc	£52.00c
Final Accounts on Disc	£52.00c
GEMINI Leisure - Full Range	
ACORNSOFT - Full Range	
ACORN LANGUAGES including BCPL, LISP	
FORTH with Manuals	
BBCSOFT - Full Range	
PROGRAM POWER - Full Range	
ACORNSOFT (Electron) - Full Range	
BEEBUGSOFT - Full Range	
Wordwise Spellcheck Disc	£16.50d
Design	£16.50d
Superplot	£16.50d

CASSETTE RECORDERS:

SANYO DR101 Data Recorder	£34.00b
Datex Slim Line	£24.00c
BBC Tape Recorder	£28.50b
Cassette Lead	£3.00d
HOBBIT Floppy Tape	£135.00b
HOBBIT Zero Memory Option	£25.00d
Computer Grade C-12 cassette	£0.50d
Computer Grade Cassette 10 off	£4.50c
Phillips Mini-data cassette	£3.00d

BOOKS (NO VAT) p&p £1.50/book

100 Programs for the BBC	£6.95
30 Hour Basic	£5.95
35 Educational Progs	£6.95
6502 Applications	£9.75
6502 Assembly Lang Programming	£12.95
6502 M/Code for Beginners	£5.95
6809 Assembly Lang Programming	£13.95
Advanced Prog Tech for BBC	£7.95
Advanced 6502	£10.25
Advanced User Guide	£12.95
Assembly Lang Pro on the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang for the BBC	£7.95
Assembly Lang Prog for Electron	£7.95
Assembly Lang Programming	£8.95
Basic Prog on the BBC	£5.95
BBC Basic	£5.95
BBC Basic for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro for Beginners	£6.95
BBC Micro Compendium	£14.95
BBC Micro Disk Companion	£6.95
BBC Micro Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro Graphics & Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
BBC Micro Revealed	£5.00
BCPL User Manual	£15.00
Beyond Basic	£7.25
Creating Adventure Progs	£6.95
Creative Graphics	£7.50
Discovering BBC M/Code	£6.95
Forth	£7.50
Friendly Computer Book	£6.95
Graphics on the BBC Micro	£6.95
Graphs & Charts	£7.50
Interfacing the 6502	£10.95
Intro BBC Micro	£5.95
Let YR BBC Teach U 2 Prog	£5.00
LISP	£7.50
LISP	£7.50
Micro Basic Sound Graphics	£7.95
MOS Memory Data Book	£3.95
Prog the BBC Micro	£6.50
Programming the 6502	£9.95
Programming the 6809	£11.35
Programming the 8086/8088	£10.95
Programming the BBC	£6.50
Programming the Z80	£9.95
Start Prog with Electron	£6.95
Structured Programming	£6.50
The Computer Book	£5.95
The Electron Book	£7.95
TTL Data Book Vol-1	£9.00
TTL Data Book Vol-2	£5.20
User Guide	£15.00
Using BBC Basic	£10.00
Using Floppy Disks	£6.95
Using the 6502 Assembly Lang	£14.50
Z80 Applications Book	£10.95

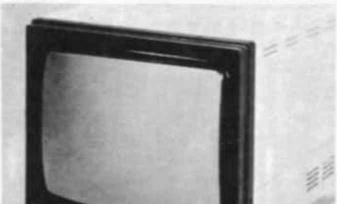
MANY MORE BOOKS IN STOCK

unless indicated as follows: (a) £7 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

SANYO DR 101

Data Recorder. An advanced data recorder that consistently achieves superior performance.

MONITORS:



MICROVITEC—a range of British Made DTI/ACORN approved Std/Med/Hi-resolution RGB colour monitors that have a consistent, reliable performance. Also available in RGB/PAL/SOUND versions. The KAGA range provides a similar performance in 12" screen format. Our Japanese manufactured Hi-Res green screen **SANYO** is an ideal solution for high clarity 80 column text display. The **KAGA** green screen, with its 'chemically etched' anti-glare screen for the discerning user. All monitors are supplied with suitable leads at no extra charge.

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

A full implementation of the IEEE488 standard, providing computer control of compatible scientific & technical equipment, at a lower price than other systems. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories. Phone for details. **£282.**

TELETEXT

Converts your BBC into a fully fledged Teletext Terminal. In addition to normal reception of Teletext pages, it is able to 'download' software as well as saving standard pages on any of the four TV channels. **£196.**

ULTRACALC

With advanced features, such as: *Handling of labels as well as numbers, as values, allowing the search of a list by a meaningful name, instead of just a number. *Efficient memory usage allowing large spreadsheets to be constructed. *Variable width columns.

It helps you to create and manipulate *Budgets *Cash-Flow forecasts *Price Lists *Balance Sheets *Time Sheets *Order Entry *Small Databases *Scientific Calculations etc. **£65.**

MICROTEXT

Developed by the National Physical Laboratory, is a programming system designed to simplify the production of a wide range of man-computer dialogues. Using MICROTEXT, an expert in any field can construct their own complete courses of computer-based instructional material. Applications include interviewing systems, teaching packages, training courses and interactive demonstrations and simulation. **£43.35p**

RH LIGHTPEN:

The Acorn-approved superior design, with a programmable 'push tip' switch, status indicator LED and an interface box. Supplied complete with manual, full software and basic demo programs. Colour graphics programs will be available separately.

GRAFPAD

A low cost graphic-tablet offering the performance and durability required for the business, industrial and educational user. It is small, accurate & reliable. Working area: 240 x 192mm + Menu area. **£125.**

BUZZBOX

The micro modem, a full feature, Originate/Answer, 300 Baud, CCITT V21 modem – direct connect with BT approval. Uses include inter-office business use, as well as hobbyist use. (not for use on Prestel).

Continued on page... 73 →

INSTITUTIONS & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS

Our bulk purchasing power enables us to provide very competitive quotations, as well as being able to supply in quantity, a very wide range of equipment, accessories and spare parts from stock.

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Dollis Hill ⊖ 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233
(Near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5).

WHY BUY A DRIVE IN A PLASTIC CASE WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A QUALITY DRIVE IN A METAL CASE AT THE SAME PRICE?

CUMANA DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICRO

	ex VAT	inc VAT
CSX100	133.00	166.00
CSX200	165.00	199.00
CSX400	208.00	239.00
CS100	166.00	191.00
CS200	204.00	235.00
CS400	230.00	265.00
CS100E	152.00	175.00
CS200E	190.00	218.00
CS400E	214.80	247.00
CD200	307.00	353.00
CD400	334.00	385.00
CD800	416.00	480.00
CD400/S	419.00	485.00
CD800/S	470.00	540.00
CS200/S	295.00	340.00
CS400/S	356.00	410.00

CSX Drives do not include power supply

DRAGON DISC DRIVES

	ex VAT	inc VAT
DS250	268.00	308.00
DS500	294.00	338.00
DS1000	335.00	409.00
DD500	416.00	479.00

Interface included in price

EPROMS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Sideways ROM Board	38.00	43.70
2764's		P.O.A.
27128's	(each) 15.50	17.83
8271's		P.O.A.

Discount on volume

ACCESSORIES

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Disc Interface	78.50	90.28
Upgrade A – B	57.00	65.55
Spectrum 16K – 48K	19.95	22.95
Interface tape + lead for BBC	8.26	9.50
Joystick (analogue)	15.00	17.25
Joystick (self-centring)	16.50	18.98
Quickshot Joystick (Mk1)	7.78	8.95
Quickshot Joystick (Mk2)	8.65	9.95

PRINTERS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
NCP40	118.00	136.00
Riteman	219.00	252.00
Star Gemini 10X	209.00	240.35
Star Gemini 15X	319.00	366.85
Star Delta 10	330.00	379.50
Star Delta 15	456.00	524.40
Shinwa CT1	195.00	225.00
Canon PJ1080A colour	375.00	431.25
Canon PW1156A	330.00	379.00
Canon PW1080A	269.00	309.00
Epson RX80	220.00	253.00
Epson RX80F/T	250.00	287.50
Epson FX80	330.00	379.50
Epson MX100	366.00	420.00
Epson FX100	430.00	494.50
Brother EP44	217.00	249.55
Brother HR5	157.00	180.55
Brother HR15	399.00	458.85
T-Board for HR15	150.00	172.50
Juki 610	399.00	458.85
Ushida	349.00	401.35
Printer Leads	8.50	9.75

COMPUTERS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Spectrum 16K	86.90	99.95
Spectrum 48K	113.00	129.95
Oric Altos	147.80	170.00
Dragon 32	129.50	149.00
Dragon 64	186.00	215.00
Commodore 64	164.50	189.00
Electron	173.00	199.00
BBC "B"	346.90	399.00
BBC "B" + D/I	408.00	469.00

MONITORS

	ex VAT	inc VAT
Cabel 14"	170.00	195.50
Microvitec 14"	195.00	224.00
Sanyo SCM14N	199.00	228.85
Sanyo SCM14M	320.00	368.00
Sanyo SCM14H	450.00	517.50
Saba TV/Monitor	207.00	238.05

Microvitec medium + high resolution – Phone for Price

10% OFF ALL SOFTWARE

SAE for lists - state machine · Add 80p carriage - small items · £7.00 carriage - large items.

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS SUPPLIED

LCS Leigh Computer Systems

36 Derby Road, Hinckley, Leicestershire LE10 1QF.
Tel: 0455 612139

"ATTENTION EARTHLINGS...

...Beam us down to A&F Software."

£6.90
£7.90
CHUCKIE EGG
£7.90
CYLON ATTACK
£7.90
ARAOHS TOMB

	BBC	ELECTRON	DRAGON	SPECTRUM
CHUCKIE EGG	✓	✓	✓	✓
CYLON ATTACK	✓	✓		
JUNGLE FEVER				✓
PHARAOHS TOMB	✓	✓		✓

A&F Software

Available from W.H. Smiths, Boots
John Menzies and all leading
computer stores.

Unit 8, Canalside Industrial Estate,
Woodbine Street East, Rochdale, Lancs.
OL16 5LB. Tel: 0706 341111

5
UNICORN
SONY
TRINITRON

Unicorn opens 5 new channels for the BBC.

The BBC Model B micro packs a lot of potential. As a basic computer, it is reliable, efficient and simple to use – but, more than that, it is the first step on the road to a complete computer system.

TORCH COMPUTERS have chosen the BBC micro as the heart of their open channel system – UNICORN. UNICORN means a wide choice of upgrade channels to transform your BBC into a complete business system, a fully communicating workstation, or a high-powered 32-bit data processor.

At the gateway to the Communications Channel is the UNICORN ZEP100 – a 64K processor board and the software needed to promote your Model B into a TORCHNET local area network station. Further along the channel, the UNICORN FDP240 will provide twin 400K floppy disc drives, which with the addition of the ZEP100 will result in a Z80 disc pack.

The UNICORN Business Channel develops the BBC micro into a flexible professional tool equipped to manage the most complex business requirements. Opening with the HDP240 – a simple but powerful disc drive, the channel provides for any level of upgrade from the well-proven ZDP240 (TORCH Z80 Disc Pack) up to the ultimate addition – the UNICORN – combining the HDP68K – a 32-bit 68000 processor with the UNIX® operating system.

And if you get lost in the by-passes and flyovers around your BBC, there is one simple route for you to follow – the straight channel to your nearest TORCH UNICORN dealer. He will assess your requirements, then recommend the ideal solution to cope with your present and future needs.

For full colour product brochure, price list and the name of your nearest TORCH UNICORN dealer, just clip the coupon.

UNICORN

Open channels for the BBC micro.

To: Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford,
Cambridge CB2 5LQ. Telephone: Cambridge (0223) 841000.

Please channel further details on the Unicorn range to:

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Text and Graphics provided by BBC Model B.
Keyboard provided by BBC Model B.
Disc interfaces are necessary for use with the Unicorn range.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Unix is a registered trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc.

BE THE WAR LORD

RUN CITIES, COUNTRIES, CONTINENTS- *BUT, BE WARNED!*

Someone is about to press the button for Apocalypse A GAME OF STRATEGY

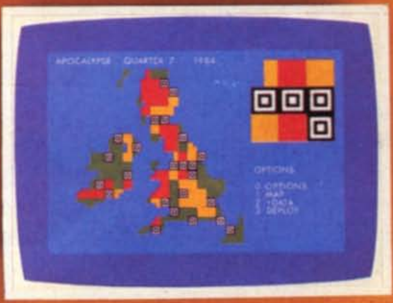
The leading game (APOCALYPSE) has four different maps, on any one of which you may fight your war (see section A.). An additional tape which contains a further six maps may also be added to expand your atlas (see section B.). Alternatively, you can be NERO in the FALL OF ROME or Napoleon's right-hand man in NAPOLEON'S CAMPAIGN in 1813 (see section C.). Can you survive the War of 1984 or could you lead your marines from island to island in the PACIFIC war? (see section D.).

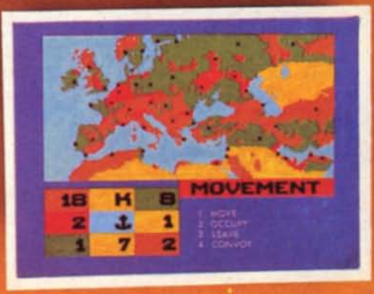
A. APOCALYPSE For: Spectrum 48K & BBC Model B £9.95 inc. VAT and P&P. Available from J Menzies, Boots & Microdealer UK.	**B. Volume 1:** NOVAMAPS Six New Maps! USA ARCTIC CIRCLE SE ASIA STAR SYSTEMS S AFRICA NETHER EARTH
C. Volume 2: **CHAPTER 1** FALL OF ROME NAPOLEON'S CAMPAIGNS 1813	**D. Volume 2:** **CHAPTER 2** THE 1984 PACIFIC WAR

Expansion Kits for Spectrum 48K (B, C & D only)
£4.95 each inc. VAT and P&P.
Microdrive version available by negotiation

RED SHIFT
Apocalypse

"REDSHIFT HAS MADE THE WORLD OF WAR GAMES ORIENTATED COMPUTER GAMES ITS OWN" P.C.W. – 24/30 NOV 83 ISSUE





NEW RELEASES!

NEBULA
A masterly introduction to a strategy game!
48K Spectrum
£6.95 inc. VAT and P&P

FIRST EMPIRE *COMING SOON*
Your introduction to complete
"Table top moderated war games"
48K Spectrum & BBC

REBELSTAR RAIDERS
Can you survive the Rebel Star Raiders?
48K Spectrum
£9.95 inc. VAT and P&P

TIME LORDS *COMING SOON*
Get entangled in the complexities of time travel . .

RED SHIFT

12c MANOR ROAD, STOKE NEWINGTON, LONDON, N16
TEL: (01) 800 1333

GAMES WORKSHOP

Apocalypse is produced under licence from The Games Workshop Ltd.

HOW TO ORDER. You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque or postal order. All you have to do is fill in the details in the coupon enclosing your cheque/P.O. made payable to BINDERMAN Ltd. and your order will be dispatched within 7 to 14 days. All prices inclusive of VAT and P&P.

Post to: REDSHIFT LTD, 12c MANOR RD, STOKE NEWINGTON, N16.

I would like to purchase item(s):
(Please circle/tick item(s) required)

A B C D (For Apocalypse) Available for BBC/Specrum (Delete which is not applicable)

☐ Nebula ☐ Rebel Star Raiders

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £ ....

Name ....

Address ....

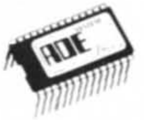
....

....

Tel (Day) .... Tel (Eve) ....

Please allow 7 to 28 days for New Releases

EMS

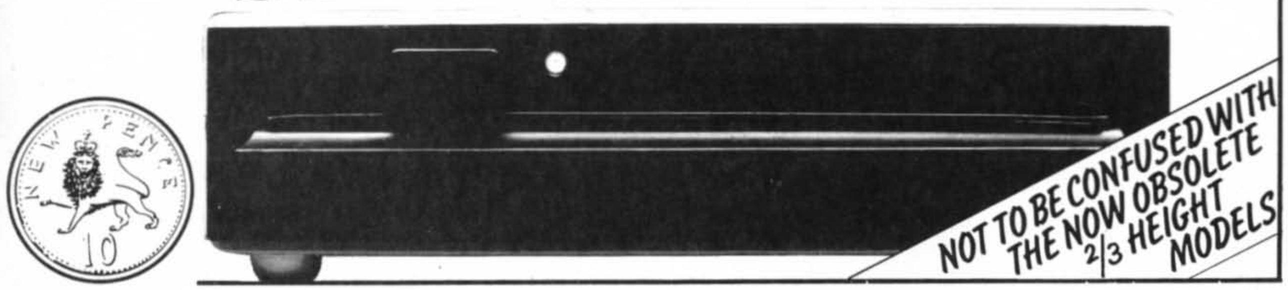


There is nothing else.

Assembler - Debugger - Editor for the BBC microcomputer.

£60 incl. vat. 40 or 80T utilities disc - please specify. SYSTEM SOFTWARE Dept. B 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA

SPECIAL OFFER!


NEW PENCE
10
NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH THE NOW OBSOLETE 2/3 HEIGHT MODELS

Latest Model-Slim Disk Drive

FROM VIGLEN

Complete disk system for the BBC Model B

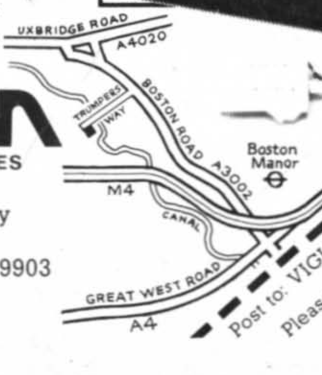
- Package assumes you own a BBC Model B with switched-mode power supply plus 1.20 operating system

Offer includes:

- Disk Interface (call at factory for free fitting)
- User Guide
- Utilities Disk
- 400K double sided 80/40 track switchable with fitted switch. Canon disk drive
- Includes all necessary leads and case

£299
INC. VAT
CANON

DISK MANUAL FOR THE (BBC) COMPUTER
MEMOREX


UXBRIDGE ROAD
A4020
TRUMPERS WAY
BOSTON ROAD
A3002
Boston Manor
M4
CANAL
GREAT WEST ROAD
A4

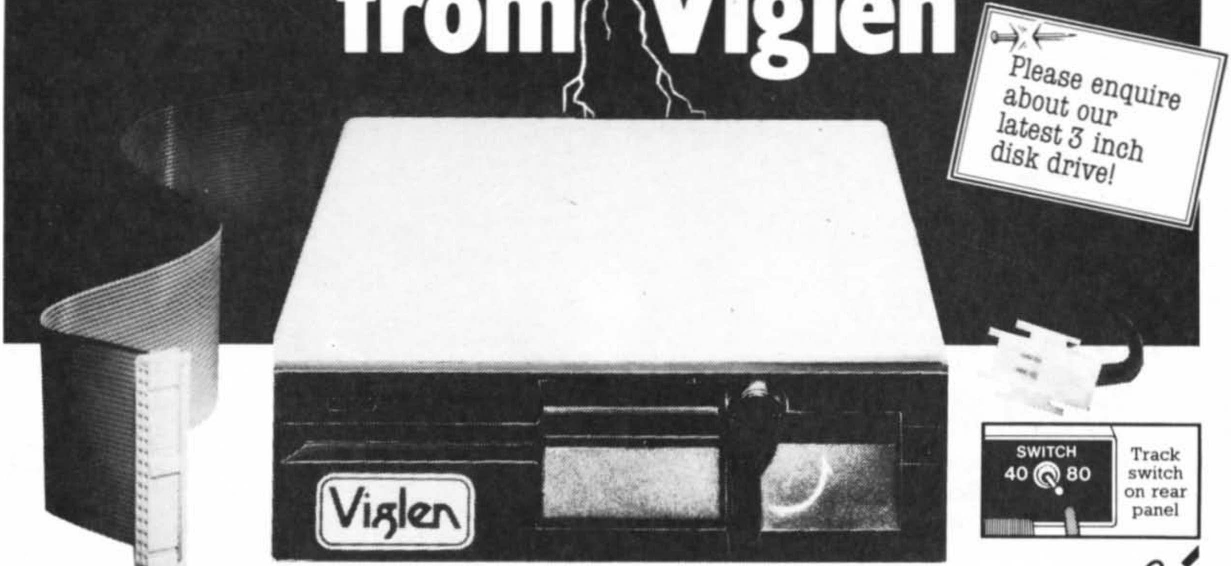
Viglen
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell W7 2QA
Telephone: (01) 843 9903

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA
Please send me (state number required) ______
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______ Incl. £8 carriage: cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies
I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable)
Card No. ______
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______

Put an end to inefficient, slow cassette tape storage

Speed your data access with a TEAC disk drive from Viglen



Please enquire about our latest 3 inch disk drive!

Track switch on rear panel

Replacing your cassette with a disk drive means Data Access in less than 5 seconds! If you are looking for a guaranteed disk drive that's fully compatible, at a price that includes VAT, Formatting Disk, User Manual, Case and Leads, then just look at our all-inclusive prices!

TEAC 55 Slimline Drives

SINGLE DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 100K	£155	£134.78
40 TRACK 200K	£230	£200.00
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 200K	£195	£169.51
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£249	£216.52

DUAL DRIVES CASED	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40 TRACK 200K	£320	£278.26
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£402	£349.57
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 800K	£498	£433.04
DFS KIT	£95	£82.60
Disc Filing System 100% Acorn Compatible with integrated Power Supply Unit	£36.80	£32.00

- These drives are fully compatible with other computers and can be still used should you change your computer for another type.
- Orders welcomed from Educational Establishments and Government Departments.

Canon Drives

	Incl. VAT	Excl. VAT
40/80 TRACK SWITCHABLE 400K	£220	£191.30
800K DUAL	£440	£382.60

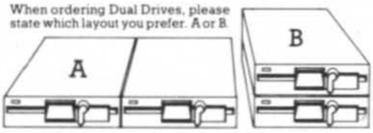
Full Twelve Months Guarantee

How to order

By post: To purchase any of the items simply fill in the coupon with your requirements. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. or use your Access/Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to above address. Allow seven days for delivery and add £8.00 carriage, package and insurance on all items.

By telephone: Ring (01) 843 9903. Credit Card holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and the items required.

When ordering Dual Drives, please state which layout you prefer. A or B.



Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell W7 2QA
Tel: (01) 843 9903

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA

Please send me the following items: ____ Layout A or B*

____

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ____ Incl. £8 carriage. *Delete as necessary

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD*. Card No: ____

Signature ____

Name ____

Address ____

SPECIAL OFFER FROM VIGLEN

THE OUTSTANDING TEAC DISK DRIVE

DISK MANUAL
(BBC) COMPUTER
Viglen
MEMOREX
Viglen
Computer Supplies

Complete Disk System for the BBC Model B

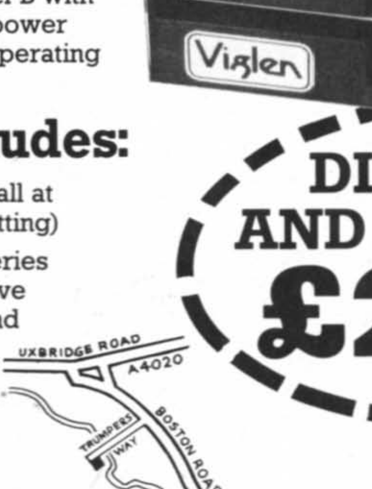
- Package assumes you own a BBC Model B with switched-mode power supply plus 1.2 operating system

Offer includes:

- Disk Interface (call at factory for free fitting)
- 100k TEAC 55 Series Slimline Disk Drive including case and all leads
- User Guide
- Formatting Disk

DISK DRIVE AND INTERFACE

£229 INC. VAT


UXBRIDGE ROAD
A4020
TRUMPERS WAY
BOSTON ROAD
A3002
M4
CANAL
GREAT WEST ROAD
A4

Viglen
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unit 7 Trumpers Way
Hanwell W7 2QA
Telephone: (01) 843 9903

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, W7 2QA

Please send me (state number required) ______

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ______ made out to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES (please add £8 for carriage)

I prefer to pay ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable) Card No. ______

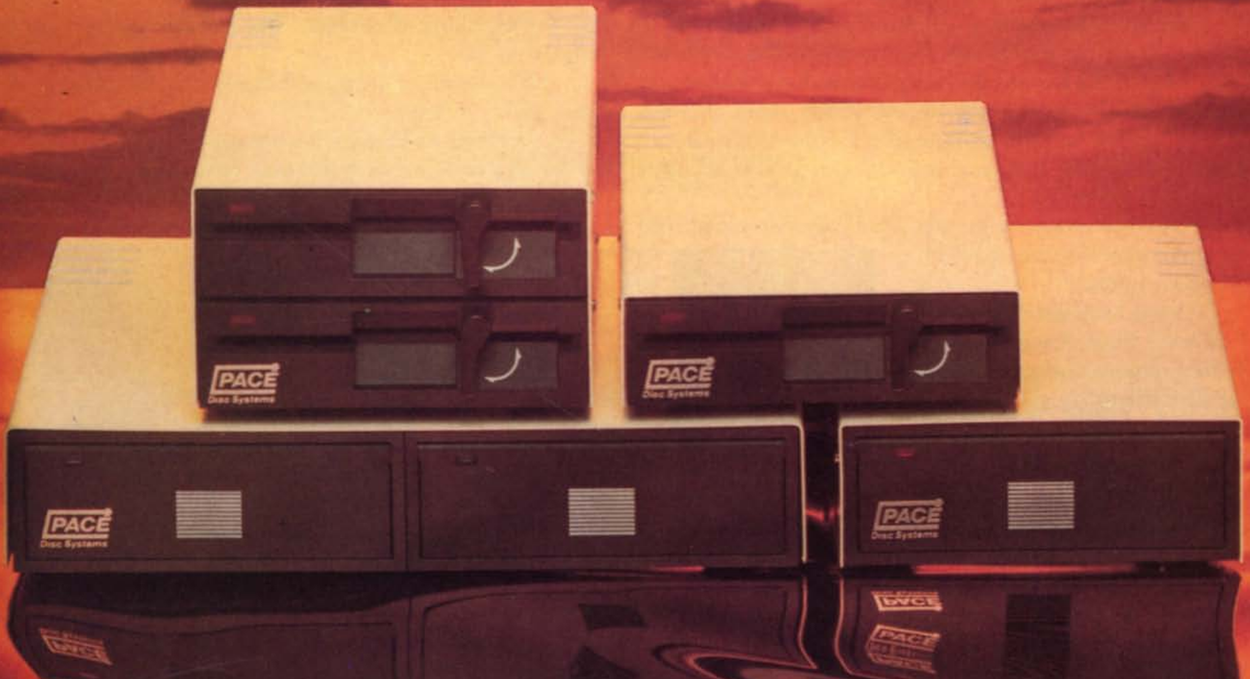
Signature ______

Name ______

Address ______

THIS ADVERTISEMENT DESIGNED AND PRODUCED BY GMGRAPHICS, HARROW-ON-THE-HILL, MIDDLESEX. TELEPHONE: 01-864 0640

Drives of the future



Now available for the BBC Microcomputer, this superb range of high performance, low profile disc drives which give more data storage, and use less space.

The Pace range of drives include drives which are switchable between 40 and 80 tracks. As these drives are double sided they give a massive 400 k *per drive* in 80 track mode, whilst in 40 track mode they retain compatibility with Acornsoft and other commercially available software. These drives feature colour LED's to indicate operation.

All Pace drives are capable of being used as double density drives so that, as and when, a double density filing system and interface become available, the disc storage capacity will be doubled (eg. the dual 40/80 drive will have an unbelieveable 1.6m of storage).

Pace disc drives are designed to run off the BBC power supply and are supplied complete with all cables, a utilities disc and manual.

PACE
Disc Systems

92 NEW CROSS STREET,
Bradford BD5 8BS.
Tel: (0274) 729306
Telex: 51564 SHAREY-133

Dealer enquiries welcome

Disc drives available:-

		ex VAT	inc VAT
SINGLE DRIVES			
PSD1	Single Sided 40 Track (100k)	£185	£212.75
PSD2	Double Sided 40 Track (200k)	£235	£270.25
PSD3	Double Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£305	£350.75
PSD4	Double Sided 80 Track Only (400k)	£285	£327.75
PSD5	Single Sided 40/80 Track (200k)	£235	£270.25
DUAL DRIVES			
PDD1	Single Sided 40 Track (200k)	£338	£388.70
PDD2	Double Sided 40 Track (400k)	£449	£516.35
PDD3	Double Sided 40/80 Track (800k)	£579	£665.85
PDD4	Double Sided 80 Track Only (800k)	£538	£618.70
PDD5	Single Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£449	£516.35

Available from good computer stores everywhere including:
Computer City, Widnes, Cheshire. Tel: 051-420-3333. Computerama, Stafford. Tel: 0785-41899. Silcon Centre, Edinburgh. Tel: 031-557-4546.
Computerama, Stoke on Trent. Tel: 0782-268620. G.T.M., Leeds. Tel: 0532-647474. Wilding Computer Centre, Wigan. Tel: 0942-44382
National Micro Centre, Stockport. Tel: 061-483-3605. Sir Computers, Cardiff. Tel: 0222-21341. P.J. Microsystems, Crowthorne. Tel: 0344-772351.

The BBC Micro can now give your children a private education.

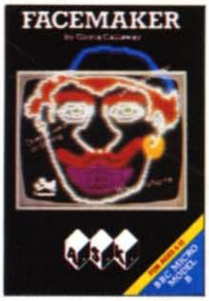
The BBC Microcomputer now accounts for 80% of the computers being ordered under the current D.O.I. Primary School Scheme.

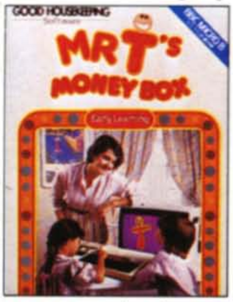
It's also the computer which a rapidly increasing number of people are choosing for their homes.

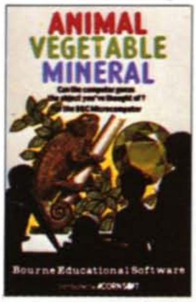
One of the reasons for its success is that it makes learning highly entertaining for everybody. From children who are getting to grips with the alphabet, to adults who want a gentle but intensive introduction to the complex world of computing.

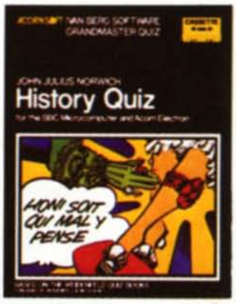
Now, there's a substantial new catalogue of educational programs specially for the BBC Microcomputer.

It has been developed by Acornsoft, the software division of Acorn Computers who manufacture the BBC Micro.









Making faces without getting scolded.

With the new Facemaker program, your children can make over a million faces. It's like an identi-kit, allowing them to depict anyone they want. They start by choosing the eyes. Then they can choose the mouth, the ears, the nose, the facial outline and the hairstyle.

And if they really fancy dressing up, they can add earrings and hats.

In doing all this, they learn to read and spell, as well as developing their powers of description.

The money program, two games for the price of one.

Mr. T. is an engaging little figment of the microchip who can teach your children all the complexities of our coinage system.

His Money Box program has two games, each of which can be played at different levels.

In Money Match, the challenge is to collect a set of coins, matching them according to shape, size and value.

In Money Box, you can give your child and Mr. T. a helping hand to get all the coins on the screen into the box. (It's always different, because the coins on the screen are based on the small change you have to hand.)

A chance to teach the Micro a thing or two.

With the Animal, Vegetable, Mineral program, the children can get the computer guessing.

They think of an object. The BBC Micro has to decide what it is.

If it doesn't come up with the answer, the children can keep giving it hints.

In doing so, they are encouraged to question the difference between such things as crocodiles and alligators, or whether oil is vegetable or mineral.

The program also encourages them to consult reference books so that they can ask the computer increasingly tough questions.

Questions on Julius Caesar from J. Julius Norwich.

John Julius Norwich's History Quiz is one of the new BBC Micro Grandmaster quiz series which also covers theatre, crime and detection, music, science fiction and royalty.

On the history front, there are 300 brain-testing questions, covering all aspects of British history from Julius Caesar to Margaret Thatcher.

And to increase the educational value, Mr. Norwich has posed the questions from angles which will give a broader understanding of events.

For the full catalogue, clip the coupon.

There are thirty more new BBC Micro programs in Acornsoft's new catalogue.

For a free copy, complete the coupon, or telephone 0933-79300. Or ask your local BBC Micro dealer.

If you're not yet a BBC Micro owner, you can get full details of the computer at the same time.

At home with the BBC microcomputer
2
Selected home education programs distributed by Acornsoft

To Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Please send me the new Acornsoft catalogue "At Home With The BBC Microcomputer."

I would also like details of the BBC Micro ☐ (tick)

Name________________

Address________________

____

________ Postcode________

BU4

ACORNSOFT

A SHOW TO SET PULSES RACING

If you get over-excited by looking at all the goodies on display at the latest Electron and BBC Micro User Show, you'll be able to check exactly how much they have sent your pulse racing.

One of the attractions at the show will be a novel Heartbeat Measuring Centre.

Visitors will be able to test their pulse rate using the latest offering from Mike Cook's Beeb Bodybuilding Course (see Page 118).

This second London show organised by *The Micro User* and *Electron User* is being held from Thursday to Sunday, March 29 to April 1.

It is taking place at the same venue as the highly-successful show last December – the New Horticultural Hall in Greycoat Street, London SW1.

This is only a short walk from Victoria Station. The show opens at 10am on each day and closes at 6pm, except on Sunday when doors close at 4pm.

So much good business was done by exhibitors at the December show that there will be even more stands this time.

The BBC's own telesoftware service will be making its own appearance at the show.

Acorn reject hi-tech 'smuggling' report

ACORN Computers has issued a categorical denial concerning claims that the company has been unwittingly caught up in hi-tech smuggling which could mean the end for the BBC Micro.

The report, which made headline news in a trade newspaper and sent shock waves through the industry, has been written off by company officials as "completely erroneous".

At the headquarters of Acorn International, Bob Bayham and his team were dumbfounded to read allegations that the arrival of BBC Micros in Hungary had put the future of the machine in jeopardy.

The newspaper article insisted that Acorn's supply of processor and memory chips from America was in danger of being cut off if the "illegal exports" continued.

It based this claim on the fact that the BBC Micro contains the NS6502 processor and various memory chips which the Reagan administration – according to the writer – doesn't want to fall into Russian hands.

"The whole story couldn't have been more incorrect", an Acorn spokesman told *The Micro User*.

"We have double checked and there has certainly been no smuggling from any of the sources named.

"Nor for that matter have we been threatened by the American customs officials, as was stated. The truth is that they haven't even been in touch with us".

The spokesman admitted there was a possibility that some BBC Micros may have reached Hungary – "probably through contra deals with software houses" – but he ridiculed the suggestion that the Russians would be able to take advantage of the technology involved.

Bayham: 'dumbfounded'

"If nothing else, the Russians are quite capable of making their own chips", he said.

"And apart from the most advanced chips, which are uncopiable by design, most of the others are already sold in video games form.

"The next step would be to stop selling automobiles to the Eastern block in case the generals drove up to the front line in them".

Norman Tebbitt, Secretary of State for Trade and Industry, jumped into the controversy about sales of British computers to Eastern Europe recently.

Accusing the Americans of being oversensitive about the issue, he said: "While you can go down the road and buy a BBC Micro or, if you have not got the money, can break into almost any school in the UK and pinch one – and then put it in your briefcase and walk out through Heathrow – the chances of being able to stop an Acorn computer going amiss are pretty thin".

20 mbytes for BBC Micro

UNICORNS are no longer mythical beasts, at least in the world of micro computers.

Now Torch Computers has produced its own Unicorn. Only it's not an animal, it's a hardware add-on for the BBC Micro.

The Unicorn consists of a 68000 processor, a Z80 processor, 256k of extra RAM, a 400k floppy disc and a 20mbyte hard disc.

The unit attaches to the BBC Micro via the tube, the 1MHz bus and the disc interface.

The 68000 processor allows the micro to run Unix (hence the name, formed from Unix +Acorn).

The Z80 chip supports CP/N, the microcomputer version of CP/M, which allows access to a wide range of professional software packages.

Now ITV goes BBC

NOW that the commercial TV companies have decided not to market their own ITV computer, some are to start producing educational software for the BBC Micro.

The BBC machine is now so widespread in schools that the ITV companies have had to swallow their pride.

The Central and Yorkshire TV companies are expected to be first in the field with educational programmes based on the BBC Micro, followed by Thames TV and Granada.

New ROMs on show

THE March Show has been chosen by Computer Concepts to unveil two of their latest ROMs.

The first is the long awaited – and badly needed – compiler for BBC Basic.

The compiler is totally comprehensive in that it will accept all BBC Basic statements capable of being compiled.

Real time and interpreted statements such as RENUMBER and EVAL, which cannot be compiled, are the only BBC Basic features omitted.

The second ROM consists of a large number of utilities to supplement BBC Basic, including search and replace, single key entry, merge and intelligent compacting, unpacking and renumber routines.

kosmos
Software
A French Language Learning Aid
BBC Micro Model B
The French Mistress
Level B
2

Beeb is becoming language machine

AFTER carving out a niche in general education, the BBC Micro is now rapidly becoming a language teaching machine.

Following the success of the intriguingly named The French Mistress, Kosmos have introduced two companion programs – The German Master and The Spanish Tutor.

The programs consist of a tuition control program which enables specific lessons to be read from the cassette.

These pre-recorded lessons cover a range of vocabulary subjects, complete phrases and lists of verbs fully conjugated in five tenses.

Once loaded into the micro, simple keyboard commands allow the lesson to be used in a variety of learning modes, including a test mode.

New lessons, at any level of grammar or vocabulary, can be created by the teacher or pupil. These can be stored on disc or cassette for later use.

A rival product comes from Acornsoft with the release of their Linkword language series. The series uses a radically new system of language teaching which, it is claimed, can cut learning time by as much as 70 per cent.

In field trials the new method allowed a basic grammar and vocabulary of 400 words – the contents of a single program – to be learnt in around 12 hours, as opposed to 40 hours with traditional systems.

Star attraction

ONE of the star attractions of the latest Electron and BBC Micro User Show will be the new, expanded technical advice stand.

"The stand attracted so much interest at the last show that we've had to increase it, both in terms of staff and sheer size, to cope with demand", said Mike Bibby, features editor of *The Micro User*.

Free *Micro User* hint sheets will be given away to visitors to the stand.

Commented Mike: "We receive a large number of queries on certain problem areas such as downloading. These hint sheets provide easy to understand answers".

For more specialised queries the whole team of *Micro User* writers and experts will be on hand.

"It's hard work for our team but it's also extremely enjoyable meeting our readers", said Mike Bibby.

THE first ROM based database for the BBC Micro, called DataGem, is about to be released by Gemini.

The 28k program – claimed to be the most comprehensive database ever for the BBC Micro – is supplied in the form of two ROMs on a carrier board.

This contains a protection which Gemini maintains will eliminate piracy.

Dale Hubbard, Gemini's managing director, told *The Micro User:* "Life has been made extremely difficult for

Why Cylon Attack took off

SIX months after its launch, sales of A&F's Cylon Attack have suddenly soared – a departure from normal market trends.

Speaking from their new Rochdale headquarters, managing director Mike FitzGerald told *The Micro User* why.

"We'd like to think people had just realised how good the game is", he said. "In fact it's because the £200 competition to find the highest score closes at the end of March. People who have achieved high scores with pirated copies have been buying legal ones in order to obtain the entry form.

"It just goes to show how widespread piracy is. Something has really got to be done about it".

A&F are determined to take a strong stand against illegal copiers.

"It's crazy", continued Mike. "These bright school kids who are ripping off software are exactly the people who should be working for us in a year or two's time.

"As it is, they'll destroy the industry and there'll be no jobs for them.

"It's got to be stopped, and at A&F we mean business. For instance, we've budgeted £100,000 next year solely for legal action against pirates".

Meanwhile, the infighting among software houses over "cover versions" of successful games continues. Atari has just circulated rival firms with a list of its copyright titles, threatening legal action against imitators.

Atari is to release BBC Micro versions of Ms. Pac-man, Pole Position and Dig Dug.

More TV software from BBC

LATEST innovation to come from the BBC Telesoftware Service is Club 707, a club page featuring programs sent in by the general public.

Updated fortnightly, the first offering is a turtle graphics program from Australia.

The BBC has taken a policy decision to provide more cash for the service, which might explain the sweatshirts Club 707 will send to successful contributors.

New policies include linking software with broadcast programs.

Radio Thin King – a primary learning series – is the first to have software broadcast for it.

Future plans include transmitting the software for the BBC Computer Literacy series, Computers in Control.

BBC MEANS BEANS

MAKING a success of selling baked beans in the future may all be down to the BBC Micro.

It is likely that in the next few years your up and coming supermarket manager will have been partly trained on a BBC machine.

This is all due to the experts at the Department of Management Sciences at the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology.

They have developed a simulation program on the BBC Micro to assist in the training of supermarket management.

Known as Supertrain, it provides a realistic method for competitive trading between supermarkets in a medium sized conurbation.

Compete

In the program as many as five supermarkets, each represented by a team of three or more management trainees, effectively compete for a week's trade.

All stores start off on an equal basis. Teams make a variety of decisions reflecting their store's policy on markups, special offers, advertising and stock replenishment.

Naturally, the one effectively selling the most goods is the winner.

But the program also calls for contestants to satisfy the needs of the customers and the supermarket staff.

"We have piloted it extensively both inside and outside UMIST", Dr J.M. Freeman, lecturer in management sciences, told *The Micro User*.

"The feedback has been very positive".

Basic II coming back

THOSE of you who want to buy a BBC Micro but are a bit worried by the fact that some of the latest models from Acorn have incorporated the original Basic I chip can rest easy.

An Acorn spokesman recently told Micro User than all micros being shipped would in future have the Basic II chip.

They still maintain, however, that Basic II is not the specification chip, just an enhancement.

ROM DATABASE FROM GEMINI

software thieves with our design.

"We expect to set a standard of protection which other software houses will strive to achieve".

Designed for disc based systems, DataGem will support files of more than three quarters of a megabyte, with more than 5,000 records allowed for each file.

Records are restricted to a maximum of 6,143 bytes, divided into a maximum of 62 fields.

The package supports a nine level hierarchical search system which includes all possible logical relations between any number of fields.

While the company is reluctant to announce firm dates for release, DataGem could well be in the dealers' shops this month.

'Trannie' comes into its own

THE humble transistor radio is rapidly becoming one of the more important peripherals for the BBC Micro.

More and more software is being broadcast over the airwaves.

Already the BBC have had their successful micro magazine program, The Chip Shop, running a takeaway service.

This consists of playing software over the BBC network late at night.

Enthusiasts record the programs from their radios and then load them into their micros, using decoding software supplied by the BBC.

But it's not just the BBC that is broadcasting micro programs over the air.

Radio West have been doing it for the past year with their Datarama micro show. And their programs don't need special software to run them once they've been recorded.

So successful has been Radio West's enterprise that commercial radio stations in Wiltshire and Cardiff have said they are to start broadcasting Datarama.

And more stations in other parts of the country are planning to do the same.

PROGRAMS AID HANDICAPPED

TWO new programs to enhance the life of the physically handicapped have been produced by Mr J.M. Leonard of Litchfield.

The first, Autotype, allows even a severely handicapped person to use the BBC Micro to produce high quality output on a printer.

It operates through a single switch system – the space bar or an external device such as a heat, blow or pressure switch.

Using this method, symbols, letters and whole words can be selected and used as in a word processor.

Each disc carries a vocabulary of common words, and these can be edited, either from the keyboard or using the single-switch method.

The resulting output can be stored on disc and output via a printer when required.

The second program consists of a suite of four games – Draughts, Fox and Geese, Line-of-Four and Noughts and Crosses.

As in Autotype, the games operate through a single switch input for each player.

The aim is to allow a severely handicapped person to play board games inaccessible in their normal form.

When both players are handicapped, they use separate controls. A non-handicapped person can also use the keyboard.

BASIC COURSE

JIM Notman, a regular contributor to *The Micro User*, is to present a Basic course for the BBC Micro at the University of Manchester's Department of Extra-Mural Studies from June 1 to 3.

Acorn's Profits on up and up

DESPITE a world-wide shortage of chips and a heavy investment in the US market, Acorn's profits continue to rise.

In the six months up to January 1, the company's profits were £5.21 million as compared to £2.04 million in the same period the previous year.

The figures hide the fact that the profits were diminished by a £2.5 million start-up investment in the US market.

Acorn is confident that the American venture will pay great dividends, however, and expects the operation to start showing profits by June.

One interesting offshoot of the US excursion is Acorn's establishment of a new research centre in Silicon Valley.

They expect this to result in marketable products within the next few months.

With orders at record levels and continuing export expansion – including the setting up of local assembly plants, for example in India – Acorn sees its future as secure.

In fact, according to an Acorn spokesman, the current chip "famine" could well act in Acorn's favour, inhibiting as it does the launch of rival machines.

Duncan Goodhew receives a BBC Micro on behalf of the Dyslexia Institute

BBC Micro to be major dyslexia teaching tool

THE BBC Micro is all set to become a major teaching tool for children who suffer from dyslexia – word blindness.

Vision Charity – an organisation set up by the video industry to help visually handicapped youngsters – has donated one to the Dyslexia Institute national headquarters in Staines.

At the official presentation, Olympic swimmer Duncan Goodhew – one of Britain's best known dyslexics – received the computer on the Institute's behalf.

It will be used initially as a simple teaching aid to develop reading, writing and spelling techniques. However they are convinced it will soon play an even more important role.

A spokesman explained: "Dyslexic children react very positively to information on screen, and at a later stage in their education could become very skilled in the use of computers.

"It is planned that this new one will eventually become an important thinking tool for our students as they progress towards higher language skills, requiring them to process, store and retrieve information".

Taking stock

IF you like to play the stock market there is now a software package for you. It won't stop you going bankrupt, but it'll help you to do it in an orderly way.

The package costs £15 from Fairhurst International and runs on a BBC model B.

It comes on a floppy disc, with a demonstration folio to experiment with and a user manual.

The "Sharewise" portfolio valuation program holds the purchase and sales details of a portfolio of investments.

New purchases of shares may be added, sales made, dividends notified and the latest prices held.

The details are held on disc and after being read in by the computer can be displayed in three ways – by a single security, a category of securities or the whole portfolio.

Output can be directed to a printer and a page-numbered printout produced.

TOPS IN BBC MARKETPLACE

THE Micro User is showing would-be rivals a clean pair of heels – and that's official.

Provisional audited ABC circulation figures for July to December 1983 just released reveal average monthly sales of 53,626.

This makes _The Micro User_ the undisputed leader serving the BBC Micro marketplace.

Trailing in second place is Acorn User, now taken over by newly formed Redwood Publishing, set up by Acorn boss Chris Curry.

A Redwood spokesman was quoted in the February issue of _The Publisher_ as saying: "We would be very pleased to see an ABC of 50,000 within the first year of our operations".

MiniServer in action at St. Albans School

It's self service

FRUSTRATED at the fact that BBC Micros with free Econet interfaces were available but there was no File Server software for them, St. Albans School Computer unit decided to write their own.

The result is MiniServer, a program which gives micros on a BBC network shared access to discs and printers.

Appendices to the guide that comes with MiniServer describe how to complete the hardware of a network on a low-cost basis.

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

THE MICRO USER

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 181
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice.

☐ I will collect

☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

Note to newsagent: The Micro User should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Steve Fletcher, Circulation Manager on 061-480 4153.

Lightpen moves into education

THREE new educational programes designed to make full use of their lightpen have been released by Datapen Microtechnology.

The first, Teletext Display Creator, allows the busy programmer to quickly create displays in colour graphics and text in his own programs.

In Britain – the first in a series of geographical tests – a map of Britain is drawn on the screen.

The user is then quizzed on a series of locations and gives his answers by using the lightpen. The program is easily adapted to incorporate new data.

Beebpen is a comprehensive colour drawing program. It allows the user to create high resolution pictures.

Its features include freehand painting, use of all plot commands, on screen text, and circles.

Cursor co-ordinates allow accurate drawing and three cursors can be in use at one time.

..and navigation

THE most complete and realistic navigational simulation exercise available for the BBC Micro is claimed for Night Landfall, just released by Offshore Instruments.

The program, developed by Geoff Gordon, is based on a night passage between Dartmouth and Guernsey.

Offshore maintain that whatever his level of experience and expertise he will gain invaluable and concentrated practice to back up his sailing

ROMS

SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

GREMLIN

This is a machine language monitor ROM designed for use as an aid to development and debugging of machine code programs.

Anyone writing machine code programs will at some time come across a bug in the program. Trying to track down the bug is usually far from easy and this is where GREMLIN will prove invaluable. The ROM contains a full machine code monitor including features such as a disassembler, memory move and search routines etc.

GREMLIN includes many advanced features like a full expression evaluator, and an assembler. It can single step through programs both in RAM and ROM and allows operation on any sideways ROM. Variables may be declared and used in expressions and with most commands much like BASIC. This makes the system very powerful but simple to use. Other features include —

WORKS IN ANY SCREEN MODE
DISASSEMBLER & ASSEMBLER
FULL STATUS SHOWS REGISTERS, STACK etc.
UP TO 8 BREAKPOINTS
SINGLE STEPS THROUGH ANY ROM
BUILT IN HELP MENU
SPECIAL MODE FOR DEBUGGING GRAPHICS PROGRAMS

Supplied with simple to understand fitting instructions and spiral bound manual. £28 plus £1 p&p plus VAT

TERMI

TERMI is a general purpose communications ROM for the BBC micro. It will allow communication between the BBC and practically any other machine with an RS 232 interface. This ROM is not dedicated to emulating a particular terminal but has several modes of operation. It can be used as a slave graphics terminal or, in the custom mode, as a DEC VT52 terminal emulator. It will also act as a dumb terminal. The user is free to swap between 40 and 80 column screen modes even while on-line.

The most powerful feature of this package allows the user to send ASCII files from a BBC disc down the line or to receive files from the RS 232 and to save these on disc. It also allows a copy to be kept on the printer.

TERMI is supplied with a "CUSTOM" program on disc that allows the user to set up his own protocols i.e. line speeds, screen modes, start & stop bits etc., and to have these loaded from the disc every time TERMI is used.

TERMI is an 8K ROM supplied with a manual, fitting instructions and a customisation disc. £28.00 plus £1 p&p plus VAT.

new release

Communicator

VT100 Terminal emulation

COMMUNICATOR is a single chip that plugs into a normal BBC Micro and turns it into an advanced DEC VT100 terminal emulator. The combined cost of a BBC Micro and this software is considerably less than a new VT100 — and you get all the advantages of one of the best micro computers available. A large range of high quality software is already available for this micro — word processors, spreadsheets etc.

Computer Concepts commissioned Specialist Software Products Ltd. to produce the most advanced emulator possible for the BBC microcomputer, its features include:

★ Exceptional XON/XOFF handshaking, even while spooling at speeds of 9600 baud.
★ Superb menu driven configuration — a great improvement over the real VT100.
★ Double height and double width character lines plus two character enhancements.
★ Independent windowing — for split screen operation.
★ VT100 character graphics.
★ Disc spooling and transmission of ASCII files.
★ Application keypad mode — including generation of these escape sequences.
★ VT52 mode.

Nearly a full VT100, the most notable omission is the 132 character mode — impossible to implement on the BBC Micro.

While COMMUNICATOR can be used for direct communication to a mini or mainframe, it also allows access to the world of electronic mail. This ROM is already widely used with the DAILCOM electronic mail service. Text may be prepared off-line with the BBC machine and transmitted at full speed via a modem when on-line to the system.

COMMUNICATOR is a 16k ROM supplied with a spiral bound manual and clear fitting instructions. £59.00 plus £1 p&p plus VAT.

Both TERMI and COMMUNICATOR may be used for any of the following

Mainframe or mini communication.
DEC VT52 terminal emulation.
British Telecom Gold. (Electronic Mail)
Bulletin boards of most types
DISTEL, REWTEL, MAPTEL etc.
Almost any async. RS232 communication systems.

available now

Access

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

VISA

GSL
COMPUTING NEWS
APRIL 1984
ISSUE 6
A GSL COMPUTING PUBLICATION

Winchester
for

GSL's Sales Team

THE GSL WINCHESTER SYSTEM WITHOUT DOUBT A RESOUNDING SUCCESS STORY

Over the last six months the interest shown in the GSL Winchester System has been overwhelming. GSL's salesforce have received over three and a half thousand written enquiries requesting further information from schools, colleges, universities and industry. Telephone enquiries have been too numerous to calculate. The recent ACORN Education Show resulted in 24 orders for the Winchester System in just one week. Many county purchasers attending the exhibition showed great interest and requested systems for evaluation.

The acceleration of orders for the system has been phenomenal. This has been mainly attributed to the fact that this system has been tailor designed for education.

An extremely confident Sales Manager, Rod Lewis, predicted an even brighter future. Thanks must go to the superb technical expertise in the form of computer technicians, electronics engineers and physicists for the success of this high technology system. He said "The appointment of Pace Software Supplies in Bradford as Sole Northern Distributors has made sure that the sales and technical support for the GSL Winchester System is efficient and universal.

Dealers able to offer the high technical support needed are now being appointed, these include:

		Telephone
Oakleaf Computers Ltd.	**Grantham**	**(0476) 76994**
Cardiff Micro Centre	**Cardiff**	**(0296) 34811**
Midwitch Computers	**Suffolk**	**(0379) 898751**
Wiltshire Micro Centre	**Swindon**	**(0793) 612299**
Highland Computers	**Llanelli**	**(0554) 70517**
Coventry Micro Centre	**Coventry**	**(0203) 58942**
Lendac Systems Ltd.	**Dublin**	**(0001) 710226**

The requests for dealerships have not just been limited to the UK. We have received written requests literally from all over the world, Australia, New Zealand, USA, Denmark, Belgium - Luxembourg, Canada, Israel and Hong Kong resulting in several systems now being installed overseas. More dealers in Europe will follow. Rod Lewis went on to say "The current and continuing sales success of the GSL Winchester System is assured. This is attributed to the enthusiasm and technical knowledge of its sales force, Miss Wendy Russell, Mr. Martin Holmes and Mr. Phil McRae."

"Due to the increasing demand in GSL's services we will be moving to new, larger premises in the early part of 1984. This will enable us to offer our customers, whether they are large educational county council contracts, or the home user, even greater facilities with more class 1 clean rooms for repairs and research - development and larger office and showroom facilities." Said Rod Lewis. "Obviously we will require more staff both technical and sales to maintain the high standards we set. It feels good to be associated with a happy and successful company. A great success, long may it continue".

It is worth mentioning that the sales team are always willing to demonstrate any of the systems at GSL. Just contact Rod Lewis to make an appointment.

	Price £
5 MB Winchester System	**1650.00**
10 MB Winchester System	**1950.00**
20 MB Winchester System	**2400.00**
65 MB Winchester System	**4700.00**
105 MB Winchester System	**5130.00**
140 MB Winchester System	**7000.00**
280 MB Winchester System	**9500.00**

Torch Z80 Disk Pack System

Following close on the heels of the Winchester System is the Torch Z80. This is proving very popular with the business studies departments in colleges and universities and, in effect, is a complete business machine, upgrading the BBC Model B Microcomputer.

It provides 800K of disc storage plus a Z80 second processor running Torch's own CP/M compatible operating system. Discs can be used for storage under Acorn DFS System or for CP/M programmes.

A free comprehensive software package is provided with the disc pack. It includes word and data processing and spread sheet programmes along with utilities and Torch cell font end menu systems. The Z80 disc pack is fully compatible with other Torch computers.

PROCESSORS. 4 MHz Z80 application processor.

MEMORY 64K RAM and 16K ROM

FREE SOFTWARE PROVIDED. Torch CPN CP/M compatible O/S. Disc utilities (poke disc, map disc) Music system (MUSCMPX Music), miscellaneous utilities (FRONT RDACORN TORCHBUG etc) Perfect writer, perfect speller, perfect calc, perfect filer, word processor, spelling checker, spread sheet database.

DISC STORAGE 2 400K (formatted) floppy disc drives

TORCH SUPPORTED OPERATING SYSTEMS CPN (CP/M compatible) MCP-CPN Network version (option).

LANGUAGES AVAILABLE: *special TORCH routines available COBOL, FORTRAN PASCAL BASIC BBC BASIC (Z80), C(Z80), FORTH LISP PILOT PROLOG BCPL

TEXT & GRAPHICS: Provided with BBC Model B

KEYBOARD: Provided by BBC Model B.

GSL Announce the Hitachi 3" Disc Drive

Due to the ever increasing demand for reliable 3" disc drives, GSL are now marketing the proven Hitachi 3" drive. Ideal for Education the Hitachi drive is reliable and robust. Cased in rigid steel the drive is coloured to match the BBC Micro.

The compact disc which is now standard in Japan are strong and easily stored, like a music cassette. By simply turning the disc over they give 100K per side. The 3" discs encased in rigid plastic are also protected by a mechanical tab which prevents overwriting of data.

Like all GSL disc drives the Hitachi 3" drive runs off the BBC power supply thus saving considerable money over drives using their own power unit.

GSL have also ensured that all their disc drives are compatible. The Hitachi 3" can be run in tandem with the Shugart 5¼" drives.

*Price including case, leads and utility disc £180.00 exclude carriage and packing and V.A.T.

GSL Analogue Signal Display & Analysis System

This systems enables a BBC Mierccomputer (Model B) to function as a two channel, large screen, storage cscilloscope, for frequencies up to high audio values.

The basic system comprises an analogue to digital interface unit which is connected to the computer via the 1MHz bus. The accompanying software package enables input signals to be displayed in the time domain and also, if required, analysed via fourier transformation to give frequency domain representation.

The main features of the system are:

1. Two channel, large screen, display of signal amplitude vs time, with grid scaling information, channel identification and pk/pk measurement.
2. Repetitive or externally triggered sampling of input signals.
3. Display time (total sampling period) variable from 0.002 sec. to 25 secs.
4. Number of sample values = 100 per channel.
5. Minimum sampling time = 20 sec. (inclusive of both channels).
6. Software controlled triggering delay available.
7. Option to list individual sample values.
8. Either the following or preceeding 'screen' of data is stored for each sampling period (the latter, only in triggered mode), and this may be displayed when required.
9. Fourier analysis of the data for either channel may be performed, and the frequency domain representation plotted (50 values).
10. Up to 5 frequency domain plots may be stored internally and recalled for comparison with the current plot.
11. Full screens of information may be 'dumped' to a printer (NEC PC-8023B-C Dot Matrix Printer), for both the amplitude vs time and amplitude vs frequency displays.

The programme is loaded from tape using the command CHAIN "scope".

Price £350.00 Excluding carriage + VAT.

EDUCATION APPROVED DISC DRIVES MATCHING ACORN BBC MICRO

All disc drives supplied in metal case finished to match the Acorn BBC microcomputer.

Shugart SA200 Capacity 100K — Price £149.95 including Leads.

Less than two-thirds the height of standard models, Shugart's single-sided SA200 5-25 inch minifloppy disc drive offers 125 or 250 Kbytes of capacity in a low cost highly reliable package. Low cost, compact size and high reliability make the SA200 an ideal choice for entry level desk top applications in personal computers, word processors, memory typewriters, portable computers or terminal add ons. Package includes all interconnecting leads.

Shugart SA455 Capacity 200K — Price £238.00 including Leads.

Shugart SA465 Capacity 400K — Price £281.50 including Leads.
Prices excluding carriage and VAT.

Shugarts SA455/465 half height mini floppy disc drive offer a compact alternative to standard height drives for desk top systems requiring maximum performance in a greatly reduced space. Since users can quickly double existing storage capacity by fitting two drives in the space formerly occupied by one standard minifloppy the SA455/465 drives provided and excellent means to increase storage capacity without increasing space.

Showroom facility at GSL enlarged

Peripherals always available

GSL has an extensive showroom displaying all their advertised products and more. Customers are encouraged to use the equipment on show and helpful advice and personal demonstrations are readily available.

GSL know from talking to their customers that nothing is more frustrating than responding to an advertisement and finding the advertised goods are out of stock or not readily available. GSL hold large stocks of all computer peripherals advertised.

The GSL range is constantly growing and currently includes:

- BBC MICROCOMPUTER
- SHUGART DISC DRIVE RANGE
- NEC PRINTERS
- EPSOM PRINTERS
- PRINTER BUFFER
- MICROVITEC COLOUR MONITORS
- HITACHI 3" DISC DRIVE
- GREEN SCREEN MONITORS
- TORCH Z80
- VARIOUS SOFTWARE INCL. WORDWISE
- PRINTER PAPER

We are an official Acorn Dealer and Service Centre

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Return to GSL COMPUTING LTD,
2 North Way, Andover,
Hampshire SP10 5AZ

I am interested in the following:
(please tick)

The GSL Winchester System ☐
5 MB ☐
10 MB ☐
20 up to 200 MB ☐
The GSL Slim Line Disc Drives ☐
Your full range of Micro Computers and computer peripherals ☐
GSL Analogue Signal Display and Analysis System ☐
GSL Printer Buffer ☐

Name: ____________
Position: ____________
Company: ____________
Address: ____________
____
Phone: ____________

☐ Send me by return full technical information

M.U.

or phone Rod Lewis on Andover (0264) 58744/51699

GSL COMPUTING 2 North Way, Andover, Hampshire SP10 5AZ Telephone: 0264 58744 Telex: 47166

Part 12 of MIKE BIBBY'S introduction to programming

13÷4=3

When everything goes, and you ditch the remainder

STRAIGHT to work this month. Try running Program I:

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM I ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=0 TO 17
40 PRINT loop% DIV 3
50 NEXT loop%
```

And now you are probably wondering what's going on.

Well, do you remember doing divisions in your schooldays? You did sums like this:

3 R 1
13 ÷ 4

and probably read the answer out something like this: "4 goes into 13 three times remainder 1".

Or, if you were mathematically inclined, you might have said: "The quotient is 3, the remainder 1".

Notice, you didn't use fractions or decimals then – you worked in whole numbers.

Now in line 40 of Program I the DIV means division. It's a special sort of division though, in which you work only in whole numbers – we call it integer division. You ignore any remainders.

The answer is just "How many times it goes" – the quotient.

So 13 DIV 4 would give the answer 3. Try this by entering:

```
PRINT 13 DIV 4
```

and you'll see what happens.

In Program I, when *loop%* has values between one and two, three "doesn't go" so the answer is zero for each sum – remember, we ignore the remainders.

For *loop%* equal three to five, three "goes once", with various remainders which we ignore, so the answer for these three sums is one.

I think you can see by now why the next three DIVs gives the answer two.

What would happen if we changed line 40 to:

```
40 PRINT loop% DIV 40
```

See if you can visualise it before you try running the amended program.

Program II uses MOD instead of DIV. Again this is a sort of integer division, but this time we ignore the quotient – how many times it "goes" – and just take the remainder as the answer.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM II ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=0 TO 17
40 PRINT loop% MOD 3
50 NEXT loop%
```

Fascinating, isn't it? The answers cycle 0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2, 0, 1, 2. It's quite simple to see why:

0 divided by 3 gives remainder 0
1 divided by 3 gives remainder 1
2 divided by 3 gives remainder 2
3 divided by 3 gives remainder 0
4 divided by 3 gives remainder 1
5 divided by 3 gives remainder 2
6 divided by 3 gives remainder 0

and so on.

Again, try to visualise what will happen if you change line 40 to:

```
40 PRINT loop% MOD 4
```

This time it cycles 0, 1, 2, 3.

Believe it or not, we often want to cycle through numbers this way. You can use the technique with REPEAT . . . UNTIL loops:

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM III ***
20 MODE 6
30 counter%=0
40 REPEAT
50 PRINT counter% MOD 3
60 counter%=counter%+1
70 UNTIL counter%=21
```

Notice that the numbers cycle through 0, 1 and 2. Suppose you want them to cycle between 1, 2 and 3. This is easily done by changing line 50 to:

```
50 PRINT counter% MOD 3 + 1
```

In other words, you add an offset of one to the old line 50, so what would

→

From Page 39

have been 0 becomes a 1, what would have been 1 becomes a 2 and what would have been 2 becomes a 3.

Of course the next time through the loop the old line 50 would have "flipped" back to 0, so the new version flips back to 1 and so on.

Can you alter line 50 to:

```
50 PRINT (counter% MOD 3) * 2
```

Can you see what's happening? Can you make it cycle 0, 3, 6?

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM IV ***
20 MODE 5
30 counter%=0
40 REPEAT
50 COLOUR counter% MOD 4
60 PRINT "Colour"; counter%
70 FOR delay%=0 TO 1000:NEXT delay%
80 counter%=counter%+1
90 UNTIL FALSE
```

Program IV is one of the most complex we have so far covered, so let's look at it in detail.

When you're deciphering a program, the first thing you need to know is what it's supposed to be doing.

Well, Program IV is meant to print out:

Colour 0
Colour 1
Colour 2
Colour 3

repeatedly, each line in the appropriate colour – that is, 'Colour 3' in logical colour three and so on.

Lines 40 to 90 form a REPEAT ... UNTIL loop designed to do this.

counter% increases each time through the loop (line 80). We use it to choose the colour in line 50, by setting the colour to *counter%* MOD 4 – if you cast your mind back, this will cycle between 0, 1, 2 and 3.

Line 70 may confuse you – it's just a FOR ... NEXT loop with nothing in between. I'm able to put the FOR ... NEXT in the same line because I've used a colon between them. We covered that last month.

Having a loop which does "nothing" may seem rather crazy, but it's only there for delay purposes, as the name of the loop variable suggests.

The micro does the loop 1001 times – doing nothing each time admittedly, but taking up time doing it.

Try omitting the line and see what happens.

As it stands Program IV has a flaw. Since our background colour is logical colour zero (black) when the foreground is logical colour zero, the message doesn't show.

This being so, there's not much point in getting the micro to print it out. We may as well just cycle through 1, 2 and 3.

Well, we can cycle through 0, 1 and 2 with MOD 3, so MOD 3 + 1 will cycle through 1, 2 and 3 since we are adding an offset of one.

So let's change line 50 to:

```
50 COLOUR counter% MOD 3 + 1
```

and the logical colours 1, 2 and 3 will be displayed.

Try altering Program IV so that it outputs all the colours available in Mode 2.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM V ***
20 MODE 5
30 asterisk$=""
40 FOR loop%=0 TO 18
50 asterisk$=asterisk$+"*"
60 COLOUR loop% MOD 3 + 1
70 PRINT asterisk$
80 NEXT loop%
```

Isn't Program V pretty? We've printed triangles of asterisks before, but never multi-coloured ones.

If you remember, we rang the changes with our triangles – inverting them, making pyramids and so on.

Why not try to recreate those triangles in technicolour? If you're short of inspiration have a look at the beginners' article in the January edition of *The Micro User*. The "revision" will do you good – consolidating ideas we'll take for granted from now on.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VI ***
20 FOR loop%=0 TO 5
30 PRINT RND(6)
40 NEXT loop%
```

If you look at Program VI you'll notice that we don't have a line to select the mode we're in as we've done with other programs. There's a reason!

Type it in, select mode 4 with:

```
MODE 4
```

and RUN the program.

Then RUN it again immediately without clearing the screen. I want you to compare the outputs of each run – that's why I didn't change mode at the beginning of the program.

Unless you're particularly unlucky, the two sets of outputs should differ. If they don't, run the program again until they do.

Wait a minute, though. Hasn't something gone wrong somewhere? After all, it's the same program – how can there be two different outputs?

Well, the evidence should be there in front of you. The secret is, of course, in line 30.

You see, RND is short for random. RND(6) picks a whole number at random between 1 and 6. You can't decide which, the computer does!

RND(12) would pick a whole number between 1 and 12 and so on.

Actually, this RND business can be quite complicated. As an example RND(0) and RND(1) are special, and on top of that RND isn't exactly random! For the moment, however, we'll ignore all that.

You may be wondering why we need random numbers at all. They're excellent for games – for instance you can generate a realistic dice throw.

And, as one of my more cynical friends puts it, you can make the micro seem more human if it acts randomly.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VII ***
20 MODE 2
30 asterisk$=""
40 FOR loop%=0 TO 5
50 asterisk$=asterisk$+"*"
60 COLOUR RND(7)
70 PRINT asterisk$
80 NEXT loop%
```

Try Program VII. Each time you run it it should give a different pattern of colours unless you randomly pick the pattern you had before – which is always possible.

Notice that line 60 picks colours in the range 1 to 7. This time we've no need to worry about an offset to avoid colour 0, the background colour.

I've stopped at 7 so as to avoid the flashing colours. Change line 60 to:

```
60 COLOUR RND(15)
```

if you want to include these.

That's all for this month. Next month we'll be looking at procedures.

ARIES~B20

Add 20K to your BBC micro in five minutes

Features

- ★ Adds 20K of useable RAM to your BBC Micro
- ★ Run programs up to 28K long in ANY SCREEN MODE
- ★ Extra memory can be used directly from BASIC I and II, VIEW 1.4, FORTH, LISP, and many other existing programs
- ★ ARIES-B20 is compatible with all correctly written BBC Micro software, on cassette, disc, sideways ROM or cartridge
- ★ Don't be deceived: this product is unique – no other expansion unit has these capabilities
- ★ Complete compatibility – ARIES-B20 uses only documented MOS facilities
- ★ Fitted in 5 minutes using only a screwdriver
- ★ Simply plugs in inside the case
- ★ No soldering or cutting
- ★ (Unlike some add-on products) will cause no damage to your BBC Micro – can be removed at any time
- ★ Incredibly simple to use
- ★ Patent applied for

- ★ Designed in Cambridge by BBC Micro experts
- ★ Top quality manufacture
- ★ Unquestionably the most important add-on ever produced for the BBC Micro
- ★ Top software houses are racing to produce the "super-programs" made possible by the extra capacity

- ★ 1 year guarantee.
- ★ Available mail-order only
- ★ Official purchase orders accepted from bona-fide educational establishments, all other trade cash-with-order
- ★ Price £99.95 including post, packing and VAT
- ★ If not completely satisfied with your purchase, we will refund your money in full providing you return the ARIES-B20 in good condition in its original packaging within 14 days

Machine requirements:

- ★ BBC Micro model B
- ★ MOS 1.2 or later
- ★ Plugs into CPU socket and 1 sideways ROM socket

Also available IEEE-488 interface. Coming soon: Compatible ROM expansion board.

How to Order:

Send cheque or postal order made payable to: Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd and forward to:
Cambridge Computer
Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST,
Cambridge CB1 1BR.
Telephone Cambridge
0223- 210677

Please send me (Qty). . . . . ARIES-B20(s) at £99.95 (incl. p.p. & VAT).
I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to
Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd for £. . . . .

Signed . . . .

Name (block letters) . . . .

Address . . . .

. . . . Post Code . . . .

Cambridge Computer Consultants Ltd, FREEPOST Cambridge CB1 1BR
Telephone Cambridge 0223-210677

Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS. ENGLAND.
Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

Prices subject to change without notice.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A—£260; Model B—£346

Upgrade your Model A with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s

● BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS)	**£24.00**
● BBC2 Printer User I/O Port	**£8.10**
● BBC3 Disc Interface Kit	**£95.00**
● BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit	**£8.25**
● BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit	**£7.75**
● Complete Mod. A to B Upgrade Kit	**£55.00**

Dust Cover for BBC Micro

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign bodies. **£3.95**

SEIKOSHA GP100A

10" Tractor Feed, 80 columns, 50CPS Normal & Double width Char, Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard.

ONLY **£155** (£7 carr.)

INTERFACE CABLE

BBC to Seikosha Cable **£8.00**

FRICTION FEED

Attachment for GP100A or 250X Printers **£28**

● Spare RIBBON for GP80	**£4.50**
● Spare RIBBON for GP100	**£4.95**
● Spare RIBBON for GP250	**£5.95**

GP-700 Colour Printer **Screen-dump** routine in **ROM FOR BBC** Micro £12

Epson RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Graphics. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

ONLY **£235** (£7 carr.)

RX80 F/T PRINTER

As above but has both Friction and Tractor Feed. £259 (£7 carr. Securicor)

Epson FX80 Printer

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable character set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking Centronics interface standard.

ONLY **£345** (£7 carr.)

Epson FX100 Printer

Same as FX80 but has a 15" wide Carriage **£495**

	Ribbons	**Dust Covers**
MX80FT	**£4.75**	**£4.50**
MX100	**£10.00**	**£5.25**
FX80	**£4.75**	**£4.95**
RX80	**£4.75**	**£4.50**
GP80	**£4.50**	–
GP100	**£4.95**	**£3.95**
GP250	**£5.95**	**£3.95**

RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

RS232	**£35**
RS232 plus 2K Buffer	**£69**
IEEE 488	**£65**
2K Parallel	**£58**

PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

Neatly packaged self contained box, supplied complete with all leads, manual and detachable power supply.

Price: 16K Unit	**£99**
Price: 48K Unit	**£135**

BROTHER HR-15

DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

An exceptionally high quality daisy wheel printer at the price of a dot matrix printer. 18CPS; bi-directional, 3K of buffer; has clear buffer facility, carriage skip movement, proportional spacing; underlining; bold print and shadow print. Prints in two colours; super and subscript facility. Impact control facility to vary pressure on paper for making carbon copies. Has Centronics parallel or RS-232 interface. Connects directly to BBC Micro. A ribbon cassette plus a separate red ribbon. Optional extras: single sheet feeder takes up to 150 A4 sheets; a keyboard that transforms HR15 into a sophisticated electronics typewriter. Attractively finished in beige.

ONLY **£375**

Single Sheet Feeder	**£199**
Keyboard	**£150**

Ribbon **£3**; Daisy Wheel **£18**

LISTING PAPER

8½" or 9½" Fanfold paper plain or ruled (1000 sheets)	**£7** (£1.50p carr.)
15" Fanfold paper	**£9** (£1.50p carr.)
Teleprinter Roll (econo paper)	**£4** (£1.50p carr.)

PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA, etc., Printers.

ONLY £8

Special Extra long 5 foot Cable **£12**

BBC Micro WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word processing package consisting of: BBC Model B, Zenith 12" Green or Amber Monitor, Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year warranty) Teac Disc Drives in matching beige colour, the popular WORDWISE word processor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 File DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother HR15 Daisy Wheel Printer, Gemini's Beebplot & Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis Software discs, 10 blank diskettes, 500 sheets of fan-fold paper. Manuals and all the leads. To enable you to carry your Micro around, we shall pack it in our Antique Brown leatherette Attache carrying case.

ONLY **£1,275** (carr. £15)

(P.S. We will alter the package to suit your particular requirement. Call in for a demonstration.)

5¼" DISKETTES

(2 years warranty)

● 10 WABASH Diskettes S/S	**£15**
● 10 WABASH Diskettes D/S	**£25**

(Lifetime warranty)

● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes S/S	**£17**
● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes D/S	**£27**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in beige leatherlook vinyl. Stores, protects and displays 20 discs in double-sided clear view pockets. ONLY **£4.95**

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES for Disc Storage

5¼" (holds 10) **£2**

LOCKABLE STORAGE UNITS

Attractively finished, strong beige plastic base fitted with dividers. Smoke acrylic top. Supplied with adhesive title strips for ease of filing.

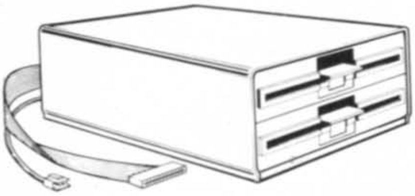
● M-35 Holds upton 35 mini discs	**£16**
● M-85 Holds upto 85 mini discs	**£20**

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANERS

Unless your office/home is dust free, you should clean heads at least once a week to avoid the risk of cross contamination.
Simply apply the cleaner to one of the specially formulated cleaning discs, insert into the drive and initialise. If your system has no initialisation program then insert the disc and open and close the door 5 times.

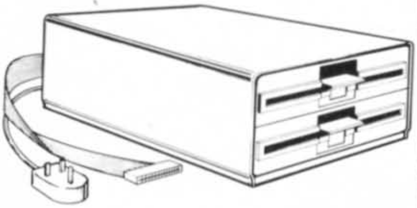
£16.00

DISC DRIVES CASED WITH CABLES (less PSU)



- CLS100 TEC Single sided 40 track 100K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£139**
- CLS400 Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£199**
- CLS400S Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable, 400K, 5¼" Disc Drive **£215**
- CLD200 TEC Single sided 40 track 200K, twin 5¼" Drives **£259**
- CLD800 Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K, 5¼" TWIN Drives **£375**
- CLD800S Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track switchable, 800K, Drives **£399**

(CUMANA) DRIVES CASED WITH PSU & CABLES



- CS100 TEC Single sided 40 track 100K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£165**
- CS200 TEC Single sided 80 track 200K 5¼" Single Disc Drive **£230**
- CS400 Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£265**
- CS400S Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track 400K 5¼" Single Drive **£340**
- CD200 TEC Single sided 40 track 200K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£310**
- CD400 TEC Single sided 80 track 400K 5¼" TWIN Disc Drives **£430**
- CD800 Mitsubishi Double sided 80 track 800K 5¼" TWIN Drives **£440**
- CD800S Mitsubishi Double sided 40/80 track Switchable 800K TWIN Drives **£465**

- SPARE DRIVE CABLES, SINGLE **£6;** DUAL **£9**

MONITORS

MICROVITEC 1431
14" Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programmes) FREE Interface Lead. **£205**

- **MICROVITEC 1451** Hi-res 14" Monitor incl. lead **£319**
- **NEW MICROVITEC 14"** Colour Monitor/Composite Video **£249**
- **KAGA RGB** 12" Medium Resolution Colour **£205**
- **KAGA RGB** 12" High Resolution Colour **£259**
- **KAGA** 12" Standard resolution colour MONITOR/COMPOSITE VIDEO **ONLY £209**
- **BNC** Connecting Lead **£3**
- **RGB** Connecting Lead **£5**
- **ZENITH 12"** Green or Amber Monitor Hi-resolution **£75**

Carriage on Monitors £7 (Securicor)

READY-MADE LEADS

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£2.50**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.00**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**
Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO	**£3.00**

Disc Drive to BBC Micro Power Lead
Single: **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

NEW
Mk II 13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

Now all lines fully buffered – On board battery back-up facility – will now accept EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 and ROMs 6116 & 6264.
Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 5 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied.
Our 13 ROM SOCKETS BOARD enables the User to increase the Sideways ROM capacity the basic four sockets on the main board upto the full SIXTEEN capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)
The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.
All lines are fully buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

ONLY £29.95 (carr. £1)

EPROMs & CMOS RAMs for BBC MICRO

2764-250nS (8K ROM)	**£5.95**
27128-250nS (16K ROM)	**£19.00**
6116-150nS (2K RAM)	**£6.00**
6264-150nS (8K RAM)	**£32.00**

Z80A 2nd PROCESSOR BOARD for BBC Micro

- Although intended as a BBC add-on, it is totally stand alone (i.e. Can be used with any RS232 Terminal/Computer).
- Z80A Processor running at 4MHZ (No. wait states) 64K Dynamic Memory, 16K ROM space. Disc interface with single/double density, 40/80 track, single/double sided. Two serial channels at independent BAUD rates. Parallel printer interface.
- No additional drives are needed other than those already being used on the BBC as the disk drives can be shared or can be run on the Z80A Processor alone. (This unit can be operated without the disc interface inside the BBC.)
- EXPANSION – OPTIONS
  - IEEE-488 GPIB Interface with Control, Talk and Listen
  - Ram in 64K and 192K increments
  - Hard DISC INTERFACE (to controller)
  - Dual Parallel Interface
  - 8" Floppy Disc Controller
  - Dual Serial Interface
  - Real Time Clock
  - Prototypeboard

(Also another 64K Ram card can be plugged inside the unit)
- CP/M 2.2 – Not a lookalike, making the CP/M Users Group available to you.
- All BBC screen, sound and OSBYTE facilities available to the CP/M user.
- Uses a full intelligent terminal emulator to enable the user to run 99% of all commercially produced CP/M software with no modifications whatsoever.
- Supplied in a standard half height drive case with integral PSU and finished in the standard BBC colour.

All this and more for ONLY **£350** plus VAT.

EPROM PROGRAMMER for BBC MICRO

At last! – the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro Computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMS from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes – **2716 — 2516 — 2532 — 2564 — 2764 — 27128.**
This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! – BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

Just look at these features:
- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED –** Housed in its own sturdy case – Uses its own power supply – connects directly to the 1MHz Bus – Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT –** Comes complete with simple to use fully machine code ROM based software and easy to understand manual. Facilities include Varification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Saving, Loading and more! NOTE!! – This software does not simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE –** Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations – That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETEXT, IEEE 488 TUBE and PRESTEL
- Allows more than one program to reside in an EPROM using the ROM Filing System.

ONLY **£89** incl. Manual (£3 carr)

BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER

VERSATILE SPEECH SYNTHESISER UNIT FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Watford Electronic's very own Speech System. Specially designed so that even a novice can make his BBC talk:-

SIMPLY the best! – An unlimited speech synthesis system. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Controlling software is in ROM so no Cassette Loading problems!

PHONEMES for word synthesis – That means unlimited vocabulary! No extra speech dictionary chips to buy!

BUILT-in Library of approximately 500 words to get you started.

ENGLISH accent – Utilises inflexion techniques to produce highly comprehensible speech.

EASY to use system – Just plug the software ROM into a socket, the Speech unit into the User Port, and away you go! No specialised 'dealer upgrade' required!

COMPACT unit – The whole system is built into a small case – easily tucked behind the computer. Auxillary output socket provided for direct connection to an external amplifier.

HOURS of fun! – Suitable for any application – Games, Educational Programs, Specialised Packages.

We know this all seems to good to be true but DON'T BE LEFT SPEECHLESS! Order your Versatile Speech Unit now!

Only £39

Continued ⟶

THE ULTIMATE DFS FOR BBC MICRO

by Watford Electronics

High acclaimed at the Acorn User Show.
What do the independent press say?

Good value for money – *Beebug Aug. '83*
A very worthwhile package – *The Micro User*
You'll be buying a very powerful package – *Personal Computer News*
Superior DFS; Excellent disc sector editor – *Computer Answers*

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer.

This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

- The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.
- A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35,40,80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.
- A DISC VERIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.
- A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidently deleted files and can save weeks of work.
- A double step mode allows the user of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ 40 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus allowing a 40 track disc to be copied onto an 80 track one very easily. THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE SWITCHABLE DRIVES.
- A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.
- When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.
- Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1100, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K75 long.
- An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.
- RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.
- OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space *COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it.
- 2K of RAM can be reclaimed from the DFS by setting "PAGE" to & 1100.

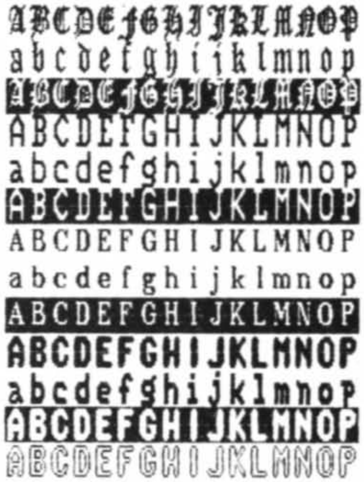
Now with extra features:

- The powerful library system has been extended so that libraries now work on all accesses not only *RUN. This allows you to have a utility directory with all your commonly used programs without muddling in your current workfiles. Very useful for BCPL User.
- Programs can now reside lower in memory by reclaiming some of the DFS' workspaces, indeed PAGE can be taken as low as £1100 under most circumstances.
- To make DFS easy to use, wild cards ("*") have been made vastly powerful, e.g. *INFO

Continued:

BEEBFONT ROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable new concept in BBC software, exclusively available from Watford. Once fitted, the 16K ROM will enable you to produce attractive text displays in following different styles:



★ **It works in modes 0, 1, 2, 4, using full colour.**
★ Simply use Ctrl–V to select the font and all further screen output will be in a new style.
★ Even the ordinary Beeb character set can be enhanced by doubling height or width and emphasising to give bold print.
★ A comprehensive editor is included which enables the user to design his own characters.
★ A spooling program is provided which enables pre-formatted text files to be displayed on an Epson printer using the full range of character styles.
★ This really must be one of the most original and exciting products of the year.
★ A twenty page manual is provided and the demo/editor software comes on disc or cassette (please specify when ordering). ONLY **£39**

DISC DOCTOR £26

A sophisticated Disc Utility ROM with many useful commands. (For detail description please refer to Computer Concept's advert in this magazine.)

Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

only £33

DFS continued:

A gives information on all files in the current directory which have an "A" anywhere at all in their filename.

- Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.
- Fully compatible with BBC TELETEX and TORCH Systems

DFS ROM ONLY **£29**
Complete Disc Interface Kit including DFS ROM and fitting instructions ONLY £95
Comprehensive and clearly written DFS Manual. **£7.50 (No VAT)**
P.S. We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or PACE (AMCOM) DFS for the highly sophisticated Watford's DFS ROM for
ONLY £25
Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. We DO NOT retail through any Dealers.

BEEBMON

The most powerful and versatile machine code monitor ROM yet written for BBC Micro. It has all the normal memory editing, moving and relocating facilities, plus all editing is with a full screen editor allowing scrolling up and down memory, entering in Hex, ASCII or standard assembler mnemonics.

In use as a debugging tool, you run code under a total emulation system. Everfelt a desperate urge to set a break point in ROM? No problem – you can even have breakpoint on reading or writing locations in memory and on register contents. The system fully supports debugging of sideways ROMs e.g. BASIC can fully and easily be run from within Beebmon and from there DFS and other sideways ROMs can be used in total emulation mode.

Beebmon can even run itself. In so doing you can nest Beebmon up to a level limited only by the memory size. Beebmon uses 256 bytes of workspace, located anywhere in memory, even on the 1MHz Bus. Beebmon effectively uses no zero page workspace, so your program (e.g. BASIC) can use any or all of the base page. How does it achieve this? By providing a 6502 interpreter all programs running under it exist in a vertual BBC, so special memory locations like the ROM latch are not actually accessed by your programs, instead they alter a location in Beebmon's workspace. Emulation also allows immediate return to Beebmon command level by ctrl-escape no matter what code is being excuted at the time. All this exceptional power and flexibility is complemented by a clear and detailed manual included in a value for money price of:

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH
Only: ~~£25~~ £19

★ NEW ★
DISASSEMBLER ROM for BBC Micro

DISASSEMBLER ROM

Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use programmers tool.

A ROM based machine code Disassembler for the BBC micro. It enables machine code programs to be listed in BASIC/DUMP format and thus is the perfect complement to the built in assembler. It allows Sideways ROMs, files on disk or tape to be listed, and also has a comprehensive editor, allowing mnemonics to be altered directly, as well as HEX, DECIMAL, ASCII and BINARY memory editing. There is also a full set of labelling facilities available (up to 3,200 labels), with the major locations and routines already labelled.

Thus DIS-ASM enables any monitor program, such as BEEBMON to be used to much greater effect as it is not necessary to disassemble memory each time the display is altered.

All these and other facilities for ONLY **£16**
(Price includes a comprehensive manual and fitting instructions.)

FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb (FIG FORTH) compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Manual included. **£34**

VIEW

Acorn soft's Wordprocessor ROM. **£52**

★ NEW ★
FX80 PRINTER DRIVER for VIEW

Do you want to use Italics or Enlarged Characters with View? French or German Characters? These and other FONTS from FX80 character sets can be accessed using our Printer Driver with VIEW. The disc contains an example as well shows how to use. Available on 40 or 80 track Disc. **ONLY: £7.50**

ACCESS ORDERS BY TELEPHONE
Simply phone your order through. We do the rest

(0923) 50234/40588

BEEB PRINTER ROM

"Makes Printing Childs Play"

Are you fed up with not being able to unravel your printer manual and use all those features you paid for? Need sensible paging for use in the creation of booklets? Then you certainly need our Beeb Printer ROM.
A machine code printer utility in ROM.

★ 'Single' key operations replace control code sequences for underline, front and size selection, paper movement, etc. Up to 30 come pre-defined, without effecting normal fn key usage.

★ Automatic fanfold page margins. Puts gaps in listings. PRINTed text etc to skip the folds. The gap size alternates to minimise paper wastage when using binders.

❊ Form feed and related commands, made available on ALL printers. Can also provide a left margin.

★ User defined characters embedded within text are printed as on VDU.

★ ★ Commands select option for GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, LP VII/DMP100, DMP200. Operates with parallel interface printers and is turned on by *FX5,3.

Supplied complete with Manual.

Price: £24

(When ordering, please specify the make of printer you have.)

TWO NEW GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP ROMS from WATFORD

DUMP OUT 2

A versatile machine code hi-res Screen Dump ROM.
- You can now have small or large 2 tone dumps and multi-tone 'colour' pattern dumps (8 distinct mode 2 shades) on every printer.
- *Commands initiate the required dump optional parameters may be included for colour masking and selecting the part of the screen to be dumped.
- Clever use of the processor stack means that no workspace is required! (Multitone dumps also use 2 zero page locations.)
- For GP80/100/250, STAR, NEC, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, DMP100/120/200/400.
- Screen modes 0, 1, 2, 4, & 5.
- Instruction Manual

All this for ONLY **£15**

EPSON DUMP ROM

Will accurately DUMP all Screen modes including TELETEXT, GRAPHICS and DOUBLE HEIGHT. MULTITONE DUMPS are also supported. Simple single command (*SCDUMP) operation. **Only: £16**

DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility, designed for the BBC Micro, which allows you to transfer almost all of your tape software to disc. It will handle 'Locked' programs and allows you to load full length adventure type programs (i.e. up to &6E blocks) from disc in seconds rather than minutes. Available in 40 or 80 track, please specify.

Price: **£12**

WATFORD JOINS THE COMMUNICATION REVOLUTION

MODEM 84

Prestel(TM)

A British Telecom Service.

With the launch of Watford's MODEM 84 you can now hook into PRESTEL, MICRONET, HOMELINK, TELECOM GOLD, etc., for about the cost of a good tape recorder. Prestel gives you access to an incomparable database covering almost every subject under the Sun. There is Micronet with lots of free programs that you can download and run. Details of Clubs and User groups, a diary of meetings and exhibitions, news and reviews, technical information, etc. There is Homelink with On-line banking. And there is armchair shopping, travel information, Entertainment, World News, Sports News, Business News, Weather information, Electronic mail and lots more. The basic Prestel subscription is only £5 per quarter for domestic user and at off-peak times there is no charge for access time. Can you afford not to be part of this revolution?
Now using the latest techniques and the new generation of Modem chips, Watford have developed a Modem that is newer, better and yet cheaper than any on the market.

Compare the Specifications:

MODEM

- Direct-connect Modem using BT approved isolation components.
- Full Duplex V23 operation for Prestel and TELECOM GOLD operation (1200/75 Baud).
- User-to-User half duplex 1200/1200 Baud operation with AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE switch (BEWARE – most MODEMS switch manually between send and receive, which precludes the use of intelligent user-to-user software).
- Simple single button operation and comprehensive LED status display.
- Attractive Beige case to match your Micro. Sized to sit on the disc drive.

NEW SUPER PRESTEL INTERFACE ROM

Fully compatible with Watford's MODEM 84 as well as with PRISM and most other Modems.
- Supports full Prestel Colour Alpha and Graphic Characters including Double Height, Flashing, Conceal/Reveal.
- Called by simple *PRESTEL command. Disc and Tape configurations fully supported.
- Telesoftware downloader included.
- Comprehensive MAILBOX facilities including offline editor.
- Auto Logon sequence, can be burnt into ROM if desired.
- Unique "TAG" facility allows tagging and recall of interesting pages – avoids the common and annoying 'NOW WHERE WAS THAT PAGE' problem.
- Page load and save to tape or disc. Pages are automatically saved under Page Number reference in a 'FRAME' directory.
- Print page options are ASCII only (i.e. with supression of Graphics) – fast and works with any printer – as well as a full graphics dump for the popular Epson printer.
- 'USER' function call built into interface with specialist add-on routines (your own as well as ours).
- All the above facilities available from Function Keys. An overlay is provided giving simple yet comprehensive guidance to the key functions.
- Comprehensive instruction manual supplied.

Price: Only **£69** (carr. £1.50)

(Please allow up to 28 days for delivery)

Coming soon:
BEEB User-to-User ROM. For automatic user-to-user communication including file/program transfer. (Requires Watford's MODEM 84 or PRISM 2000).
Please write to Watford Electronics for full details, Order and Application Forms.
(P.S. BT approval applied for).

BEEB FORTH TOOLKIT

Adds following facilities to FORTH. 6502 Assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH – Turtle graphics enables easy to use colour graphics – Decompiler routines enables versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs – Full double number set – An example FORTH program and graphics demonstration – Other useful routines – 64 page manual included FREE. ONLY **£13**

FORTH for BEEB on CASSETTE

Follows FORTH-79 standard and has fig-Forth facilities – Provides 260 FORTH words – infinitely extensible – Full screen editor – Allows full use of MOS – Permits use of all graphic modes, even 0-2 (just) – Easy recurtion – Runs faster than BBC BASIC. ONLY **£15**
FREE 70 page manual and a Summary card.

ONE STOP SHOP

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued ⟶

WONDERFUL WATFORD

TWO NEW DATABASE SOFTWARE for BBC Micro

★ ★ NEW LAUNCH ★ ★

DISCDATA

At last for BBC Micro Disc users, Watford Electronics have produced 'DISCDATA' which must be the most versatile general database at the price on the market. The length of your files is restricted only by the space on your disc. You can have upto 20 fields with 'page' length records of upto 254.

Characters. The program is completely menu driven obviating reference to a manual although written guidance is given with the program. Add and delete records, amend title, field names and records, sort on any field and search for any record or group of records in any field. You do not need to abandon or rewrite your files if you wish to add additional fields or extend the length of any field, the program will rewrite the files for you. Your files can be in any drive. Output can be in 40, 80 or 132 character width with Printer routines. Two forms of output are provided for, horizontal for label type output and a tabulated output with title and headings. What is more, the selected fields can be placed in any order on the screen. In the horizontal mode you can scan backwards or forwards with wrap around effect. Output can be started or stopped anywhere in the file. There is automatic totalling on decimal fields and an automatic count of the number of records output.

On disc at **Only £15**

It has to be the best value.

★ ★ NEW ★ ★

FILE-PLUS

A 16K ROM containing the most flexible and easy to use disk based Database system on the market. A database may occupy your total on-line storage capacity. You may design any number of data entry forms using a "paint" on screen technique. Forms may be upto 3 screens in size. Any of these forms may be used to Add, Delete, Update, Print and Spool records from your Database. Quick search facility on any text field. A query language provides full maths support (–, +, /, *, +–9999999999.9999) and compare facilities (=, ▷, ◁▷, ◁=, ▷=, &, I) when used with the keywords – Assign, Compare, Display, End, Goto, Iff, Ift, Print, Read, Search, Spool and Update. Full printed output control via embeded commands. Supplied with 70 page manual and fitting instructions.

Only: £43

★ ★ NEW LAUNCH ★ ★

VERSATILE LIGHT PEN SOFTWARE

- Enjoy, Explore, Educate!
- Pixil, Line, Character Definition
- Free hand drawing
- All Colours – MANY Special Effects
- Fill, Refill and Stripes
- User defined "Brushed Strokes" plus Character definer
- Grid, Scale, Perspective aids
- 2 TO 200 Points palletable in one Design with Circles and "RUBBER BANDING"
- Move design/character to any screen position
- Save and Load screens, User defined Graphics and line drawings for video titles, Own programmes, etc.
- Many Educational uses
- Instruction booklet included
- Full software support for "CUSTOM USE"
- Works with Watford, Robin, Acorn User, DIY, and many other LIGHT PENS
- Available on DISC or TAPE

Price: Tape **£7**; Disc **£8**

★ ★ STAR LAUNCH ★ ★

BUFFER & BACKUP ROM

A very versatile firmware. An ideal ROM for engineers, programmers, teachers, students, etc.

★ Converts your Sideways RAM to a 4K or 16K BUFFER for a parallel printer. (Uses * FX5,3). (You no longer require to purchase expensive (£100+) Printer Buffers.)

★ Dumps selection of Disc files to Tape.

★ Makes backup copies of tapes onto Tape, Disc and Hobbit.

★ Displays contents of a chosen paged ROM on screen.

★ Menu display on 'shift-break' using ROM Filing System.

★ Comprehensive Manual

Simply a give away at **£16**

EDUCATION Software

JUNIOR MATHS PACK (32K) **£6.95**

Makes learning fun for 5-11 year olds. This package consists of 3 programs (menu driven) that increase in difficulty as your child becomes competent. A very good supplement to standard educational methods.

CHEMISTRY **£6.00**

Make learning fun with this graded program which teaches the Atomic table including Atomic Symbols, Atomic Number and normal form using a fruit machine type display. 5 levels.

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (32K) **£7.00**

Beautifully drawn Hi-Res colour map of the world illustrates and aids this graded series of tests on capital cities and populations of the world.

WORDHANG **£7.80**

(Age 7-13). A word guessing program based on the well known Hangman game. Uses full colour graphics. Complete with 260 words and the facility save your own list of words.

WORLDWISE **£7.80**

(Age 7-15. Two constructive geography programs allowing children to build detailed data bases covering both the UK and the world. Encourages children to refer to atlas and reference books. Save the database anytime.

PHYSICS **£6.00**

Displays measurements of mass, work, temperature, etc., their associated units and formulas for calculating these units. For 4th and 6th formers.

WHICH SALT **£6.00**

Identify a compound from the result of a series of tests. Superb graphical animation shows what would otherwise be observed in a laboratory. For 4th and 6th formers.

HAPPY NUMBERS **£7.80**

(Age 4-6). No reading skills are required to use this colour graphics number recognition and counting program. Children build patterns of flowers corresponding to figures, quickly learning their significance.

INTRO TO ARITHMETIC **£10.45**

4 programs – Additions, subtractions, multiplications and divisions. Help stage, moving graphics and colours. Worksheet produced at the end of program. (5-7 years old).

SPECIAL 'DISC DRIVE OFFER

MITSUBISHI DISC DRIVES

Cased, including Power Cable and Interface Cable. Plugs directly to BBC's Power Supply socket.

● LCS400 Single 400K Drive	**£188**
● LCD800 Twin 800K Drives	**£369**

LOGO II

This language is very popular in American schools as it is an ideal educational program. It can graphically demonstrate the ideas of defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Gives excellent introduction to LOGO language for young and old alike.

£9.95

GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cashbook Accounts	£52
Final Accounts	£52
Invoices & Statements	£17.25
Commercial Accounts	£17.25
Mailing List	£17.25
Database	£17.25
Stock Control	£17.25
Home Accounts	£17.25
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17.25
Beebplot	£17.25
Payroll	£39

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disc Based (40/80 track) please add £3.

ACCESS ORDERS

Simply phone your order through and we will do the rest.

Tel: (0923) 50234

WATFORD – Always a step ahead

★ PENGO ★

One of the most sophisticated full colour, 100% machine code games software. This arcade game will give hours of fun. You (Pengo) are being harassed by the devouring Snobees (Snow Beasties) whose diet is the Ice-cubes and an occasional juicy Pengo!! Your only means of survival is to hurl the ice-cubes at the marauding snobees and crush them into the snow. Beware, as you crush them to death the remaining snobees turn even more vicious. Each act will bring a new species, even more agressive!!! All is not lost; Bonus points are won by lining up the three indestructable DIAMOND cubes. Progressive levels of difficulty. Bonus Pengo at 30K points. A MUST for all BBC Micro owners.

Only: **£7.75**

CRAWLER

A new challenge for your reflexes, exercise your fingers. Crawler is the best yet BBC version of the game popularised in the arcades as "CENTIPEDE". Blast the voracious caterpillar before it eats you. Avoid the wandering spiders. Shoot the scorpions before they poison the mushrooms. Kill the descending fleas as they caurse massive mushroom growth. This game is a delight to play, the controls are responsive and fast yet precise. All this for ONLY **£6.95**

GAMES SOFTWARE

(PROGRAM POWER)

CHESS	**£6.95**
CROACKER	**£6.95**
Escape from MOONBASE ALPHA	**£6.95**
CHUCKIE EGG	**£7.90**
FELIX in the FACTORY	**£6.95**
GALACTIC COMMANDER	**£6.95**
KILLER GORILLA	**£6.95**
MUNCHYMAN	**£5.95**
MOONRAIDER	**£6.95**
PENGO (Watford)	**£7.75**
SWOOP	**£6.95**
747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR	**£7.75**

LEVEL 9 ADVENTURE GAMES

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE. The classical mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms.

£8.65

ADVENTURE QUEST. Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs tyranny.

£8.50

DUNGEON ADVENTURE. Over 100 puzzles in the Demon Lord's dungeons.

£8.50

SNOWBALL. Save a 7000 location colony starship in 2302 AD.

£8.50

ADVANCE USER GUIDE for BBC MICRO

Only: £12.50 (no VAT)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	£3.25
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC	£6.95
36 Challenging Games for BBC	£5.95
40 Educational Progs. for BBC	£5.95
100 Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Cassette version of above	£10
6502 Application Book	£11.95
6502 Assembly Lang Prog	£13.95
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£14.25
6502 Machine Code for Beginners	£5.95
6502 Software Design	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
ACORN ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
Advanced User Guide for BBC Micro	£12.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£12.45
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC Micro	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro	£7.95
BBC Basic	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC	£7.40
BBC BASIC	£5.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Lisp	£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£6.95
Easyprogramming for BBC Micro	£5.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro **ROM PAGING** System Explained	£2.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code including Software Cassette	£34.00
BBC Micro Assembly Lang. Prog.	£7.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
Basic Programming on BBC Micro	£5.95
Creating Adventure Programs on BBC Micros	£6.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsoft). Has 36 graphics programs	£8.95
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Complete Programmer for BBC	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM Manual for BBC (comprehensive)	£7.50
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH	£13.95
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£5.95
FORTH Programming	£14.40
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Games on your BBC Micro	£2.95
Games BBC Computer can Play	£6.95
Getting Acquainted/Acorn ATOM	£7.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.)	£9.90
Graphic Art for BBC Computer	£5.95
Graphs and Charts (Cassette)	£8.95
Graphics on BBC Micro	£6.95
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
Let your BBC teach u to program	£6.45
LISP	£9.25
Logo Programming	£8.95
Mastering VISICALC	£12.45
Mastering CP/M	£13.65
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM	£5.95
Programming the 6502	£11.95
Programming the BBC Micro	£6.50
PASCAL	£9.25
Programing for Education on BBC	£5.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND & GRAPHICS	£7.40
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95
Using BBC Basic	£6.95

DFS MANUAL for BBC

A fully comprehensive disc manual for BBC Micros. All extra commands are included. A bargain at **£7.50** (no VAT).

PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively finished in BBC colour. Air vent slots have been provided to allow maximum air circulation. It can be used to support a monitor or a printer. The micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who have to move/open their computer frequently.

Price: £11 (carr. £1.50)

PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in BBC colour.

£10 (carr. £1.50)

VOLTMACE'S DELTA 14

Hand-set

(Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Exhibition)
Save your BBC Keyboard from a games bashing with our precision, smooth, sprung return 'Delta 14' Joysticks which has a built-in 14 Button Keypad. The hand set is Acorn Soft compatible and will work as a Joystick and two Fire buttons. Adding the ADAPTOR BOX will enable the use of all twelve Buttons (plus two repeated).

A user friendly, Keyboard to Keypad transfer program allows you to assign any Keyboard Key to either Keypad button or Joystick direction. The program also allows you to adjust sensitivity on the Joystick and conversions can be saved in a library which already contains some Acorn-Soft conversions.

Price: 'Delta 14' Hand set	**£12.50**
ADAPTOR MODULE	**£11.95**
TRANSFER PROGRAM	Tape **£5.15**
	Disc **£7.75**

JOYSTICKS for BEEB

Two versions available:

SINGLE: Player type	**£7.00 each**
TWO Players type	**£11.50 per pair**

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Safely eliminates dangerous voltage surges. During a thunderstorm, a nearby lightning strike can induce high voltage spikes in the voltage supply or fluctuating loads can also result in transient overvoltages which if unchecked, lead to expensive data corruption/loss. Our surge protection plug will provide the necessary surge protection. Simply replace your standard 13Amp mains plug with the surge protection plug (which is almost the same size). Ideal for computers, Hi-Fi systems, precision instruments, fridge freezers, etc. Max. surge current 2KAmp; Max. Voltage 250 Volts. A must for all serious computer users.

Price: **£8.95**

ONLY THE BEST AT WATFORD

DATA RECORDER & ACCESSORIES

Top quality Slimline, portable Data Recorder for computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with counter **£24.00**

DATA RECORDER CABLE
For our Data Recorder to BBC Micro **£2.50**

DATA CASSETTES Top grade C12 Data Cassettes in library cases. **36p**

STAK-PAK

The unique computer program filing and storage system. Made of tough black plastic these compact drawer sections hold two cassettes each and lock together vertically to form miniature cabinets of any height. Each drawer section has two Agfa C12 Cassettes with labels plus external index card. Five twin Paks (10 Cassettes) (Postage £1.00) £6

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

These Attache Carrying cases are attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An ideal and very safe way to carry your BBC Microcomputer. Price: **£12** (£2 carr.)

LIGHT PEN for BEEB

A ready-made Light Pen for BBC Micro. Enables you to produce drawings on your own TV/MONITOR screen. Supplied complete with Software Cassette and instructions. Only: **£17**

TEX EPROM ERASERS

• New Broom for EPROMS •

EPROMs need careful treatment to survive their expected lifetime. Rushing it could burn their brains out. So cop-out of this helter-skelter world; take it easy the TEX way and give your chips a well earned break. Cool, gentle and affordable. EPROMPT does it properly.

Two versions available:

● **EPROMPT EB** – The standard version. Erases up to 16 chips. **£30.00**

● **EPROMPT GT** – Erases up to 32 chips. Has an incorporated safety switch which automatically switches off the UV lamp when the Eraser is opened. **£35.00.**

We stock a wide selection of games software and peripherals for BBC Micro. Why not call in at our shop for a demonstration.
Be satisfied before you buy.

Prices subject to change without notice.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.

CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 75p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)
ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)

Watford Electronics

Dept. BBC, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.
Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

SEA

By STEPHEN LOVICK

YOUNG Ben has to build the sea wall before the tide comes in. He needs five bricks to do it but the demon maths master will only provide him with bricks if he gets the answer right.

If he makes too many mistakes, the dreaded octopus will get him. But if he succeeds the positions are reversed.

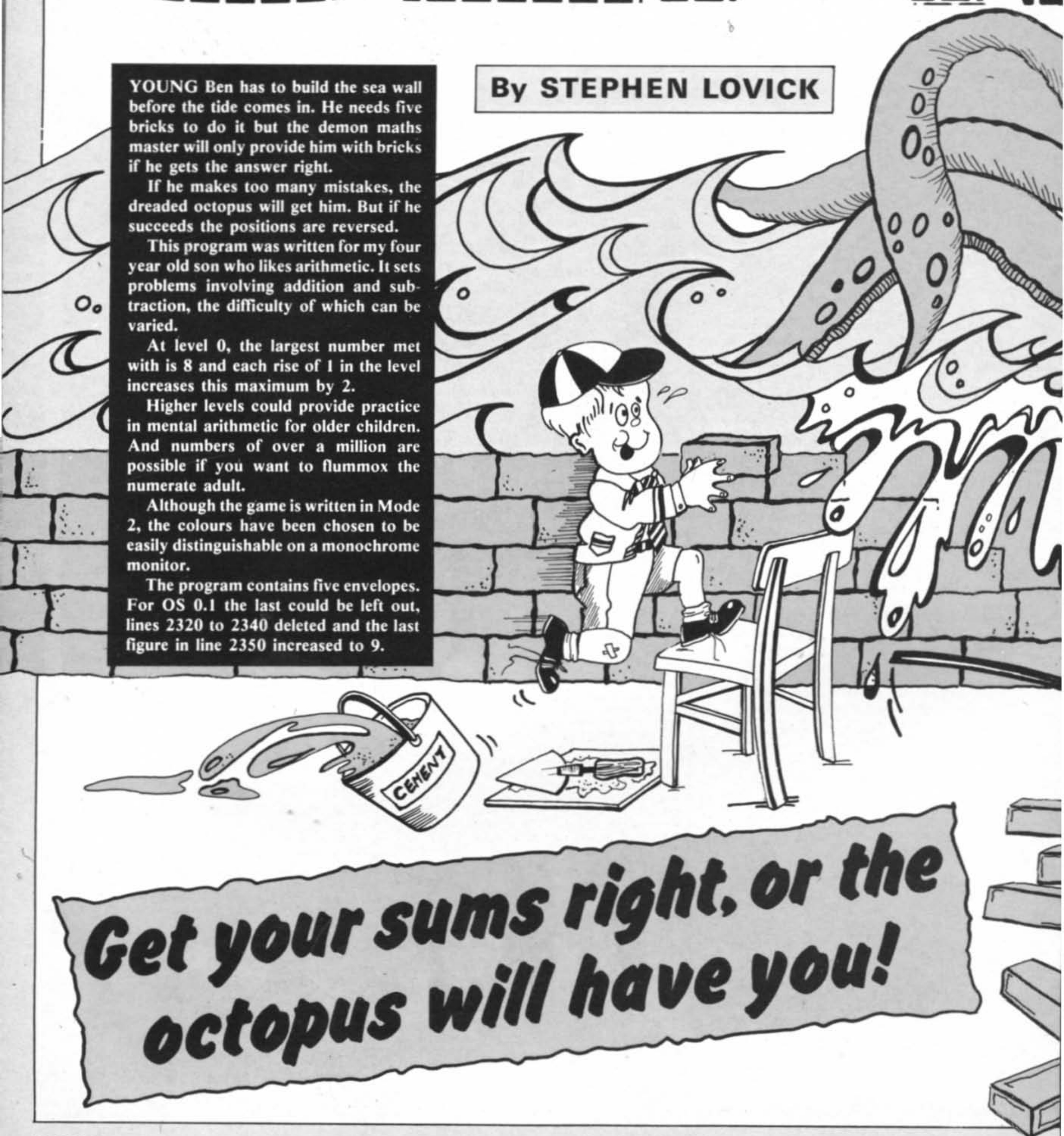
This program was written for my four year old son who likes arithmetic. It sets problems involving addition and subtraction, the difficulty of which can be varied.

At level 0, the largest number met with is 8 and each rise of 1 in the level increases this maximum by 2.

Higher levels could provide practice in mental arithmetic for older children. And numbers of over a million are possible if you want to flummox the numerate adult.

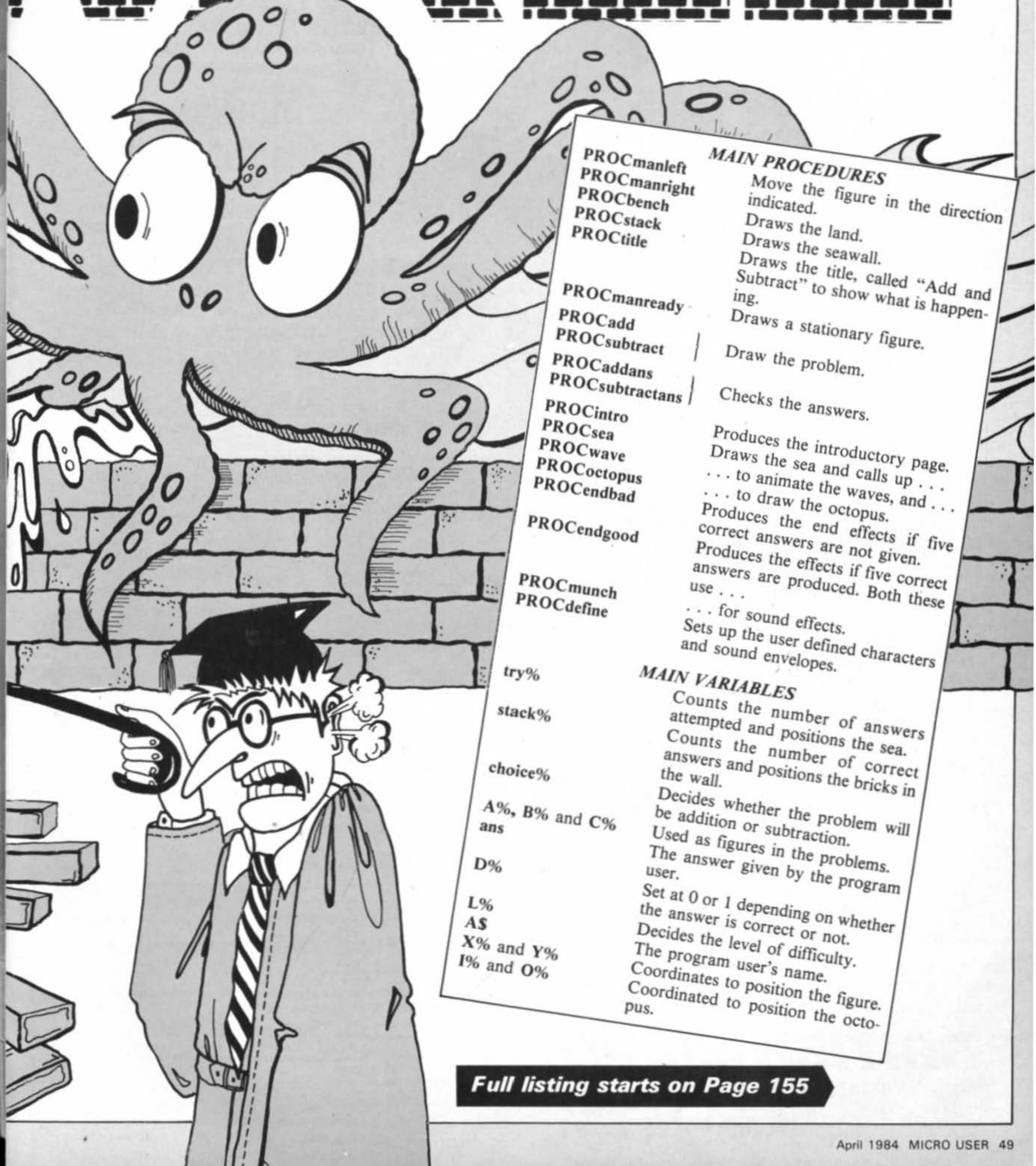
Although the game is written in Mode 2, the colours have been chosen to be easily distinguishable on a monochrome monitor.

The program contains five envelopes. For OS 0.1 the last could be left out, lines 2320 to 2340 deleted and the last figure in line 2350 increased to 9.



Get your sums right, or the octopus will have you!

WALL



MAIN PROCEDURES

PROCmanleft **PROCmanright**	Move the figure in the direction indicated.
PROCbench	Draws the land.
PROCstack	Draws the seawall.
PROCtitle	Draws the title, called "Add and Subtract" to show what is happening.
PROCmanready	Draws a stationary figure.
PROCadd **PROCsubtract**	Draw the problem.
PROCaddans **PROCsubtractans**	Checks the answers.
PROCintro	Produces the introductory page.
PROCsea	Draws the sea and calls up . . .
PROCwave	. . . to animate the waves, and . . .
PROCoctopus	. . . to draw the octopus.
PROCendbad	Produces the end effects if five correct answers are not given.
PROCendgood	Produces the effects if five correct answers are produced. Both these use . . .
PROCmunch	. . . for sound effects.
PROCdefine	Sets up the user defined characters and sound envelopes.

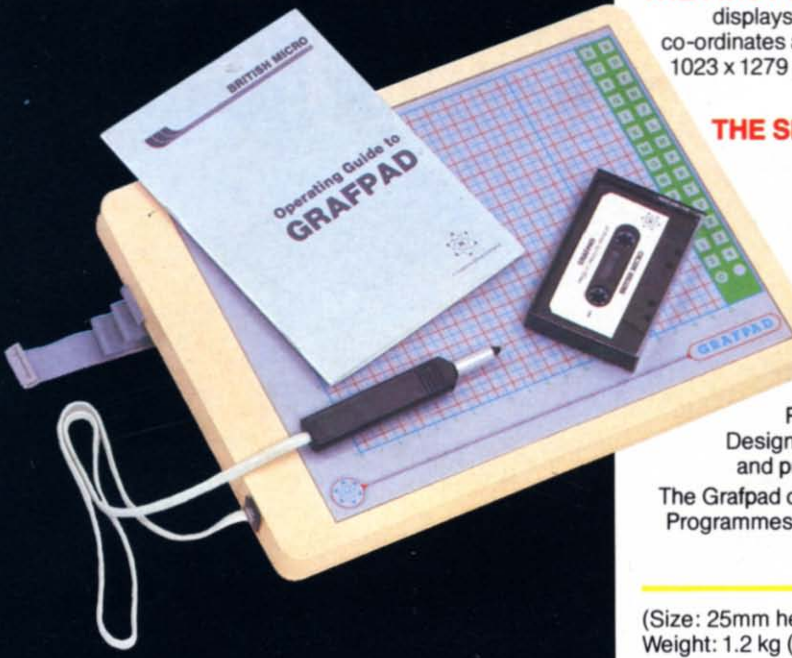
MAIN VARIABLES

try%	Counts the number of answers attempted and positions the sea.
stack%	Counts the number of correct answers and positions the bricks in the wall.
choice%	Decides whether the problem will be addition or subtraction.
A%, B% and **C%**	Used as figures in the problems.
ans	The answer given by the program user.
D%	Set at 0 or 1 depending on whether the answer is correct or not.
L%	Decides the level of difficulty.
A$	The program user's name.
X% and **Y%**	Coordinates to position the figure.
I% and **O%**	Coordinated to position the octopus.

Full listing starts on Page 155

GRAFPAD

...for as many uses as YOU can imagine!



BBC MODEL 2 • SPECTRUM COMMODORE 64

With Grafpad you can now add a new dimension to your computer enjoyment, but most important, it helps you create your own application programmes by the simple use of the Grafpad!

The Grafpad comes complete with a cassette comprising two programmes.

THE FIRST PROGRAMME

displays the co-ordinates of your screen area. The co-ordinates are based on the screen with a grid size of 1023 x 1279 pixel, also in the Grafpad giving you a grid size of 320 x 256 pixels!

THE SECOND PROGRAMME

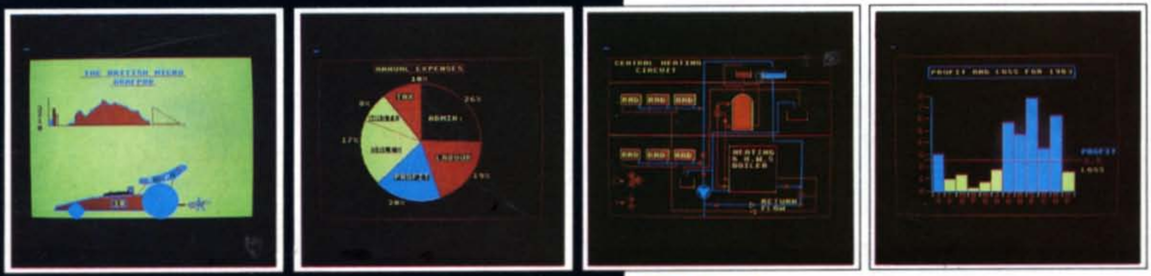
provides you with the utilities for circles, squares, triangles, free-hand, erasing line-drawing etc, and of course, full "Fill-in" facility in 16 different colours by the simple use of the pen!

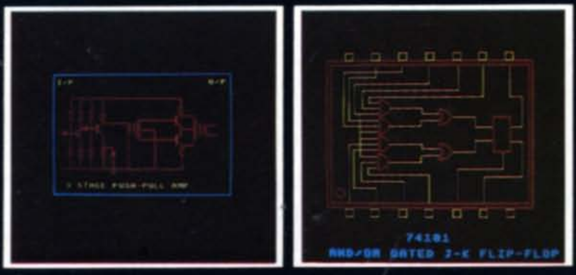
Draw from a simple apple to a computer circuit - store in cassette or disk, perhaps transfer direct to a printer - in black and white or full glorious colour!

Purchase unique C.A.D. (Computer Aided Designs) programme and add further enjoyment and professionalism to your computer designs!

The Grafpad comes complete with Operational Manual, Programmes, The Grafpad and Pen and it simply plugs in your computer.

(Size: 25mm height x 55mm width x 260mm depth)
Weight: 1.2 kg (Gross)





(The above designs were drawn by a 12-year-old at our showrooms!)

HOW TO ORDER:

BY TELEPHONE:
If you are an American Express, Barclaycard, Diners Club or Access Card Holder simply telephone us giving your Card No., Name, Address and item(s) required and your orders will be dispatched within 48 hours!

BY POST:
Simply fill in the coupon, enclosing your cheque/P.O. made payable to: BRITISH MICRO, or use the special section for Credit Card Holders, and post to the address below.
Please allow 14 days for delivery.

Post to: BRITISH MICRO, UNIT Q2, PENFOLD WORKS
IMPERIAL WAY, WATFORD, HERTS. WD2 4YY

Please send me Grafpad for:

☐ BBC MODEL 2 ☐ SINCLAIR SPECTRUM ☐ COMMODORE 64
(Please tick)

Qty.	Item	Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT	Total
	Grafpad Complete	£125.00	£143.75	
	C.A.D. Programme	£18.00	£20.70	
			Postage, Packing & Insurance	£5.00
			TOTAL	£

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £..........

I prefer to pay with my American Express, Barclaycard, Diners, Access Card (Please cross out whichever is not applicable)

CARD NO. ____

SIGNATURE ____

NAME ____

ADDRESS ____

Address above must be the same as card holder.

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED
- SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES

BRITISH MICRO

A HEGOTRON GROUP COMPANY

Unit Q2, Penfold Works,
Imperial Way, Watford, HERTS WD2 4YY
TEL: (0923) 48222. TELEX: 946024

EDUCATION SOFTWARE MUST BE ENTERTAINING

IAN MURRAY, continuing his series, looks at how amusing software aids education

SO now you can program! If you've been following *The Micro User* recently you will have learnt about the dreadful tricks and button pushing that youngsters get up to. And you will have learnt how to structure your keyboard entries to direct your user to do what you want him to do.

Suddenly you are left with a clever piece of software which is well structured, educationally valid – and dead boring. Oh dear!

You are not alone. As the wrapping gets glossier on the computer cassettes in the shops, it seems that a lot of the contents get shoddier.

The commercial artists do a great job with zapping rayguns, bug-eyed beasts and roaring rocketry on the covers. But once the outer plastic has been ripped away the story is a little different.

Complicated instructions and poor graphics make the consumer feel very hard done by. This isn't always true, but good and entertaining software stands out.

Sadly very little educational software is at all entertaining.

Lots of teachers, and many parents, think that they cannot be learning from the computer if a "game" is involved or if the student is enjoying the experience.

For some reason true learning has to be painful, a pill that is always slightly too large to swallow.

Nonsense! Learning is fun and good educational software must entertain.

The BBC Micro has three main areas in helping the programmer to entertain the user:

- *Colour*
- *Graphics*
- *Sound*

The human brain was originally the brain of a hunting animal that had to react to changes in shape, colour and movement of its prey. And we still respond best to such changes.

Anything that you, the programmer, want the user to notice must stand out as different and exciting.

Most of your software will need a menu and instructions. I suggest that these are best written in Mode 7, which gives you a lot of memory space and access to the eight flashing and non-flashing colours. But you do not have the opportunity to define your own characters.

Do not print a menu or instructions straight onto the screen. That's all right for business software, but not for what we are trying to do.

Build up the menu and instructions over a short period by printing the menu line by line or even letter by letter. This way the user's eye follows the build up and he is more likely to take notice of what you are putting on the screen.

Listing I is a procedure which takes a string of characters, which could be a whole line, and prints them bit by bit.

```
 1000 DEF PROCMove_letters(A$,
Time_delay)
 1010 LOCAL X
 1020 FOR X = 1 TO LEN(A$)
 1030 PRINT CHR$(128+RND(6))
MID$(A$,X,1);
 1040 PROCWait(Time_delay)
 1050 NEXT
 1060 PRINT
 1070 ENDPROC
```

Listing I

To run it you will have to write a short time delay procedure such as shown in Listing II.

Then at any time in your program you can summon up the procedure by using Listing III.

You will notice that line 1030 throws in some random Mode 7 colours for added effect.

```
6100 DEF PROCWait(Seconds)
6110 LOCAL Finish_time
6120 Finish_time = TIME + 100*Seconds
6130 REPEAT
6140 UNTIL TIME > Finish_time
6150 ENDPROC
```

Listing II

```
10 A$ = "Try to work out"
20 B$ = "the number I am"
30 C$ = "thinking of !!!"
40 PROCMove_letters(A$,.1)
:PROCMove_letters(B$,.1)
:PROCMove_letters(C$,.1)
```

Listing III

This is needed or the user may suspect that there is something wrong with the BBC Micro if it is printing out letters a little slowly. It does however put an extra space between each letter occupied by the hidden colour code.

It is also useful to design a standard double height Mode 7 character procedure. Double height characters stand out and are very useful for sudden important messages and reprimands, as well as the more usual titles.

However they can only be used in

→

A BBC WORD PROCESSOR TO REALLY TAKE ADVANTAGE OF YOUR DISC DRIVE.

SCRIBE is a word processor which frees the user from the limitations of computer memory. Now it is possible to create a single document with as many pages as the disc will hold. These are automatically swapped between memory and disc at the touch of a key without you even knowing it's happening. This means that your disc is being used in the way it was intended and not just as a fast cassette. Why go to the expense of buying a disc system and then use simple software really only designed for cassette?

Merlin Computer Products
SCRIBE v1.30
Merlin Scribe
A word processing programme
Software for the BBC Computer
Copyright MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BUCON LTD 35/36 SINGLETON ST. SWANSEA SA1 3QN
r Products
BE
NG PROGRAM
MANUAL
BBC Computer

The superb features include:

- All functions menu driven - no knowledge of the computer system necessary.
- Edit in 80 column mode (40 optional) see it as it's printed! INCLUDING UNDERLINING.
- Create up to 255 pages, right justify, word wrap, insert, delete, move, copy and centre.
- Edit Basic programs, produce and merge basic and text files.

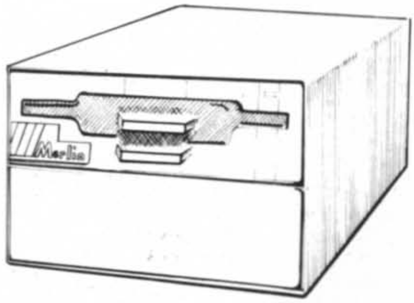
Plus many, many more professional features.

SCRIBE comes in ROM with five minute fitting instructions, printer utilities on disc and a comprehensive manual. (Currently recommeded for Acorn & Watford DFS)

PRICE £59.95 (incl. VAT) (Post and packing 60p)

AVAILABLE SOON - a superb database to integrate with SCRIBE or to stand alone. Create over 2000 records on disc. One record equivalent to a screenful of information. Find any record in 2 seconds. Format printer output using SCRIBE. Link screens etc. etc.

MERLIN DISC DRIVES



ABSOLUTE TOP QUALITY Shinon drives - aluminium chassis, head load light, band stepper motor, silent operation, latest half height dimensions. Guaranteed fully compatible with the BBC.

40 track, double density specification; systems disc containing formatting routine plus ADDBOOK - a superb disc based address book program. Create any size address file up to the maximum capacity of your disc. Also acts as a teaching example on how to write random access files. Comes with a highly comprehensive manual plus all cables and connectors. GUARANTEE ONE YEAR!

PRICE 100K single £182.50 (incl VAT) 200K dual £325.00 (incl VAT)
(Securicor delivery £8.00)

MERLIN REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR

Now - highly accurate time and date continuously available on your BBC - timing not interrupted when computer is switched off.

•Battery backup, connects to user port. •Resolution 0.1 sec. •Generates interrupts 1/min, 5 sec, 0.5 sec. •Handles leap years automatically. •Day/week calendar, software included for clock display etc.

PRICE £39.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 30p)

S-LOGO

A superbly comprehensive version of this educational asset. This is a graphics version - each instruction controls the movement of a pen on screen. Each program produces a picture.

•Vocabulary of over 50 instructions. •20 pre-set shapes (sprites). •Printer screen dump and Program listing. •Super editor. •Colour and scale choice. •Error diagnosis. •Use variables. •Use BASIC expressions. •Show results of calculations. •Draw on compass-bearings, colour-fill, draw circles etc.

PRICE £19.95 plus VAT (Post & packing 25p)
Includes full Instruction Manual with Teaching examples.

VISA

Merlin Computer Products (Bucon Limited)
35/36 Singleton Street, Swansea, SA1 3QN Tel (0792) 467980 (3 lines)

Access

See us on Stand 57

EDUCATION
SOFTWARE
MUST BE
ENTERTAINING

From Page 51

Mode 7 and can be expensive on memory, as all text has to be printed twice to get the double height. A suitable procedure to get round this is shown in Listing IV.

```
 7000 DEF PROCu(x%,y%,w$)
 7010 LOCAL z%
 7020 FOR z%=0TO1: PRINT TAB(x%,y%+z%)
CHR$141;w$
 7030 NEXT
 7040 ENDPROC
```

Listing IV

Words can of course have colour codes and a flashing code built into them.

With younger users it is often very useful to take in data in double height characters. It's easy on the eye and more immediate. You will have to take each character in individually and then print it double height.

You will have gathered that any software which produces moving images and allows the user to play and react to moving images is going to be much more entertaining than boring old writing.

However, it is perfectly possible with even fairly simple spelling and Hangman type programs to introduce good graphics. At the risk of being ghoulish, a winking hanged man will entertain much more than the creation of a stick hangman.

To produce such winking, all you have to do is define your own two characters – possibly four – and print the open eye on top of the closed eye.

All introductions need some warm up graphics. A monster might escort each letter of the title onto the screen along with the letter move procedure.

It will put your user into a friendly frame of mind when dealing with your software. It might even cover up some fairly trivial learning point which you wanted to reinforce.

If your software involves some interactive graphics between machine and user have a routine where the machine plays itself. There is always a time in learning when one wishes to sit back and watch, and one can learn by watching as well as by playing.

Make your machine seem human. Youngsters relate to the computer as if it were alive. They get pleasure from beating it – so let the youngsters win from time to time.

Always get the name of your user and store it for future use. Perhaps you might like to add a name guessing routine to your introduction.

This is fun, doesn't take up much memory, and always leaves the user baffled – if the guess is right. See Listing V.

```
 7100 DEF PROCName_guess
 7110 PRINT"Are you a boy or a girl?
":
 7120 REPEAT: A$=GET$
 7130 UNTIL INSTR("bBgG",A$) <>0
 7140 IF INSTR("bB",A$) <>0 THEN
PRINT" a boy": RESTORE 8000 ELSE PRINT
" a girl": RESTORE 8500
 7150 READ n%: REM number of random
names
 7160 FOR X = 1 TO RND(n%): READ
Name$:NEXT
 7170 PRINT'"Is your name "Name$" ? ";
 7180 PROCAnswer
 7190 IF YES PRINT"I thought so!":
GOTO 7230
 7200 PRINT"Sorry, my fault, I'm
sleepy!"
 7210 INPUT"What is your name then ? "
Name$
 7220 PRINT
 7230 PRINT"Nice to meet you "Name$
 7240 ENDPROC
 7400 DEF PROCAnswer
 7410 LOCAL Ans$
 7420 REPEAT
 7430 Ans$ = GET$
 7440 UNTIL INSTR("YyNn",Ans$) <>0
 7450 IF INSTR("Yy",Ans$)=0 THEN
NO=TRUE: YES=FALSE: PRINT" No" ELSE
YES=TRUE: NO=FALSE: PRINT" Yes"
 7460ENDPROC
 8000 DATA10
 8010 DATA MIKE
 8020 DATA PETER
 8030 DATA ALAN
 8040 DATA DAVID
 8050 DATA LEROY
 8060 DATA JUNIOR
 8070 DATA JOHN
 8080 DATA JAMES
 8090 DATA IAN
 8100 DATA GRAHAM
 8500 DATA 10
 8510 DATA SUSAN
 8520 DATA MARY
 8530 DATA LORRAINE
 8540 DATA DEBORAH
 8550 DATA JOAN
 8560 DATA ERICA
 8570 DATA NORMA
 8580 DATA BETTY
 8590 DATA BETTY
 8600 DATA LIZ
```

Listing V

Sound is almost as important as moving images. It is good practice to program two sound channels with a friendly and an evil sound.

For every successful data input – even for an individual letter – play out the friendly sound.

Many children have difficulty reading, or attempt things a little beyond themselves so as to stretch their learning, and a soft reassuring sound boosts confidence.

You can always go overboard with whole tunes for success, but it does involve some quite complex music programming.

The evil sound needs to be no more than a good "splattt" – enough to wake up the user and encourage a better response. Sounds add the human touch.

Though all this adds to the user friendliness of your software, at the final count the software itself must be useful and fun.

No amount of friendly cover-ups will hide bad software. But I hope that some of the tips here will mean some of you abandoning pages of screen instructions in Mode 0 and that at least your software will seem nice, even if it isn't educationally perfect.

Put the thrill-power back into your programs with BIG K!

KEVIN WAS ONCE AN OBSESSIVE, INTROVERTED MIDNIGHT HACKER...
DURN BUG'S GOT TO BE IN HERE SOMEWHERE - YAWN!
...UNTIL ONE DAY HE DISCOVERED BIG K...
GOSH! THIS IS A-MAZE-ING!
BIG K
NOW BUGS ARE A THING OF THE PAST...
BIG K
...THANKS TO BIG K!

BIG K is the nation's most colourful, fact-filled, stylish, unusual, obnoxious and irritatingly well-informed computer games magazine.

BIG K gives you –
Great games listings for the top micros. Reviews to drive you **insane** with excitement. Technical know-how to make your fingers itch. Facts to help you expand your micro and your brain.

FREE C15 COMPUTER CASSETTE WITH EVERY COPY

85p

BIG K – On sale 15th March

Once you've got FORTRESS you might never see the end of it!

FORTRESS
By Amcom
NEW EXCITING 3D GAME
FOR BBC 32K
MICROCOMPUTER
PACE

Fortress sets the pace for other Micro Games

Put your skills to the ultimate test and overcome the impossible with the explosive new game from Pace. Meet the challenge and make your mark . . . **The fortress awaits you.**

Cassette **£8.85** inc. VAT

Disc version available. Usable on both 40 and 80 track drives. **£11.95** inc. VAT.

Access VISA

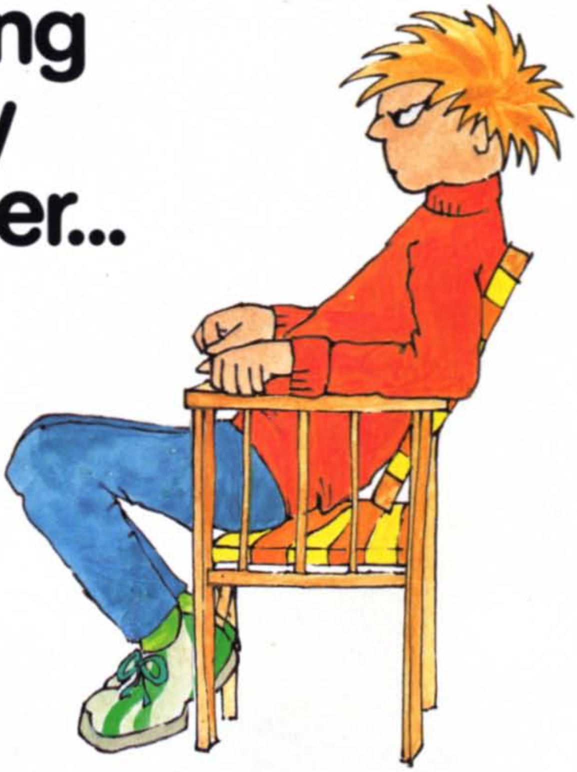
Access/Barclaycard orders.
Tel: (0274) 729306

Available direct from Pace or from your nearest Micro Dealer.

PACE, 92 New Cross Street,
Bradford, BD5 8BS.

Please send me ☐ 'Fortress' Cassettes at **£8.95** inc VAT
+55p P+P TOTAL £9.50
And/or ☐ 'Fortress' Discs at **£11.95** inc. VAT
+55p P+P. TOTAL £12.50.
Total remittance enclosed ....
Access/Barclaycard No ....
Cheque/PO No ....
Name ....
Address ....
....
.... Tel ....
PACE

Sometimes even the best of friends need something new to say to each other...



“I want

To get that excited feeling back again.
Lots more software. But I can't afford it all the time.
Lots of new programs. I know all mine backwards.
To swap notes with other people who love computers.
To know more about computers. And to use what I know.
Most of all I want my computer to do more!

and I don't want

To have a lot of hassle.
Or spend a fortune.
Or have to tramp for miles to find it all.”

Prestel™ and the Prestel symbol are trademarks of British Telecommunications.

See Micronet 800 for yourself at Laskys, Spectrum UK, and other leading micro retailers.

RITA AWARD Recognition of Information Technology Achievement

Systems Innovation of the year

I would like full details on Micronet 800.

Name____________________

Make/Model of Micro____________________

Address____________________

____

Telephone____________________

MICRONET 800, Scriptor Court, 155 Farringdon Road,
London EC1R 3AD Tel: 01-278 3143.

BMU/4

You get

An amazing new world of fun and learning.
A system that puts more muscle into many popular makes of micro.
Dozens of free computer programs and scores of exclusive software bargains. *Through your own 'phone line.* A whole sophisticated 2-way communication system. Prestel(TM) – the world's biggest viewdata system, under your control.

and you don't have to

spend a fortune to get it all now.

MICRONET 800, Scriptor Court, 155 Farringdon Road,
London EC1R 3AD Tel: 01-278 3143.

micronet 800

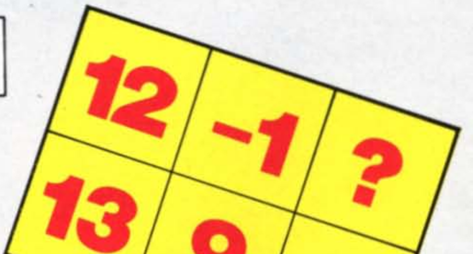
It's enough to blow the mind of any micro

One of the many faces on Prestel

ADD A TOUCH OF MAGIC TO YOUR MATHS LESSONS

By IAN MURRAY

This simple adaptation of a classic puzzle puts a sparkle into mental arithmetic



THIS lovely little program generates magic squares and uses them to teach simple mathematics. It uses Mode 7 graphics, screen windows and music very effectively and is extremly robust.

Adults have found the little game as entertaining as the youngsters, though their attention may not last the full half hour.

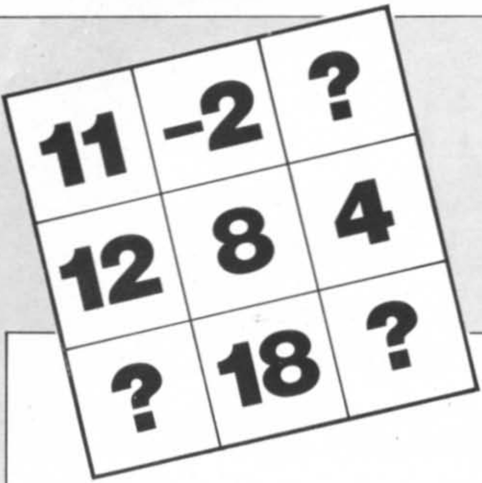
The Return key should be used with all inputs except when a screen message requests otherwise.

No data input can crash the program, but there are a couple of meaningless inputs that involve the divide sign or minus sign. The program will either treat these as a wrong answer or give you an appropriate message.

The program should be left by the "proper" exit at the end of the program but pressing Control and Break will get you out of it – if you so wish. It will assume you want to play again unless you type N, n or no.

Here is a detailed description of the program:

Lines	
0-25	The main program structure. Lines 2 and 3 turn off the escape key and cursor control keys. Lines 13 and 14 update the screen and accept the next move.
26-51	This algorithm constructs the magic square and holds it in the A array. The B array is used to dump the magic square to the screen while the A array is used to validate user answers, etc.
48-50	These generate the magic square positions which have to be solved. No checking is done that three unknowns are in a diagonal line, which means that once in a while the square can be quite hard to solve.
52-68	The screen dump routine.
60-64	Tabulation corrections.
69-84	The general routine to accept your move. It calls up the input function, checks your response for the correct answer, calling the appropriate procedures as required.
85-91	Self evident.
92-100	Display, music and time routines congratulates your success on winning.
101-111	Congratulates your single successful guess. Line 108 restores the music data (essential).
112-120	This routine is not so pleasing. If you bump into it you have failed to make a good guess.
121-130	The chime routine. It calls the music of the routine in line 101.
131-155	Introductory routine. If you are going to use this in schools as an educational game, this part of the program is most important as it is structured to teach the fun and maths behind the magic square.
156-161	Self evident.
163-186	The input function. Great care has been taken on input validation to make the program nearly 100 per cent robust. Nothing will crash the program. Only a maximum of three characters can be input and these can only range from the Ascii codes for minus sign to the Ascii code for 9. Delete and Return are specifically enabled. In this character code range are also the quotes and slash sign and these have been catered for.
187-end	A standard time delay routine set for a half second.



Full listing starts on Page 148

FUNCTIONS

Input parameters specify highest and lowest Ascii and number of characters that may be input.

The input is a general purpose routine which can be patched for a number of other uses. Line 184 determines the conditions on which the function will return its value.

PROCEDURES

PROCi	Introduction.
PROCs	Initialise and set up square.
PROCp	Screen display of square.
PROCa	Accept user's move.
PROCd	Complete square solved.
PROCg	Play again routine.
PROCr	Got the move correct.
PROCw	Got the move wrong.
PROCz	Sound the chimes.
PROCm	Do a delay.
PROCu	Continue routine.

VARIABLES

K	Flag.
M	Number of correct numbers displayed.
J	The number of guesses.
X	Controls print-out tabulations.
d	Delete character.
r	Return character.
e	Input character.
c	Used in input length of string.
num	Number of characters to be input.
f	Final time on delay.

"DFS UPGRADE"

THE MULTI-FUNCTION ROM BASED UTILITY COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH ACORN DFS AND ALL ACORN DFS SOFTWARE.
FEATURING–

BACK UP ALL YOUR SOFTWARE
A simple method to produce a back up of all your valuable software. No need to format the receiving disc. Simply type MIRROR and watch your exact copy being produced (including protected discs).

DISC FORMATTER – DOES NOT DESTROY CURRENT MEMORY
Format a disc directly without need to save your work and load a utilities disc.

60 FILES PER DISC
Create a new catalogue to allow the user up to 60 files. First 30 files are completely compatible with non 'Upgrade' systems.

FULL SECTOR EDITOR
Read and display any disc sector in hex and ascii with the option to amend any byte as necessary.

APPEND FUNCTION
Speedily join useful routines and programs to form a new working program.

VERIFY FUNCTIONS
Checks all contents of disc are readable and reports bad sectors. Also an option to verify that the program just saved corresponds to your current memory contents.

DISC STATUS FUNCTION
Check files and free space on a disc without destroying current memory contents.

RUN CASSETTE BASED SOFTWARE
Simplifies the running of cassette based software on disc. Both basic and machine code.

£29.95
Order by telephone

I enclose cheque/PO* for £ ____
Charge my Access/Visa £+ ____
Card No. ____
Signature ____
Name ____
Address ____

*payable to Alligata Software Ltd. 178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET
+ allow 75p for post and packing 12

Alligata Software Limited

SEND SAE FOR FULL DETAILED SPECIFICATION.

178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET. Tel: (0742) 755796

BBC COMES OF AGE..

β-BASE: (Ring for availability)

β-BASE is a very powerful and very flexible database program. Because β-BASE is designed specifically for disks there are none of the limitations found in most database programs, which are usually upgraded cassette programs. β-BASE is not limited by memory and even the disk limit can be overcome easily to provide an unlimited file size. Take a look at the features listed below and compare it with so called professional programs at up to £400, we think that you will be amazed.

Maximum File Size (40 track) - 99k & (80 track) - 199k.
Maximum Record Size - 2k: Maximum Number of Fields - 200:
Maximum Field Length - 254 chrs.

Options Include:

1) WRITE - for adding records.
2) WORK - for displaying records, editing and deleting.
3) CALC - allows you to cope easily with fluctuating prices and VAT rates. (works with whole file or search lists). Uses EVAL function allowing complex calculations to be performed, and the results to be displayed on screen or placed in a nominated field.
4) SEARCH - multiple function search on up to 5 fields.
5) OPTIONS:
   a) sort records found in search on 3 fields in ascending/descending order + set number of chrs to sort on (max records sorted is 500).
   b) work search list, with edit and delete.
   c) save records found in search to disc.
   d) load previously saved search for re-search etc.
   e) make a search list.
6) PRINTER - copes with parallel and serial printers and allows you to set up the printout + all printer codes allowed + allows you to join fields together and allows you to set them into columns etc. A label print routine allows single or double labels to be printed.
7) REDEFINE - allows you to transfer all records from old file to new file plus add or amend field or record size. No more re-entering all your data if you wish to add a field.
8) TRANSFER - allows you to transfer selected records between files.
9) NEW - allows you to define new file.
   + real time clock + many more features.

If you want a professional database for the BBC micro the β-BASE is your only option.

REPLICA II: £12.00

This is the one that everybody has been waiting for. The original REPLICA set a very high standard and many said that it could not be improved. The specification that we set our chief programmer included some supposedly 'impossible' features. In fact ACORN state that some of the things that we have done are impossible, it just took us a little longer that's all. REPLICA II will transfer most of your cassette based programs to disk, even more than REPLICA did. Now when you buy disk drives you do not have to throw away your expensive cassette based programs. REPLICA II will transfer 'LOCKED' programs, programs loading as files, programs that load below &E00, those with up to 6 sections and those up to &6E in length eg adventure programs. No more waiting for 6 minutes whilst your adventure programs load. REPLICA II is very easy to use and the user just enters a name, how many sections and whether CHAIN, *RUN or *LOAD is used to load the first section. Press play and let the program do the rest, even a menu. You cannot afford not to have a REPLICA II, think how much it will cost you to buy just 1 disk version of your favourite program – it is probably more than REPLICA II which will hold up to 16 programs, limited only by the disk capacity.

BEEBSYNTH: disk £11.00 cassette £8.00

A very powerful yet easy to use sound generating program that can be used by expert and novice alike. Up to 16 envelopes can be defined and saved. The envelope definer is very easy to use, control is through the cursor keys, and the effects of your changes can be heard immediately. When you have defined your envelopes press 'K' for Keyboard and the keyboard is transformed into a musical instrument, but you control which instrument. Lets you play chords, not just single notes, change pitch and duration etc etc. A superb program that you can use immediately. Unlimited sounds at your disposal. Recommended by MICRO USER, PCN, HCW etc.

THE KEY: £12.95

A disk utility program that provides the user with the tools to explore the disk environment and use it to its best advantage. The programs are:

1)	FORM40	- Formats and verifies 40 track disks.
2)	FORM80	- Formats and verifies 80 track disks.
3)	BACKUP	- Allows backup copies of your valuable disks to be made.
4)	EDITOR	- Enables the user to read the disk sector by sector and to alter programs on the disk, even most protected and unlistable ones. More fun than any adventure game.
5)	RETRIEVE	- Allows the user to recover data or programs that have been accidentally erased or damaged by a head crash.

Every disk owner should have one, you will wonder how you ever managed without it. Recommended by WHICH MICRO, EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING etc.
'THE KEY' has been imitated by many but bettered by none.
NOTE: All disk software is now available on 3" disks. Just add £3 to the printed prices. Ring for prices of special deals e.g. any 2 programs on same disk.

available at larger Boots

JOYSTICK UTILITY: £6.00

Converts non joystick programs to work with joysticks. Works with any program using INKEY (-) in Basic or machine code, to detect movement, which applies to most programs. The routine is relocatable and sensitivity of the joystick can be varied. Compatible with most games, including Acornsoft. Very easy to use, just press the keys you want to transfer. The machine code can be saved as a block of just 100 bytes. Supplied on cassette but can be transferred to disk.

available at larger Boots

SHADOW: £8.00

SHADOW is a tape cloning program that will enable you to make security copies of your own valuable cassette software. SHADOW works with 99% of all known programs including those with sections at 300 BAUD and those that load as files. SHADOW will handle programs with any number of sections and it will work with any of the current operating systems including 0.1, 1.0, & 1.2. SHADOW is the definitive tape backup system and as a bonus you also get 'INSPECTOR' on the same tape. This allows you to view all areas of memory, search and alter bytes, etc. Colour coding helps to simplify memory usage. All this for just £8.00, I don't know how we do it. 'It is a condition of sale that this program is not used for piracy".

GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK disk £12.95 cassette £9.00

The 'GRAF' series of programs are, to our knowledge, the cheapest entry to the CAD (Computer Aided Design) field on the BBC micro. Input is by either joystick or keyboard. All graphics modes can be used and altered whilst running, the functions provided are: Line, rectangle, triangle, circle, text (upper and lower case), paint and colour pallet (8 colours and flashing). Drawing aids include: Alignment grid, circle copy, delete, free memory, purge memory, variable cursor speed, clear screen and redraw. Save drawings to tape in about 20 seconds or to disk in about 2 seconds. Rubber Band is a very flexible line drawing facility and has to be seen to be believed. Pictures can be saved and included in your own programs, very easily. GRAFDISK also provides a screen save facility. Recommended by BBC MICRO USER, PCN, ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING, LASERBUG ect, used by universities, colleges and business, as well as the enthusiast.

SINGLE KEY: (requires 1.2 O.S.) £5.00

SINGLE KEY ENTRY provides the user with single key entry of all 66 keyworks on the BBC micro. Speeds up your program input, it's just like having 66 function keys and it only occupies 256 bytes. Compatible with BASIC 1 & BASIC 2.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

THE GARDEN: £8.00

A series of three programs to help children with colours, spelling and recognition. The three programs cover three overlapping age ranges from bright four year olds to eleven year olds. The first level concentrates on colours and requires a simple Y/N answer to a question. The other two levels are orientated towards spelling and sentence structure. A sentence is presented with a missing word and the child is required to choose the correct word from a list and then type it in. Using this method each exercise involves a sentence, three words and picture/word relationships, all of which help to expand the child's vocabulary and understanding. Excellent graphics are used to reinforce the teaching. All three programs are provided on each tape and are compatible with disks.

COUNTING: £6.00

Like 'THE GARDEN' this program uses good graphics to interest the child whilst engaged in learning. Various levels can be chosen with a maximum number of 20. Aural stimulation can be selected if required and allows the child to do the counting in various ways, it can even be done with eyes closed. The objects for counting are rockets that blast off, flowers which bloom, jack-in-the-boxes that jump etc, and are usedto stimulate interest. Makes counting fun.

TAKE-1: £6.00

TAKE-1 is by John Sekula, the author of the acclaimed COUNTING program above. This new release concentrates on subtraction and again uses excellent graphics including sideways scrolling to gain the child's interest. Suitable for children counting up to 20 but the graphics are suitable for all. Recommended and praised by many teachers and parents. Give your children the start they deserve.

MATCHING: £7.00

A bumper tape of four programs covering numbers, words, shapes and patterns. Graphics have been deliberately minimised to avoid distraction from the subject. They are ideal for infants and pre-school children. 'NUMBERS' provides various levels and alternative methods for counting. The space bar can be used as a counting stick and a visual and aural reward is given. 'WORDMATCH' again has various levels and the child is required to match the subject word with its partner which is in the displayed list. There is a choice of moving the word or moving the marker. 'SHAPE MATCH' can be of use to all ages and has a wide difficulty span. The cursor keys are used to move the subject shape onto the correct match and they will then merge if the answer is correct. 'PATTERN MATCH' is similar to 'SHAPE MATCH' but colour patterns are the subject instead of the geometrical shapes. This program introduces shape, colour and relational concepts and can even be of help in detecting colour blindness, although any suspicions should be confirmed by an expert.

INTRO: £10.00

INTRO is a simple computer programming language which uses the immediate visual response of 'turtle graphics' to introduce a number of programming concepts and techniques and to illustrate a variety of mathematical ideas in the areas of measurement, pattern, angle, and the use of variables. INTRO is similar to LOGO but with some important and deliberate differences. The most obvious is the screen layout which sets a section of the screen aside as a scratch pad with room for instructions to be displayed. Another important difference is in the way procedures are defined, in LOGO you must decide before typing in the procedure but in INTRO the current program can be stored as a procedure by typing STORE NAME, or whatever. INTRO has a very full instruction set, permitting great flexibility in handling graphics and in addition allowing access to the BBC's mathematical functions, INKEY etc. Programs and procedures can be saved to tape just like normal programs. INTRO is supplied with a comprehensive nineteen page manual as well as demonstration programs on the tape. INTRO can be transferred to disk but files must still be loaded and saved on tape.

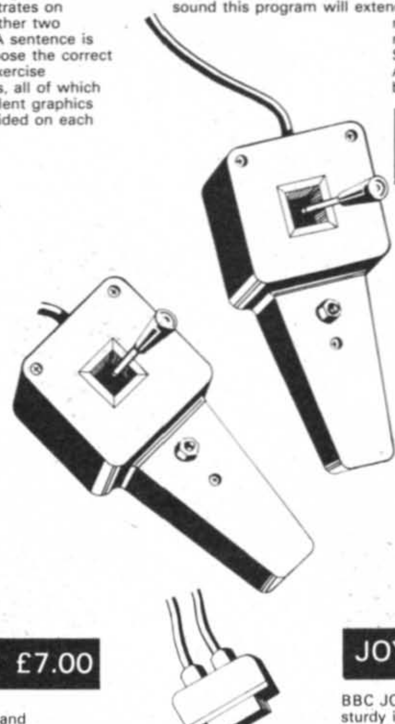
HUE-MEN £6.00

Designed and written especially for pre school children this program is loved and admired by everybody that sees it. It has proven a big hit with children and adults alike and no collection is complete without a copy of HUE-MEN. This program is the best example of animation in MODE 7 seen to date, yes MODE 7. We cannot praise this program too highly and it is actually educational too. The subject is colour and HUE-MEN succeeds in extending young children's attention span without the teaching element even being noticed. Recommended for children of all ages.

SHAPE-MEN: £6.00

SHAPE-MEN is by the same author as HEU-MEN, Phil Reynders, and uses similar concepts to aid in shape recognition. Again using MODE 7 and sound this program will extend the child's attention span considerably. A real must and both these programs are recommended by PRIMARY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE REVIEW.

ALL educational software is supplied on tape – but can be easily transferred to disk.



CASSETTE LEADS WITH MOTOR CONTROL

Electron cassette lead 7 DIN - 3 DIN + 2.5mm Remote Jack	£2.95
Electron cassette lead 7 DIN - 2 • 3.5mm Jacks + 2.5mm Jack	£2.95
BBC cassette lead 7 DIN - 3 DIN + 2.5mm Remote Jack	2.95
BBC cassette lead 7 DIN - 2 • 3.5mm Jacks + 2.5mm Jack	£2.95

MONITOR LEADS

BNC to phono monitor lead (1.2m)	£2.95
PHONO to phono monitor lead	£1.50
RGB monitor lead (6 pin DIN - 6 pin DIN)	£2.95

PRINTER LEADS

BBC serial printer lead (25 way 'D' type to 5 pin domino)	£7.50
BBC parallel printer lead-Centronics	£13.95

JOYSTICKS

BBC JOYSTICKS - Fully proportional joysticks in smart sturdy injection moulded cases. 1.5 metres of cable, long life mechanism gives precise operation. British made. £17.95

BEEBSTICK PLUS

BEEBSTICK PLUS - A high quality joystick as used by MEP's and SEMERCs. Precise action and if you want to use a joystick for serious use then this is the one. £40.00

PROGRAMMERS

We are constantly seeking new and interesting programs. Why not send yours for appraisal? You have got nothing to lose but much to gain – So why not send your program today? 40 track disc if possible or two copies on cassette. In some cases we will even provide disc drives against future royalties.

NOTE: All prices are inclusive of VAT and postage - NO EXTRAS!

Clares®
MICRO SUPPLIES

Dept. BMU4, 98 Middlewich Road,
Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 7DS.
Tel: 0606 48511

All prices inclusive of VAT + Carriage - No Extras.

"THE BEST SERVICE AND THE BEST GAMES I EVER HAD"

(D.M. HAIGH, STAFFORDSHIRE)

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

At Software Supermarket, we play all the programs we can get for the BBC Micro. We put just the best of ach type of program into our ads and catalogue. (FREE catalogue with your order!) We don't have the biggest list of programs - just the ones you'll really enjoy for a long time. They come from many different companies, large and small, famous and just-about-to-be-famous. We produce no programs ourselves, so our choice is quite impartial.

We quote reviews from all the magazines to help you decide. We tell you if your joystick will work - all programs run with keyboard control, too. We save you money by choosing the best - and we send them fast, which saves you hunting round the shops. From over 40 countries you write praising our same-day despatch. Mail order or telephone credit card orders only please. Prices quoted include U.K. VAT. For orders abroad, prices are the same. You can now phone VISA or ACCESS credit card orders to us on 01-789 8546 at any time, from any country where your own laws permit this.

ALL PROGRAMS FOR 32K BBC

CRAZY PAINTER One of the classic addictive arcade games. And the ONLY FULL-FEATURE VERSION AVAILABLE FOR YOUR BEEB. It is great fun. On screen one, you are a monkey being chased by Africans. Paint in all the squares and get to a bonus screen and go bananas. Then you go on, but watch out for the Teddy Bears. Good graphics and music! Illogical, but unputdownable. STIX O.K. **£7.95**

PINBALL ARCADE **DESIGN YOUR OWN PIN-TABLES!** This really is a d-i-y program. One example pin-table is included, but the fun is in designing your own (and saving them.) PLAY is very convincing as you move the flippers, call the next ball and pull the lever. You can add or take away 38 different springs and wires and flashing lights and bumpers, move them all around the table, alter their scores, or their bounce, alter the flippers, even tilt the table. You can change just about everything, quickly and easily. And then you can play with the result. Be a Pinball Wizard, now, and design the perfect pin-table! NO STIX. **(Kansas) £10.00**

FRUITY FREDDY The very latest game from the authors of 'Transistors Revenge'. It's just as original and just as much fun to play. You are raiding the neighbour's fruit trees (beautiful graphics) and if you pick the fruit in time as it grows, your score mounts. But watch out for the fist-waving neighbour, the killer wasps, the deadly caterpillar and the bird flying overhead that might kill you with its well, er, droppings. You've got a can full of bee-killer, if you've got time to use it. 9 skill levels: Hall of Fame. Buy it for the graphics. NO STIX. **(SoftSpot) £7.95**

CHARGE PROGRAMS TO VISA/ACCESS

CALL 01-789 8546 (24hrs)

To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET, 87 Howards Lane London SW15 6NU.

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order out carefully on plain paper and quote this number: **MU5**

I own a 32K BBC computer. I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Software Supermarket OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS/EUROCARD/MASTERCARD number: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature ....

Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it.

Name ....

Address ....

....

.... Postcode ....

Phone, if any, in case of query ....

PROGRAM NAME		Price
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
POSTAGE AND PACKING	U K Add 55p only per order	£0 55p
	EUROPE Add 55p for each program	£
	OUTSIDE EUROPE Add £1 for each program airmail	£
	OUTSIDE EUROPE ADD £1 TO TOTAL FOR REGISTERED MAIL TOTAL	£

TWIN KINGDOM VALLEY **THE FIRST GRAPHIC ADVENTURE FOR YOUR BEEB!** Not only is it a good adventure, but all 175 locations are drawn in hi-res graphics - and some of the beautiful drawings contain clues. 36 commands: plain English input: realtime adventure with 6 control options. The most sophisticated (and the prettiest) adventure we've ever played on our Beeb. NO STIX **(Bug-Byte) £9.50**

CYLON ATTACK *"OUTSTANDING ... Quite simply excellent ... the graphics leave most other games standing ... sets the standard by which action games will be judged" (Micro User)* It is pretty staggering - so are the 3D graphics. You will believe you are launching from and docking with a mothership: you will see and feel you are refuelling. You will know just when you can kill the enemy as your sights change shape.
UNIQUE 50-PLACE HI-SCORE TABLE CAN BE SAVED FROM GAME TO GAME. Now why don't all the programs do that - it's a great idea. STIX O.K. **(A & F) £7.90**

TRAFALGAR Totally original new game, as you command your way through the graphic battle of Trafalgar. Great full-screen overhead line-of-battle pictures, as you choose your enemy ship and then sea-level viewpoint as you watch the two ships fight to the death. 1 or 2 players: FIRESHIPS can be launched (and blown up, if you're smart): your broadsides are very controllable and the graphics are very watchable. It makes a nice change from the space race. STIX O.K. **(Squirrel) £8.00**

SNOWBALL *"The puzzles are logical and the program is enthralling ... well worth the money" (MicroAdvent)* The greatest ever text adventure. Over 7 thousand locations! As Kim Kimberley, agent extraordinary, you must safeguard Snowball 9. 700 messages: vocab over 200: every object has a purpose! Written in super-compact a-code. Helpful manual. NO STIX **(Level 9) £9.90**

TRANSISTORS REVENGE *"Clever idea ... noisy, fast, colourful and compulsive" (YrComp)* Original: great sound and action: good full-screen graphics. The game is set inside your computer as you guard the CPU from the attacks of the chips! 50 alien chips on each sheet: every 4 levels, life gets harder! You choose whether to continue with a game or enter the hi-score ladder. NO STIX **(SoftSpot) £7.95**

THE HOBBIT *"Sheer adventure .... a must for all aspiring adventurers." (CompAnswers)* At last a BBC version of one of the greatest adventures ever! Text only, but every detail of the plot is the same as the famous Spectrum version. FREE 285pps illustrated book with clues. Unique real-time quest: 80 locations: massive vocabulary: accepts multiple commands in plain English: 16 page manual. It IS as good as you've heard! NO STIX. **(Melbourne House) £14.95**

TRENCH *"Nothing short of manna from heaven" (PersCompNews)* The least exciting name we've heard for one of the most exciting games we've played. How about flying your Beeb X-Wing Fighter down the 3D Trench towards the Death Star-style target, dodging the tie-fighters as they attack? 9 skill levels: sensational graphics. STIX O.K. **(Virgin) £7.95**

PIMANIA *"This game can damage your brain." (PersComGames) An original and amusing game" (PersCompNews)* **AT PRESSTIME YOU CAN STILL WIN THE £6,000 GOLDEN SUNDIAL OF PI!** Simply by solving this wonderfully witty adventure. Brilliant use of music and graphics. NO STIX. **(Automata) £10.00**

3D BOMB ALLEY *"Very addictive game ... good value for money." (Beebug)* Beautifully executed 3D simulation of an air-sea battle. Just defend your ships against air attack. Some of the most complex graphics we've seen on the BBC. STIX O.K. **(Software Invasion) £7.95**

PARAS NEW graphic battle game: Not an adventure or arcade game. A gripping simulation of small-unit actions. Command 15 men: 10 possible actions for each man, each move: 10 skill levels: 2-part game, first secure your retreat and then destroy the bridge. Absorbing. NO STIX **(Lothlorien) £6.95**

747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR *"The best flight simulator around that runs on the Beeb ... a must for all budding pilots." (PersCompNews)* By Captain Roger Selby of British Airways. You're in charge of a 747 which you may land at either Heathrow or Gatwick. 11 control keys: clear instrument display: good runway view as you approach: 8-page on-screen flight briefing. Realistic crashes, but instructive flights too! STIX O.K. **(Dr Soft) £8.95**

The Micro Us
FREE
CONTEST

Here's your chance to put the "home" into home computing

Find the lines and WIN this versatile package

Gemini
Serious Software
Combination Home Software Pack
Contains the following serious Gemini programs for your Home Micro: Database, Home Accounts, Mailist, Spreadsheet Analysis and Graph Plot.

JANUARY CONTEST WINNER

The winner of our January contest was Mr R.J. Gallafent of London. He received his AMS 3 inch drives as the result of the following lyrical effort:

How can I tell thee
Can I count the ways
in which disc systems save
those wasted days?
Rotating data
ever will surprise
and give me time
to gaze more in thine eyes.
So be not harsh!
the cash I spent on time
to render me
more permanently thine.

HOW carefully do you read your Micro User? We're asking because Percival, our demented programmer, has managed to concoct the awful program you can see here.

PERCIVAL'S PROGRAM

```
10 FOR loc%=start%TO stop%
20 RX%(Z%+1)=(19-((Z%+1)*2))
30 X=68:Y=528:P0%=6:P1%=6
40 DATA 100,30,90,715,230,3
50 PRINT TAB(13,18-S%)CHR$ (234)
60 IF A$="N" THEN CALL&DBBE
70 PRINT #sf%,e%(1%,k%)
80 UNTIL INSTR("bBg6",A$) <>0
```

What he's done is to take lines, or parts of lines, from listings in this month's *Micro User* and put them in one renumbered program.

It's got us completely baffled, so we have decided to use it as the subject of this month's contest.

Can you help us sort the lines out? All we want you to do is to fill in the coupon below, giving each line its correct number and telling us the page of the magazine you found it on.

We'd also like to know the kind of program you would most like *Micro User* to list in a future issue – no more than 20 words, please.

The reward for the lucky prizewinners is Gemini's new Combination Home Software Pack.

Each pack contains five programs designed for you to use the power of the micro in your own home. These consist of:

★ *Database – store you records in a computerised card index.*

★ *Home Accounts – budget and record you expenditure.*

★ *Mail List – keep track and sort your address book.*

★ *Graph Plot – see what those figures really mean.*

★ *Spreadsheet – plan for the future with this calculating and editing program.*

All in all, it's a winning combination of programs, so why not enter? But remember – we have to receive your coupon no later than April 30, 1984.

Your FREE entry form

Line Number	Actual Line Number	Page Number
10		
20		
30		
40		
50		
60		
70		
80		

The program I'd most like to see listed in *Micro User* is ______

Name ______ Address ______

______ Tel. No. ______

POST TO: Software Pack Contest, *Micro User*, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY

POLICE
e
ALARM

Sound

THE aim of this program is to create a store of interesting sounds that can be sampled and the parameters noted for use in one's own programs.

It is not meant to be an ENVELOPE designer, but depends on already having sounds worth saving. These can be taken from the Sounds Exciting pages of *Electron User*, or from games.

Running the program will display the menu:

LOAD FILE: This will prompt the user for the name of a file already saved.

INPUT NEW SOUNDS: Twenty-six sounds can be saved on one file and are labelled A to Z. The user will be prompted to press a letter.

On the right of the display he will be reminded of the first free letter. On first running this will of course be A.

Then he will be asked to supply a descriptive name for the sound, such as "Crash!". This can be up to 24 characters long.

Next he will be asked to input the parameters for the ENVELOPE and SOUND statements. The labels are the same as the ones used in the User Guide.

Finally, the user is asked if he is happy with the numbers input. If the answer is N then the initial values can be overwritten. Pressing Y will send the program back to the menu.

LISTEN TO SOUNDS: This displays the names of all the sounds entered, labelled from A to Z. Pressing any letter will cause that sound to be played, and the ENVELOPE and SOUND statements to be displayed at the bottom.

If you wish to stop the sound before its natural completion then press a key (the space bar is the most convenient). Another letter can now be pressed and another sound heard.

To return to the menu press Return.

SAVE SOUNDS: This will save the names and parameters of the sounds input on a file. The user is asked for a filename. After saving the program returns to the menu.

There are a few important points to note when using the program.

If a section of the program is entered by error, pressing Return by itself will always return the user to the menu.

This is also the way to return to the

Library

JOHN TISSANDIER'S filing system allows you to pick sounds for your programs off the shelf

menu from the LISTEN TO SOUNDS section.

It is important to fill up the available spaces (labelled A to Z) alphabetically. This is because the savefile procedure will check for the first empty element in the name array and only save up to that point.

Anything beyond a blank name will be ignored. This is so as not to waste time saving empty sections of the arrays on file.

The program is written in Mode 3, which gives 80 characters to a line. It was developed using a monitor.

If there is too much flickering when used with a TV set try *TV0,1 and remove the background effect by deleting line 200.

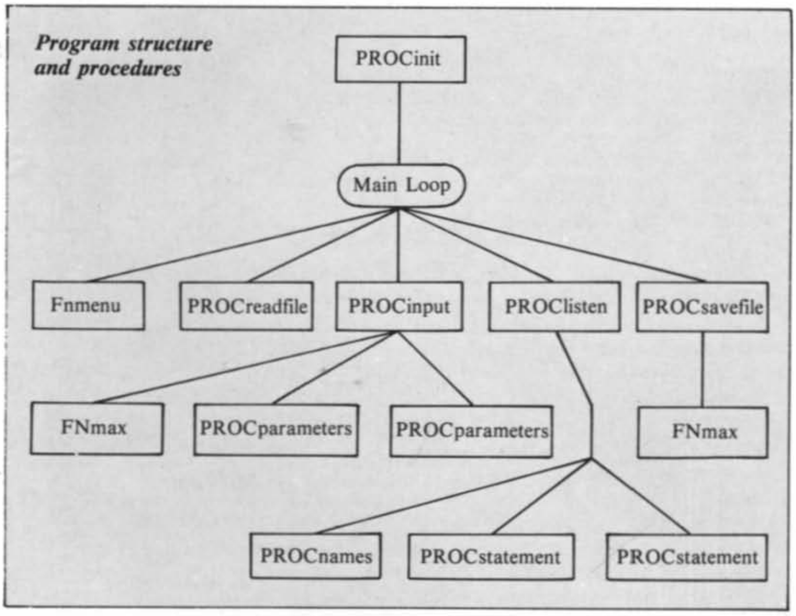
Although the program displays the letter label of the next available space, the user could accidently overwrite data.

Line 690 could be altered to include an "Are you sure?" function if it detects data already present in the element of the name array chosen by the user.

Each of the parameters of the ENVELOPE and SOUND statements has its own specific upper and lower limits.

Line 900 in PROCparameters merely performs a universal crude check of seeing that the number input is no greater than 255 and not less than –128.

A function could be inserted here to provide a more precise individual check on each parameter.



The procedures are self-explanatory. FNmax checks how many sounds have been input. PROCstatement prints out the ENVELOPE and SOUND statements for the sound being heard.

Arrays

name$(26)	Name of sound.
e%(13,26)	Envelope statement parameters.
s%(3,26)	Sound statement parameters.

Global variables

az%	A number from 0 to 25 (corresponding to a letter of the alphabet) which selects the sound to be input or heard.
e$	ENVELOPE
s$	SOUND

Formal parameters

s$	Pass on to PROCparameters whether envelope or sound statement.
y%	Pass on y-coordinate of TAB.
n%	Size of loop.
a$	"e" or "s".

Local parameters

o%	Menu option.
k%,1%	FOR ... NEXT loops.
para%	Input parameters for envelope and sound statements.
fname$	Filename.
rf%,sf%	File channels.
max%	Number of sounds input (this controls loop in PROCsavefile, etc.).
wait%	Delay.
name$	Input name of sound.
g$	GET$
X%	x-coordinate of TAB.
c%	Counter in REPEAT.. UNTIL loop in FNmax.

Special points

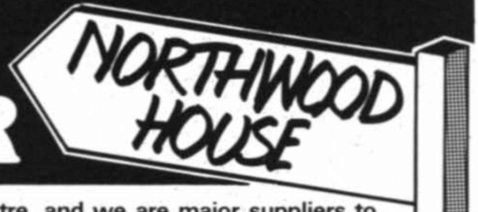
(refers to line number of program)

40	Lower display by one line to centre background effect.
180	Disable escape key.
190	Change field width to five characters.
200	Change logical colour 0 (black) to actual colour 4 (blue).
220-240	Set string array to maximum length and then return to null string.
460, 700, 1380	Pressing Return returns to menu.

→

MICROPOWERMICROPOWER

GET ON THE RIGHT TRACK WITH MICRO POWER



Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments. We stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Program Power software as well as a wide range B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.

FOUR FREE PROGRAM POWER CASSETTES WITH EVERY MODEL B

COMPUTERS

BBC Model B	399.00
Acorn Electron	199.00
(phone for availability)	

MONITORS

Philips TP200	89.95
Kaga Green Screen 12"	123.05
Ferguson TX Monitor/TV	316.25
Microvitec 14" Colour (Plastic Case)	286.35
Microvitec 14" Colour (Metal Case)	247.25
Plinth for above	5.75

PRINTERS

Epson FX80	453.85
Epson RX80 F/T	366.85
Mannesmann Tally Spirit 80 plus 1000 sheet plus cable	299.99
Epson MX80 111 F/T	401.35
Smith Corona TP-I	401.35
MCP 40	129.95
Juki	458.88

DISK DRIVES

Pace 40 track 100K	212.75
Pace 40 track double sided 200K	270.25
Pace 40/80 track double sided 200/400K	350.75
Pace 40 track double drive 200K	388.70
Pace 40 track double sided double drive 400K	516.35
Mitsubishi 40/80 track double sided double drive 400/800K	650.00
Torch Z80 Disk Pack 80 track double sided double drive (including Perfect Soft)	839.50

ACCESSORIES

Datex/Lloytron cassette recorders (inc. leads)	29.90
Acorn BBC cassette recorders (inc. leads)	33.90
Memorex S/S S/D Disks (Box of 10)	20.00
Scotch D/S D/D Disks (Box of 10)	32.50
Disk storage cases	17.95
Vinyl dust covers for computers, disk drives, monitors and printers	4.50
Sureshot self centering arcade joystick	18.22
Sureshot self centering double joysticks	34.44
Acorn joysticks	13.00
Nuway Master Plug	9.95
System Sac	19.95
Computer labels (2000 off)	23.00
Printer paper (2000 sheets)	18.40
370mm wide paper (FX100 compatible 2000 sheets)	23.00
Printer cables (parallel or serial)	15.50
Stack light pen	28.75
Speech synthesiser plus cartridge socket (Free 1.2 if required)	55.00
Acorn Disk interface (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	97.00
Pace disk interface kit	95.00
1.2 ROM upgrade	11.50
Econet (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	70.00
Teletext adaptor (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	225.00
View wordprocessor (Free 1.2 ROM if req.)	59.00
Wordwise wordprocessor	45.42
Beebcalc spreadsheet	39.25
Disc Doctor	33.35
Auto Prommers Eprom Programmer	138.00
Tutor Mate shelves	10.50

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.

We provide free fitting for all firmware.

SPECIALISTS IN ECONET

ALL ROADS LEAD TO MICRO POWER!

MICRO POWER

VISA

Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
Leeds LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail Order:
8/8a Regent Street
Leeds LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books.

CARRIAGE FREE for BBC, printers, monitors and disk drives. Carriage £5 for Electron. Books and software only 55p per order.

From Page 65

670	Checks for next empty element in name array and prints its label.
1040, 1110	Turns flashing cursor off/on to improve display.
1090	This line delays program while sound is heard. The delay is proportional to the duration of the note, given by s%(3,az%). Using INKEY means that pressing a key before the end of the delay causes *FX 15,0 to flush the sound buffer and the sound stops.
1280	Using EVAL and passing on "e" and "s" allows the envelope and sound parameter arrays to be read by the same loop.
1610	Data statement for built-in sound heard when returning to menu from LISTEN TO SOUNDS option. This is stored in the 26th elements of the arrays and is read in at lines 250, 260 *(Note that Sound A starts at 0 and Z at 25.)*

Sound Library listing

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July issue of The Micro User.

```
   10 REM SOUND LIBRARY
   20 REM J.M TISSANDIER JAN 1984
   30
   40 *TV 255
   50 MODE 3
   60 PROCinit
   70
   80 REPEAT
   90 o%=FNmenu
  100 IF o%=1
      THEN PROCreadfile
  110 IF o%=2
      THEN PROCinput
  120 IF o%=3
      THEN PROClisten
  130 IF o%=4
      THEN PROCsavefile
  140 UNTIL FALSE
  150
  160 DEF PROCinit
  170 LOCAL 1%,para%
  180 *FX 229,1
  190 @%=05
  200 VDU 19,0,4,0,0,0
  210 DIM name$(26),e%(13,26),s%(3
      ,26)
  220 FOR 1%=0 TO 26
  230 name$(1%)=STRING$(24,"*")
  240 name$(1%)=STRING$(24,"")
  250 IF 1%<4
      THEN READ para%
      : s%(1%,26)=para%
  260 IF 1%<14
      THEN READ para%
      : e%(1%,26)=para%
  270 NEXT
  280 e$="ENVELOPE "
      : s$="SOUND "
  290 ENDPROC
  300
  310 DEF FNmenu
  320 LOCAL o%
  330 CLS
  340 PRINT TAB(32,2) "SOUND LIBRARY"
  350 PRINT ''1,".  LOAD FILE"''2
      ,".  INPUT NEW SOUNDS"''3,".
        LISTEN TO SOUNDS"''4,".  SAVE
       SOUNDS"
  360 PRINT TAB(1,22) "NB. To return
       to menu press RETURN."
  370 PRINT TAB(1,14) "Choice : ";
  380 REPEAT
      : o%=GET -48
      : UNTIL o%<=4 AND o%>=1
  390 =o%
  400
  410 DEF PROCreadfile
  420 LOCAL fname$,rf%,max%,k%,1%
      ,wait%
  430 CLS
  440 PRINT TAB(34,2) "LOAD FILE"
  450 INPUT ''" Filename ? " fname$
  460 IF fname$=""
      THEN ENDPROC
  470 PRINT TAB(10,5) "="
  480 PRINT ''" Position cassette and
       'PLAY'.";
  490 rf%=OPENUP fname$
  500 INPUT #rf%,max%
  510 PRINT '''max%;" sounds now loadin
      g...";
  520 FOR k%=0 TO max%
  530 INPUT #rf%,name$(k%)
  540 FOR 1%=0 TO 13
  550 INPUT #rf%,e%(1%,k%)
  560 IF 1%<4
      THEN INPUT #rf%,s%(1%,k%)
  570 NEXT
      : NEXT
  580 CLOSE #rf%
  590 PRINT '''" Switch off recorder.";
  600 wait%=INKEY (400)
  610 ENDPROC
  620
  630 DEF PROCinput
  640 LOCAL name$,g$
  650 CLS
  660 PRINT TAB(33,2) "INPUT SOUND"
  670 IF FNmax=26
      THEN PRINT TAB(64,5) "Full!"
      ELSE PRINT TAB(45,5) "First free
       letter = ";CHR$ (FNmax+65)
  680 PRINT TAB(1,5) "Sound (A-Z) ?
       ";
  690 REPEAT
      : az%=GET -65
      : UNTIL az%<=25 AND az%>=0
      OR az%=-52
  700 IF az%=-52
      THEN ENDPROC
  710 PRINT TAB(13,5) "= ";CHR$ (az%+65)
  720 PRINT '" Name of sound ? ";
      STRING$(24,".")
  730 INPUT TAB(17,7) name$
  740 PRINT TAB(15,7) "="
  750 name$(az%)=LEFT$(name$,24)
  760 REPEAT
  770 PROCparameters(e$,10,13)
  780 PROCparameters(s$,16,3)
  790 PRINT ''" Are you happy with
       this (Y/N)? ";
  800 REPEAT
      : g$=GET$
      : UNTIL INSTR("YyNn",g$)
  810 UNTIL g$="Y" OR g$="y"
  820 ENDPROC
  830
  840 DEF PROCparameters(s$,y%,n%)
  850 LOCAL x%,para%
  860 x%=5
  870 PRINT TAB(1,y%) s$;"STATEMENT
       :"
  880 IF s$=e$
      THEN PRINT 'SPC (9);"N,   T,
```

Turn to Page 133

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE, YATELEY
NEAR CAMBERLEY, SURREY

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD
BAGSHOT, SURREY

BBC 'B' IMMEDIATE DELIVERY BBC 'A'

BBC MICRO CENTRES

BBC

BBC Model A	£299.00
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + Disc/Int	£469.00
BBC Disc Interface	£95.00
Speech Interface	£54.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	£220.00
View Word Processor	£59.00

BBC DISC DRIVES

Acorn/LVL single 100K drive (expands to double)	£240.00
Acorn/LVL dual 100K drive	£370.00
Pace single 100K drive	£210.00
Pace 200K drive	£250.00
Pace dual 100K drive	£370.00
Pace 40/80 switchable	£365.00
Pace dual 40/80 track switchable double sided drive 800K	£670.00
Cumana 100K slim	£210.00
Cumana dual 100k slim	£375.00
Cumana Dual 200K slim	£485.00
LVL DD Disc Int Kit	£90.00
Pace Disc Int Kit	£95.00

ACCESSORIES

Cassette Recorder	£24.00
Cassette with Counter + Din	£29.00
Joysticks SW Self-Cen PR	£17.50
Joysticks Analogue PR	£17.50
Micro Dust Cover	£5.00
R.H. ELE Light Pen	£44.00
TV Aerial/Computer Switch	£2.50
Plinth for Monitor	£18.50
ROM Exp Board - 4 Slot	£20.00
Computer Desk + Mains Dist.	£55.00
BBKEY. Function Key Mask	£1.50
Flow Chart Template	£1.50

ACORN ELECTRON £199.00

ACORNSOFT

Business Games		£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	*E	£9.95
Peeko – Computer/Manual		£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation		£9.95
Creative Graphics Cassette	*E	£9.95
Graphs and Charts Cassette	*E	£9.95
Desk Diary/Manual		£9.95
Lisp Cassette	*E	£16.85
Forth Cassette	*E	£16.85
Philosophers Quest		£9.95
Sphinx Adventure		£9.95
Castle of Riddles		£9.95
Monsters	*E	£9.95
Snapper	*E	£9.95
Planefold		£9.95
Arcade Action		£11.90
Rocket Raid		£9.95
Meteors	*E	£9.95
Arcadians	*E	£9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles		£9.95
Cube Master		£9.95
Super Invaders		£9.95
Missile Base		£9.95
Starship Command	*E	£9.95
Countdown/Doom		£9.95
Snooker		£9.95
Number Balance		£9.95
Word Sequencing		£9.95
Word Hunt		£9.95
Missing Signs		£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	*E	£9.95
JCB Digger		£9.95
Hopper	*E	£9.95
Chess	*E	£9.99

SOFTWARE INVASION

3D Bomb Alley	£7.95
Vortex	£7.95
Gunsmoke	£7.95
Attack on Alpha Centruri	£7.95

BBC SOFTWARE

White Knight – Chess	£11.50
Dr Who	£9.99
Tool Box	£21.00
Beyond Basic	£11.50
Home Finance	£9.99
Record Keeper	£9.99

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

MICROPOWER

Moon Base Alpha	*E	£7.95
Moon Raider	*E	£7.95
Nemisis		£7.95
Timetrek		£7.95
Galactic Commander		£7.95
Asteroid Storm		£7.95
Swoop	*E	£7.95
Alien Swirl		£6.95
Laser Command		£7.95
Space Jailer		£6.95
Martian Attack		£7.95
Positron	*E	£6.95
Zarm		£7.95
Intergalactic Trader		8.95
Cosmic Combat		£6.95
Cybertron Mission	*E	£7.95
Bumble Bee		£7.95
Caveman Adventure		£6.95
Felix + The Fruit Monsters	*E	£7.95
Bandits at 3 o'clock	*E	£6.95
Labyrinths of Lacoshe		£7.95
Croaker	*E	£7.95
Danger UXB		£7.95
Cowboy Shootout		£6.95
Chess	*E	£7.95
Killer Gorilla	*E	£7.95
Hell Driver		£7.95
Demon Decorator		£6.95
Draughts		£6.95
Felix in the Factory	*E	£7.95
Chemistry		£6.95
Constellation		£6.95
Physics		£6.95
World Geography		£6.95
Where		£6.95
Draw		£9.95

MONITORS CTV

Microvtec 14" colour	£240.00
Sanyo 14" colour	£240.00
Sanyo 12" green	£90.00
Philips 14" colour TV	£190.00
Ferguson 14" colour TV	£165.00

SUPPLIERS TC EDUCATION AUTHORITIES FULL SERVICE SUPPORT WITH SYSTEM UPGRADE

***E For ELECTRON**
PLEASE STATE

BUG BYTE

Old Father Time		£9.50
Graphics Pack		£9.50
Sea Lord		£7.50
Oblivion		£7.50
Galaxy Wars	*E	£7.50
City Defence	*E	£7.50
Space Pirates		£5.50
Twin Kingdom Valley	*E	£9.50
Space Invaders		£5.50
Music Synthesiser		£9.50

SUPERIOR

Galaxians	£7.95
Centipeds	£7.95
Invaders	£7.95
Space Fighter	£7.95
Alien Dropout	£7.95
Fruit Machine	£7.95
Frogger	£7.95
Road Runner	£7.95
Wordwise word processor – ROM	£40.00
Logo – ROM	£29.00
Disc Doctor – ROM	£29.00

PRINTERS

Epson RX80T	£270.00
Epson RX 80FT	£300.00
Epson FX 80	£420.00
Star Gemini 10X	£250.00
Silver Reed EX500 Daisy Wheel	340.00
Star Delta	£399.00
Star DP515 136 col.	£270.00
Silver Reed Ex43 + I / 4 4	£399.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	£399.00

GEMINI Business/Games

Cash Book Acc.	£95.00
Beeb Calc	£19.95
Inv. & Statements	£19.95
Commercial Acc.	£19.95
Mailing List	£19.95
Database	£19.95
Stock Control	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Word Processor	£19.95
Liberator	£9.95
Missile Control	£9.95

Add £5 for disc versions

BOOKS FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

Let your BBC Micro Teach you to Program	£6.45
Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£10.25
Creative Graphics (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Graphs and Charts (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Forth Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Lisp Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Programming the 6502	£9.95
6502 Software Design	£10.25
Easy Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Further Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
Programming for BBC Micro	£6.50
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£5.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
6502 Sub Routines	£10.50
Assy Lang Programming for BBC	£11.95
Discovering BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Sound and Graphics	£7.95
BBC Compendium NEW!	£14.95
Disc Systems for BBC NEW!	£6.95

NEW CENTRE NOW OPEN

22/24 Guildford Road, Bagshot, Surrey

Just off the M3

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Bagshot 0276 73078 Yateley 0252 877222

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE
SAME DAY DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Unit 3 · Hogwood Lane · Finchampstead · Berkshire RG11 4QW

CARRIAGE COSTS – Micro's, Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers £7
Books, Cassette Decks, Leads, Software 50p each item.

ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME

CREDIT FACILITIES
Instant credit up to £1,000. Deposit 10%.

B4

No – this game didn't fall off the back of a lorry

Delivery *Paean Systems*

HAVE you ever stopped to consider the everyday hazards and difficulties that the driver of a delivery van encounters? To be perfectly honest neither had I. At least, at the risk of sounding like part of some glittery TV commercial, that was until I came across Paean System's latest game.

Joking apart, I was at least initially attracted by the comparitively obscure nature of the game.

The screen is divided into sections comprising a map, a compass, a road junction layout and fuel and distance indicators.

Your job, as a newly-appointed driver, is to deliver various goods to different locations, using a road network constructed by the computer.

You are assisted on your travels by a display of your position and the possible directions in which you may continue as well as the status of the roads. There are one-way streets, bad roads which cause accidents and even speed restrictions.

Being allowed an initial commission bonus of £1,000, you can increase this figure by successful delivery of goods. It may also be decreased, however, by fines, endorsements and bad deliveries.

A score of more than £2,000 could win you a holiday, but return with a score of less than £10 and you join the ranks of the unemployed once more.

The game is not exactly an action-packed thriller. It does, however, have a few pleasing touches. You are personally selected for the job in hand and are accompanied in your errors to the tune of rather embarrassing sirens as well as unconstructive advice from your co-driver.

I found myself on more than one occasion tip-toeing away from the accusing alarms, denying all knowledge of a game they called Delivery.

For those of you, like me, who welcome any game that does not involve spaceships, man-to-man combat or rescuing the damsel in distress, Delivery provides a reasonably entertaining and original alternative.

Karen Torevell

DELIVERY
PAEAN systems

Zapping aliens is only the tip of the iceberg

Sea Lord *Bug-Byte Software*

APART from a freeze button and the starter, there are only three controls on this program – rotate left, rotate right and fire – as you drive a mini-sub through an unusual sea covered in places by cuboid icebergs.

The sub has a constant forward motion except at the screen edges, the control being to change direction by 45 degrees on each key-press. Very tricky to do, but a fascinating movement once you get the hang of it.

The action takes place in a midground fashion under the icebergs but over the background, so it is often obscured and you have to steer by guesswork.

You are attacked by – as far as I've got – four different types of enemy which are announced in a sententious manner before each screen, first one at a time, and then in various combinations.

A program like this can be very annoying, because just when you think you've got the feel of the control you make a mistake – and don't get on to the next screen.

In this annoyance lies its charm. It is simple in concept, but very well implemented.

The compulsion to play it just once more before going to bed has caused quite a lot of marital upset.

I must go now and have one last game before I send the tape back to *The Micro User*.

Ian Gustard

FULL MARKS!

Marklist *Optima Software*

THIS is a thoroughly worthwhile piece of software for school teachers with a BBC Micro. It sorts exam marks for any class of up to 40 children in a year group.

The maximum mark can be set to any level and automatic range checking is done.

The final lists can be printed alphabetically by year or form as well as numerically. Simple bar charts are produced of results and the degree of scatter of results is calculated and a "balanced" mark presented.

It is possible to save data to tape and retrieve it again. This obviously takes some time and I have found the program most useful for simply processing large

→

From Page 69

lists of marks without bothering to save the data.

It will be more use in a secondary and middle school, than in junior and infants schools.

The program is menu driven, and is easy to use. I have not succeeded in crashing it and would consider it robust enough for those of us who lack confidence when confronted by the micro.

There are some inconveniences. It is impossible to score zero on a test. Well, very few youngsters ever do, but I wanted to use a zero to show that someone was absent.

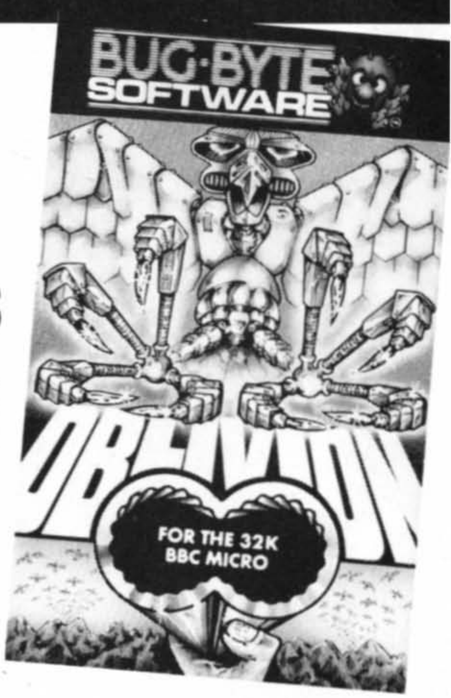
It would have been nice to add a few simple codes to show sickness or an estimated mark etc., otherwise one is left with an incomplete mark list.

This is a useful piece of simple software, and it will save keyboard hacks all over the country several hours programming their own mark list software.

Ian Murray

Space age version of dodgem cars

Oblivion *Bug-Byte Software*



NEVER having loaded a program from Bug-Byte before, the multiple parts initially made me think I'd failed to load it. Then I realised that what at first glance seemed to be loading errors was a number of short parts, each loading the next.

When the program started my first impression was "Ho hum, another space invaders", but then the differences became apparent.

There is a choice of one or two players, and then the game begins. The invaders drift slowly down the screen dropping bombs while you try to dodge them and shoot back.

The controls are left, right, up and fire, so it is easy to concentrate on the screen without having to search for the correct button.

When the invaders get closer they turn and follow your ship, attempting to collide with it with the inevitable destruction.

As your score rises other spatial manifestations appear, and it becomes even more difficult because it speeds up.

The unusual technique suggested on the cassette label for driving the invaders into the screen edge seems to work.

Which is just as well, as this gives you a chance to make up for the one major criticism I would make, that is the "re-loading" time between shots was too long for my liking.

Many times the invaders are directly in line of fire, but it refuses to fire in time. However if the phone rings at a bad moment it is possible to freeze the action until you return.

The graphics are good and the action smooth. One touch of humour I liked was if you wait too long to start the next game it plays itself with a comment of "Boring Earthling".

It pays to start it quickly after that, as its score is recorded as the high score.

It may be my imagination, but I think the firing button works faster on the demonstration game than it does normally. My testing panel of arcade kids voted it "OK, but slow".

Ian Gustard

QUICK RUNS

A first look at some of the latest releases

Sliding Block Puzzle: *Similar to jigsaw puzzle, this game differs in that one of the puzzle sections is missing. The idea is to reconstruct the jumbled picture by sliding the blocks around the screen.* (ega beva)

★ ★ ★

Jigsaw Puzzle: *A game to test your memory skills whatever your age. The object is to reconstruct a picture which has been split into sections and shuffled about. There are several levels of difficulty.* (ega beva)

★ ★ ★

First Steps with Mr Men: *Educational games for four to eight year olds. You must guide Mr Greedy around increasingly difficult mazes, collecting ice cream, identify hats described by Mr Silly, match Mr Forgetful's pairs of clothing and match Mr Forgetful's pairs of letters.* (Mirrorsoft)

★ ★ ★

Vortex: *Pilot your five star fighter through deep space, using laser torpedoes to ward off attacking aliens as they streak towards you from the depths of a Black Hole. As the attack weakens you are faced with high speed asteriods which must be avoided. Then you accelerate towards the Black Hole to face yet more aliens and asteroids.* (Software Invasion)

★ ★ ★

Star Trader: *A galactic trading game in which you pilot a starship on a mission to buy a Super Computer. You must mine for rare minerals on strange planets and trade with other races for food, air and fuel.* (First Byte Computers)

★ ★ ★

Dambusters: *Fly your bomber over rugged terrain in an attempt to score a direct hit on the Mohnesee Dam with your bouncing bombs. Avoiding the enemy planes and flack from hidden gun batteries, you must establish your height by matching converging searchlights on the water surface.* (Alligata)

Marooned on the moon

Escape from Moonbase Alpha *Program Power*

AS a well-known android once said, "Life? Don't talk to me about life". In this program it's a commodity that doesn't last very long.

On first inspection, the game seems simple enough. You control Joey, an astronaut marooned inside the Moonbase whose only means of escape is to find the Doctor.

He will want payment for transporting you to earth in his police box, but scattered around the base are bags of gold which you can pick up as you go along.

So off you go from room to room, moving left, right, up, down, towards or away from the screen (yes, 3D graphics, folks). But then the complications start.

The Moonbase also contains the nastiest set of inhabitants since the Borgias. There's Deadly Doris, a TV set on legs, who has the unfortunate habit of turning people into frogs.

Then there's the Metal Mauler, a vicious Dalek clone, and the Green Grappler, a creature with all the pacifist instincts of a tanked-up Chelsea fan.

And as if they weren't enough, there's good old Marvin, a robot with a line in conversation so riveting that you're literally bored to death in seconds.

To help you survive, you have a small supply of Hulk pills, which temporarily turn you into a rampaging green monster capable of smashing through walls. However, these don't last long, and they leave you even weaker than before.

As I said, survival isn't easy.

The game is so fast it is fiendishly difficult, but the excellent graphics make it great fun to play, and the feeling that next time I'm sure I can crack it kept me reaching for the replay button.

James Bibby

TINY PROBLEM

Shrinking Professor *A & F*

I MUST admit I've always had a habit of rooting for the underdog, so it's nice to come across a game that takes the side of the little man.

And in A & F's Shrinking Professor, a text-only adventure game, that is exactly what you are, a very little man.

Working away in the lab one night, a potion slips from your grasp, and choking green fumes envelop you. Waking some time later, you find that you have shrunk to an inch in height, and have slipped through a crack in the floorboards.

You know there are some crystals on top of the lab table which will restore you to your former height, but getting there could be a pretty tall order.

And so begins a tricky quest. There's nothing so obvious as a magic wand or a horde of gold in this one. I mean, what do you do with a darning needle the size of a javelin, or an enormous fingernail?

Dragons and trolls may be a piece of cake for an experienced adventurer, but how on earth do you get past a hungry frog or a very cross vole?

This for me is what changes Shrinking Professor from an average adventure into quite a good one. The locations and objects are novel, and there are sound effects to grab the attention.

The game doesn't reach the heights of, say, Level 9 or Acornsoft – it's quite a bit smaller for starters – but it is fun, and difficult enough to cause even an expert a few problems.

I haven't even managed to cross the main road yet. Every time I try, along comes a car and splat! Now I know how a hedgehog feels. **James Bibby**

Arcade action

Missile Base *Acornsoft*

THIS is a superb adaptation of the arcade game which will have you glued to your TV screen long into the night, desperately trying to defend your cities against hostile missiles.

The only way to stop them is to skilfully fire your rockets to explode into fireballs in their paths. But don't be too trigger happy because you only have three anti-missile bases with nine rockets in each one.

Once you think you're coping with the missiles the fun starts, because then come the ones with multiple war heads which disperse at a fixed height if you don't get them, and throw out a burst of yet more missiles.

Also there are some very mean intelligent missiles which can dodge your fireballs and head for your cities and bases. And if all that sounds daunting, then wait until you get the satellites and planes as well!

If you really want to get the most from this game you have to play it with joysticks. In fact you'd probably need at least three hands and a lot of patience to even attempt it with the keyboard controls.

This is definitely one of the best games for the BBC Micro available.

Jane Jackson

Micro User Index of software reviews

3 Deep Space (Postern)	Feb 1984
3D Bomb Alley (Software Invasion)	Jan 1984
Action of the Heart (Garland)	Sep 1983
Aid (Lincoln)	Jan 1984
Alien Destroyers (Program Power)	Aug 1983
Alphabeta (H & H)	Mar 1983
Animal/Vegetable/Mineral (Bourne Educational)	Oct 1983
Apollo (Software Invasion)	May 1983
Arcadians (Acornsoft)	Aug 1983
Atlantis (IJK)	Mar 1983
Beebcalc (Gemini)	Sep 1983
Beebsynth (Clares)	Nov 1983
Billiards (H & H)	Mar 1983
Bridge to the East (Ixion)	Mar 1984
Bun Fun (Squirrel)	Aug 1983
Business Games (Acornsoft)	Mar 1984
Canyon (BBC Soft)	Oct 1983
Cashbook (Gemini)	Aug 1983
Castle of Riddles (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Chess (Bug Byte)	Apr 1983
Chess (Acornsoft)	Dec 1983
Chess (Computer Concepts)	Dec 1983
Circus (Digital Fantasia)	Jan 1984
Colossal Cave (Level 9)	Feb 1984
Commercial Accounts (Gemini)	Jun 1983
Community (Ixion)	Mar 1984
Connect 4 (Database)	Apr 1983
Countdown to Doom (Acornsoft)	Jun 1983
County (SM) (Bryants)	Mar 1984
Cylon Attack (A & F Software)	Feb 1984
Datext (Optima)	Jan 1984
Devil's Causeway (Kaydee)	Sep 1983
DFS (Amcom)	Sep 1983
DFS (Watford)	Sep 1983
DFS (Amcom)	Oct 1983
Disc Executor (Vision Software)	Jan 1984
Dragon Rider (Salamander)	Oct 1983
ECFG (Gaelsett)	May 1983
Escape from Orion (Hopesoft)	Nov 1983
Essential French Verbs (Carsondale)	Dec 1983
Facemaker (Ask)	Jan 1984
Firehawks (Postern)	Dec 1983
Forth (Level 9)	Nov 1983
Frogger (A & F Software)	Mar 1983
Fungames (BBC Soft)	Apr 1983
Galactic Firebird (Kansas)	Nov 1983
German Sentence Practice (Educated Owl)	Dec 1983
Grafkey (Clares Soft)	Apr 1983
Great Britain Ltd (Simon Hessel)	Jun 1983
Gunsmoke (Software Invasion)	Nov 1983
Hide & Seek (Ask)	Jan 1984
Home Finance (BBC Soft)	May 1983
Hopper (Acornsoft)	Sep 1983
Hyperdrive (IJK)	Mar 1983
Inheritance (Simon Hessel)	Jun 1983
Invaders (IJK)	Mar 1983
Invaders (Software Invasion)	May 1983
Junior Maths Pack (Program Power)	Oct 1983
Let's Count (Ask)	Jan 1984
Mary Rose (Ginn)	Jan 1984
Music (BBC Software)	Apr 1983
Music Editor (System)	Dec 1983
Music Synthesiser (Bug Byte)	Jul 1983
Number Puzzler (Ask)	Jan 1984
Old Father Time (Bug Byte)	Jan 1984
Package 004 (Software Invasion)	Jun 1983
Paintbox (Oakleaf)	Mar 1984
Painter (A & F Software)	May 1983
Pascal, Sequences, Puncman (Chalksoft)	Nov 1983
Peeko-Computer (Acornsoft)	Feb 1984
Pengo (H Soft)	Feb 1984
Philosopher's Quest (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Physics (Program Power)	Dec 1983
Physiological Simulation (Fiveways)	Dec 1983
Pimania (Automata)	Mar 1984
Printer Monitor (Watford)	Mar 1984
Programs I (BBC Soft)	Apr 1983
Rocket Raid (Acornsoft)	Jul 1983
Screen Dump (DACC)	Mar 1984
Slick (BP Educational)	Jul 1983
Snapper (Acornsoft)	Dec 1983
Snooker (Acornsoft)	Oct 1983
Snowball (Level 9)	Feb 1984
Space Pirates (Bug Byte)	Mar 1983
Sphinx Adventure (Acornsoft)	Jan 1984
Spreadsheet (Microl)	Nov 1983
Sprite-Gen (DACC)	Dec 1983
Spy (System)	Nov 1983
Star Maze II (Kaydee)	Oct 1983
Starship Command (Acornsoft)	Oct 1983
Supergolf (Squirrel)	Mar 1984
Swoop (Program Power)	Sep 1983
Taxcalc (BBC Soft)	Nov 1983
Tess (H & H)	Apr 1983
The Grange (Dobsoft)	Jan 1984
Timeman One (Bourne Educational)	Sep 1983
Toolbox (BBC Soft)	Mar 1984
Vu-File (Psion)	Nov 1983
White Knight (BBC Soft)	Dec 1983
Wordhang (Bourne Educational)	Oct 1983
Wordwise (Computer Concepts)	Jul 1983
Zany Kong (Solar Soft)	Sep 1983

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Micro-Aid

FOR THE BBC MICRO

SOFTWARE - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities, educational & business programs on cassette or disc.

102	**CASHBOOK**	Double entry 4 columns with accounts & analysis	£11.95	B
102d	**CASHBOOK**	Full disc version. 1200 items on 100k disc	£19.95	B
103	**LEDGER**	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing & analysis	£11.95	B
105	**MAILING**	Holds 218 addresses. Alpha & post code sorts, searches, any label format, delete, add and amend	£11.95	B
106	**PAYROLL (W or M)**	In 2 parts to handle weekly or monthly (state which) PAYE & NI for 100 employees. Fully supported	£24.95	B
107	**MEMO-CALC**	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numeric data, sorts, searches, calculations.	£12.95	B
201	**GAMES 1**	5 Card, Minefield, Darts, Pontoon & Mr. Midon	£5.95	B/E
202	**STOCKMARKET**	Exciting world of Stocks and shares, 1 - 4 players	£5.95	B/E
301	**HANGMAN**	Word game in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish	£7.95	B
302	**DISTANCES**	Three graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & the WORLD. Calculate the distance between any 2 places	£4.95	B/E
303	**FLAGS**	98 full colour flags of the world with questions	£4.95	B/E
304	**STATPACK**	Statistics package giving over 30 results	£9.95	B
305	**GRAPH**	Produce varied graphs & charts of functions	£7.95	B
306	**FRENCH**	New audio visual computer way to learn a language	£7.95	B
307	**SPELL-CHECK**	Add to WORDWISE. 15000 words in 12 dictionaries	£17.95	B
504	**PROCAID**	includes SEARCHBAS to search a BASIC program and alter it, PROCVAR to list variables in a BASIC program & PROCFLUSH to clear resident integers in RAM	£3.45	A/B
505	**UTILITY-A**	Our best selling tape includes PROCAID, DEFCHR to design & display graphic characters, SORTM/C a very fast machine code numeric sort, SORTBAS the undisputed fastest BASIC sort routine	£5.95	A/B
520	**BANNER**	Print giant text and graphics on paper for displays	£3.95	A/B
521	**BIGLETR**	Print as above on screen/paper with screen dump	£5.95	A/B
600	**FORTH**	'79 FORTH second language ROM	£34.74	B
601	**LOGO-FORTH**	Advanced Turtle Graphics Language ROM with FORTH	£57.50	B
602	**PASCAL-T**	Structured language ROM with compiler-interpreter	£57.50	B
603	**XCAL**	Computer Assisted Learning ROM for presentations	£65.00	B
605	**WORDWISE**	Superb fast & easy to use wordprocessor in ROM	£33.95	B
606	**CDUMP**	Screen dump, 8 colours, suitable for GP700A	£12.95	B
607	**GDUMP**	Screen dump ROM, 8 shades, 8 sizes and windows	£17.95	B
608	**DISKDOC**	ROM for disk problems in format, search, files etc.	£27.50	B
608	**GRAPHICS**	NEW ROM for Sprites, LOGO, circles, fill etc.	£27.50	B
700	**BOOKS**	Various titles for the BBC Micro from	£6.95	
801	**CASSETTES**	C15 Computer quality tapes packed in 10's	£4.50	
810	**5.25" DISCS**	MEMOREX: SS/SD 40/80T	£19.95	
		SS/DD 40/80T	£20.95	
900	**SEIKOSHA**	GP700A 7 COLOUR 30 shade dot matrix printer 50cps	£369.00	
901	**EPSON RX-80 T/F**	Superb. 100cps with Tractor & Friction feed	£275.00	
902	**EPSON FX-80**	Magnificient. 160cps, 6 founts, graphics, F/T Roll	£365.00	
910	**DISC DRIVES**	Slimline 3" or 5¼" 100k - 800k Japanese. Format disc, cable and excellent manual. From	£189.00	
915	**DISC UPGRADE**	Double & Single Density available in one system	£77.50	
920	**VDU STAND**	Stainless Steel Support protects your micro	£19.95	
930	**GREEN VDU**	12" Green Monitor, cream sloping front case	£79.95	
931	**COLOUR VDU**	JVC 14" Colour Monitor 370 x 470 pixels	£179.95	
950	**SAT-16 MPU**	16 bit 68000/68701 stand alone computer from	£570.00	

ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES EXCEPT BOOKS.

ADD £1.75 FOR PROGRAMS ON 40 OR 80 TRACK DISC. NO POST CHARGE IN UK. MOST PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON MICRONET 800

Send for our free brochure for more information before parting with your money.

See us on stand 16 at the BBC Micro User show March 29 - April 1.

Micro-Aid (MU)
25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne, Cornwall TR14 0JX
Tel: 0209-831274

THE REAL AMCOM DISC FILING SYSTEM

One of its distinct advantages against the Acorn DFS is the speed in which it handles Random Access Files (refer Benchmark figures), consequently, it can load wordwise files in approximately half the time taken by the Acorn DFS.

PRINT 1000 numbers	9.8	Move PTR 1000 places	2.9
PRINT 100 strings	56.2	Write test relative file	51.0
INPUT 1000 numbers	5.7	Read test relative file	24.2
INPUT 100 strings	22.7	Write relative file backwards	81.0
BPUT 1000 bytes	4.5	Read relative file backwards	36.0
BGET 1000 bytes	3.4		

This independent disc filing system adds greater flexibility to your BBC Computer. It has two distinct modes which auto select on booting the system. Mode zero is the standard mode which retains compatibility with presently available software. Mode one, the extended mode, allows for sixty-three file names per disc, over 100% increase on the existing DFS, and also permits the file names to be up to fifteen characters in length, providing much greater scope for meaningful file names. In both modes page is set at &1500. This gives 10% more usable memory than Acorn's DFS, in modes 0, 1 and 2. If you already have a Disc interface fitted, it is very easy to upgrade, you simply remove the DFS Eprom and replace it with the Amcom DFS Eprom, if not then it is possible to purchase an entire Disc interface kit (consists of 11 I.C.'s) with this DFS track cutting is not required. **Also includes 8 way DIL switch to allow start up options to be set.** (see below).

Link 1 Determines if the system starts up in 40 or 80 tracks
Link 2 Select Acorn or Extended mode at start-up
Link 3 & 4 Selects type of drive ie. Shugart, Canon etc.
Link 5 Select auto-boot or not, on 'break'
Link 6-8 Select screen mode on start-up, ie. model 0 to 7 etc.

NINE NEW COMMANDS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

***Clear**	**Quickly and easily erases a entire disc**
***Format**	**Formats drive 0 to 3 in either 40 or 80 tracks**
***OPT2,n**	**Alters the number of sectors per track to n**
***OPT3,n**	**Alters the number of tracks per disc to n**
***OPT5,n**	**Sets the start of the DFS buffer (see OPT7)**
***OPT6,n**	**Provides control over which part of the file spec. will be displayed ie. only display directory and program length, or just display drive and load address.**
***OPT7,n**	**Sets the length of the DFS buffer**
***OPT8,n**	**Double steps the disc drive to allow the reading of 40 track discs on 80 track drives**
***SYS**	**Selects either Acorn mode or Extended mode** **Commands now include *Access**

There is a built-in formatter which will format in either forty or eighty tracks in both modes of operation. This formatter also allows for user definable parameters to be included for the development of software protection.

With this disc filing system a user definable buffer can be used while compacting the disc. This will enable disc compacting to be carried out without overwriting any programme in memory. Alternatively a new disc may be formatted without any resident programme being overwritten.

This DFS also allows for the use of wildcard characters, using either the # symbol for a single wildcard and the * character for multiple wild characters. (e.g. CHAIN "P*" could be used to chain a program called PRINTER as long as there are no other files whose names begin with P).

This DFS is totally compatible with Econet etc., and is complete with a utilities disc and comprehensive manual. The utilities disc contains many useful programmes including printer screen dumps in all modes, including High Res. (Epson & NEC 8023). It also has a nibble editor to scan discs, read data, edit them, and then write back to the disc. Plus a utility to assist in the transfer of cassette files to disc.

Available now direct from Pace or contact your local dealer.

Comes complete with disc, 8 way DIL switch, manual and full fitting instructions at £34 inclusive of VAT.

Also available as a complete Disc Interface Kit (including DFS) at £109-25 inclusive of VAT.

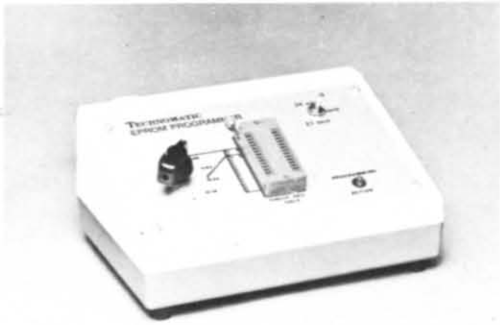
PACE SOFTWARE SUPPLIES LTD., 92 NEW CROSS STREET, BRADFORD BD5 8BS.
☎ **0274 729306**

TECHNOMATIC

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre
01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex 922800

EPROM PROGRAMMER:

A fully self-contained mains-powered eprom programmer housed in an attractive finished case. It is able to program 2716, 2732/32A, 2764 & 27128's in a single pass. It is supplied with vastly superior software when compared to any currently available similar programmer. In addition to normal eprom programming, you are now able to load your favourite basic programs onto eprom.



The programmer comes complete with cables, software & operating manual.
£89 + £2.50 carriage. Software on disc £2 extra.

- **Menu Driven Software provides user friendly options for programming the eprom with:**
  - **a) Basic programs.**
  - **b) Ram resident programs.**
  - **c) Any other program.**
- **Programmer can read, blank-check, program & verify at any address/addresses on the Eprom.**
- **Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.**
- **Programming voltage selector switch.**
- **Full Editor with ASCII Disassembler, allowing direct modification of memory data in HEX or ASCII.**
- **Continuous display of time left for completion of programming.**
- **Continuous display of current addresses as they are being programmed.**

EPROM ERASERS

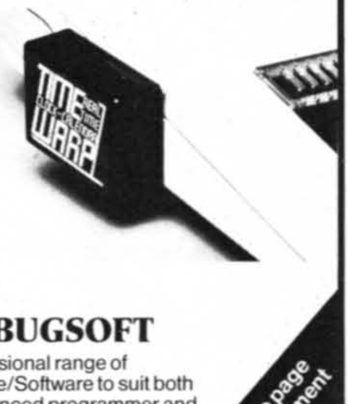
UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. **£59 + £2 p&p.**
UV1 as above but without the timer.
£47 + £2 p&p.

SPECIAL OFFER EPSON FX 80 PRINTER ONLY £325

including BBC printer lead Twelve Months full warranty. Offer valid while stocks last.

'TIME-WARP' REAL-TIME-CLOCK/CALENDAR

A low cost unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications. With its full battery backup, possibilities include an Electronic Diary, continuous display of 'on-screen' time and date information automatic document dating, precise timing & control in scientific applications, recreational use in games etc—its uses are endless and are simply limited by one's imagination. Simply plugs into the user port—no specialist installation required—No ROMS. Supplied with extensive applications software. **Please phone for details. £29.00 + £2.50 carriage.**



SMARTMOUTH:

WITH AN INFINITE VOCABULARY—
A ready built self contained speech synthesiser unit, allowing the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity, while, at the same time being very economical in memory usage. You can easily add speech to most existing programs. Due to its remarkable infinite vocabulary, its uses spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer applications—these include industrial, commercial—no need to open your computer—educational, scientific, recreational etc. No specialist installation—simply plugs into the user port—and due to the simple software, no ROMS are needed.
SMARTMOUTH is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions.
£37+ £2.50 carriage.

smart-mouth
SPEECH SYNTHESISER

BEEBUGSOFT

A professional range of Firmware/Software to suit both the advanced programmer and the user. From the well known 'EXMON' and 'TOOLKIT' to the WORDWISE SPELLCHECK.

See our double page spread advertisement on pages 20 & 21

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597 Telex 922800)
SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED
(Dollis Hill ⊖ 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)
West London: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233
(Near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOMATIC LTD.

All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Please add carriage as indicated and add 15% VAT to the total order value. For fast delivery telephone your order quoting VISA or Access card or official order number. (Minimum telephone order £5).

MOSAIC MOSAIC

You've read the game... now play the book...

MY SECRET FILE

MY SECRET FILE
A DO-IT-YOURSELF DOSSIER FOR YOUR DARKEST THOUGHTS
PHIL NATHANS
JOHN ASTROP

Book/cassette pack
£9.95

Program by Phil Nathans
Based on the best-selling Puffin book by John Astrop

A personal database for your darkest thoughts.

Do you have secrets you wouldn't even confide to your closest friend? Let alone your family?

Do you have secrets about your friends and family you wouldn't confide to anyone but yourself?

At last, you're no longer alone. **My Secret File** turns your personal computer into a personal confidante. And to keep your confidences confidential, it's even password protected – because these days, you can't even trust your micro not to blab.

Trust no-one: file your friends before they file you.

Available for the: **Commodore 64** ISBN 946855 30 7 **Spectrum 48K** ISBN 946855 35 8
BBC Micro B ISBN 946855 40 4

THE UNORTHODOX ENGINEERS: THE PEN AND THE DARK
KEITH CAMPBELL
COLIN KAPP
Instructions
the complete story

Book/cassette pack
£9.95

THE UNORTHODOX ENGINEERS: THE PEN AND THE DARK

Adventure game program by Keith Campbell
Based on the story by Colin Kapp

Colin Kapp created the classic SF stories about the Unorthodox Engineers – and now you can try to solve the mystery of the indestructible pillar of darkness and the riddle of contra-energy in this mind-bending text adventure game.

Reading Colin's story in this pack should help you. But once you and your micro are locked into the problem, not even Colin could get you out.

By special arrangement with an unspecified alien culture, Mosaic will let you have the story along with the program – so at least you're in with a chance. Please read the story carefully . . . because we'd like to release our Spring SF bookware blockbuster (Harry Harrison's Stainless Steel Rat on micro for the first time!) before you carelessly unleash contra-energy across the universe. Thank you.

Available for the: **Spectrum 48K** ISBN 946855 15 3 **BBC Micro B** ISBN 946855 20 X

Published by Mosaic Publishing Ltd
Marketed by John Wiley & Sons Limited, Baffins Lane, Chichester, Sussex PO19 1UD

Please send orders to: John Wiley & Sons, Dept. PM, Baffins Lane, Chichester, Sussex PO19 1UD

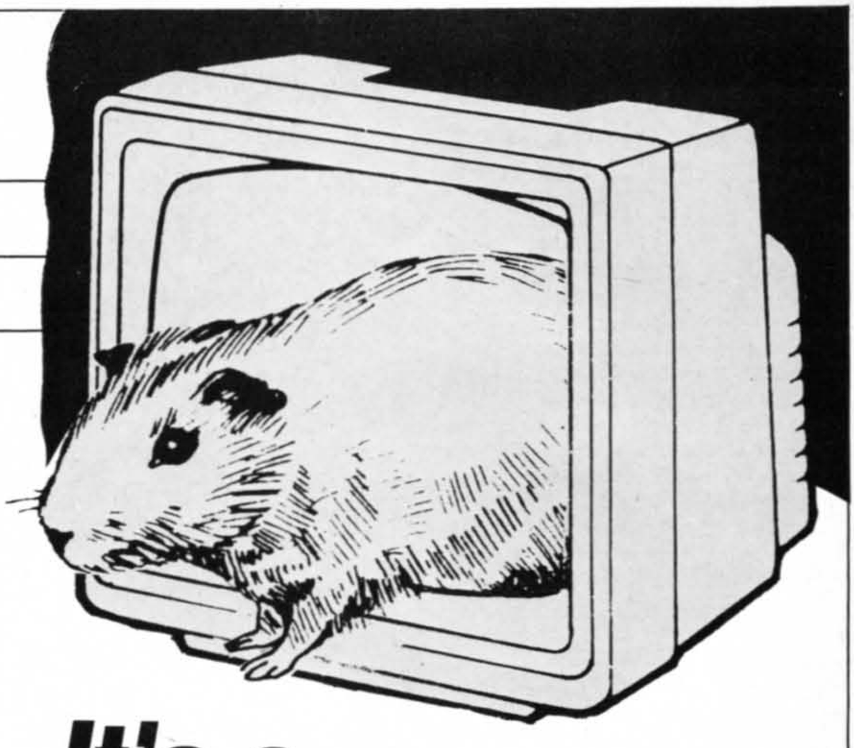
Please send: .... copies of *Unorthodox Engineers* ☐Spectrum 48K ☐BBC 'B' .... copies of *Secret File* ☐ Comm 64 ☐ BBC 'B' ☐Spectrum 48K
(Tick as required)

To: name and address ....

.... Payment enclosed (£9.95 each including postage) ....

or please charge to Credit Card No .... American Express/Diners/Barclaycard/Access. Expiry date ....

Introducing the BBC II Micro



It's a hamster ahead of the rest!

COMPUTERS are becoming more user-friendly. At one time, in the prehistory of microcomputing, the difficulties of using a micro were so great that only trained specialists and 14-year-old schoolboys could cope.

The machine had to be given instructions in a complex and difficult language such as Ada, Pascal, or, more commonly, Basic, which often took as long as a day to learn and a month to become reasonably familiar with.

Not only that, but the executive user had to lower himself to the status of one who used a typewriter keyboard.

All this has changed with the newest generation of micros, which is made up of machines whose sole function is to support packages, and not to provide a vehicle for programmers to mess about.

There is no business that cannot be restructured to fit in with the workings of a standard accounting or stock control package, and designers see the computer of the future as providing the information and control packages around which a business can be redesigned.

Once such packages are in existence there will be no more need for anyone to write another program or learn a programming language.

Computer experts will be men who specialise in the selection and use of these packages. Even program generators such as "The Last One" and "Pull The Other One" will be rendered obsolete.

Only a tiny number of people will be able to write programs, and these will produce and maintain all the smoothly running and flashy packages that will appear for use on the micros.

The new generation of micros is called the last generation because no further generations will be possible. It will only be possible to improve on the machines inside the generation.

So far two manufacturers have released machines onto the market which aspire to the last generation – the ACT Sirius and the Apple Lisa. Recent leaks from Acorn, however, show that British genius is about to release onto the market the only machine truly worthy of the last generation. Tentatively named the BBC 2 Micro it is a true last generation product. Once it has been released no other manufacturer will be able to compete without the years of research needed to catch up.

In last generation micros the architecture of the machine is not particularly significant when compared to the range of software that will be supported as soon as it is written.

Even the colour of the casing is more important than the fact that the BBC 2 micro is based on the new 32 bit Z90 processor, which is a new design expected to repeat the success of the old Z80 processor, on a larger scale.

The 32 bit register on the Z90 is the status register, which allows a new concept in random condition codes. The accumulator is a 16 bit register, and the X and Y registers and the data bus have 8 bits to allow for the use of cheap 8 bit support chips.

By RON H.J.POETH and SAM MacMAB

The instruction set is completely compatible with both Z80 and 6502 processors, and both instruction sets form subsets of the Z90 instruction set. When using these instructions the top 8 bits of the accumulator and all but 7 bits of the status register are ignored.

The remaining instructions on the Z90 are mainly stochastic or random instructions such as XRI (Execute Random Instruction) and SRS (Store in Random place on the Stack). The address bus has 32 bits, allowing a Gigabyte to be addressed, but as the address register has 16 bits, this must be addressed in pages of 64k.

The most striking feature of the BBC 2 micro is its complete lack of keyboard. Input is performed using either the 32 user defined function keys or the

→

From Page 75

hamster. The hamster is a small box on a rolling ball which, when moved over the desk top, causes a corresponding movement in a cursor on the screen.

Apple have made a near miss at the hamster idea with the object they call a mouse on the Lisa microcomputer, but the mouse completely lacks the storage facilities of a hamster. A keyboard is available as an optional extra, when it plugs into the RS632 port.

Another obvious point about the BBC 2 is that it is a completely soft machine. Indeed, the casing is so heavily padded that it should be able to withstand all possible damage, whether from moving to a new office or from the blows of frustrated users who have just pressed the wrong key and accidentally deleted 60,000 records from their master stock file.

The screen is mounted on a device like the framework of a anglepoise lamp, thus allowing a virtually unlimited range of working positions, which should see an end to stiff shoulders, "VDU strain", and "computer neck" caused by hunching over to view. The manual recommends that, for maximum comfort, the BBC 2 micro should be operated while lying on one's back on the floor.

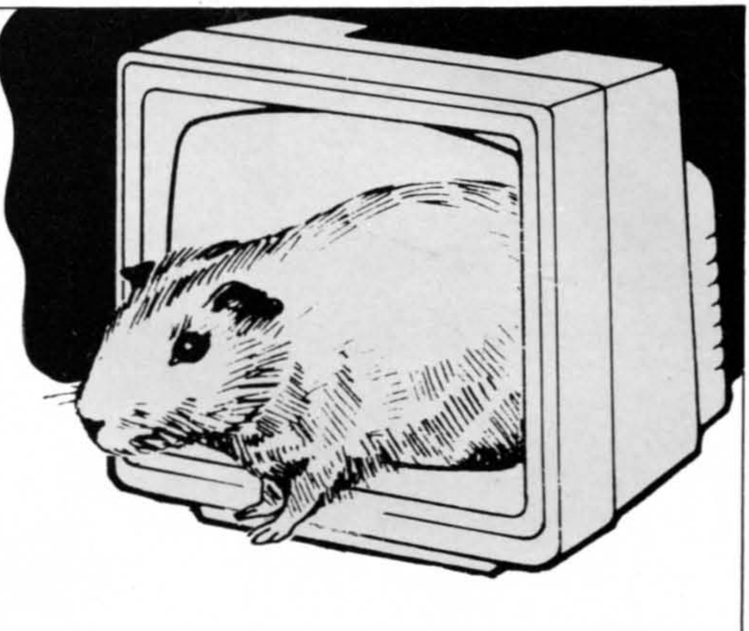
The BBC 2 micro possesses a bewildering variety of ports and interfaces. Apart from the usual A to D converter there is a D to A, a D to D and an A to A. Printers can be run from Centronics, RS632 or IEEEE sockets (the IEEEE bus is an extension of IEEE).

The micro also supports a tunnel, which is an enlarged version of the tube. No manuals are available for this because it does not work.

The 1 mHz bus has been upgraded and made more comfortable, and has thus become a coach. The most spectacular port is, however, the RS632. This is fully RS232 compatible, but has much extended facilities. For example, the transfer rate of the RS632 can be adjusted from 2 baud to 32 megabaud (not guaranteed) and the range of operation is 50km without a booster.

The RS632 is also British Telecom approved, and can be linked directly into the telephone system without a modem. The BBC 2 micro should therefore be able to perform all the tasks of a telephone exchange, given the correct software.

The only reason for the existence of micros is to run personal business software. In the old days this meant Visicalc, but the BBC 2 micro goes far beyond this (or anything else) in offering packages for every conceivable zone of business life. These include the following:



Visi-Onary: This is a forecasting package which not only guarantees its forecasts to be 100 per cent accurate, but has a hindsight function (called Visi-Ssitude) which explains afterwards why they were wrong.

Visi-Bull: This is a general bureaucracy package. It designs forms, fills them in in triplicate and can be used to generate hundreds of pages of meaningless trivial and restrictive regulations using its special word-processing feature Bumf-Star. VisiBull is guaranteed to be between 29 and 107 times as mindlessly awkward as a professionally trained human bureaucrat.

Visi-Tation: This mailing list program was originally designed for use in churches, and is one of the few mailing list packages to distinguish between an epistle and an encyclical.

In-Visi-Ble: There are many office diary programs around, but this one has the special feature of noting appointments made by unwelcome or awkward visitors and producing an audible warning in time to arrange to be out when they call.

Other packages include stock control (Pro-Visi-On), data base (Subdi-Visi-On), an education package (Re-Visi-On) and a program for keeping track of company admin called Long Di-Visi-On (5 mbyte and above versions only).

The package of special note is Super-Visi-Or, which performs exactly in the same way as a secretary. It will file all your work where it can't be found, delay all your typing for inordinate lengths of time, and when there is no longer enough time to correct a memo will release it with scores of embarrasing typing blunders. Super-Visi-Or sulks if given more than a minimal work load, and bursts into tears in a most realistic fashion if told off.

The other software feature is the software on/off switch, Visi-On. This uses three permanently assigned user defined keys marked O, N, and F. Using these to type ON switches the machine on, and typing OFF switches it off again. A small battery is used if ON is entered when the machine is not plugged in. In this case the message "NO POWER SUPPLY – PLEASE PLUG IN" appears on the screen with a little picture of a 13 amp plug.

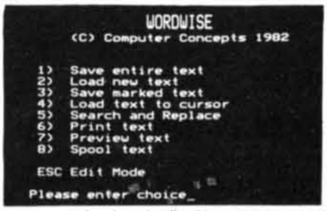
The CP/M operating system is used for the BBC 2 micro. At present this is only available in a preliminary version, called, for traditional reasons, 0.1 EPROM. Unfortunately this contains no bugs, and is thus incompatible with any other CP/M system. A team of programmers is working night and day implementing all the necessary bugs, and when this is complete the result will be put into ROM and called series 1.

CONCLUSION

The BBC 2 microcomputer is a last generation machine worthy of the name. Indeed, if this machine becomes standard for the future it is doubtful whether any more computers will ever be bought.

ROMS

SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO



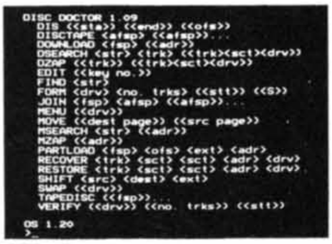
```
                WORDWISE
       (C) Computer Concepts 1982

   1)  Save entire text
   2)  Load new text
   3)  Save marked text
   4)  Load text to cursor
   5)  Search and Replace
   6)  Print text
   7)  Preview text
   8)  Spool text

   ESC Edit Mode

  Please enter choice_
```

WORDWISE

This ROM based word processor is simple to fit and simple to operate. Its greatest strength lies in its ease of use, yet it is a fully fledged text processing system, with all the features you would expect to find in many more expensive programs.

Once entered the user has total control over the text. Any section may be marked, this may be a word, sentence or any larger piece of text. The marked section may then be instantly deleted, moved or copied to any other point in the document. The more complex operations are menu driven so that the user is always prompted when necessary. When printing a document the user may specify the line length, line spacing, page length etc. WORDWISE even handles automatic page numbering, centering of text, justification and many more powerful features.

This word processor has become the best selling program for the BBC machine. In the year since its launch it has outsold all other available ROM, cassette or disc based word processors and continues to outsell them. **£46 incl. VAT and p&p.**



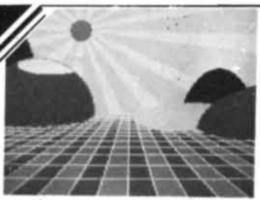
```
DISC DOCTOR 1.09
  DIS <<sta>> <<end>> <<ofs>>
  DISCTAPE <afsp> <<afsp>>...
  DOWNLOAD <fsp> <<adr>>
  DSEARCH <str> <trk> <<trk><sct><drv>>
  DZAP <<trk>> <<trk><sct><drv>>
  EDIT <<key no.>>
  FIND <str>
  FORM <drv> <no. trks> <<stt>> <<S>>
  JOIN <fsp> <afsp> <<afsp>>...
  MENU <<drv>>
  MOVE <<dest page>> <<src page>>
  MSEARCH <str> <<adr>>
  MZAP <<adr>>
  PARTLOAD <fsp> <ofs> <ext> <adr>
  RECOVER <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
  RESTORE <trk> <sct> <sct> <adr> <drv>
  SHIFT <src> <dest> <ext>
  SWAP <<drv>>
  TAPEDISC <<fsp>>...
  VERIFY <<drv>> <<no. trks>> <<stt>>

OS 1.20
>_
```

DISC DOCTOR

Following on from WORDWISE this utility ROM is the ideal way to get the most out of your computer system. This ROM adds 20 new commands to the Machine Operating System. Most of these are concerned with DISC operation although some of the commands are totally general purpose. Disc Doctor allows up to 60 files per side of a disc and includes its own disc formatting and verifying commands. Three search commands will find any string in memory or on disc, or will list all the line numbers in a BASIC program that contain the string. Many other features include disassemblers, disc/memory editors, function key listing etc. Works with all versions of the Acorn DFS, and other Acorn compatible DFS's. **£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.**

Because the Printmaster and Disc Doctor are in ROM they are always available, and usually take no user memory when operating. All the commands can be used from within BASIC programs and the ROMs includes a help menu listing the syntax of all commands.

new release



Printmaster

Joining our already extensive range comes PRINTMASTER a sophisticated printer handling utility ROM. PRINTMASTER will be released in several versions catering for each of the most popular printers on the market. This first PRINTMASTER ROM supports a range of EPSON printers: MX80, RX80, FX80, and other component printers.
All commands in the ROM must be preceded by an asterisk and can be used like all normal operating system commands from within BASIC programs etc. It is also possible to use them from WORDWISE and other language ROMs.

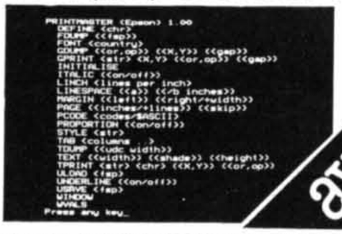
PRINTMASTER supports three types of screen dumps. The most flexible (★GDUMP) allows any graphics on the screen to be dumped onto the printer. This will operate in any mode, the colours being displayed as shades. Any part of the screen may be printed at any position on the paper in any one of four orientations. It is also possible to magnify the screen dump by any factor x2, x3, x4 etc.

A special feature allows true Mode 7 screen dumps with TELETEXT text and graphics, colours (as shades), double height etc.

★TDUMP allows any text mode to be dumped and ★FDUMP will automatically print the contents of a file on disc to the printer WHILE the BBC machine is doing other things, running other programs etc.

★WINDOW allows the user to interactively define a graphics window, this controls the part of the screen printed in ★GDUMP
★WINDOW is a very much easier method of defining graphics windows than the normal VDU statement.

The above list is only a fraction of the commands in the PRINTMASTER ROM. Others include ★TAB, ★UNDERLINE, ★ITALIC, ★MARGIN etc. etc. which provide total control over the printer in the easiest possible manner. Order as PRINTMASTER (Epson). **£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p.**



```
PRINTMASTER (Epson) 1.00
  DEFINE <chr>
  FDUMP <<fsp>>
  FONT <country>
  GDUMP <<or,op>> <<X,Y>> <<gap>>
  GPRINT <str> <X,Y> <<or,op>> <<gap>>
  INITIALISE
  ITALIC <<on/off>>
  LINCH <lines per inch>
  LINESPACE <<a>> <</b inches>>
  MARGIN <<left>> <<right/+width>>
  PAGE <<inches/+lines>> <<skip>>
  PCODE <codes/$ASCII>
  PROPORTION <<on/off>>
  STYLE <str>
  TAB <columns ...>
  TDUMP <<udc width>>
  TEXT <<width>> <<shade>> <<height>>
  TPRINT <str> <chr> <<X,Y>> <<or,op>>
  ULOAD <fsp>
  UNDERLINE <<on/off>>
  USAVE <fsp>
  WINDOW
  UVALS
Press any key_
```

available now

Computer Concepts specialise in writing quality software for the BBC machine. We have been involved with the BBC Micro since its inception and write for no other machine. We are not dealers, nor are we involved in selling anything other than software.

All the above products and further details are available either directly from us or from all good BBC dealers.

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Access

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

VISA

¡Imagine speaking Spanish!

What is described as "a radical new system for learning foreign languages by computer" – called Linkword – has been launched by Acornsoft. Each course teaches a 400 word vocabulary and "enough basic grammar to enable the user to understand and be understood in a foreign country." Here MAX PARROTT tries out the first in the series – Spanish. Other Linkword languages are French, German and Italian.

THAT'S how I learnt French and German at school. Needless to say I cannot speak a word of either language today.

Just after I left school the great vogue for language laboratories started. These, while not discredited, play a smaller part in language teaching than they once did.

The traditional way of such teaching is to learn grammatical technique by exercise, and vocabulary by rote learning, listening and repetition.

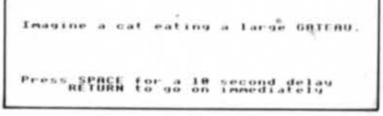
Linkword applies psychology to language teaching in an attempt to aid memory and word recall. A vocabulary is built up by associating a foreign word with a mental image, not necessarily of an object. Mental tableaux are also created.

By using these techniques it is claimed that Linkwords can cut learning time for basic vocabulary and grammar by up to 70 per cent.

My favourite image from the Spanish set is for *ratón* (mouse) – "Imagine a RAT ON a mouse, squashing it flat".

The set of 10 Spanish programs proceeds by presenting on the screen an English word, its Spanish equivalent, an indication of the pronunciation and a sentence (in English).

Thus a screen (in fact the first of the set) may look like:



```
                 The Spanish for

                   CAT is GATO
                     [GATO]

Imagine a cat eating a large GATEAU.


Press SPACE for a 10 second delay
    RETURN to go on immediately
```

The instructions at the beginning of the first program tell you to imagine this picture in your mind's eye as vividly as possible.

After reading the image you think about it for about 10 seconds before pressing Return to move on to the next word. If you do not spend enough time thinking about the image it will not stick in your memory as well as it should.

Hence the space bar option given at the end of the screen by which you can ensure 10 seconds' worth of time.

There is nothing new in associating images with words.

My Latin teacher always questioned one's lack of knowledge of a particular word by insisting that careful thought be given to the position in the text book where it was first encountered. On a left or a right facing page, at the top or the bottom of the page, etc.

Where Linkword differs is that the imagery is much more vivid.

The screens are displayed as white words on a black-ruled blue screen [MODE6:VDU19,0,4,0,0,0] which I found too bright to look at while trying to form my mental images, so I looked down at my lap.

This helped, but some of the suggested images I could not accept. The Spanish for duck is *pato* and to remember it I was supposed to imagine *patting* a duck on the head. All I could think of was duck paté!

Still, any image will do – at least I imagine it will – so the technique should work.

However there are problems with it.

The image given for *cabra* (a goat), is that of a *cobra* attacking a goat. This made me think that the Spanish was cabro (the reason being that the O of cobra I assumed had to be in the word but I knew it wasn't cobra so it had to be cabro).

After 10 words or so have been presented (these generally relate to each other – animals, motoring words or leisure activities, etc.) you are asked for the translation of the words in straight reverse order.

First having been given the Spanish word, you supply the English. Second, having been given the English, you supply the Spanish.

'Linkword can cut learning time by 70%'

Further on into the set, when armed with some verbs and prepositions, sentences and short phrases are also given for translation.

No attempt at marking is made. On pressing Return the correct translation is given and the next question becomes available.

Spanish uses an accent to mark stressed syllables of words which do not conform to the usual rules of stress. These accents, eñe, and those punctuation marks peculiar to Spanish (the upside down question and quotation marks) are all drawn on the screen. Unfortunately they cannot be typed at the keyboard.

After the translations comes a short text on some aspect of simple grammar.

The first concerns masculine and feminine words and the word endings o and a.

The last of the set mentions how to form adverbs by adding *-mente* to the end of adjectives in the feminine form. In between, adjectives, simple verbs, the time, prepositions, and the use of negatives are all lightly covered.

Each of the 10 programs of the Spanish set then continues with more words and grammar. When the keyboard work is finished a supplied audio tape should be played. This gives the pronunciation of each new word encountered.

My copy tended to vary in volume and there was a slight echo on it, but each word was very clearly pronounced.

The teaching concept does not aim for complete grammatical accuracy. For example no mention is made of the Spanish treatment of a person when the object of a verb nor of the Spanish dislike for referring to one's person with personal adjectives.

The object is clearly to enable one to remember and speak Spanish words quickly without the worries of grammar getting in the way – after all, this is how little Spaniards learn the language.

But little Spaniards do learn the usage of words as they grow up, whereas here they are not always given.

For example the word *soy* is given for I am and *frio* for cold, which will tempt the user into saying *soy frio* when he should say *tengo frio* (I am cold).

If you are thinking of using Linkword in a formal teaching environment then, as in all such cases, a disc based system is really needed because the cassette loading times are quite long as each program has about &40 sectors.

Acornsoft appear to have thought so too because each program (after the initial one) sets PAGE to &1900.

I had no trouble transferring the pre-production, review copy of the cassette to disc. I sincerely hope that the production model is similarly unprotected or that the system is also sold on disc.

I have a couple of small grumbles about the programming of Linkword. Between each new word a clear screen with the phrase 'The next word is: . . .' appears. The actual word screen then says 'The Spanish for . . .'. This doesn't read as proper English.

The other grumble, I suspect, will gladden all BBC programmers – it did me. The upside down question mark, created as a user defined character, has one bit misplaced so that it is not quite perfect.

The big question is ¿does Linkword work?

In order to answer this I persuaded several people to spend time in front of the machine. People with no prior knowledge of Spanish were definitely able to learn Spanish words and simple sentences quickly and accurately.

The imagery didn't always work. One person faced with *cajón* could remember it involved a *car horn* but not where. (It should have been "imagine a car horn sounds every time you open your drawer".)

Heavy reliance is placed on imagining bullfighters in weird and wonderful situations – imagine a bullfighter with a coat of many colours (for color) – imagine a bullfighter in sandals (for sandalia) – imagine thinking "NO! NO! Mr Bullfighter" (for no) – and so on.

There also seems to me to be too much reliance on the relation between the imagery and the spelling of the word, rather than the pronunciation.

I'm thinking of "being *cosy in* a kitchen" for *cocina, "a parade"* for *pared,* "playing *polo* with a chicken instead of with a ball" for *pollo.*

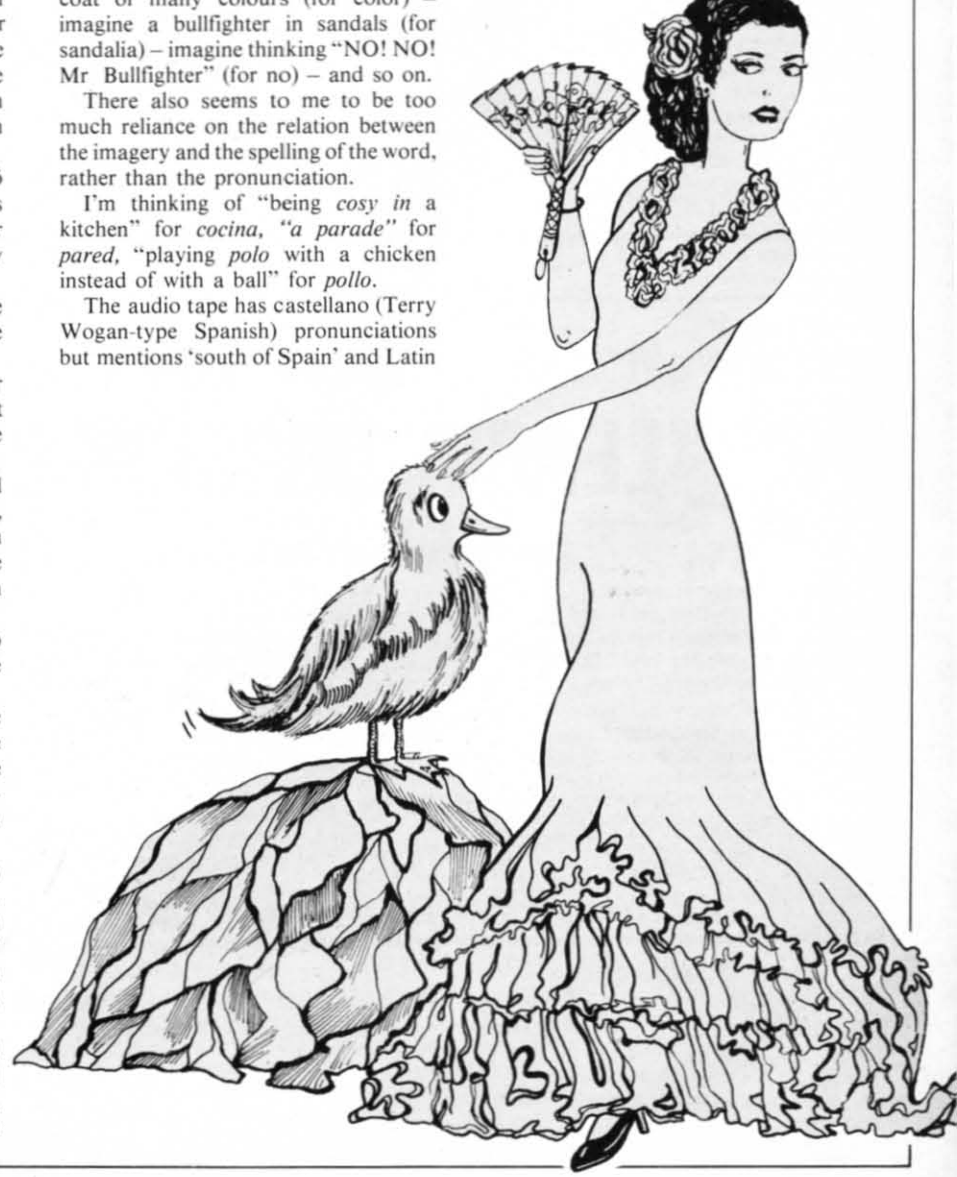
The audio tape has castellano (Terry Wogan-type Spanish) pronunciations but mentions 'south of Spain' and Latin American pronunciation at the end after all programs have been covered.

I believe Linkword to be a very good attempt at a new technique of computer learning.

Each program cassette, audio cassette and instruction booklet costs £14.95, and if Acornsoft's claim that users become highly motivated, recalling as much as 98 per cent of 400 words after a three day course of 12 hours total is anywhere near true then it represents good value.

It would be interesting to know if the use of media other than the computer, such as slides or cartoons, but with the same psychology works as well.

¡Hasta la vista!



KAY-ESS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE MODEL B AND ELECTRON

SPACE TRAFFIC CONTROLLER—"NEW" (B)(E) **£6.95**
As a space traffic controller you have been stationed at the main robot cargo port of the planet Ore-7. It is your job to get the robot spacecrafts down in one piece. As your confidence increases you can increase the number of crafts allowed within your control area. Warning: not to be played after a hard or hectic day! Pause option.

SPACE TANK (B) **£6.95**
After you SPACE TANK has landed on the planet Orion, a series of alien tanks, surface hoppers, and spacecrafts will attack. How long can you hold out commander? This game makes use of the Beeb's fast scrolling ability. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table. Pause option.

HORSES (B)(E) **£6.95**
Come on now, don't be shy, choose one of the six horses and let's see what you can do. How many of the fences can you complete at the Orion arena, especially with the clock ticking away? New riders can try one of the more docile horses while others may like to risk one of the more lively beasts! Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top ten table. Pause option.

STAR HAWKS (B)(E) **£5.95**
Can you stop the STAR HAWKS before they stop you? Slow work means the generation of more laser firing mutant hawks. Based on the games of Galaxian and Gorf. Can be used with either keyboard or joysticks. Top eight table. Pause option.

DESIGN (B)(E) **£5.95**
If you like watching your user defined characters run around the screen but are fed up with the time consuming mathematics, then DESIGN is for you! With DESIGN you can draw your characters on an 8x8 grid and let the machine do all the work. DESIGN's features include being able to recall characters for re-editing, displaying VDU 23 commands, and amendable cursor. All characters used in KAY-ESS programs are created using DESIGN.

HANGMAN (B)(E) **£5.95**
Let words become fun again with our three language, (ENGLISH, FRENCH, ITALIAN), version of the popular game of HANGMAN. There are 3 levels of play for each language. All words can be replaced or removed, and new ones can be added. HANGMAN comes with an instruction program giving full details for parents and teachers. Once running prying eyes cannot access the word lists!

★ CURRENT BEST SELLERS ★

EARLY YEARS 1 and 2 (B)(E) **£7.95 EACH or £14.00 FOR BOTH**
These two packages are designed to help a young child with some of the simple concepts that they will need in the world. The emphasis is on learning through fun with simple game type tasks to enforce idea's. 'Time tables' are out and Fred the Frog is in! Topics covered include subtraction, addition, recognition, colour, shapes, sizes, sounds/notes, co-ordination, distances, estimates, directions.

EARLY YEARS 1
A) MICKEY THE MONKEY and his apple tree make subtraction fun.
B) COLOUR BLOCKS bring sizes and colours into perspective.
C) MERRY MUSIC turns the keyboard into a musical keyboard.
D) FUNNY FACES presents a line up, which one is the suspect?
E) FRED THE FROG needs co-ordinated help to get across the pond.

EARLY YEARS 2
A) THE POND seems very active today.
B) SPEED is required to keep the cake on the conveyor belt.
C) DIRECTIONS seem to be needed by everyone in Orion village.
D) ORDER the blocks.
E) SID THE SPIDER needs some help to get out of the maze.

For children between 4-8 years of age.

Cheques/P.O.'s should be made payable to KAY-ESS computer products. All prices are fully inclusive. MAIL ORDER ONLY.

KAY-ESS programs are now becoming available at local dealers.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

KAY-ESS computer products previously traded under the name of ORION SOFTWARE.

Available for:
(E) Electron (B) BBC Model B

FREE with all orders is our 3 level version of NOUGHTS AND CROSSES!!!

KAY-ESS Computer Products,
11 Buttercup Close,
Romleighs Park,
Harold Wood,
Essex RM3 0XF.

BBC Model B
(any OS, Basic I/II)

£9.95
(inc. VAT and p.p.)

QUAL-SOFT

"LEAGUE DIVISION ONE"

THE THINKING FAN'S SOCCER GAME

Are you a soccer supporter? How much do you **REALLY** know about the game? Can you take a side, newly promoted to Division 1, and build it into a genuine contender for the 1st Division Championship? Can you select the right tactics and team to hold Liverpool at Anfield, and the right ones to improve your goal difference at home to Wolves? Can you "read" a match well enough to see your own team's weaknesses, and then have you the skill to exploit the transfer market to cure them? In short: Would you make a successful 1st Division team manager?

WELL HERE'S YOUR CHANCE TO PROVE IT!

- You have 5 seasons, 42 League matches/season.
- Opposition: 21 of the 22 current 1st Division sides.
- Each team has its own playing style and strengths.
- Each team has home and away match tactics.
- Define your own tactics. Tactics really work!!!
- A true 90 min. match simulation,(3½ min. on your Beeb).
- Graphics representation: How the match goes.
- Realistic scoring, injuries, red and yellow cards.
- Substitution and team adjustments for injuries.
- Tactical substitution with repositioning of players.
- Transfer market, real (devious) price bargaining.
- League position, playing record updated after each match.
- 25 to 30 hours for a game unless relegated.
- Simple, quick SAVE/LOAD game facility.

CAN *YOU* GET *YOUR* TEAM'S NAME ON THE SILVERWARE?

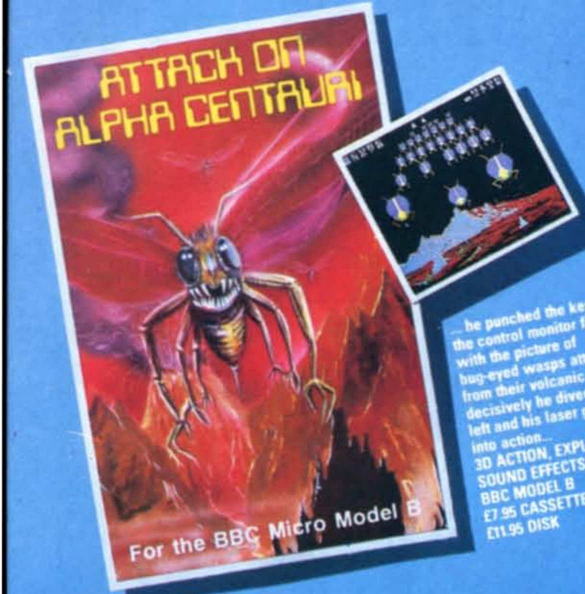
QUAL-SOFT
Dept. CES
18, Hazelmere Rd.,
Stevenage,
Herts.
Tel: (0438) 721936

Please send me .... copie(s) of LEAGUE DIVISION ONE.
I enclose cheque/postal order to the value of £ .... or debit my Access/Account
Card No. ....

NAME: ....
ADDRESS: ....
....
....
SIGNATURE ....

The invasion has begun... for BBC Model B

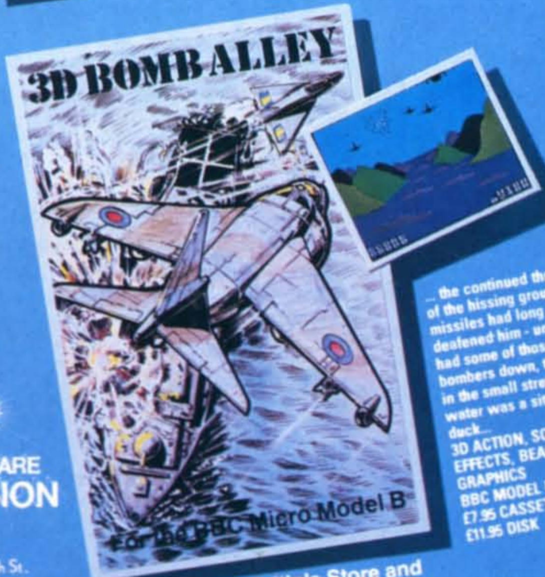
Let excitement invate your home computer! Travel to Alpha Centauri. Enter the Vortex. Command the ground missiles, or join the shoot-out at the O.K. Corral!



...he punched the key, and the control monitor filled with the picture of bug-eyed wasps attacking from their volcanic nest; decisively he dived to the left and his laser gun burst into action...
3D ACTION, EXPLOSIVE SOUND EFFECTS
BBC MODEL B
£7.95 CASSETTE
£11.95 DISK

VORTEX
For the BBC Micro Model B

...there was no escape, he had to enter the Vortex and bet on his skills! He grabbed the manual controls and with determination fired both upper deck guns...
KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK,
EXCELLENT SOUND
BBC MODEL B
£7.95 CASSETTE
£11.95 DISK


3D BOMB ALLEY
For the BBC Micro Model B

...the continued thunder of the hissing ground missiles had long now deafened him - unless he had some of those bombers down, the fleet, in the small stretch of water was a sitting duck...
3D ACTION, SOUND EFFECTS, BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS
BBC MODEL B
£7.95 CASSETTE
£11.95 DISK

GUNSMOKE
For the BBC Model B

...the movement of the saloon-bar door was all the warning he needed! At the speed of light his hand moved toward his holster, while a sixth sense warned him of the upper floor window...
3D ACTION, SOUND EFFECTS, BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS
BBC MODEL B
£7.95 CASSETTE
£11.95 DISK

SOFTWARE
INVASION

50 Elborough St.,
Southfields,
London SW18 5DN.
Tel: (01)870 1197

- Distributors, Multiple Store and Retailer Group inquiries invited.

- Available from WH Smith, HMV, all Spectrum shops and over 500 retail outlets in the U.K.

Do you write your own programmes? If you hav an unusual programme which can meet our standards you could be earning more than £250 week. Why not take advantage of our sough after reputation. Write n

HOW TO ORDER

You may purchase any of the Games listed from most good BBC Software Stockists, WH Smiths, HMV or your nearest Spectrum Dealer.

To order direct, fill in the coupon below with your requirements, make cheque/P.O. payable to: SOFTWARE INVASION and post to us. Please allow 7 to 14 days for delivery.

Post to: SOFTWARE INVASION 50 ELBOROUGH STREET SOUTHFIELDS LONDON SW18 5D

(Title) .... (Qnty.) .... £
☐ (TAPE) ☐ 40 TRACK
☐ (DISK) ☐ 80 TRACK (Please tick)
(Title) .... (Qnty.) .... £
☐ (TAPE) ☐ 40 TRACK
☐ (DISK) ☐ 80 TRACK (Please tick)
(Title) .... (Qnty.) .... £
☐ (TAPE) ☐ 40 TRACK
☐ (DISK) ☐ 80 TRACK (Please tick)
(Title) .... (Qnty.) .... £
☐ (TAPE) ☐ 40 TRACK
☐ (DISK) ☐ 80 TRACK (Please tick)
Total £

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for £ ....
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
....
....
TEL: (Day) .... TEL: (Eve) ....
☐ I am a Distributor/Multiple/Retailer/Deale
Please contact me.
(Please delete whichever not applicable)

EMS

Exciting News for Electron Users
Now Available

CHESHIRE CAT
EDUCATIONAL SERIES
from
AMPALSOFT

CHESHIRE CAT

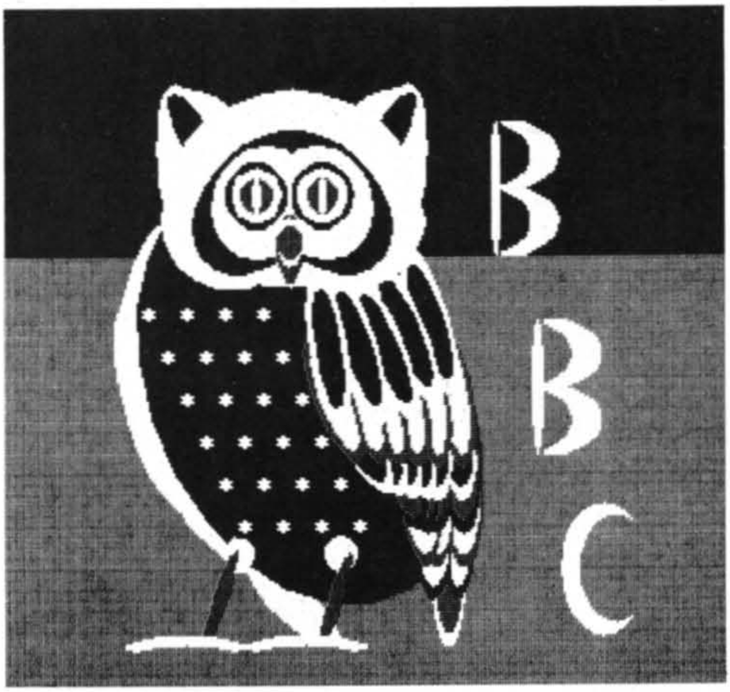
The First name in Educational Software.

An exciting range of top quality programs covering all needs from pre-school to 'A' level.

Ampal Computer Services Ltd.
31 Woodbridge Road, Darby Green, Blackwater,
Camberley, Surrey.
Tel: (0252) 876677

Ring 0252 876677
for your nearest stockist

If you consider that the BBC Micro's angular graphics are strictly for squares, why not think again . . .



Pick-up your elliptical paint brush and make like a Van Gogh

By ERIC J. SIMPSON

MOST pictures and diagrams produced by BBC graphics have an angular quality about them, based as they are on triangles, rectangles and squares.

To mimic paintings it is necessary to use an underlying technique to imitate an artist's brush strokes, and the best shape for this is the ellipse, which can be round as a circle or long and thin like a line.

This program produces a screen filling four colour owl by over-painting ellipses just as a painter in oils superimposes his brush strokes.

Most readers by now will have come across programs to draw circles using the parametric form for a circle of radius (RADIUS) and centre (XC, YC):

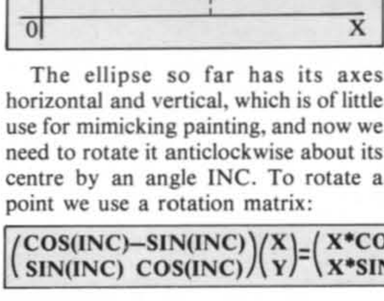
X=XC+RADIUS*COS(A)
Y=YC+RADIUS*SIN(A)

with A varying from 0 to 360 degrees to draw a full circle, with GCOL commands to vary its colour and PLOT 85 to infill triangles.

A varies in steps so that the shape produced is not a true circle but a polygon with many sides. If the step size is 15 then the shape is a 24 sided regular polygon indistingushable from a circle on a VDU.

An ellipse has two measurements to describe it, its major semi-axis MAJ and it minor semi-axis MIN. In a circle MAJ equals MIN, but if their ratio is a long way from one the ellipse is very long and thin, so the ellipse is:

X=XC+MAJ*COS(A)
Y=YC+MIN*SIN(A)



The ellipse so far has its axes horizontal and vertical, which is of little use for mimicking painting, and now we need to rotate it anticlockwise about its centre by an angle INC. To rotate a point we use a rotation matrix:

$$\begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{COS(INC)} & \mathrm{-SIN(INC)} \\ \mathrm{SIN(INC)} & \mathrm{COS(INC)} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} X \\ Y \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{X*COS(INC)-Y*SIN(INC)} \\ \mathrm{X*SIN(INC)+Y*COS(INC)} \end{pmatrix}$$

This matrix only applies to rotation about the origin, so we omit XC,YC for the time being, giving:

X=MAJ*COS(A)*COS(INC)–MIN *SIN(A)*SIN(INC)
Y=MAJ*COS(A)*SIN(INC)+MIN *SIN(A)*COS(INC)

Finally we add XC back to X giving XT and YC back to Y giving YT to produce an ellipse where we can alter its shape, size, centre and inclination to the horizontal as we wish.

When the program was first written it had a run time of between six and seven minutes. I looked for ways to shorten this and it occurred to me that a look-up table was the obvious answer.

Each point involves the calculation of eight sines and cosines for INC and A. With 24 points to an ellipse, and more than 100 ellipses in the finished picture, we would need more than 20,000 such steps.

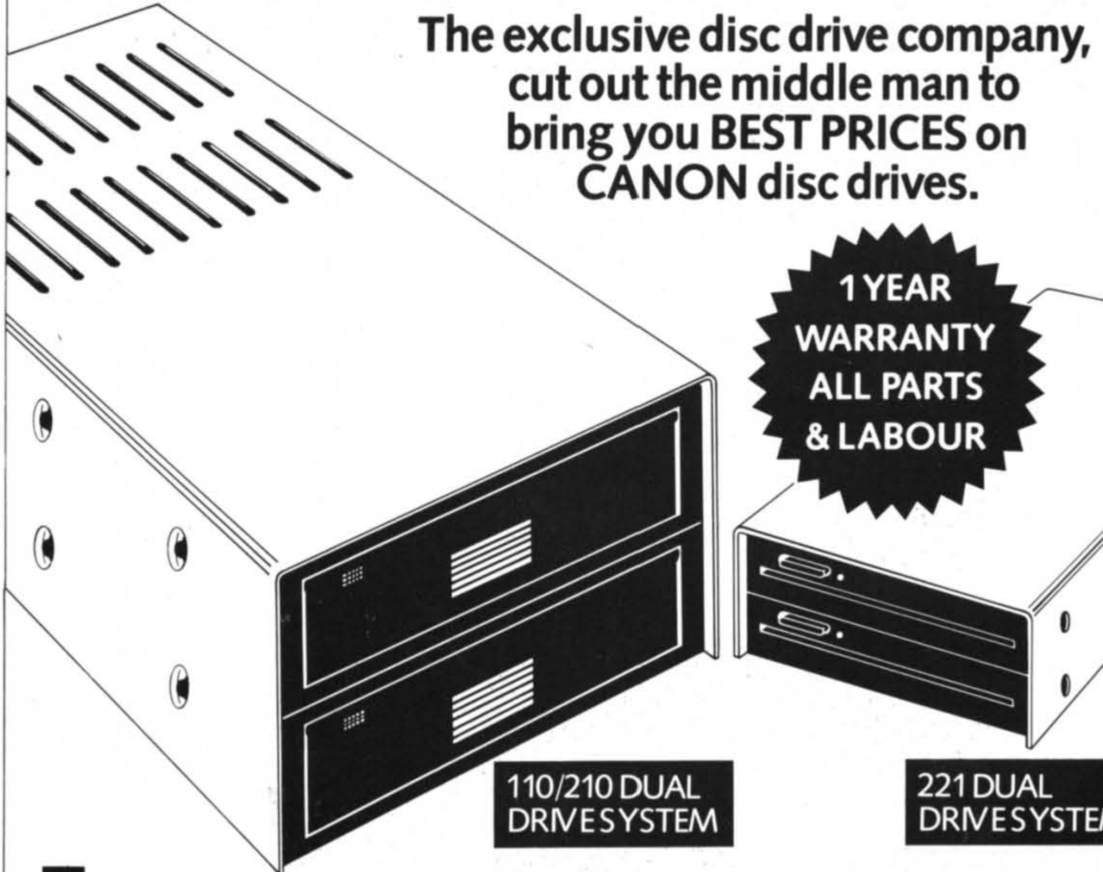
By putting a table of sines and cosines at the start of the program at five degree

→

DISC DRIVES FOR THE BBC MICRO

CHASE DATA LTD

The exclusive disc drive company, cut out the middle man to bring you BEST PRICES on CANON disc drives.



1 YEAR WARRANTY ALL PARTS & LABOUR

110/210 DUAL DRIVESYSTEM

221 DUAL DRIVESYSTEM

CHASE DATA LTD are pleased to annouce the launch of the latest generation of Canon disc drives – the ultra slim **model 221 (double sided 80 track) – TRULY SUPERB VALUE FOR MONEY**

All inclusive means
Disc drive + case + all power and data cables + U.K. carriage + utilities disc & manual + V.A.T.

Quality product
State of the art disc drives. E.g. Model 221 features: unique LED Indication on front panel of mode selected.

Full service support
Our units come with a full 1 year warranty on parts & labour. Disc drive service is via the leading U.K. Independent Drive Service Company.

All inclusive price list

MODEL	110	210	221
FORMATTED CAPACITY OF SINGLE DRIVE ON BBC MICRO	**100K**	**200K**	**400K**
SINGLE DRIVE IN CABINET	**£170**	**£198**	**£236**
DUAL DRIVE IN CABINET	**£320**	**£370**	**£437**

All units available with on-board power supply. Additional cost: **£25**.

Send remittance (Cheque only please) with your order to:

CHASE DATA LTD
P.O. Box 6, Woking, Surrey GU21 4PB. ☎ (Tel: 0784 38487).

From Page 83

intervals, less than 150 calculations are needed.

So long as A and INC are always in multiples of five, their sines and cosines as elements of the array T at the start of the program, then:

COS(INC) is replaced by **T(INC/5,1)**
SIN(INC) is replaced by **T(INC/5,2)**
COS(A) is replaced by **T(A/5,1)**
SIN(A) is replaced by **T(A/5,2)**

To complete the speeding-up, MAJ, MIN, INC, XC and YC are entered as integers. The final expressions for plotting the curves become:

```
  X=MAJ%*T(A%/5,1)
  Y=MIN%*T(A%/5,2)
XT=X*T(INC%/5,1)–Y*T( INC%/5,2)+XC%
YT=X*T(INC%/5,2)+Y*T( INC%/5,1)+YC%
```

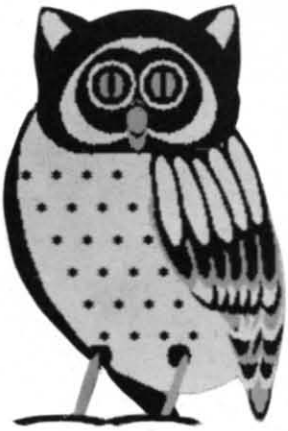
With these improvements the run time drops to about two minutes.

The look-up table occupies lines 5 to 30 in the listing. The green and white background is between lines 35 and 115. Line 55 changes red into green from the normal colours in Mode 1.

Lines 120 to 205 contain the routine for drawing an ellipse, drawing data from lines 245-845.

The data is split by REM statements to show which part of the owl is drawn by that section to facilitate modification in the final picture.

Lines 210 to 240 hold a print routine to put spots on the owl's breast.



Owl listing

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
  5 REM Angle look-up table
 10 DIM T(72,2)
 15 FOR I% = 0 TO 72
 20 LET T(I%,1)=COS (RAD (I%*5))
 25 LET T(I%,2)=SIN (RAD (I%*5))
 30 NEXT I%
 35 MODE 1
 40 REM Program to draw B.B.C.owl
 45 REM 0=Black,1=Green,2=Yellow
   ,3=White
 50 VDU 19,1,2,0,0,0
 55 REM Draw background
 60 GCOL 0,1
 65 MOVE 1200,0
 70 MOVE 1200,1050
 75 PLOT 85,0,1050
 80 MOVE 0,0
 85 PLOT 85, 1200,0
 90 GCOL 0,3
 95 MOVE 0,650
100 MOVE 1200,650
105 PLOT 85,1200,1050
110 MOVE 0,1050
115 PLOT 85,0,650
120 REPEAT
125 REM Routine to draw ellipse
130 REM Maj & min are axes of ellips
    e ,inc is slope of major axis
135 REM xc,yc give centre,col is
     colour
140 READ maj%,min%,inc%
145 READ xc%,yc%,col
150 GCOL 0,col
155 MOVE xc%,yc%
160 DRAW xc%+maj%*T(inc%/5,1),yc%+ma
    j%*T(inc%/5,2)
165 FOR A% = 0 TO 360 STEP 15
170 MOVE xc%,yc%
175 LET x = maj%*T(A%/5,1)
180 LET y = min%*T(A%/5,2)
185 LET xt = x*T(inc%/5,1)-y*T(inc%/
    5,2)+xc%
190 LET yt = x*T(inc%/5,2)+y*T(inc%/
    5,1)+yc%
195 PLOT 85,xt,yt
200 NEXT A%
205 UNTIL inc% < 0
210 COLOUR 131
215 COLOUR 0
220 FOR J =1 TO 6
225 FOR K = 1 TO 4
230 PRINT TAB(4+J+2*K,12+2*J)"*"
235 NEXT K
240 NEXT J
245 REM Right wing
250 DATA 100,20,70,225,600,0
255 DATA 100,30,100,220,475,0
260 DATA 100,30,120,260,350,0
265 DATA 100,30,140,360,235,0
270 DATA 100,30,140,480,125,0
275 REM Ears
280 DATA 100,30,30,600,850,0
285 DATA 100,30,90,675,810,0
290 DATA 80,25,60,640,825,3
295 DATA 100,30,150,360,850,0
300 DATA 100,30,90,285,810,0
305 DATA 80,25,120,320,825,3
310 REM Body
315 DATA 350,250,120,500,450,3
320 DATA 150,200,90,480,750,0
325 REM Legs
330 DATA 25,25,0,390,200,0
335 DATA 80,10,70,357,130,2
340 DATA 25,25,0,560,200,0
345 DATA 75,10,70,550,130,2
350 REM Feet
355 DATA 100,15,0,500,60,0
360 DATA 75,10,0,500,50,1
365 DATA 100,15,0,300,60,0
370 DATA 75,10,0,300,50,1
375 REM Wings
380 DATA 100,25,90,740,160,0
385 DATA 80,20,90,740,160,2
390 REM Layer 2
395 DATA 100,25,90,755,230,3
400 DATA 80,20,90,755,230,0
405 DATA 100,30,90,715,230,3
410 DATA 80,25,90,715,230,0
415 REM Layer 3
420 DATA 100,30,90,765,280,2
425 DATA 80,25,90,765,280,0
430 DATA 100,30,90,720,280,2
435 DATA 80,25,90,720,280,0
440 DATA 100,30,100,690,280,2
445 DATA 80,25,100,690,280,0
450 REM Layer 4
455 DATA 100,30,90,765,330,3
460 DATA 80,25,90,765,330,2
465 DATA 100,30,90,720,330,3
470 DATA 80,25,90,720,330,2
475 DATA 100,30,100,690,330,3
480 DATA 80,25,100,690,330,2
485 DATA 100,30,110,660,330,3
490 DATA 80,25,110,660,330,2
```

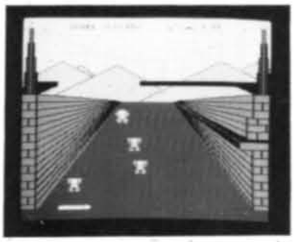
→

DYNABYTE

EXPLOSIVE **Software**

A SUPERB range of QUALITY Programs for the BBC micro

NEW! Lemming Syndrome



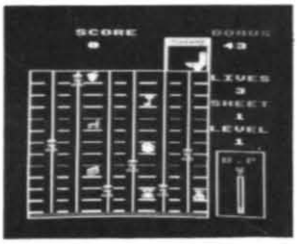
Mad Marco is on the rampage and has blown the bridge to the mainland. The panic-stricken population are hurling themselves into the shark infested waters and your job is to bounce them to safety whilst avoiding the marauding sharks and the desperate attempts of Marco to blow up your liferaft. This highly original, fast and furious game is full of special features and options designed to make your task harder as you get better.

Machine Code 32k **£7.95**

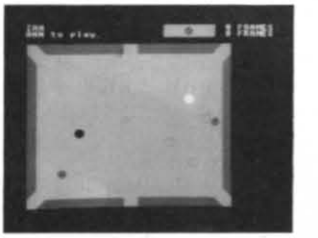
Corporate Climber NEW!

Caught in the capitalistic pursuit of corporate expansion, your ambition is to attain the ultimate accolade – the key to the executive washroom! Avoid the eager taxmen in the lifts ready to hinder your climb to power and beware of too much stress resulting in high blood pressure. **Definitely not for the faint hearted entrepreneur.**

Machine Code 32k **£7.95**



Pool



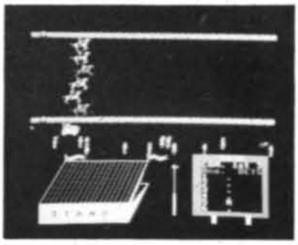
Classic representation of the real thing incorporating excellent high resolution smooth action graphics for accuracy and making full use of sound. **Start practising now and avoid being hustled.** You control the cue angle and strength of shot. A real pleasure to play.

Machine Code 32k **£7.95**

Horserace

An exciting and colourful game complete **in every detail** with tumbling jockeys, realistic horses, TV van, tote and leader boards, waving crowds and much more. Don't lose your money at the track, try HORSERACE instead. Suitable for 1-6 players.

Basic + M/C 32k **£6.95**



(All programs require Series 1.OS)

Also available:

MULTI-AID (32k) £7.95: A powerful **and impressive** 3 program utility. You receive a complete TELETEXT editor, MULTI-COLOURED character definer and a SOUND GENERATOR, all complete with full documentation and keystrips. Excellent value and quality guaranteed.

BRAIN TEASERS (32k) £5.95: Six thought provoking games including Reversi, 3D OXO, Mastermind, For42, etc. Superb family fun.

All programs available from most good computer shops or direct from

DYNABYTE SOFTWARE,
31, Topcliffe Mews, Wide Lane, Morley, LS27 8UL.

SAE for Catalogue (Please include 50p p&p) Trade Enquiries Phone: 0532-535401

BASIC TOOLKIT ROM

A set of commands to assist in writing BASIC programs.

Add these commands to your series 1 Operating System.

```
*BLIST      >*BLIST 100 200
             100 PROC_FLUSH
             190 REPEAT
                  :M$=GET$
                  :UNTILM$="Y"ORM$="N"
                  :PRINT" ";M$
             200 PROC_DELAY(2)
                  :CLS
*BFIND      >*BFIND C
              100PROC_FLUSH
              200PROC_DELAY(2)
*BLIM       Defines default line numbers in
            *BLIST.
*BMERGE     Merges two BASIC programs.
            Automatically renumbers.
*BREPORT    Indicates the exact position
            within a line at which a BASIC
            program fails.
*BMEND      Mends bad programs in an
            intelligent manner.
*BMOVE      Moves a segment of BASIC program
            to a new location.
*BSR        Global search and replace for ANY
            string including keywords.
*BOVERLAY   Allows very simple overlaying of
            BASIC sections of program.
*BPACK      Selectively removes spaces and/or
            REMs from a BASIC program.
*BEQUIV     Allows passing of array names to
            PROCedures and FuNCtions.
*BCRC       Calculates Checksums values at
            regular intervals through the
            program.
*BMEM       Displays memory usage.
*BVERIFY    Compares the contents of memory
            with a disc/tape file.
*BSHIFT     Moves a BASIC program to a new
            page.  Resets TOP and PAGE.
*LOCK/      Locks and unlocks the keyboard.
*UNLOCK     For use from within a BASIC
            program.
*ARCHIVE    Produces an archive tape copy of a
            disc.
*RETRIEVE   Restores an archived tape to disc.
All the above, plus *HELP and password
protection (requires a password to be entered
on power up) with your name and address on
ROM.
```

TOOLKIT ROM plus manual £22

Send your name, address, machine serial number and password required. Note: password may include up to ten alpha numeric characters.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

SPELLWISE

The spelling checker for use with your BBC micro and WORDWISE word processor. SPELLWISE diligently checks every word in your text against the SPELLWISE data file. When it has finished you will be left with a list of words which are incorrectly spelt or typed, or are not in the base vocabulary of more than 6000 words (3000 in the tape version). Software is included to enable you to create your own data files. The tape version requires a recorder with motor control.

SPELLWISE tapes plus manual £12
Extended version on **DISC** £18
State 40 or 80 Track

LANGUAGEWISE

LANGUAGEWISE will allow you to prepare text on WORDWISE in any of the following languages:-

FRENCH GERMAN WELSH ITALIAN SPANISH PORTUGUESE DUTCH CZECH DANISH FINNISH SARDINIAN CROATIAN NORWEGIAN POLISH RUMANIAN SLOVAK SWEDISH TURKISH YUGOSLAV IRISH

LANGUAGEWISE will print on an Epson FX80 (or compatible) printer and preview your text with ALL the necessary accented characters included.

```
où est le café? la grève, la fête, à la
hâte, la gîte, le rôle, en août, le garçon,
Noël, naïve, une œuvre, Œdipe
```

LANGUAGEWISE on DISC only with machine readable manual ready for printing £18

DATAWARE
FREEPOST SWINDON SN3 4BR

Owl listing

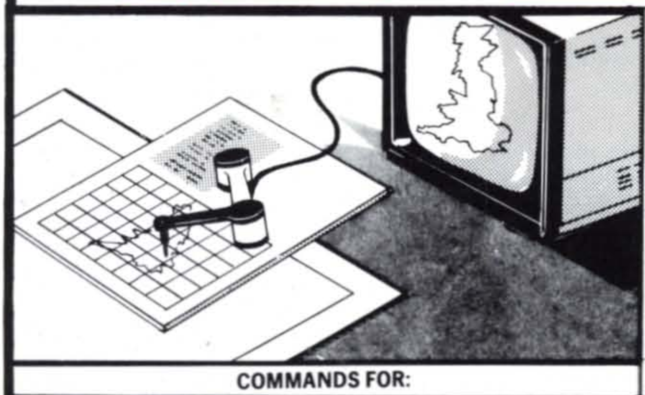
From Page 85

```
495 REM Layer 5
500 DATA 100,30,100,750,380,0
505 DATA 80,25,100,750,380,3
510 DATA 100,30,100,710,380,0
515 DATA 80,25,100,710,380,3
520 DATA 100,30,105,680,380,0
525 DATA 80,25,105,680,380,3
530 DATA 100,30,110,650,380,0
535 DATA 80,25,110,650,380,3
540 DATA 100,30,115,620,380,0
545 DATA 80,25,115,620,380,3
550 DATA 100,30,120,590,380,0
555 DATA 80,25,120,590,380,3
560 REM Layer 6
565 DATA 100,30,100,750,430,2
570 DATA 80,20,100,750,430,0
575 DATA 100,30,100,710,430,2
580 DATA 80,20,100,710,430,0
585 DATA 100,30,105,670,430,2
590 DATA 80,20,105,670,430,0
595 DATA 100,30,110,630,430,2
600 DATA 80,20,110,630,430,0
605 DATA 100,30,115,590,430,2
610 DATA 80,20,115,590,430,0
615 DATA 100,30,115,550,430,2
620 DATA 80,20,115,550,430,0
625 REM Layer 7
630 DATA 120,30,110,710,550,0
635 DATA 90,20,110,710,550,3
640 DATA 120,30,115,670,535,0
645 DATA 90,20,115,670,535,3
650 DATA 120,30,115,635,510,0
655 DATA 90,20,115,635,510,3
660 DATA 120,30,110,590,510,0
665 DATA 90,20,110,590,510,3
670 DATA 120,30,100,540,510,0
675 DATA 90,20,100,540,510,3
680 REM Head detail
685 DATA 120,100,0,380,700,0
690 DATA 120,100,0,580,700,0
695 DATA 130,90,40,430,730,3
700 DATA 130,90,140,530,730,3
705 DATA 90,80,50,430,730,0
710 DATA 90,80,130,530,730,0
715 DATA 50,50,0,420,740,3
720 DATA 50,50,0,530,740,3
725 REM Eyes
730 DATA 40,40,0,420,740,0
735 DATA 25,25,0,420,740,2
740 DATA 25,5,90,420,740,0
745 DATA 40,40,0,530,740,0
750 DATA 25,25,0,530,740,2
755 DATA 25,5,90,530,740,0
760 REM Beak
765 DATA 50,20,90,475,660,2
770 DATA 35,20,90,475,670,0
775 DATA 25,20,90,475,670,2
780 REM BBC sign
785 DATA 75,50,0,850,800,0
790 DATA 75,50,0,800,800,3
795 DATA 75,50,0,850,700,0
800 DATA 75,50,0,800,700,3
805 DATA 7,100,0,820,750,0
810 DATA 75,50,0,920,500,0
815 DATA 75,50,0,870,500,1
820 DATA 75,50,0,920,400,0
825 DATA 75,50,0,870,400,1
830 DATA 7,100,0,890,450,0
835 DATA 100,70,90,1000,175,0
840 DATA 80,60,90,1020,175,1
845 DATA 1,1,-1,1,1,1,
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 181.

Robot PlotteR

£59.50 INC. VAT CARRIAGE £3.00



- FOR BBC MICRO MODEL B CASSETTE OR DISC
- ENABLES PICTURES TO BE DRAWN OR TRACED
- WORKS IN ANY GRAPHICS MODE — COLOUR SELECTABLE
- DESIGNED BY A TEACHER FOR EDUCATIONAL USES BY STAFF AND PUPILS
- TRANSPARENT TABLET ALLOWS DIAGRAMS AND MAPS, ETC. TO BE COPIED
- ROUTINE INCLUDED TO SAVE QUICKLY TO DISC OR CASSETTE
- SCREEN DUMPS FOR EPSON AND SEIKOSHA PRINTERS
- TRIED AND TESTED — DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

COMMANDS FOR:

LINES
CIRCLES
RECTANGLES
INFILLING
COPY AND MOVE
PRINT AT
AS WELL AS TRACE MODE

Please send me ....
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for ....
or please debit my Access/Barclaycard ....
Name ....
Address ....Code ....

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

Robot COMPUTER DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
BONTOFT AVENUE, HULL HU5 4HF
TEL: (0482) 448562.

Put some BOUNCE into Easter with 12-year-old Martin Hollins's sparkling program . . .

EAS

WHY don't you go to work on the Micro-egg maze game and see how many Easter chicks you can hatch?

The object is to help the chicks to hatch by collecting the four eggs in the corners of the maze and taking them one at a time to the centre where they will become Easter chicks.

Trying to stop you is a bouncing spring rabbit which chases you around the maze.

If he catches you one of your three lives is lost and you have to start again.

However if you outwit the rabbit and hatch all four eggs you move onto the next sheet – which has two rabbits chasing you.

With each new sheet the number of rabbits increases, to a maximum of eight at the highest level.

Your only defence against these predators is a carrot which you can drop anywhere in the maze.

The first rabbit to reach the carrot will stop for a random length of time to eat it.

You cannot kill the rabbit – only slow it down.

If it changes direction you can lay another carrot in its path, but the first one will disappear.

When you have lost all three lives your total score and the hi-score is displayed and an option for another game offered.

Your score increases by a random amount depending on the time it takes the rabbit to eat the carrot, and also by five points for every egg picked up.

A further five points are gained when the egg hatches.

The keys S (to slow down play) and F (to return to normal fast play) add an extra dimension for the more inexperienced or younger player.

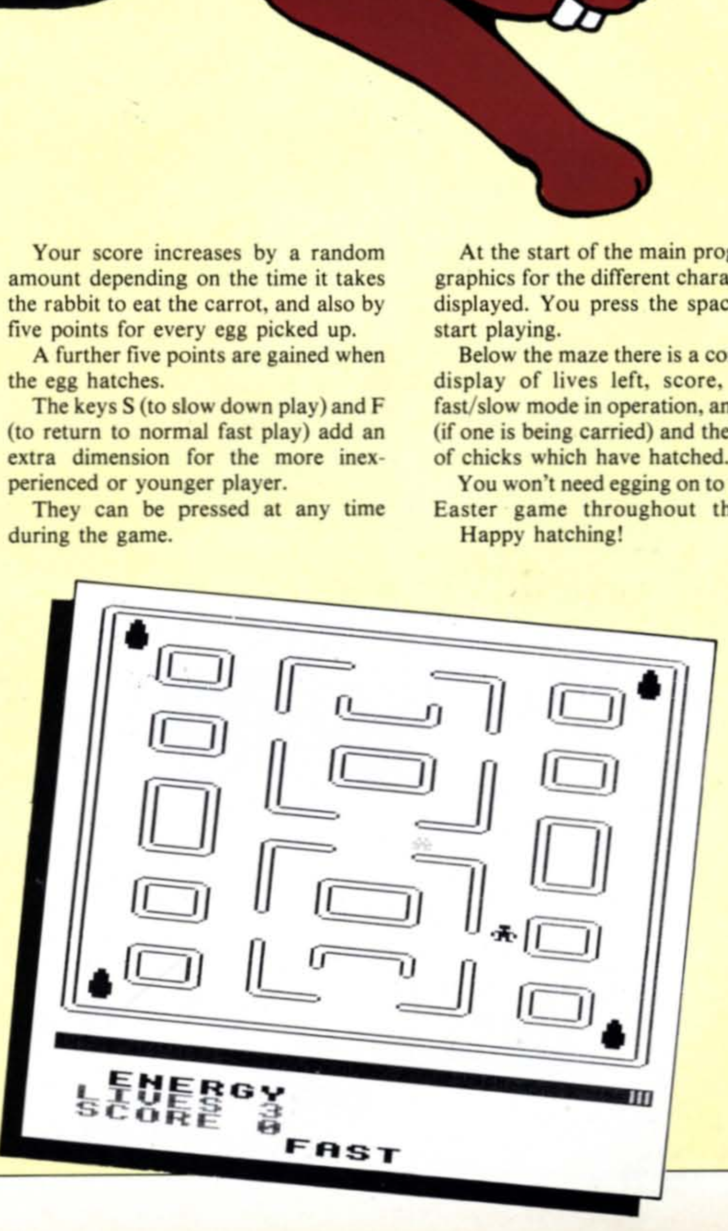
They can be pressed at any time during the game.

At the start of the main program the graphics for the different characters are displayed. You press the space bar to start playing.

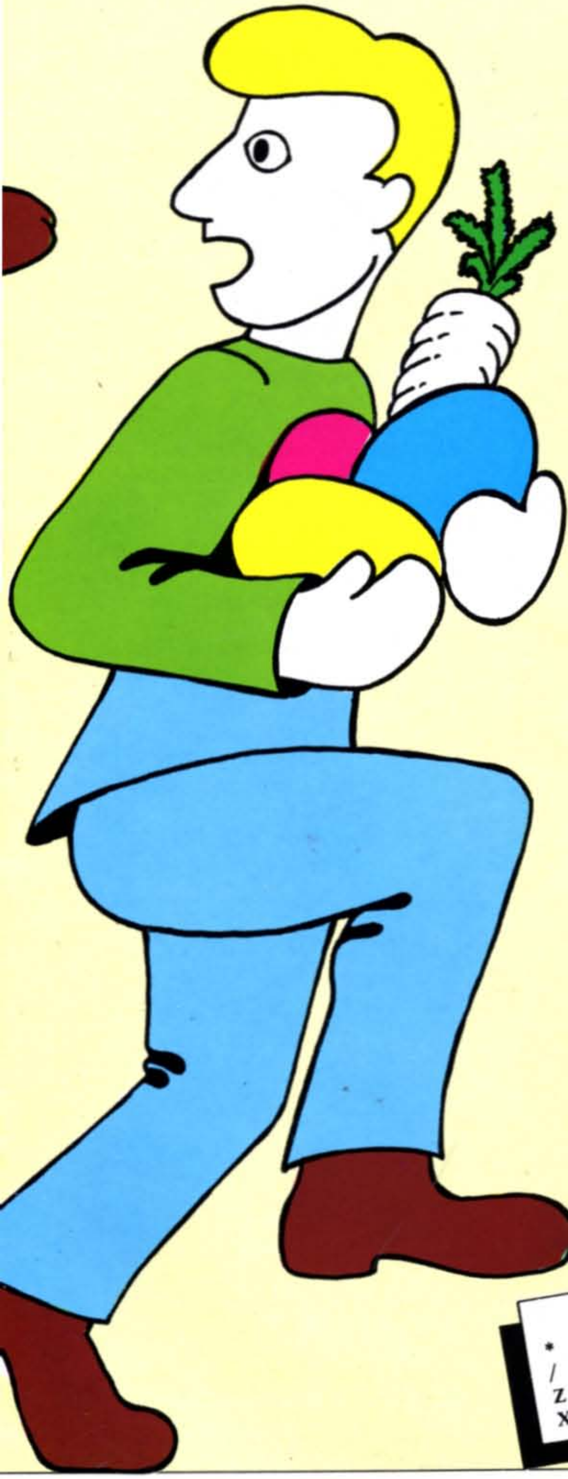
Below the maze there is a continuous display of lives left, score, energy, fast/slow mode in operation, and an egg (if one is being carried) and the number of chicks which have hatched.

You won't need egging on to play this Easter game throughout the year.

Happy hatching!



TER MAZE



MAJOR PROCEDURES

PROCINIT	Initialises all variables, strings and characters.
PROCSCREEN	Draws maze.
PROCTEXT	Prints score/lives/energy/egg/chicks at bottom of maze.
PROCMOVE	Moves person.
PROCRABBITSMOVE	Moves rabbit(s).
PROCEGGS	Checks to see if you are on an egg.
PROCCHECK	Checks to see if you are dead.
PROCSPLAT	Kills person and takes away a life.
PROCFEED	Sets up variables for carrot to appear.
PROCPFEED	Prints carrot if "space" pressed.
PROCSTOPRABBIT	Stops a rabbit for random time if he lands on carrot.
PROCNSHEET	Sets up new sheet.
PROCEASYDIF	Checks to see if F or S pressed for fast or slow mode.

MAJOR VARIABLES

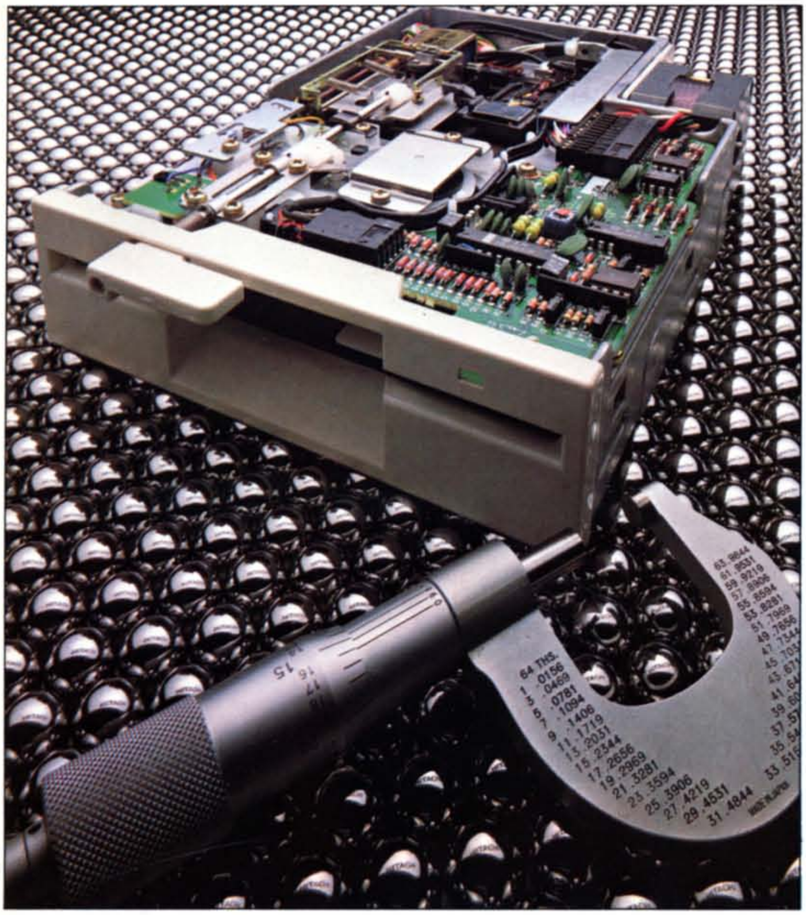
A% & Z%	General loop counters.
B% (N)	True or false if egg is in a corner.
BO%	Bounce for rabbit.
E%	Energy.
FE%	True or false for carrot on screen.
FX% and FY%	X and Y co-ordinates of carrot.
H%	Hi-score.
L%	Level.
LI%	Lives.
RX%(N) and RY%(N)	X and Y co-ordinates of carrot.
S%	Score.
SL%	True if slow mode chosen.
X%, Y%	X and Y co-ordinates of person.
CARRY%	True if you are carrying an egg.
EGG%	Number of eggs left.
TRU%	True if rabbit lands on person or your energy runs out.
A$ (N)	Nth line of maze.
CHICK$	Chick.
DROP$	How many chicks you have hatched.
EGG$	Prints an egg.
P$	Prints the person.
SPA$	Prints a space over an egg.

KEYS

*	Up	Space	Drop a carrot
/	Down	S	Slow down
Z	Left	F	Return to fast play
X	Right	P	Pause (press P again to re-start)

Full listing starts on Page 163

HI-TECH MEANS HITACHI.



If you thought that all Floppy Disc Drives were alike – you'd be mistaken.
The HITACHI range stands out

- ⁎ High in reliability
- ⁎ Technically advanced
- ⁎ Fully compatible with BBC Units.

5¼" – All 5¼" drives are half height and have an access track of 3 or 5 ms.

3" – Amazing new 3" drive with hard case diskette, fast 3 ms track to track.

All drives have a 12 month warranty.

Code	(Uncased)	Price inc VAT
HF 001	3" single sided 100/200K	178.25
HF 002	3" double sided 200K	195.50
HF 004	5¼" double sided 200K	201.25
HF 005	5¼" double sided 400K	224.25
	(Cased with leads & Utility discs)	
HF 008	3" single sided 100K	212.75
HF 009	3" double sided 200K	258.75
HF 010	5¼" double sided 200K	252.65
HF 011	5¼" double sided 400K	296.75
HF 020	Separate leads (per set)	16.10
HF 021	Separate metal case 3"	9.00
HF 022	Separate metal case 5¼"	9.00
HF 025	3" diskettes (Cases match the BBC)	4.95 each

Dealer enquiries welcome and Quantity prices available. All goods sent overnight carrier (add £6 to order for drives. Add £2 to order for leads or cases).

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM:

RMK Electronics Limited
Hinton House
New Milton
Hants
(0425) 616110

Micro Choice
159 Havant Road
Drayton Portsmouth
Hampshire
(0705) 324934

Silicon Valley Computer Centre
Suite 104-105
16 Baldwins Gardens
Holborn London
(01) 242 2803

Wiltshire Microcentre
Unit 6 General Trading Estate
Signal Way
Swindon, Wilts SN3 1PD
(0793) 612299

ORDER FORM

CODE	QUANTITY	PRICE
HF 001		
HF 002		
HF 004		
HF 005		
HF 008		
HF 009		
HF 010		
HF 011		
HF 020		
HF 021		
HF 022		
HF 025		
	Add Carriage	
	Total	

HITACHI
Made with you in mind.

To: GSL Computing Ltd., 2 North Way, Andover, Hants SP10 5AZ.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

Phone No. ____________________

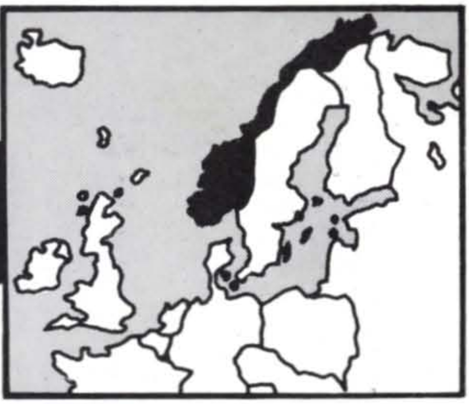
I enclose cheque/PO for £ ____________________

Signature ____________________

GSL
Computing

2 North Way
Andover, Hants SP10 5AZ
(0264) 59633

From ARE LEISTAD in Oslo, two programs to speed data transfer via the BBC Micro



The Norwegian Connection

THE BBC Micro is ideally suited for the transfer of data over the telephone. In Norway we regularly transfer programs, data files and memory blocks via the RS 423 port with a 300 baud modem, which is just as readily available in the UK.

All you need is the software given here.

Program I automatically places the transferred data in the same memory locations in the receiving BBC Micro as in the transmitting one. This is the program that we use most of all.

Program II enables the receiver to place the received file wherever he wishes in memory by specifying the start address.

This can be quite useful when transferring programs from cassette-based to disc-based computers and vice versa. It is also a little bit more memory efficient.

Both listings are well labelled with REMs to explain how they work.

The modems must, of course, be connected and working properly before any communication can start. One can use a relatively cheap and simple modem, either acoustic or direct-coupled. There is no need for modems offering duplex, auto-dial or other facilities.

This is the procedure we use:

1. Put both BBC Micros in Mode 7 (to save memory).

2. LOAD or *LOAD the transmitting micro with the desired program or file. Don't forget to note the start address and length.

3. Set PAGE to a high value in both micros – say &7000 – and CHAIN program I or II.

4. Select RX or TX as required and enter the appropriate addresses or lengths.

5. Set the modem to the correct mode, such as call/answer or transmit/receive. Start receiving and transmitting, and wait for the process to be completed, which is indicated by a beep.

6. When completed, the transferred data can be SAVEd or *SAVEd onto disc or tape. When using normal SAVE with Basic programs remember to reset PAGE and type OLD. Machine code programs, data files and such must be *SAVEd in the normal manner, using the correct addresses.

This method works very well with Basic and machine code programs, data files or whatever is present in the BBC Micro's memory.

The programs are only tested on 300 baud but they will probably run at much higher speeds due to the immense speed possible with the BBC Micro.

Program I

```
 10 REM RS 423 TRX PROGRAM
 20 REM TESTED ON OS 1.20
 30 REM ARE LEISTAD 1984
 40 REM ===============
 50 REM RX SPEED
 60 *FX7,3
 70 REM ===============
 80 REM TX SPEED
 90 *FX8,3
100 REM ===============
110 REM R/W LOCATION:
120 trx%=&FE09
130 REM ===============
140 REM STATUS REGISTER:
150 REM BIT 0 SET = BYTE RECEIVED
160 REM BIT 1 SET = CTS
170 st%=&FE08
180 REM ===============
190 PRINT '"TX OR RX ?"'
    :REPEAT
    :x$=GET$
    :UNTIL x$="T"OR x$="R"
```

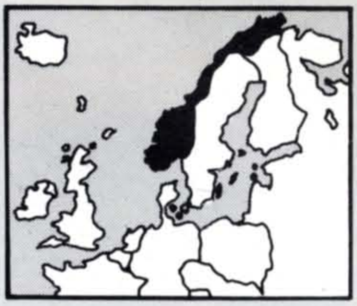
→

From Page 91

```
200 IF x$="R"
    :PROCrx
210 IF x$="T"
    :PROCtx
220 END
230 REM ===============
240 DEF PROCrx
250 PRINT '"PRESS ANY KEY TO START
     RX"
260 x=GET
270 PRINT '"Waiting for TX..."
280 PROCnext
    :histart%=?trx%
    :REM GET HIBYTE OF START
290 PROCnext
    :lostart%=?trx%
    :REM GET LOBYTE OF START
300 PROCnext
    :histop%=?trx%
    :REM GET HIBYTE OF STOP
310 PROCnext
    :lostop%=?trx%
    :REM GET LOBYTE OF STOP
320 start%=histart%*&100+lostart%
    :REM CALCULATE START
330 stop%=histop%*&100+lostop%
    :REM CALCULATE STOP
340 PRINT '"START  : &";~start%
350 PRINT "STOP   : &";~stop%
360 PRINT "LENGTH : &";~stop%-start%
370 FOR loc%=start%TO stop%
380 PROCnext
390 ?loc%=?trx%
    :REM PUT RECEIVED BYTE IN MEMORY
400 NEXT
410 PROCbeep
420 ENDPROC
430 REM ===============
440 DEF PROCtx
450 INPUT "START  "start$
    :start%=EVAL start$
460 INPUT "LENGTH "length$
    :stop%=start%+EVAL length$
470 histart%=start% DIV &100
    :lostart%=start% MOD &100
480 histop%=stop% DIV &100
    :lostop%=stop% MOD &100
490 PRINT '"PRESS ANY KEY TO START
     TX"
500 x=GET
    :ti=TIME +250
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >ti
    :REM WAIT TO ENSURE RX IS READY
510 PRINT '"Transmitting..."
520 PROCcts
    :?trx%=histart%
    :REM SEND HIBYTE OF START
530 PROCcts
    :?trx%=lostart%
    :REM SEND LOBYTE OF START
540 PROCcts
    :?trx%=histop%
    :REM SEND HIBYTE OF STOP
550 PROCcts
    :?trx%=lostop%
    :REM SEND LOBYTE OF STOP
560 ti=TIME +50
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >ti
    :REM WAIT TO ALLOW RX TO CALCULA
    TE ADRESSES
570 FOR loc%=start%TO stop%
580 PROCcts
590 ?trx%=?loc%
    :REM TRANSMIT BYTE FROM MEMORY
600 NEXT
610 ti=TIME +250
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >ti
    :REM WAIT FOR TX BUFFER TO
     EMPTY
620 PROCbeep
630 ENDPROC
640 REM ===============
650 DEF PROCcts
660 REM WAIT FOR CTS
670 REPEAT UNTIL (?st% AND 2)=2
680 ENDPROC
690 REM ===============
700 DEF PROCnext
710 REM WAIT FOR NEXT BYTE
720 REPEAT UNTIL (?st% AND 1)=1
730 ENDPROC
740 REM ===============
750 DEF PROCbeep
760 PRINT '"TRANSFER COMPLETE"
770 SOUND 1,-15,53,10
780 SOUND 1,-15,101,10
790 ENDPROC
```

Program II

```
 10 REM RS 423 TRX PROGRAM
 20 REM TESTED ON OS 1.20
 30 REM ARE LEISTAD 1984
 40 *FX7,3
 50 *FX8,3
 60 REM ============
```



```
 70 REM R/W LOCATION:
 80 trx%=&FE09
 90 REM ============
100 REM FE08 STATUS REGISTER:
110 REM BIT 0 SET = BYTE RECEIVED
120 REM BIT 1 SET = CTS
130 st%=&FE08
140 REM ============
150 PRINT '"TX OR RX ?"'
    :REPEAT
    :x$=GET$
    :UNTIL x$="T"OR x$="R"
160 INPUT "START  "start$
    :start%=EVAL start$
170 INPUT "LENGTH "length$
    :stop%=start%+EVAL length$
180 REM ============
190 IF x$="T"
    :PRINT '"PRESS ANY KEY TO START
     TX"
    :x=GET
    :ti=TIME +250
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >ti
    :PROCtx(start%,stop%)
200 IF x$="R"
    :PRINT '"PRESS ANY KEY TO START
     RX"
    :x=GET
    :PROCrx(start%,stop%)
210 SOUND 1,-15,150,10
220 END
230 REM ============
240 DEF PROCrx(start%,stop%)
250 FOR loc%=start%TO stop%
260 REPEAT
    :UNTIL (?st% AND 1)=1
    :REM Wait for next byte
270 ?loc%=?trx%
280 NEXT
290 ENDPROC
300 REM ============
310 DEF PROCtx(start%,stop%)
320 FOR loc%=start%TO stop%
330 REPEAT
    :UNTIL (?st% AND 2)=2
    :REM Wait for CTS
340 ?trx%=?loc%
350 NEXT
360 ENDPROC
```

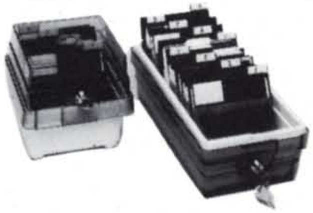
C/WP
COMPUTERS

QUALITY 5¼″ FLOPPY DISKS

Take our choice of three top quality brands – BASF, Wabash or Xidex. C/WP has tested most available disks and offers these as the best value for money, combining reliability, with low prices.

Single-sided, single-density (100k)	**£13**
Single-sided, double-density (200k)	**£17**
Double-sided, double-density (400k)	**£22**
Double-sided, quad-density (800k)	**£29**

Includes VAT per box of 10.



FLOPPY DISKS STORAGE BOXES

A neat box with transparent lockable cover to hold up to 35 disks. With the top off the disks are presented as in a card index. A larger version will hold up to 80 disks.

Small size **£14** Large size **£19** inc VAT

LISTING PAPER

2000 sheets fanfold listing paper 9 inch or 14 inch. **£12** inc VAT

SELF ADHESIVE LABELS

1, 2 or 3 across. Per thousand. **£5** inc VAT

C/WP Computers
Willow House Willow Place
London SW1P 1JH
Telephone 01-828 9000

Please send me details of/I enclose cheque/Access/
Barclaycard (No.) ____
____ for £ ____ and am ordering*
☐ Floppy Disks (size) ____ ☐ Listing Paper/Labels
☐ Storage Boxes (size) ____ ☐ Ribbons ____
Name ____
Address ____
____ Telephone ____
*Delete where applicable Delivery charge £9.00

C/WP
COMPUTERS

£299
inc VAT

SILVER REED EXP 500

The ulitimate in reliability. Approximately 12 cps. Superscript, subscript and all WordStar features. Daisywheels available from W.H. Smiths, Ryman etc.

£399
inc VAT

SILVER REED EX 44

Well known typewriter with manufacturer supplied interface. Service available from 250 warranty centres.

£379
inc VAT

JUKI 6100 PRINTER

18 cps, proportional spacing. Uses Triumph Adler daisywheels and IBM 82 ribbons. 2k buffer.

ACCESSORIES

VIC 20/Commodore 64 interface & cable **£49**.
Apple interface & cable **£72**.
BBC cable **£15**. IBM PC cable **£21**. 2k Serial buffers **£49**. 16k Serial or Parallel **£79**, 32k **£109**.

C/WP Computers
Willow House Willow Place
London SW1P 1JH
Telephone 01-828 9000

Please send me details of/I enclose cheque/Access/
Barclaycard (No.) ____
____ for £ ____ and am ordering*
☐ EXP 500 ☐ EX 44 ☐ JUKI 6100
Accessories ____
Name ____
Address ____
____ Telephone ____
*Delete where applicable Delivery charge £9.00

★ ASTRONOMY ★

'SKY-BABY' is a highly sophisticated scientific program running on BBC-B (cassette loading). It caters for astronomers ranging from complete beginners to advanced amateurs and aspiring professionals, and for educational institutes.

'SKY-BABY' 's many features include:

- ★ Colour and brightness coded display of stars, planets, sun and moon in selected area of sky
- ★ View from any position on earth, any date and time specified by user
- ★ A library of all stars down to magnitude 4.0 (i.e., 469 stars) including coordinates, magnitudes and names
- ★ Orbital parameters of planets: sun and moon positional formulae
- ★ Star sizes plotted to indicate brightness; sun, moon and planets colour coded
- ★ Moveable 'space probe' to identify name and details of any object displayed on screen
- ★ Details of current position, rising and setting times of any selected object: provision for an additional user-specified object, e.g., known comet, galaxy, radio source, etc.
- ★ Detailed User Guide: sections on program use, astronomical nomenclature and positional astronomy, formulae used, fully annotated expanded program listing, etc., etc.
- ★ Auxiliary program to analyse and list contents of stellar library
- ★ Unhindered access to Author by phone most times: callers welcome

'SKY-BABY' package, consisting of C10 Cassette containing three files (program itself, stellar library, auxiliary program), and 35-page User Guide **£12.50** inclusive

payable to:

STELLAR ENTERPRISE, 84 Dudsbury Road, Ferndown, Wimborn , Dorset, BH22 8RG
Phone Bournemouth (0202) 575234

A Full One Year Warranty offered on all the products we sell.
Full Pre/Post Sales Support.

PRINTERLAND

BARCLAYCARD VISA
Access Buy it with Access

EPSON RX80
- 100 CPS 9 x 9 matrix
- True descenders
- Bit image graphics
- 11 character sets
- 3 character styles
- 6 printing sizes
- Very reliable

RX80T	£219.95
RX80F/T	£239.95

● **FREE** *Screen dump (Cassette)*

STAR GEMINI 10X
- 120 CPS 9 x 9 matrix
- User defined characters
- Friction/Tractor and roll holder
- Macro Instructions
- 3 character styles
- 6 printing sizes
- Value for money

10X	£218.95
15X	£315.00

● **FREE** *Hi-Res. Cassette*

COPY ALL DISK
- Copies ALL protected disks inc. tape to disk utilities
- So good it even copies itself
- Simple to use
- Includes sector editor
- Reads individual sectors
- Re-writes sectors
- Verify & mend

COPY ALL	£10.50

WORDWISE

"The" Word Processor	£32.00
Printer Cable	£10.99
BASF SS S/D Disks **(Box 10)**	£13.95
Paper **(2,000 shts.)**	£12.00

+ **£3.00** carriage

EPSON FX80
- 160 CPS 9 x 9 matrix
- Proportional spacing
- Downloadable characters
- 3K Ram buffer
- Extra forms handling
- User defined margins
- 3 character styles
- 6 printing sizes

FX80	£329.95
FX100	£434.00

● **FREE** *Hi-Res. Cassette*

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER HR15
- 18 CPS ● 3K buffer
- Proportional spacing
- 2 colour print

HR15	£369.00

DAISY STEP 2000
- 20 CPS ● 10, 12, 15, CPI
- Proportional spacing
- Japanese reliability

DS2000	£267.00

MONITORS FIDELITY CM14"
- RGB ● RGBY
- Composite video
- Works with all micros & VCR's

CM14	£169.95

PHILIPS 12" Green Screen
- 80 column & graphics
- Fully BBC compatible

TP200	£74.95

ORDERING INFORMATION
- Orders received before 3pm – despatched same day
- Government, Educational orders welcome
- Credit Cards – just ring your order through

CARRIAGE printers/monitors (24 hour delivery)	£7.00
Other – 50p (1st Post)	

Please add 15% VAT

UNIT 27, ESTATE BUILDINGS, 2 RAILWAY STREET, HUDDERSFIELD HD1 1JP TEL. HUDDERSFIELD (0484) 514105

A SLIMLINE TONIC FOR THE BBC MICRO

Cumana 5¼ inch slimline dual disk drives for the BBC Micro are now available from well known high street outlets, including W. H. Smith, John Lewis and Spectrum UK, as well as from Cumana's national dealer network.

The dual drives are available in two versions, as shown, including a 'switchable'. This version enables either drive to be switched independently between 40 and 80 track modes.

Each unit has an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and is fully assembled and tested before packaging. A drive connecting cable, user manual, formatting diskette, power supply lead and plug are all supplied complete with the disk drives.

Look out for the distinctive Cumana packaging in your high street, today!

Indian Tonic W
Indian Tonic W
BBC micro
DUAL DISK DRIVE
● High quality 5¼ inch Japanese dual disk drive
● Cabinet finished in hard wearing BBC beige
rack mode
CUMANA 1
CUMANA 0
80
40
80
40
CUMANA 0
CUMANA 1

CUMANA

The best name in memory

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

For further information about Cumana dual disk drives for the BBC Micro, please complete and return this coupon.

Name ....

....

Address ....

....

....

Tel. No. ....

Interests:
Home Use ☐
Education ☐
Dealer ☐
Business ☐

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading.

BMU4/84

Feeling a little under par? Well why not drive away the blues and

Microgolf get
in the
swing

By F. McPHERSON

HAVE you ever wondered what on earth it is that people see in knocking a little white ball about in the pouring rain?

Well our MicroGolf program is a fantastic simulation of the sport. All the thrills, frustrations and irritations of the original game are here – all bar the rain, that is.

Firstly, you decide how many holes you wish to play. You are then given a plan and a cross-section of each hole.

From this you must decide the direction and weight of club you need to get on the green. Once on the green you have to get into the hole.

The weight of the club varies between 1 and 30. You specify the angle by giving it in degrees between 0 and 360, where 0 is vertically upwards, 90 horizontally right and so on.

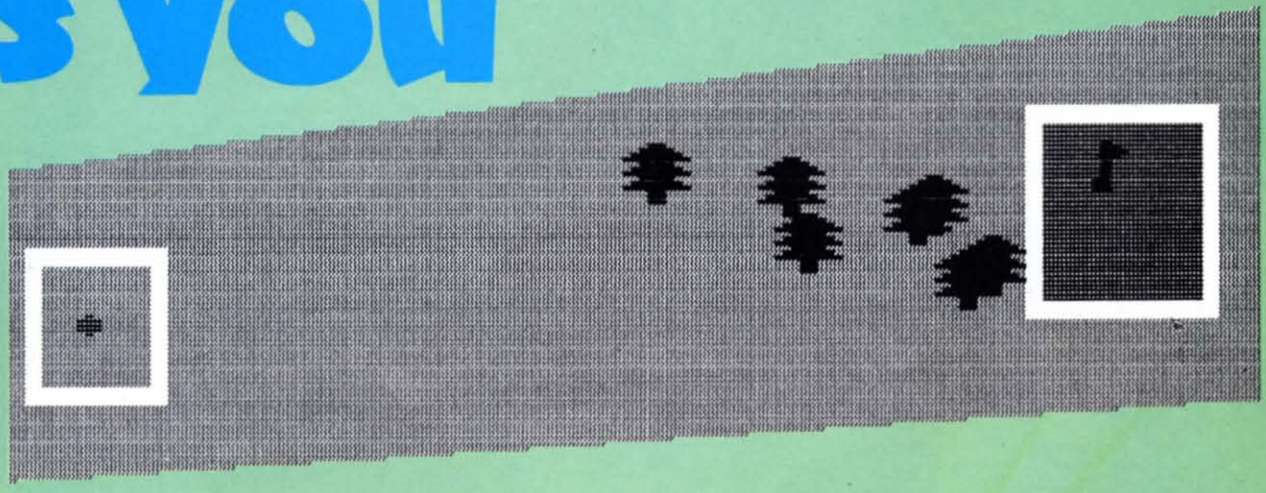
If you land in a tree you lose a shot, and you then have to go round it without hitting it again. If you land in the rough you have to hit the ball twice as far to go the same distance.

When you have completed the required number of holes you are given a scorecard showing each hole, how long it was and how many shots you took.

To aid those of you who can't resist tinkering with programs, we've included an outline of the lines, procedures and main variables.

putt yourself onto our green – we've got this game off to a tee!

s you



Lines and procedures

Line 10 Turns off auto repeat.

Line 20 Turns off the escape key for all operating systems.

Lines 30-100 Sets up the beginning procedures.

Lines 110-180 Main loop, which calls up other procedures.

PROChitball This firstly asks for the direction and club size, then moves the ball and checks if it hits a tree or where it lands.

PROCsetup This draws the plan view and sets up the colours and some of the variables.

PROCsqu Colours in a specified square.

PROCgreen When you land on the green this procedure draws the enlarged green, with the hole and the ball on it.

PROChoriz Draws the cross-sectional view of the hole.

PROCdoneit When you have completed the hole this procedure tells you how many shots it took you.

PROCcharset Defines all the characters.

PROCdrclub Draws the club.

PROCgolfer Draws the golfer and also makes his club swing.

PROCintro Prints up the introduction.

PROCd Waits for key to be pressed then clears the screen and continues with the program.

PROCdrfarway Draws the fairway.

PROCscorecard Prints up the scorecard.

Main variables

S%	Shots taken.
HO%	Number of the hole being played.
G%	A flag that is set when the ball is on the green.
D	Direction of the ball.
C	Club size.
J%	Y coordinate of the cross-sectional golf ball.
X & Y	Coordinates, of the plan view, of the golf ball.
PO%, P1%	Colour of the screen just in front of the ball.
MX%, MY%	Coordinates of golfer.
XG%, YG%	Coordinates of the green.
XH%, YH%	Coordinates of the hole within the green.
L%	Distance between tee and hole.
CX%, CY%	Coordinates of the end of the club.
HOLES	Number of holes the player requested to play.

Microgolf listing

```
    1 REM MICROGOLF
    5 REM MICRO USER
    7 REM (C) 1984
   10*FX11,0
   20IF INKEY(-256)=0 THEN ?&226=1 ELS
E *FX229,1
   30MODE7
   40PROCintro
   50MODE 2
   60VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
   70PROCcharset
   80S%=0
   90PROCsetup
  100HO%=0
  110REPEAT
  120PROChitball
  130IF PO%=8 OR PO%=15 OR PO%=11 THEN
 MODE7:PROCdoneit:MODE2:VDU20
  140IF (PO%=8 OR PO%=15 OR PO%=11) AN
D HO%<>HOLES THEN PROCsetup
  150UNTIL HO%=HOLES
  160MODE7
  170PROCscorecard
  180END
  190:
  200:
  210DEF PROChitball
```

Turn to Page 171

EXPLORE NEW WORLDS WITH A ***BBC*** BUGGY

Imagine yourself on an alien planet after many light years in space. A hostile environment prevents human exploration but you need rock samples to analyse and the terrain needs charting. What do you do?

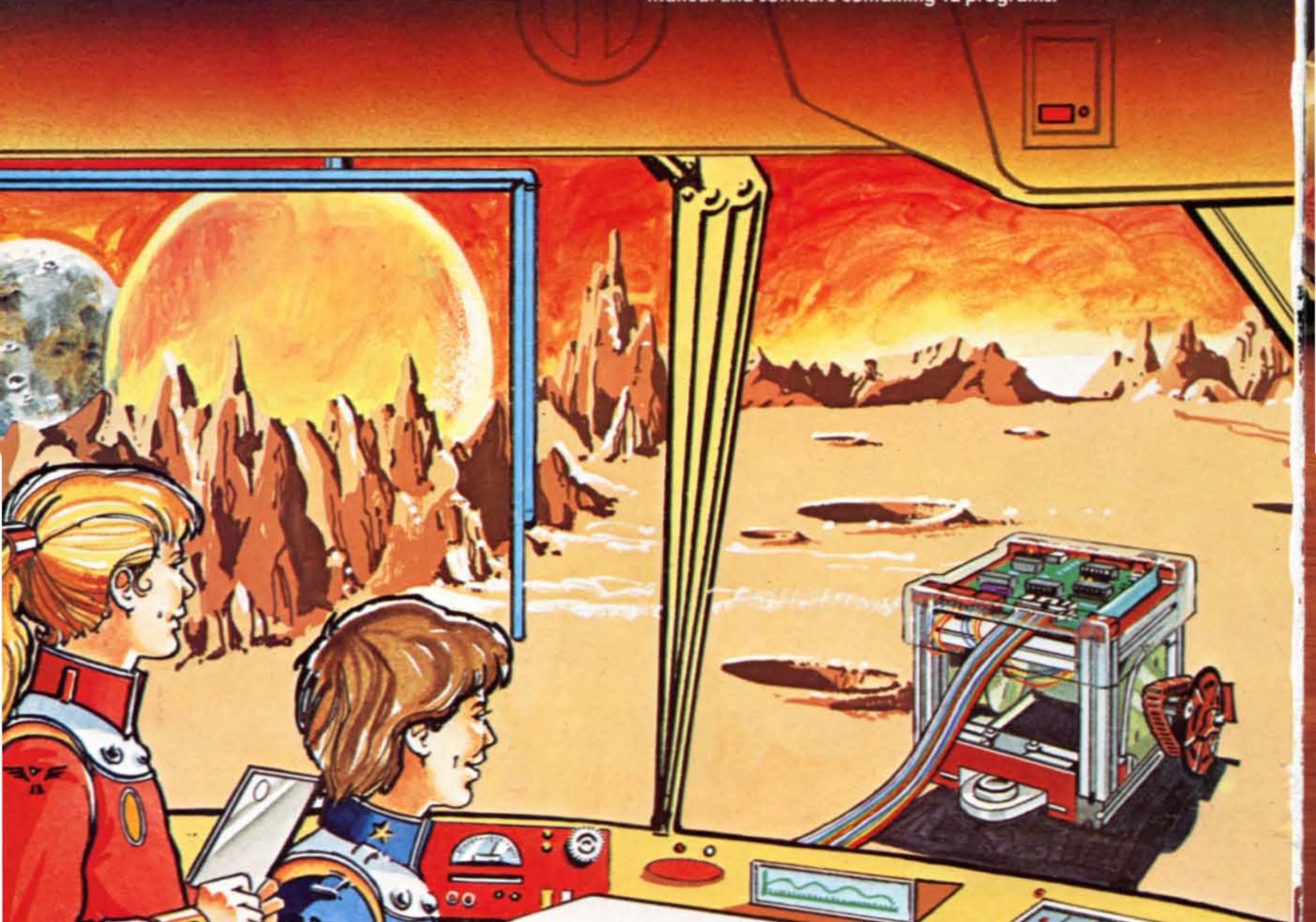
You break out the parts from the ship's hold and carefully assemble your BBC Buggy.

Then controlling your robotic device via your BBC microcomputer you launch it on an exploration mission into another world.

Following its progress on your monitor and using your computer to memorise its exact route it will home in on a light beacon, follow a predetermined trail with its magic eye and with optional add-ons the BBC Buggy can collect rock samples and perform simple tasks.

The BBC Buggy exploring the outer limits of your imagination.

The BBC Buggy is built from an easy to assemble fischertechnik kit and comes complete with all necessary cables, instruction manual and software containing 12 programs.



Send me the BBC Buggy at £189.00 inc. VAT, packing and postage

Name ________________________

Address ________________________

I enclose cheque/PO or debit my Access account (delete as necessary)

Card No. __________ Signature __________

Goods despatched within 7 days of receipt of order. BMU4

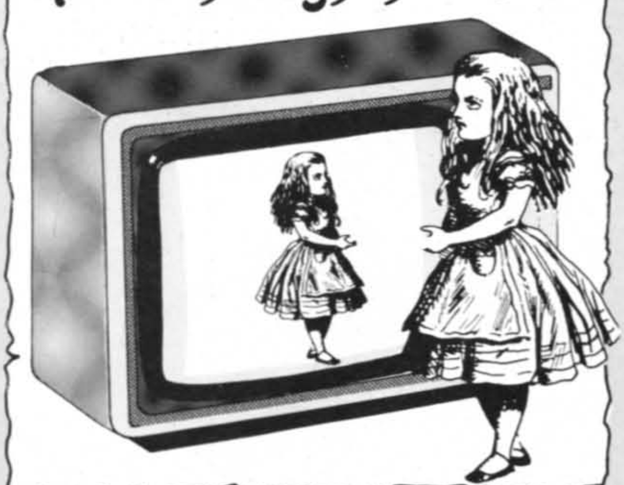
The BBC Buggy is available from Acorn/BBC dealers and other major outlets.

ECONOMATICS

Also available from selected W.H.Smith branches nationwide

Economatics (Education) Ltd., 4 Orgreave Crescent,
Dore House Industrial Estate,
Handsworth, Sheffield S13 9NQ Tel: (0742) 690801

Alice through the VDU



Our monthly foray into Adventure games

Creating (and solving) adventures

A NUMBER of people wrote in to *The Micro User* to tell M.B. Hollands *(Micromail, October)* how to deactivate the robot in Countdown to Doom.

The answer is to "write steep, read flat" the message:

```
SEDLRAZIEOYZSTBFTAHOLOBET
```

on the artifact. That is, put it in a five by five matrix.

To save you the trouble of decoding it, the answer is:

```
UP*EJTBCMF*UIF*SPCPU*TBZ*GMFAA
```

Of course, I've had to encode this by shifting up the letters one place in the alphabet. The * simply stands for a space.

This is far simpler to decode than the algorithm I gave to encode where to find the Pirate's Chest in Colossal Cave. Which do you prefer – or would you prefer not to have answers published at all, but more clues?

Some of you have got stuck in other parts of this adventure.

I haven't got a listing but having looked at the other three Acornsoft games, I'm sure this one can be broken in similar fashion.

However I appreciate not everyone can afford a lineprinter so here are some of your Countdown problems:

Where are the crystals and the monster? Is there anything under the swamp? How can you stop the floating platform from following you?

Even with a listing, this last problem appears to be quite difficult and I will deal with such problems later.

There were some critical letters. A. Ashton warns that the BBC version of Hobbit, although the same price as other versions, is text only.

Actually I haven't been very impressed with graphic adventures so far. They tend to be rather tedious as you wait for the usually inanimate picture (which can cost a thousand words) to be drawn.

It is also quite impossible to represent some scenarios such as: "You are in a vast hall stretching into the distant gloom. Wisps of vapour dance as though they were alive. A little dwarf appears, curses and throws an axe at you. It misses".

An interesting letter came from David Hampton:

Dear Alice,

I read your review of six adventure programs with great interest. Adventure players need articles like this because it's very hard to tell how good they are until you've spent some time playing them.

May I suggest, however, that you have another think about how to judge adventures. Please don't assume games that SAVE quickly are not complex. It only takes a few bytes to say which room you're in, and so on.

I'm all for structure, but it does make programs larger. So the best way to judge an adventure is to ask how many moves it takes to complete, how many rooms it has and, most important of all, how much text there is in the room descriptions and messages.

The reason I'm giving you all this brotherly advice is that you will doubtless review my own adventure soon – vital statistics 105 rooms, approximately 290 moves and 23k of compressed text. I want to make sure you appreciate "Title Deleted" fully!

Oh yes – on expletives – you're a prude, Alice!

A bit of praise, a bit of humble criticism and a bit of publicity – well thanks Big Brother but, in my humble experience, the shorter the SAVE the poorer the game, but I will continue to judge mainly on the listing – if I can get one.

As for structure, it is also my experience that a badly laid out program tends to have more bugs. There are techniques for writing a program so you can understand it yourself, and then altering it so that cheats like myself find it almost impossible to unravel.

A simple trick is to use meaningful identifiers and then reduce them to a single letter when that part of the program is working.

Another technique is to have the

→

From Page 99

program compiled, but this tends to make it bigger. Of course the best way is to compress the messages as in Level 9's A-code (as Hampton appears to have done).

I wholly agree that an adventure should inform the potential buyer about the number of rooms, puzzles, size, whether text or not, and also give some measure of how difficult the games is in terms of moves and/or time.

But this is still not sufficient to judge its appeal. Obviously this is a subjective opinion but there are now at least 10 books on the market which "teach you how to create your own exciting adventure".

Countless magazine articles also deal with the subject, and now Gilsoft has issued The Quill which "allows even the novice programmer to produce high speed machine code adventures of superior quality – without any knowledge of machine code".

This advert reminds me of the famous machine in the Ladogan Academy (see Gulliver's Voyage to Laputa by Jonathan Swift) with which "the most ignorant person . . . may write books in philosophy, poetry, politics, law, mathematics and theology without the least assistance from genius or study".

Swift was satirising a machine which actually did exist at the time.

The prospect of more adventures being written by novices is not good news because, even now, half the programs I get to review are so lacking in originality that I want to stop up my nostrils with tobacco and refuse to even mention their titles.

All that these books, magazine articles and The Quill have done so far is help the reader with the mechanics of designing and handling a fairly simple dynamic database, and I am irritated when they claim to tell you everything you need to know.

You might just as well buy a book that will teach you how to write a symphony.

It is often said that reviewers are barren, destructive old maids. We who ourselves cannot create take delight in criticising those trying to earn an honest buck.

To a certain extent this is true. The more games one tries the more unlikely and difficult it is to be excited or amused, and this breeds a certain arrogance.

For example, I am quite confident that I could write a better adventure than most products on the market but I'm not going to until I get a firm contract, money in advance and a guaranteed hype in full colour in all the magazines.

The result would not have the slightest shred of originality because Barbara Cartland does very well with her efforts which are junk compared to Shakespeare, Swift, Dickens and Joyce.

Who wants to read Finnigan's Wake from beginning to end every month when a cheap bodice-ripper will pass a few pleasant hours?

Being a successful adventure writer means you must hack in a junk market. A good gimmick, a few puzzles and a technicolour advert is how to really collect the treasure.

A gimmick is something "designed to attract attention and publicity", so first ask yourself – how is your game going to be different?

How about an electric shock every time the player gets it wrong? Not likely to sell to kids or old age pensioners.

How about a treasure hunt? Already done in Pimania – you need a sponsor, it cuts down the profits and is dead when someone is even suspected of having solved it.

How about lifting the plot of a book? Now that's a good gimmick because there are thousands of books but they mostly have a fixed plot.

How about an educational adventure like building a hydrogen bomb? Well, there's a thought – after all the first problem ever run on the Eniac computer in 1946 was to help design a more efficient atomic bomb.

The point is that ninety per cent of adventures are just so many rooms, so many objects, so much "do this, do that, do the other" until you can pass an obstacle.

It's all been done before, and mazes are boring unless, like Acornsoft, you can come up with a couple of new twists to solving them.

All adventures should have puzzles. You don't have to be to original, in fact rather the opposite. Take Gollum's riddle in The Hobbit:

"What walks on four legs in the morning, two in the afternoon and three in the evening?" – That one is as old as the Sphinx but the real answer, nowadays, is Jake the Peg (diddle iddle iddle um) because a stick ain't a leg.

However, as I said, the paradox of puzzles is the older they are the better, providing you can dress them up a bit.

You are in front of Aladdin's Cave. What should you say?

You find some charcoal and sulphur near the village rubbish heap on which the peasants tend to urinate. Would you know what to do?

You meet a poker player who invites you to take five cards from his pack. He then draws five himself. You can now change any of your cards; your discards are thrown away. The poker player may now draw likewise and, if he has a better hand than yours then he shoots you. Would you know how to win every time?

The answer won't be in the listing for this one obviously, and there are thousands of similar puzzles, but the trouble is that they can be quite tricky to program.

Finally the toughest problem – selling your work. Pick a reputable software house and send a sample program plus an explanatory solution.

I actually get the occasional program to referee and become irritated if I don't also get a clear description of what is original in the game, what the solutions are plus a map and a listing.

The reviewer and possible distributor are mainly concerned with assessing the game's market value and not in admiring your ingenuity by trying to solve it.

There was a time when I enjoyed solving any old adventure, but the fun wears thin after wrestling with some yahoo program. The hardest to solve are often the worst, badly written, full of random numbers, dead ends, irrelevant rooms and objects, no story line, poor clues and rotten puzzles.

Occasionally I might be intrigued enough by the listing to actually play a game just to see how quickly I can break it.

For example, I liked the look of Gateway to the Skies by Solar Software and spent about five hours on the listing before actually running it.

It is a pleasant program to cheat your way through because the author has laid out the rooms, their descriptions, directions and objects contained in a very clear and readable way – it's a model of how to write such programs.

The author has also put in the neat gimmick of having his adventure in two sections. You have to collect the right objects in the first section before you turn the cassette over and start the second half.

To make the second half work you need to know a password which will create a special SAVE file in the first half. This is a new idea to me so I had to try it.

There are about 100 rooms, 50 objects and 30 puzzles in the game and the idea of splitting it into two parts works very well.

You get the equivalent of a Level 9 game without having to cram the machine with the compressed tangle David Hampton seems to advocate.

I expect to see many more two-part games – you get a good long run for your money this way.

Just to prove I am not a barren old maid, I have written an adventure for you lot to knock – it's called Judgement Day and picks up where most adventures finish.

Anyone can try to solve it. You don't even need a computer because you have the complete listing and it's less than 50 lines long.

But – so you can fully appreciate it – the gimmick is that the answers are not in the program.

What you have to find is a set of commands which guarantee you can always open Porta Coeli – you've got to be able to do it every time.

There is a prize for the best answer, and I would also be interested in any similar mini-adventures readers can create.

Keep them less than 100 lines, put them on tape, give some idea of the gimmick and the solutions and we might publish them – your first step to fame and fortune.

Finally, it's no good writing long letters about how you are stuck in a game. You should keep the query short and to the point, for example: *Wizard and Princess by On-Line. How do I cross the chasm? A. Lamport, 99 Bushy Mill Crescent, Watford WD2 4RB.*

This should get an answer, but despite the flattery the following won't: *Castle of Riddles by Acornsoft. I think I've got everything, so how do I finish? P.S. Your magazine is great.* **Alice**

You can write to Alice c/o The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY. Don't forget to include a stamped addressed envelope.

```
  5 sign=0
 10 I$="0  "
 20 IF sign=0
    THEN sign=28
    ELSE sign=14316
 30 tumble=sign
 40 PRINT "    You are in the Judgeme
    nt Room."
 50 PRINT "A pair of scales stand
     by Pearly Gates."
 60 PRINT "Above the Gates is a sign
     which reads:-"
 70 PRINT "          29 IS PERFECT"
 80 PRINT "There is an ALIDUOT safe
     by the scales."
 90 PRINT "The number on the dials
     is ";sign
100 INPUT "You dial the number-"
    ,N$
110 click=tumble/2
120 FOR I=1 TO tumble/3
130 IF tumble MOD I=0
    THEN click=click+I
140 NEXT I
150 IF VAL (N$)=click
    THEN PRINT "CLICK---"
    ELSE 440
160 tumble=click
170 IF tumble=sign
    THEN PRINT "The safe opens"
    ELSE 100
180 PRINT "Inside are weights ranging
     from 1 to 28 LBs"
190 take=0
200 INPUT "What now",C$
210 IF INSTR(C$,"DROP")>0
    THEN 320
    ELSE take=take+1
220 IF INSTR(C$,"TAKE")=0 OR
    INSTR(C$,"LB")=0
    THEN 200
230 W$=MID$(C$,6,INSTR(C$,"LB")-6)
240 IF VAL (W$)<1 OR VAL (W$)>28

    THEN 440
250 PRINT "You take a ";W$;"LB weight
    "
260 I$=I$+LEFT$(W$+"  ",3)
270 IF take<4
    THEN 200
    ELSE IF take >4
    THEN 440
280 PRINT "The sign over the door
     now reads "
290 sign=RND(81)-41
300 PRINT "DROP ";sign;"LBs on the
     right scale"
310 GOTO 200
320 IF INSTR(C$,"LEFT")>0 OR
    INSTR(C$,"RIGHT")>0
    THEN 350
330 PRINT "Drop on right or left
     scale"
340 GOTO 410
350 W$=MID$(C$,6,INSTR(C$,"LB")-6)

360 R=INSTR(I$,W$)
370 IF R=0
    THEN 440
    ELSE I$=LEFT$(I$,R-1)+MID$(I$
    ,R+3)
380 IF INSTR(C$,"LEFT")>0
    THEN sign=sign+VAL (N$)
    ELSE sign=sign-VAL (W$)
390 PRINT "The sign now reads ";sign;
    "lbs"
400 IF sign=0
    THEN PRINT "The gates are open
     but are you perfect?"
410 INPUT "What now",C$
420 take=take-1
430 IF take+INSTR(C$,"DROP")>0
    THEN 320
440 PRINT "The safe explodes - you
     go to hell"
450 INPUT "Try again sinner",C$
460 IF LEFT$(C$,1)="Y"
    THEN 10
    ELSE STOP
```

MICROBYTE SOFTWARE
3D Space Ranger
NEW RELEASE
For BBC 32K
£7.95

- SUPERB 3D GRAPHICS.
- FIVE DIFFERENT LEVELS OF PLAY.
- ALL MACHINE CODE GAME.
- BATTLE THROUGH SPACE ATTACKS.
- AVOID HURTLING ASTEROID BELTS.
- SKIM OVER THE DEATH STAR SURFACE.
- DESCEND INTO THE TRENCH.
- BATTLE WITH ATTACKING ANDROIDS.
- YOUR MISSION – DESTROY THE DEATH STAR ... AND THEN ESCAPE!

ER*BERT
Fast and funny, it's Herberts Cubic Domain! You must help him avoid his unwanted guests.
BBC or Electron: **£7.95**

PINBALL
The original arcade table game. Superb graphics and sound.
BBC or Electron: **£5.95**

REVERSI BBC or Electron: **£5.95**

Orders to:
MICROBYTE SOFTWARE (M2)
FREEPOST
NEWQUAY TR7 2BR.
NO STAMP NEEDED IF POSTED IN U.K.
All prices include Post & Packing.

Animate your Basic programs with Arcade-speed Sprites

SIMONSOFT SPRITES VERSION 2

@ £12.95 each BBC Model B

A devastating new sprites package! FASTEST EVER screen movement seen in Basic programs brought to your own character designs. All routines called from Basic, no knowledge of machine code is required.

Look at these features:

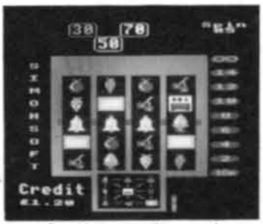
1 Pixel-by-pixel movement, resulting in a fluid-smooth motion of sprites. Yet even when moving one pixel at a time, a sprite may cross the screen 40 times in 13.5 seconds.
2 Up to 48 SPRITES on screen at any one time.
3 All 16 logical colours available in sprite design.
4 12 different base sprites each with up to 3 clones. Each sprite has independent screen images and movement control.
5 Two images for every sprite to allow ultra-smooth motion (left, righthand pixels). Can be defined separately for animation e.g. jumping frogs, running men, etc.
NEW 6 COLLISION DETECTOR with hit flags set to the numbers of the sprites overlapping.
NEW 7 SUPERSPRITES of up to 24 × 24 pixels. Can be moved as a single sprite, uses just two coordinate integers.
NEW 8 Incredible ENLARGEMENT FACILITY allowing up to ×5 magnification of any sprites. Let your invaders loom out of the screen in 3-D effects!
NEW 9 User-defined PRESET FLIGHT PATHS each with 8 directions of 255 steps.
10 Both EOR plotting and TRANSFER plotting available. NEW EOR plotting allows sprites to cross background without disrupting it, transfer plotting cuts through background. Transfer plotting + background storage available for no disruption and no colour change as sprites cross background.
11 'Old' sprites deleted automatically, screen boundaries crossed automatically.
12 TWENTY different sprite routines: optimise on speed and memory space by choosing the routine best suited to your program.
13 Routine deposited in RAM, write Basic as normal, then SAVE/LOAD your program and sprites as a whole.
14 Two arcade-speed demonstration games (inc. DEVIL SWARM) using sprites.
15 Excellent manual accompanies package.
16 May be used in programs you wish to market.
17 Compatible with DISC/CASSETTE based system. Please specify.
Add £3 for disc version already on disc (specify 40/80 track)

PLEASE compare with other sprite packages
DON'T OPT FOR ANYTHING LESS

SUPERFRUIT (32K) £5.95

Simply the best. Full colour high resolution graphics. Spinning reels with 'bounce'. Incredible gamble effects, hold, 3 types of gamble, swap reels, two-way nudge, nudge gambles, coin pile that shrinks/grows, great sound effects. Separate instruction program. This implementation is in a class of its own.

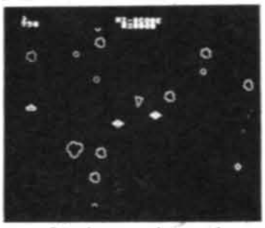
"You would be fully justified in claiming that it is better than the real thing" – M. Field, Oxford.



Actual screen photograph

NEW **ASTROWARS (32K) £6.95**

The up-to-date version of asteroid style programs. Your ship is trapped in an asteroid swirl and your only hope for survival is to blast a clear path through the asteroid cloud. Two types of alien saucer make your existence perlious. One homes in on your ship, the other strafes it while dodging your laser bolts. A unique feature allows you to set the speed of the action, the initial screen number, and the frequency of both kamikazi and strafer saucers.



Actual screen photograph

Please order from

SIMONSOFT, 25 TATHAM ROAD
ABINGDON, OXON OX14 1QB
TEL: (0235) 24140

For prompt despatch

– Dealer and foreign distributor enquiries welcome

COLOURJET

7 COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Logic seeking in
dot address mode

£499 + VAT

With Centronics parallel interface and free BBC Micro dump listing.

Prints overhead transparencies

Options available:

- Buffered RS232 interface.
- Viewdata & RS232 interface.
- Apple II interface.
- IBM PC dump.

from BBC Micro screen – ½ size mode

Specifications:

640 dots/line + 1280 dots/line high res mode.

84 dots/inch both axes.

Friction feed rollpaper with single sheet feed A4.

37cps in full colour.

Ink cartridges, 4 million character life.

R & D
CHEMATA, KARTEN, DIGRAMME
700d
Op
INTEGREX
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

```
WETTERKARTE
FREITAG,30JAN81

Temperaturen
Oslo.........11-
Kopenhagen...13-
London.......18-
Paris........18-
Frankfurt....20-
Madrid.......21-
Rome.........25-
Belgrad......23-
.............21-

Schnee
Regen
Nebel
Bewulkt
Sonnig
```

Virtually silent

INTEGREX LTD.

Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT
Tel: 0283 215432 Telex: 377106

Dealers, OEM & Educational enquiries welcome

Nothing compares with
THE FIVE SPHERES OF GOLIATH
with a new dimension in Adventures—SOUND!

Yes—the unheard of—SOUND on an Adventure! And of course it had to be Kansas, the inovators, who thought of it!

Author Philip Gibbs has really excelled himself with this, the lastest in the Kansas Adventure series, both in the complexity of the game and the novel way of saving space to include the sound effects. And not just an occasional bleeb but realistic sounds throughout the entire game, adding a realism never before in an Adventure.

You are a prisoner on the space ship Goliath which has been abandoned on self-destruct. The five spheres hidden in this mighty vessel are your only means of salvation. But first you must escape your cell, which is be no means an easy task.

Your search through the vast deserted ship is fraught with danger—for is it really deserted—including situations never before encountered in an Adventure.

This, the fourth in the Kansas series will delight not only the beginner, but the dedicated adventurer too, who requires a difficult, yet totally logical game.

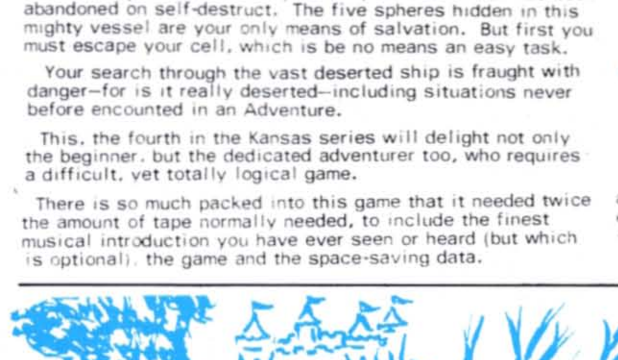
There is so much packed into this game that it needed twice the amount of tape normally needed, to include the finest musical introduction you have ever seen or heard (but which is optional), the game and the space-saving data.

When the highly respected User magazine, Beebug, did a survey of Adventures, it discovered that only half of them made use of the BBC's colours and was aghast that only half had any game-saving facility. None of the suppliers' offered any after sales Help! service in solving the game.

Beebug will be pleased to know that all the Kansas Adventures make use of the BBC's colour and all of them have that essential game-saving facility. Our after sales telephone Help! service famous for giving adventurers just the amount of help they need. As little, as much or as often as they want—willingly!

It will keep you totally absorbed for many weeks, but always there is the unique 'Help' service on hand, at the end of the telephone, for when you get completely thwarted —and you will!

£10.35 Vat and post paid



For the children alone...

Magic Adventure

In Magic Adventure, Beth and David Guest have created a wonderland journey for children between 4 and 8

Simple in operation, using the User Defined Keys, it nevertheless uses the BBC to its full with colourful pictures and wonderful story.

As the child brings up the locations, a simple question is asked, with the adventure proceeding in different way depending on the response.

The scenes include the Talking Tree—who played a nasty trick on a friend so was punished by the Fairy. But if the Talking Tree helps later on, all with be forgiven...Poor mother rabbit needs help to count her babies...Dare the Cage be opened...what is in the Grassy Field... can the King's Spell Jar be found...what is the real colour of the Glasses...will the fairies dance......is the Castle locked...where does the Path lead...will the Fairy come...will there be a surprise...

With everything illustrated in colourful graphics, this is a delightful example of the programmers' art and refreshingly different from anything ever done before. Sound of course.

As scene upon scene enfolds, the children will be more and more entranced as they go on their Magic Adventure...

£8.50 Vat and post paid

Now in use in 57 primary schools throught the country, and played and loved by children everywhere.

KANSAS the longest established software publishers in the business, now in our sixth year, backed by 27 years media publishing from the same address!

The service is the best in the country. Every order is cleared the very same day it is received, whether cheque or credit card, and despatched by our private Post Office collection at 4.30 every working day. All first class and by the faster metered mail.

Best of all is our guarantee. Should any program fail, no matter how caused, it will be replaced absolutely free of charge, this year, next year or in ten years...yes, it's guaranteed for life!

Programs are on cassette and for BBC model B

If you want delivery tomorrow, simply ring before 4pm using an Access or Barclaycard

VISA

Kansas Recognised Brand Leader in microcomputer software

Kansas City Systems, Unit 3, Sutton Springs Wood, Chesterfield, S44 5XF. Tel. 0246 850357

Show sponsored by The Micro User and Electron User

ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW

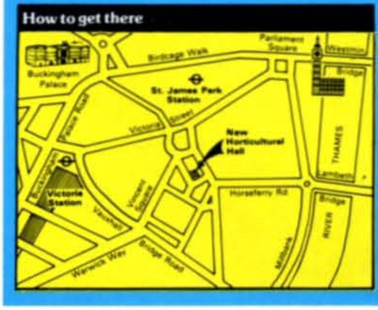
Don't miss the great Spring show of all that's new for the Electron and BBC Micro

New Horticultural Hall *(Westminster Exhibition Centre)*
Thursday to Sunday, March 29 to April 1

Here's your big chance to catch up on all that's been happening recently in the fast-developing world of the Electron and BBC Micro. And there's so much new to excite and intrigue you . . .

NEW programs from the fertile minds of Britain's leading software writers – games galore, plus a growing number of new packages for teachers and for industrial and business users.

NEW hardware add-ons that expand even more the power and versatility of your micro. Electronics wizards regard both the Electron and the BBC Micro as a challenge to their ingenuity. Their latest creations on display at the Electron and BBC Micro User Show will astound and delight you!



How to get there
Buckingham Palace
Birdcage Walk
Parliament Square
Westminster Bridge
St. James Park Station
Palace Road
Victoria Street
New Horticultural Hall
THAMES
Lambeth Bridge
Horseferry Rd
Victoria Station
Buckingham
Vauxhall
Vincent Square
Warwick Way
Bridge Road
Millbank
RIVER

School and College Groups

Entry only £1 per student if bookings made in advance

Telephone Tracey Nash on our HOTLINE: 061-483 1157

Voucher worth £1

This voucher is worth £1 per person off the normal admission price of £3 (adults) and £2 (children)
(Valid for a maximum of 4 people)

Electron & BBC Micro User Show

10am - 6pm, Thursday, 29 March
10am - 6pm, Friday, 30 March
10am - 6pm, Saturday, 31 March
10am - 4pm, Sunday, 1 April

New Horticultural Hall
Greycoat Street, London SW1

Increase your fire power!

More than just a joystick—a system

- ▲ Nylon encased—Steel shafted joystick with ball and socket joint.
- ▲ Fast sprung return to centre.
- ▲ Graphite wiper linear potentiometers.
- ▲ 12 Months Guarantee.
- ▲ 7 day Money back Guarantee (on Hardware).

Complete control at your fingertips

A superb joystick and a keypad for the price of either one. Plus the software to integrate it into the computer's system. One handset will work on it's own in the A/D port as a joystick and two fire buttons. Joystick is immediately compatible with ACORNSOFT and similar software.

The adaptor box joins together the analogue and the user ports to use the full keypads giving a total of 24 user definable keys. The adaptor box can also be used as a splitter for the A/D port to take two items at the same time, e.g. joystick and lightpen.

DELTA DRIVER on cassette or disc: Two programs on each cassette or disc. One converts machine code programs from the keyboard to the joystick or keypad, with adjustable sensitivity on the joystick and will run on any O.S. The second program (needs O.S. 1.0 or later and an adaptor box) duplicates any keyboard keys on the keypads, in the operating system, so that it can become a numeric keypad or will take on the function keys.

SAE for more detailed information.

Numerous stockists nationwide or direct from us.

DELTA 14b HANDSET £12.95
DELTA 14b/1 ADAPTOR BOX £13.95
DELTA DRIVER CASSETTE £5.95 or DISC £8.95
Prices include VAT and P&P.

Voltmace *delta 14b*

VOLTMACE LTD,
PARK DRIVE,
BALDOCK,
HERTS.
SG7 6EV.
Tel: (0462) 894410

Callers welcome at the factory—Monday to Friday.

WHAT RESOLUTION FOR ONLY £230.(EX.VAT)

HIGH RESOLUTION
JVC COLOUR MONITOR

Our RGB high resolution colour monitors (580 × 470 pixels) sell for £229.95 (excluding VAT)–a saving of over £100 compared to other leading monitors of similar specifications.

That's a bargain we guarantee you won't see from any other micro retailer.

We've managed to acquire the sole distribution rights enabling us to offer these superb monitors at this unbeatable price.

And just because you're saving on price doesn't mean you're sacrificing quality. Here's what Personal Computer News had to say about our monitors.

"There is no doubt that the JVC range of ECM colour monitors is excellent value for money... there is no loss in quality of picture after long periods... remember as more and more resolution is available with new micros, the need for a better display will be that much greater."

For those who only require medium resolution we also have a model (370 × 470 pixels) at £149.95 (excluding VAT) which is equally excellent value for money.

Both units have a 14" screen and are suitable for the BBC Micro, Spectrum QL, Lynx, Oric, Apple, IBM and most other leading micros.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-2 High Resolution	1302-1 Medium Resolution
RESOLUTION	580 x 470 Pixels	370 x 470 Pixels
C.R.T.	14"	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v. 50/60Hz.	220/240v. 50/60Hz.
E.H.T.	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	10MHz.	6MHz.
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.41mm	0.63mm
INPUT: VIDEO	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control	On/off switch and brightness control

And naturally there's a years full guarantee.

Another one of our commitments is to make certain we deliver your monitor by courier within ten days of receiving your order.

You can order by filling in the coupon below and posting to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or by telephoning 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy at our showroom between 9.00–6.00pm, Monday–Friday 9.00–1.30pm, Saturday.

Now available from John Menzies.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Please send me:

_______ High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £229.95 each (ex. VAT).

_______ Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £149.95 each (ex. VAT).

_______ Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each.

I understand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00. (N.B. A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead and carriage costs £187.39).

I enclose a cheque for £_______ Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £_______ My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) no. is_______

Please state the make of your computer_______

Name_______

Address_______

____

Telephone:_______

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

BU13

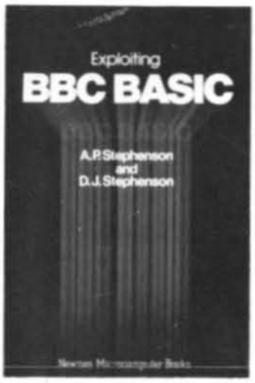
APPEARING NOW ON THE BBC

BBC Micro
Programs in BASIC
Derrick Daines
Newnes Microcomputer Books

BBC Micro Programs in BASIC
Derrick Daines

Here is a bumper collection of 27 games programs which utilise the excellent graphics and colour facilities of the BBC Micro. The games will run on the Model B or Model A with upgrade. Derrick Daines presents an absorbing variety of programs – you can run horse races, play word games, shoot torpedoes . . . even take on the role of Moses leading his people to the Promised Land! Each program is introduced with details of how it works, how to play it, the effects produced, and a list of variables used.

Softcover 128 pages 0 408 01415 6 £5.95



Exploiting BBC BASIC
A P Stephenson and D J Stephenson

This book has been written to complement the User Guide provided with the BBC Micro; its purpose is to emphasise the power of BBC BASIC and to show how the machine can be put to serious use. The book concentrates on the special strengths of BBC BASIC, comparison and explanation of the different modes available with the machine, structured programming, applications, storing and retrieving information, and the sound and animation facilities.

There are also a number of original program listings – and two cassettes are available which contain some of the longer programs! Using the cassettes with the book, you will soon be exploiting BBC BASIC.

Softcover	*176 pages*	*0 408 01437 7*	*£6.95*
Cassette 1	*0 408 00972 1*	*£6.90 (incl VAT)*	
Cassette 2	*0 408 00973 X*	*£6.90 (incl VAT)*	

Available from all good booksellers

Newnes Technical Books **Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH**

New

from BEL TECH

O Level Revision
CHEMISTRY

BEL TECH
Software

Software that doesn't insult your intelligence

FOR BBC MODEL B · SPECTRUM 48K · COMMODORE 64K

BEL BASE **by John Marshall B.Sc.**
Comprehensive Data Base with 20 Field Records containing up to 150 Characters, Alpha/Numeric, Amend, Insert, Delete, Sum, Save, User Defined Report Formats, Step Through.

BEL GRAPH Advanced Function Plotting. Input your own Equations, Parametrics, Bar Chart, Pie Chart, Line Graph, Input Data from File or Keyboard, Edit, Save, Name Records. Sort.

BEL CHEM **by Andrew Chapman B.Sc.**
Professionally written revision package to 'O' Level. Fully Documented, User Friendly. Explanations, Examples, Tests, Illustrations.
CHEM ONE – Moles, Formulae, Reacting Masses & Volumes, Gases.
CHEM TWO – Balancing Equations, Atomic Structure & Bonding, Rates of Reaction, Electrolysis, Energy Changes.

BEL GEN Keep your Family Geneological Records in a modern professional way. Keyboard/File entry/Edit. Keyboard Searches:- Names, Dates, Places, Births, Marriages, Deaths. Male & Female Lines. These, and many other User Friendly Menu Options.

SERVICE - 5 STAR PLUS ★ Despatch normally within 24 hrs.
★ VAT, p & p included. ★ Back up and data tape. ★ User booklet with each program.
★ Registered user advice service. ★ Institutional orders accepted.

Coming soon

BEL PLAN **BEL MATHS 1&2**
BEL STAT **BEL PHYSICS 1&2**

BEL TECH Limited, Stanmore Industrial Estate, Bridgnorth, Shropshire. WV15 5HP
Telephone: 07462 5420 (24 Hrs.)

Order Form	TAPE	QTY	DISC	QTY	TOTAL
BEL BASE	13.65		15.25		
BEL GRAPH	14.89		16.45		
BEL CHEM Chemistry 1	8.50		10.35		
Chemistry 2	8.50		10.35		
BEL GEN Geneology	12.50		13.99		

TOTAL inc. P. & P. £

NAME

ADDRESS

COMPUTER TYPE MODEL

DISC (if applic.)

CREDIT CARD No. PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, P.O., VISA, ACCESS.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Please Complete & Return to:-
BEL TECH Limited, Stanmore Industrial Estate, Bridgnorth, Shropshire. WV15 5HP. or
Telephone: 07462 5420 (24 Hrs.) MU

MIKE COOK'S PROBLEM PAGE

Not making the most of my dual cassette system

I have found the dual cassette system dlscribed in the Body Building Course in the August, 1983 issue of *The Micro User* very useful and effective.

However, not being familiar with the use of assembly language or opening and closing files, I cannot use the device as I would like. Can you help please?

I have used some machine code programs, in particular Psion's VuCalc, and this prevents use of the dual cassette system, presumably because the patch is overwritten. Where could the patch be relocated and how?

I would like to be able to read files, search for particular sets of information, alter if necessary and then either print out or save again using a database.

How can I alter the database program to do this?

My understanding is that tape based databases read ALL of the data in, then allow editing before printing or saving ALL of the data again. – *E.A. Terwaite, Gateshead.*

● To move the machine code patch for the dual cassette board, change line 80 to the required address.

Without knowing what memory locations are used by the commercial software it is impossible to say what value to try.

However experiment with some values. You might like to try &C00, &00, &100 or &800.

Your understanding of conventional tape database programs is correct, but with a dual tape system you can have two files open at the same time, one for input and one for output.

This means you can read a section into the computer, process it and write it again before getting the next section.

This is like transferring the water in two 60 gallon tanks with a bucket. The computer is the bucket, only holding a portion of the water at any time.

Bar code software

ARE you planning to publish all the major software printed in *The Micro User* on Micronet?

If not, why not publish the programs in bar code format, with another program so that those of us with light pens can convert them to read bar codes. This would save much tedious keying in. – *P. Watkins-Field, Prestel Mailbox 919991169.*

● You cannot convert the light pen into a bar code reader as this would need a light source and an accurate means of alignment, possibly involving fibre optics. It would be more economical to start from scratch.

As to bar code listings, these would take up far more space than a normal listing, thus reducing the number of programs printed in each issue.

Also the page would be of little use to a reader who was not seated by his computer. A full listing is often easier to study than just looking at a small portion on the screen.

Anyway if you don't like typing them in then *The Micro User* cassette is a cheap alternative.

We have thought about your proposal but have come to the conclusion that attractive as it superficially sounds, it would not be worthwhile.

Nasty video colour

I AM making animated displays to be included in a video film teaching aspects of mental handicap and need a reasonable means of getting my computer output onto video tape with colour.

I was delighted when I read your reply in the August issue of *The Micro User* entitled "Colour Clue", explaining how to make the black and white video output colour.

However inserting the capacitor wasn't as easy as it sounded. Is this something you've actually done yourself, or just looked at on a wiring diagram?

The end of resistor R123 which one needs to solder to is buried in the computer circuit board and the legs of capacitor Q9 are very hard to reach.

On examining the circuit diagram issued with the Advanced User Guide, connecting the exposed loop of R133 to the emitter of Q7 seems to be the same, and I was actually able to do this.

You've got a problem with your micro and you just can't sort it out on your own? Then write to MIKE COOK. If he can't help then probably no one can . .

The capacitor used is a 56. Not Picofarad, it had something like MSI% 56 written on it. The actual maker's mark got rubbed off while putting it in, but it is definitely a 56. I did try a 47 Picofarad as these were the options I had locally.

Now to my current problem. Although with this attention I can now get colour on my video output it is weak, although the picture is crisp.

If I turn the colour knob on my TV up the stripey effect on the edge of the picture increases to an unacceptable level.

Have I made the connections correctly? Is my present capacitor OK?

Thirdly, is there any way I can get good enough colour on the video output to make use of on film? – *John W. Drake-Law, Newton Abbot, Devon.*

● Try using a larger value capacitor, Acorn recommend a 400pF. The value is not critical, but as you have discovered the PAL encoded signal is not very good.

To incorporate the BBC Micro with video signals you will have to lock the two sources of video together. This is tricky and expensive.

However if you want further details of the units available to do this contact Colin Malone at BBC Enterprises, Langham Place, London.

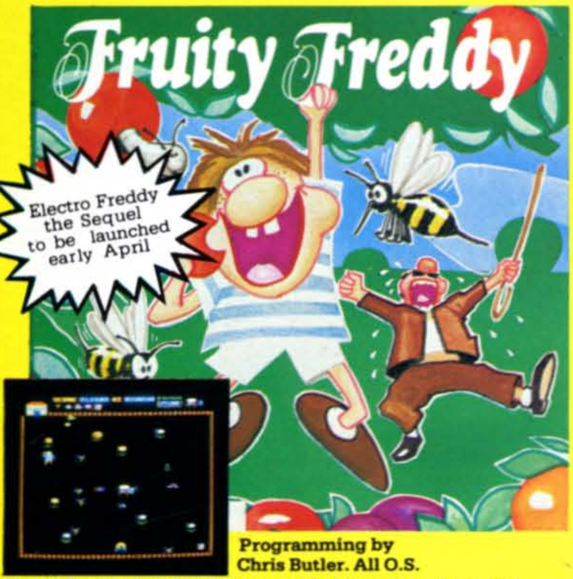
Chip shops run dry

WHAT's happening to Mr Chippy? Has there been a famine? Have the chips dried up?

We are requesting help out of desperation. Having upgraded our BBC Micro, we are unable

→

ENTER THE SOFTSPOT AMUSEMENT ARCADE...


Fruity Freddy
Electro Freddy the Sequel to be launched early April

Programming by
Chris Butler. All O.S.

Young Freddy has decided to raid Mr. Meano's back garden, collecting the growing fruit before they run to seed. Tread on the fruit before they're ripe and Mr. Meano will be after you. Avoid the pesky bees or kill them with the can of DDT. Look out for the Crazy Crimson Catapillar and the sparrow with its deadly droppings, but grab the sweets, drinks and other goodies. Can you make Freddy's perilous task fruitful? Smooth multi-coloured graphics and all arcade standard features make this a most enjoyable machine code game.

HEIST
"Heist is a game full of good points and makes an amusing and exciting change."
– Your Computer

Programming by
Marcus Altman. All O.S.

"Look out investors your local bank is being robbed!" Manoeuvre the bank manager around the building, collecting money bags and returning them to the vault – Dodge the ever chasing robbers or bop them on the head with a hammer. Beware of the time bomb which you must defuse or you will sprout wings and fly to heaven.

Enjoy a refreshing cup of tea for bonus points, game increases with difficulty on each level.

Features include fast smooth multicoloured characters, excellent sound effects, background music. Very addictive and fun.

FUNFAIR
BONUS BOX

Programming by
Stuart Low. OS1.2 only.

All the fun and thrills of the funfair are brought to life in your BBC Computer as you fire at the targets that can fly down and eat your limited supply of bullets. Hit the bell with the slider to prevent more targets appearing. Amusing graphics and realistic sound effects make this another 100% machine code winner from Softspot.

TRANSISTORS REVENGE
"Not since Planetoids have I been so impressed with a BBC program."
– Computer & Video Games

Programming by
Chris Butler. All O.S.

Your BBC Micro is under attack! The components on the circuit board are attacking the CPU. Can you stave off the many marauders by firing pulses of electricity along the data lines of the 6502. Beware of the deadly mains spikes zipping along the tracks and hit the tools on the edge of the circuit for bonus points. For emergencies only the ZAP button will destroy everything with an explosion of debris.

ALL PROGRAMS RUN ON ALL CURRENT O.S. AND BASICS   ALL TAPES GUARANTEED

PRICES:
Cassette
£7.95each

Disk
£10.45each
All prices inclusive

SOFTSPOT

29 SOUTH CRESCENT
PRITTLEWELL
SOUTHEND
ESSEX SS2 6TB

AN 800K DISC DRIVE SYSTEM. A RECORD £380.

If you're upgrading your BBC Micro to a disc system, you can get unbeatable value from Opus.

For instance, you can buy an Opus 5800 drive with 400K single density, for only £259.95.

And for only £120 extra, we'll give you our new double density disc interface.

Specially developed by us, it effectively doubles the capacity of your drive, giving you an 800K system for only £379.95. And that includes VAT and carriage.

Our Double Density Interface can be supplied with any of the disc drives listed below. And it is not available anywhere else except Opus.

To place your order, post the coupon or buy direct at our showroom.

OPUS 3" MICRODRIVE.

Double Sided 40 Track Drive ½ Megabyte Unformatted.

- Twice the capacity on line of other available drives
- 200K. Single Density – 400K. Double Density
- Ex-stock delivery
- 3 ms. access time
- Lowest power consumption – direct drive
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

Single Drive **£229.95.** Dual Drive **£459.95.**

5¼" JAPANESE DISC DRIVES.

SINGLE DRIVE.

Opus 5401 Single Sided 40 Track – 250K. Unformatted. Formatted: 100K. Single Density, 200K. Double Density **£179.95**

Opus 5402 Double Sided 40 Track – 500K. Unformatted. Formatted: 200K. Single Density. 400K. Double Density **£229.95**

Opus 5800 Double Sided 80 Track – 1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density. 800K. Double Density **£259.95**

Opus 5802 Double Sided 80 Track – 1 Megabyte Unformatted. Formatted: 400K. Single Density, 800K. Double Density **£299.95**

Switchable 80/40 Track.

- ½Height
- Includes case, leads and utilities disc

DUAL DRIVES.

All Dual Drives are metal cased with separate power supply.

Opus Dual 5401D. Single Sided 40 Track. 200K./400K. on line **£379.50**

Opus Dual 5402D. Doubled Sided 40 Track. 400K./800K. on line **£459.95**

Opus Dual 5800 Double Sided 80 Track. 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line **£499.95**

Opus Dual 5802D. Double Sided 80 Track. 800K./1.6 Megabyte on line **£599.95**

DOUBLE DENSITY DISC INTERFACE

The ultimate Acorn compatible disc interface for your BBC micro.

- Utilities on ROM including: Format and verify, tape to disc transfer, automatic 40/80 track selection, automatic density selection, unique mass copy routine, powerful machine code operating system giving up to 248 files, 80% faster than single density. Easy to install.

Free user manual supplied. **£120.00**

MONITORS.

12" Green Screen	**£89.95**
12" Amber Screen	**£99.95**
Lead to connect to BBC Micro	**£3.95**

- Ex-stock delivery
- 24MHz Bandwidth
- Limited quantity

14" JVC Colour Monitor – Med. Res.	**£187.39**
14" JVC Colour Monitor – High Res.	**£279.39**

THE ORGANISER DESK.

- Top shelf for Monitor/Printer
- Large Desk Top Area
- Lower Shelf for Paper/Book Storage
- Teak Finish
- On Castors
- Self Assembly
- Ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.

Only **£59.95**

FLOPPY DISCS.

3" Cartridges **£5.75** each or **£25.95** for 5.

5¼" Discs – with full 5 year warranty + free plastic library case.

S/S S/D **£19.95** for 10
S/S D/D **£23.95** for 10
D/S D/D **£26.95** for 10
S/S 80 Track **£29.00** for 10
D/S 80 Track **£31.95** for 10

8" Discs.

S/S S/D **£21.50.** S/S D/D **£28.50.** D/S D/D **£29.95.**

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION DISCOUNTS GIVEN. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS GIVEN. DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.

158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday, 9.00-1.30p.m. Saturday.
☎ 01-701 8668
01-703 6155

STOP PRESS.

Various Opus products are available from WHSmith, Spectrum and John Menzies.

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS AND ARE SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BBC AND OTHER LEADING MICROS.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £________

Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £________

My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is ________

Name________

Address________

Telephone________

BU 13

Opus. Opus Supplies Ltd.

"See us on stand III"

WORLD STANDARD MODEM

AUTO DIAL/ ANSWER BOARD
£39.00
EXCL.

WS 2000 MODEM
£99.95
EXCL.
FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY

POWER
TX DATA
CARRIER
ON LINE
1200RX-75TX
75RX-1200TX
ON LINE
LOCAL
uk-euro
ORIG
300 FULL
ANS
1200 EQU
1200
USA
ANS
300 FULL
ORIG
1200
V23 TEST
MODE
MINOR MIRACLES MODEM WS2000

CCITT (UK-Euro) Standards
- ★V21 300 Baud Full Duplex Originate & Answer
- ★V23 600 Baud Half Duplex
- ★V23 1200 Baud Half Duplex
- ★V23 1200/75 Baud Prestel etc.

BELL (USA) Standards
- ★103 300 Baud Full Duplex Originate & Answer
- ★202 1200 Baud Half Duplex
- ★202 1200/75 Baud
- ★Link to Micronet/Prestel adaptors in "reverse" 75/1200 Mode
- ★RS232 port: DTR, RTS, CTS, DCD, TX Data, RX Data
- ★BBC Terminal listing supplied. Other computer software available, including Micronet and Computer Concepts DEC VT100 emulator on BBC!

- ★BBC connecting lead supplied. Other computers (25-way D etc) extra £7.00 + VAT
- ★BT Modular line plug & socket
- ★Full BT Spec. Isolation Components
- ★Built-in 240VAC power supply
- ★Plug-in board AA1 gives you Auto-Answer/Dial-up and number store from your computer (subject to software
- ★CL1 optional control lead for Computer software controlled MODE selection
- ★Designed & manufactured in England by Minor Miracles — leaders in high technology at an affordable price.
- ★Specify WS2000 for all uses: Timesharing, business links or home computing

PROFESSIONAL DATA COMMUNICATIONS AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

MINOR MIRACLES

PO BOX 48
IPSWICH 2
IP4 2AB
(0473) 50304

WS 2000 MODEM £99.95 + £18.05 VAT/P&P = **£118.00**
AAI AUTO DIAL/ANS. BOARD £39.00 + £5.85 VAT = £44.85
CLI OPTIONAL CONTROL LEAD £9.50 + £1.42 VAT = £10.92
ORDER NOW OR PLEASE SEND S.A.E. FOR DETAILS

48K SPECTRUM

BBC acorn electron

Regardez!

LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS FOR FRENCH, GERMAN & SPANISH

Already in use in numerous schools and colleges, these programs provide an immensely powerful aid to foreign language learning. The cassettes include extensive vocabulary lists arranged as a series of lessons, each covering a different subject. A tuition control program enables individual lessons to be loaded and used as required.

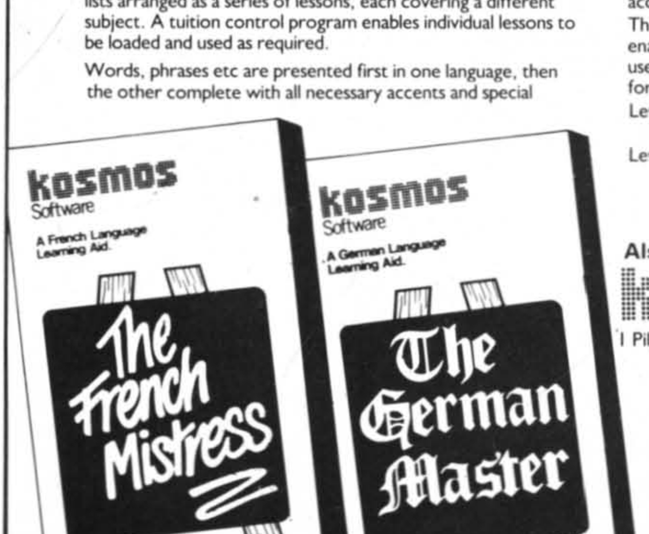
Words, phrases etc are presented first in one language, then the other complete with all necessary accents and special characters. Masculine, feminine and neuter words appear in different colours to encourage gender learning. All lessons can be run in three different ways, i.e. learning only, self-test or speed and accuracy test.

The programs are suitable for pupils of all ages as simple commands enable new lessons in vocabulary or grammar to be entered by the user. These may then be edited as required and stored on cassette for later use. Invaluable for homework and exam revision!

Level A Cassettes: Contain the tuition control program and 16 comprehensive lessons for general vocabulary learning.

Level B Cassettes: Contain the tuition control program and 16 lessons including verb lists, adjectives, adverbs and phrases.

Available from dealers, large stores or mail order.



Also Available "THE SPANISH TUTOR"

kosmos Software
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds. LU5 6LX Tel: 05255 3942

Kosmos Software, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds LU5 6LX.
Please supply the following programs for the . . . . . . computer
(BBC/SPECTRUM/ACORN ELECTRON) (Prices include postage & packing)

The French Mistress Level A @ **£9.95** ☐ The French Mistress Level B @ **£9.95** ☐
The German Master Level A @ **£9.95** ☐ The German Master Level B @ **£9.95** ☐
The Spanish Tutor Level A @ **£9.95** ☐ The Spanish Tutor Level B @ **£9.95** ☐

Mr/Mrs/Miss..
Address..
....
..............................Post code..............................
I enclose a cheque/postal order value £ payable to Kosmos Software

From Page 111

to obtain the 88LS120, essential for the RS423 interface.

We are currently sharing the only available chip with a friend who has an older BBC Micro as the new models have the chip soldered in.

There is every possibility of the legs weakening or even fracturing – the chip that is, not our friend.

Any advice relating to the availability or alternative appreciated. – *Brian Harding, Prestel Mailbox 068952023.*

● **Yes, there is a worldwide shortage of chips. Even Acorn is feeling the pinch and is bringing back the Model A to make its supplies of memory devices go further.**

We have also heard that the chip you are after is in very short supply. All we can suggest is that you keep ringing up IC stockists until you find one who has taken a delivery.

If it is any consolation, in the past a chip shortage has always been followed by a price drop when they become available again. However, according to our sources this is the worst chip shortage ever. Sorry – just keep plugging away.

Stop your motor fast

REFERENCE Mike Cook's article about the Block? message when reading a program from cassette in the September 1983 issue of *The Micro User*, and the Micromail letter in the following issue.

Can you suggest any modification that can be done to my cassette recorder, a Ferguson model 3T07 with remote motor control, to stop the motor quicker? – *R. Eastland, Portsmouth.*

● **The cassette recorder probably contains a smoothing capacitor which is keeping the motor running after the remote control has been switched off. You could try disconnecting this.**

A better solution would be to arrange for the remote control to not only turn off the power to the motor but also to short out its windings.

In this way any inertial energy would be converted back into electricity and be used to drive the motor in the opposite direction.

The net result of this is that it would act as a power assisted brake. This is a similar system to that used in electric trains.

If you are not sure how to make the modifications it is best to stick to the software patch.

Which wire goes where?

I received your Body Building Packs 1, 2 and 6 and would be grateful if you could answer the following queries:

1. The diagram in the October issue of *The Micro User* shows the red/black/screen connections at the D-plug and the locations of pins 1, 2 and 3 on the light sensor, but gives no hints as to which wire goes to which number pin. Any clues?

2. On assembling the user port bit and inserting it, the LED does not light and the +5v pin is at +1v. Any thoughts? – *F.A. Richey, Salisbury, Wiltshire.*

● **The pins on the light sensor number from top to bottom 1,2,3. Your problem with the user port sounds like the cable being wrong. Check this carefully.**

Buzz off

I have bought every issue of your excellent magazine, and have found the Micromail section particularly helpful, so perhaps you can now help me.

I have an annoying buzz coming from my BBC Micro. How can I stop it?

How can I get more than 32k on my micro, and what is the 1MHz bus for? – *C.D. Arthurs, Prestel Mailbox 494713773.*

● **If you have an issue two or three board, the buzz can be reduced by fitting a 10k resistor from the analogue input pin on the 1MHz port to earth. It can be soldered on the underside of the printed circuit board if you take it out.**

On issue four boards and later this should have already been done, in which case you can turn down the volume by using the preset volume control at the bottom left hand corner of the board.

To get more than 32k, buy an Aries board from Cambridge Consultants. The 1MHz bus is to allow extra input/output devices and paged memory to be attached to the computer.

Extra memory added in this way cannot be used for storing basic programs but can be used for storing data, but you have to write the routines to handle this.

Interlacing troubles

In the March and April 1983 issues of *The Micro User* there appeared articles on monitors. The March article included a statement that interlacing should be turned off when a monitor is used and referred to the User Guide.

Page 435 of the User Guide includes OBSBYTE call with A=&90 and the note on this refers to interlaced displays. I cannot understand how you turn off the interlacing.

As I now have a monitor would you please be good enough to explain in simple terms how this should be done. – *F.H. Molyneux, Cleethorpes.*

● **Interlacing cannot be turned off in Mode 7. If the phosphors on the TV tube are of short persistance, interlacing can cause an annoying flicker.**

To turn it off, type *TV 0,1, then type Mode 0 (or any other mode apart from Mode 7). However I doubt that you will notice the difference.

Atom plus Model B?

I own a BBC Model B with View, disc drives and an FX-80 printer. Like many BBC owners I still possess my Acorn Atom.

In my case it is fully expanded with word processor, etc, and 70k of RAM, being fitted with the DUO system of two paged 32k RAM plus 6k video RAM.

Is it possible to link the Atom to the BBC Micro to supplement the BBC's pathetic memory with the Atom's massive memory, as a second 6502 processor?

Or is it possible to link them, via Econet say, to enable the Atom to make use of the BBC's disc drive?

The Atom has never been provided with a disc drive interface. All Acorn ever provided was an extremely extortionist complete package of interface plus drive. It is gathering dust for lack of discs.

I believe Econet was first produced for use with the Atom. There must be many readers in my situation since the natural action was to upgrade from the Atom to the BBC when the former became obsolete. – *D. Rogerson, Upminster, Essex.*

● **Unfortunately the Atom is not designed to be used as a second processor. In theory it is possible to do this but you will end up using the Atom's Basic via your BBC keyboard.**

In practice the information required to use the Tube is not being released by Acorn so you are faced with a voyage of discovery trying to unravel its mysteries.

If you have the knowledge to do that we think your efforts would be better suited elsewhere, like writing for *The Micro User!* You will make a lot more money than you will save by linking these two.

No Apple disc link

I have a BBC Model B fitted with disc drive interface and have easy and extended access to an Apple disc drive (Disc II with DOS 3.3).

I understand that the two cannot be directly connected, and that some further interface will have to be obtained or constructed.

I would be grateful for any assistance you could give in this matter. – *Walter F.F. Curtis, Norwich.*

● **Sorry, but they are really not compatible. You could design an interface if you had the time and the skill but it would end up costing you more than buying two disc drives.**

TECHNICAL queries for answering on this page should be sent to Mike Cook, *The Micro User*, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Letters on other subjects should be sent, as usual, to Micromail, which this month starts on Page 175.

More sound advice from NIGEL PETERS

Use an ENVELOPE to make your SOUNDs more scintillating

THE Editor staggered up behind me. "ENVELOPE, eh? About time you got to that. Makes it a red letter day, doesn't it? Frankly I'd get on with it, post haste".

He veered into his office and managed to slam the door, leaving me waiting for the obvious and awful ENVELOPE pun still remaining.

SO far in this series of articles all we've done is explore the SOUND command, its intricacies and vagaries.

We have managed to produce some interesting sounds on the way and, I hope, had a lot of fun in the process.

However we haven't explored all of the BBC Micro's sound capabilities. We've yet to use the ENVELOPE command.

Now this is a formidable looking beast, being followed as it is by 14 numbers or parameters. The numbers and what they do are shown in Table I, but don't let them put you off.

As long as you keep your nerve and take things step by step you won't come to any harm.

Why have an ENVELOPE in the first place, you might ask. After all, we've been doing quite well with the nice, comparatively simple SOUND command. Why complicate matters?

The answer is that although we can do a lot with SOUND, the ENVELOPE command allows us to do a whole lot more!

The note that we get from the BBC Micro with the SOUND command tends to be rather "electric" and not very exciting.

Try:

```
SOUND 1,-15,100,200
```

Well, it's a sound, but not a very interesting one. Now let's vary this sound using an ENVELOPE command to define an envelope. Type in:

```
ENVELOPE 1,1,70,16,0,0,
0,0,126,0,0,-126,126,126
```

then:

```
SOUND 1,1,100,200
```

and notice the difference.

The SOUND command is exactly the same as the previous one except that the loudness parameter of –15 has become a 1. This figure 1 just tells the micro to look for an envelope which has been typed in as envelope 1.

I must point out that the envelope must have been defined before the SOUND command can use it. The micro then obeys the SOUND command, but the note that it plays is influenced by the ENVELOPE command we defined previously.

In this case, the rather boring noise we produced earlier has now become the sound of an alarm clock. I don't want anyone dozing off while they're reading my article!

One thing to notice is that it is the SOUND command that makes the noise.

You can type in ENVELOPEs until you're blue in the face but they won't make a noise. All they do is alter the noises made by any SOUND command that refers to them.

The envelope defined by an ENVELOPE command varies the sound produced by a SOUND command (provided the SOUND command refers to the envelope by the number in its loudness parameter).

Now let's have a look at the parameters that follow the ENVELOPE command:

```
ENVELOPE N,T,PI1,PI2,PI3,PN1,
PN2,PN3,AA,AD,AS,AR,ALA,ALD
```

The beast still looks pretty formidable, but we'll go through it step by step. I have used the same parameter names as you'll find in the User Guide and

Parameter	Range	
N	1 to 4	Envelope label
T	0 to 127	Length of each step in 100th of seconds.
	(+ 128)	Added to stop auto-repeat
PI1	–128 to 127	How the pitch will change with each step in the first part
PI2	–128 to 127	Pitch change per step in the second part
PI3	–128 to 127	Pitch change per step in the third part
PN1	0 to 255	The duration of section one, measured in steps of T
PN2	0 to 255	The duration of the second section in steps of T centiseconds length
PN3	0 to 255	The duration of the third section PN3 steps, each of T centiseconds
AA	126	These values affect the loudness of the note and are fixed for this article
AD	0	
AS	0	
AR	–126	
ALA	126	
ALD	126	

Table I: Values and meaning of the ENVELOPE parameters

some of the books, so you can cross reference.

You'll be pleased to know that we're ignoring the last six parameters, the ones that begin with A. These affect the loudness, or amplitude, of a note and we'll cover them in the next article.

So we're left with the first eight parameters. These label the envelope, decide how long its effects are going to last and vary the pitch of the note.

Now why would you want to vary the pitch of a note? It seems odd that you should specify the pitch in a SOUND command and then use an envelope to vary it.

The reason is that in real life notes are never the pure, steady sound that we get from the BBC Micro's sound channels.

What we call the pitch of a note is just an average. The actual note "wobbles" around that value. It's this wobbling that lets us tell the difference between the middle C on a piano and the middle C on a violin.

The average pitch is the same, but the wobbles vary. (I beg the forgiveness of any musical genius who may read the above.)

The ENVELOPE command allows us to approximate these wobbles and so make the noises our micro produces sound like a saxophone or an alarm clock. I should point out that the loudness also wobbles, but we'll leave that until later.

Now let's take a look at the first parameter following the ENVELOPE command. As you'll see from Table I, this is called N and can have values of 1 to 4.

N is a reference number. You decide what number you want to refer to the envelope by and put that number in N. Then when you want a sound to be influenced by that envelope you just put that number in the loudness parameter of that SOUND command.

If you look at the alarm clock again you'll see that we made the N in the envelope equal to 1 and put a 1 in the loudness parameter of the following sound statement. We could have used 2 as the label, or 3, or 4.

From this you'll see that you can have up to four envelopes ready for use.

The next parameter we come to is T which, as you might guess, stands for time. As you'll see in a moment, the ENVELOPE command works in a basic unit called a step. It will affect a SOUND command in one way for a specified number of steps, then in another way for another number of steps and so on.

What T does is to allow you to choose how long each of these steps will be. It can have values from 0 to 127, and is measured in hundredths of a second.

If we have T equal to 100 then each step is a hundred centi-seconds long, which, if my maths is correct, makes each step last a second.

Looking at the alarm clock envelope again, you'll see that T is equal to 1, so each step lasts for just one hundredth of a second.

So N just labels the envelope while T decides how long each of its steps will last.

Now let's explore the next six parameters which cause the wobbles in the pitch of the note, allowing it to make all manner of amazing sounds.

There are three stages or sections to the wobble, or change, in pitch. The pitch of the note can go up, go down, or stay the same in each section.

Figure I shows the effect of a hypothetical envelope on a hypothetical sound. The horizontal line is the pitch of the note as defined in the SOUND command. The wavy line shows the notes actually played under the influence of the ENVELOPE command.

As you can see, there are three stages. The pitch rises in the first stage, goes down in the second, and rises again in the third. Of course it could have risen in all three stages, or gone down in all three, but let's just stick to it going up, down, and up again.

These ups and downs are caused by the parameters PI1, PI2 and PI3 in the ENVELOPE command. PI1 is the increase or decrease of pitch for each step in stage one. Similarly PI2 sets the increase or decrease per step for stage two and PI3 that for stage three.

The units of pitch are the same as we used in the SOUND command. Eight of them make up a range of one tone, four of them a semitone.

The length of each stage is determined by PN1, PN2, and PN3.

The value of PN1 determines that the first stage will consist of PN1 steps, each of length T. Similarly the second stage is of length PN2 steps, again of length T.

As you might guess, the third stage is of length PN3 steps, each step lasting for T seconds.

Figure II shows all this. It's just another version of Figure I with the

➡

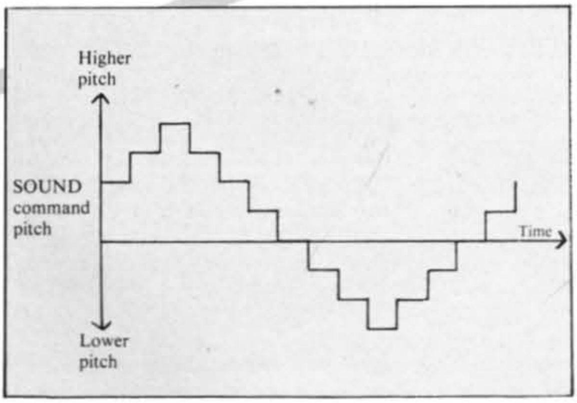


Figure I: Effect of ENVELOPE on SOUND

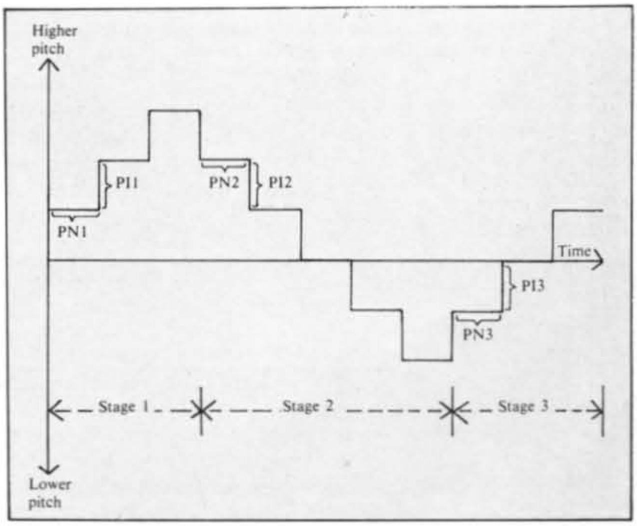


Figure II: ENVELOPE parameters

From Page 115

parameters put in.

Let's have a look at this in practice. Type in and run Program I.

```
10 REM PROGRAM I
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,4,0,0,10,0,0,
   126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
```

Exciting, isn't it? Can you understand the ENVELOPE command of line 20 and how it affects the noise made by the SOUND command of line 30?

Looking at line 20 we first of all have the ENVELOPE keyword, then comes the number 1. This is the label that the envelope will be known by. Then comes 100, which means that each step of the envelope will take 100 centi-seconds or one second.

As we can see, PI1 has the value of 4. This means that for each step of one second the note produced by the SOUND command will rise in pitch by one semitone.

Looking at the value for PN1 we see that there will be 10 steps. Each will last for one second and every second the note will rise by a semitone. Run it again and see that this is the case.

You'll notice that we've made the parameters of the other two stages equal to zero to stop things getting too complicated. The last six parameters effect the amplitude of the note. We'll deal with this in the next article, and for the moment just stick to the six values in line 20.

You might also notice that the envelope lasts for 10 seconds (PN1 times T) and the SOUND command lasts for 10 seconds. What happens if they don't coincide so neatly? Try Program II and see.

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,4,0,0,11,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
```

In this program you'll see that PN1 has become 11 so we should expect the envelope to last for 11 seconds. However as the note is only being played by the SOUND statement for 10 seconds, the last step never gets taken.

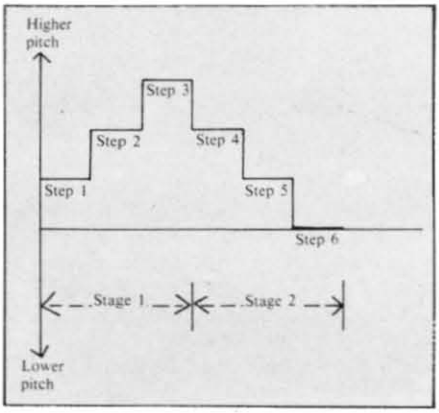


Figure III: The ups and downs of ENVELOPE

The reverse is the case in Program III.

```
10 REM PROGRAM III
20 ENVELOPE 1,100,4,0,0,5,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
```

As you can see, PN1 has now become 5. The SOUND statement is the same, so the note will play for 10 seconds, but the envelope will only last for five seconds (five steps, each of one second).

What happens during the last five seconds? As you can hear, the envelope auto-repeats. That is, when it comes to the end of its steps, it pauses for a couple of steps (one for each of the other two stages), then starts again and continues until the SOUND statement runs out of puff after 10 seconds.

This auto-repeat can be very useful for producing sound effects, but it can also be a nuisance. Happily, it can be switched off by adding 128 to whatever value of T you have put in the ENVELOPE command.

In Program IV to switch off the auto-repeat I've added 128 to the value of T, previously 100. This makes for a T value of 228. Each step is still one second long, the extra value justs ensures no auto-repeat.

Have a go at Program IV and see what I mean.

```
10 REM PROGRAM IV
20 ENVELOPE 1,228,4,0,0,6,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
```

The auto-repeat has been switched off so the sound increases for six steps then stays at that pitch for the remaining four seconds of the note.

Right, let's see about doing something with the second stage of the pitch envelope. Let's give PI2 (pitch increment two) a value of –4 and PN2 a value of 5.

Run Program V and see what happens.

```
10 REM PROGRAM V
20 ENVELOPE 1,228,4,-4,0,5,5,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
```

As you might have guessed, the whole thing lasts for 10 seconds (PN1+PN2 steps, each of one second duration). The pitch of the note goes up one semitone for each of five steps, then it goes down one semitone for five steps.

Program VI gives values to PI3 and PN3 and so we make use of the third stage of the pitch part of the envelope.

```
10 REM PROGRAM VI
20 ENVELOPE 1,228,4,-4,4,3,3,3,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,200
```

As you may have realised, the envelope lasts for nine seconds while the sound lasts ten. This creates an uneven effect, the last note lasting two seconds.

Program VII shortens the note played by the SOUND statement to compensate for this.

```
10 REM PROGRAM VII
20 ENVELOPE 1,228,4,-4,4,3,3,3,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,180
```

You can figure out how long the envelope lasts by adding up PN1, PN2, and PN3 and multiplying the result by T. That is, you add up the total number of steps and multiply them by the time each step takes.

And that's really all there is to the pitch part of the ENVELOPE command. It's just a matter of deciding how many steps you want in each stage and what happens to the note for each step.

It's quite simple really. Practise using envelopes and they'll soon stop seeming so difficult.

One thing that you should be wary of though, is shown by Program VIII:

```
10 REM PROGRAM VIII
20 ENVELOPE 1,255,4,-4,0,3,3,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,255
```

You might think that as you start by going up three steps and then go down three steps you'll start and end on the same note.

However this isn't the case – the sound ends up one semitone below the beginning pitch. Figure III shows what's happened.

The ENVELOPE takes effect straight away and the first note played is a semitone above the pitch of the note in the SOUND statement. It then goes up two more semitones and drops three. The final note is, as you can hear, a semitone below the first.

Program IX rectifies this by having one step less in stage two than in stage one. The final note is now the same pitch as the first.

```
10 REM PROGRAM IX
20 ENVELOPE 1,255,4,-4,0,3,2,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
30 SOUND 1,1,50,255
```

And that's the end of our first excursion into the ENVELOPE command. It's not all that hard when you get used to it, and you can do amazing things with sound envelopes.

Try Program X and listen to the four different sounds produced. If you look at the listing you'll see that the SOUND command is the same in each case, only the envelope differs.

And that's it. After waiting all day the Editor finally came out with the long expected pun. He staggered up behind me and asked: "Have you got ENVELOPE licked yet?"

I stamped out.

```
   10 REM PROGRAM X
   20 count=0
   30 ENVELOPE 1,255,4,-4,4,3,3,3,
   126,0,0,-126,126,126
   40 ENVELOPE 2,127,4,-4,4,3,3,3,
   126,0,0,-126,126,126
   50 ENVELOPE 3,20,4,-4,4,3,3,3,
   126,0,0,-126,126,126
   60 ENVELOPE 4,1,4,-4,4,3,3,3,
   126,0,0,-126,126,126
   70 REPEAT
   80 envelope =1 + count MOD4
   90 PRINT:PRINT
   100 PRINT "Envelope number ";
envelope
   110 PRINT:PRINT
   120 PRINT"Press key for next
envelope."
   130 SOUND 1,envelope,50,255
   140 count=count+1
   150 WAIT$=GET$
   160 SOUND &11,0,0,2
   170 UNTIL FALSE
```

FILE—PLUS

an exciting database package for the B.B.C. micro computer equipped with Acorn compatible D.F.S.

★ General Features

- Easy to use - Full colour - Help information always on screen on bottom 5 lines
- Design any number of data entry forms using a "paint" on screen technique - any of these forms may be used to add, delete, update, print or spool records from your data base.
- Forms may be 3 screens in size - each screen occupies 20 rows by 40 columns.
- Forms may contain any number of text and numeric fields, together with background text.
- Full printed and spooled output formating via embedded commands !S, !P, !F, !C, !L, !W, !X, !R, !!
- Database may occupy the total online storage capacity of a system - typically up to 800K
- Query Language provides full arithmetic and selection facilities for records plus quick search on text.

★ Query Language Features:

- Operators allowed - Unary minus, -, +, /, *, =, <, >, <=, >=, <>, &, |,→
- Precision — - ± 9999999999.9999
- Keywords — Assign, Compare, Display, End, Goto, Iff, Ift, Print, Read, Search, Spool, Update
- Full screen program entry

★ Applications include — Budgets, Labels prints, Mail shots, Club memberships, Collectors records, Household accounts, etc.

Supplied on a 16K ROM together with a 70 page manual and full fitting instructions for £49.95 inc. or enclose S.A.E. for fact sheet.

data tap

88 Willowhayne Drive, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 2NR

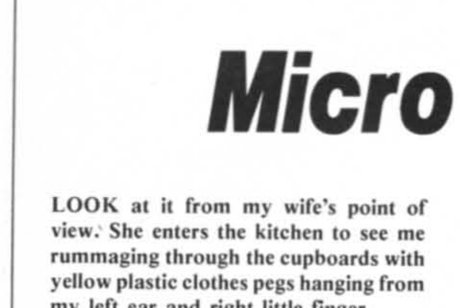
So you think you could run a mile and not end up panting like marathon man?

Make sure you're fit –with this BBC Micro pulse monitor

LOOK at it from my wife's point of view. She enters the kitchen to see me rummaging through the cupboards with yellow plastic clothes pegs hanging from my left ear and right little finger.

What is she supposed to think? "I know this might look odd", I say. "Oh, no", she says smiling nervously and backing away, "I am sure they will let you wear what you want when they have taken you away".

It took quite a lot of fast talking to explain that I was merely trying out part of this month's Body Building exercise.



If the thought of making up this month's Body Building kit sends your pulse rate soaring

Relax!

You can get a fully assembled version by nothing more exhausting than filling in the coupon on Page 122.

Then test your fitness by measuring your heart beat after some exercise – the quicker it returns to normal the better.

And you'll find lots more applications for this clever device.

This is really for the experimenters – a pulse measuring system. It allows the micro to monitor your pulse rate and give an indication of blood flow.

To do this there is no need to make any electrical connection with the skin as we can utilise a property of the blood.

Normally your fingers are not transparent, but if you shine a strong light through them you can see a dull red light. The more blood there is, the stronger the colour.

As blood is pumped along, the amount in any one part of the body varies with the pulse rate.

This is the principle of operation of this month's exercise, only instead of using visible light we shall use infra red.

It turns out that the skin will let in infra red light more easily than the visible variety, and also efficient infra red detectors and emitters are freely available at reasonable cost.

So the object is to illuminate the hand with infra red light and measure how much gets through.

We can do this in two ways, either by transmission or by reflection. Using the transmission method the detector and the emitter are placed on opposite sides of the finger.

This is where the plastic clothes peg comes in. First I bent the spring so it was not too painful when clamped on. Then I drilled a hole on one side and pushed the dome part of the LED through.

It was fixed in place using epoxy adhesive to flood the convenient recess on the back of the peg. I removed the other side of the peg using a sharp knife and inlaid the detector, again fixing with epoxy.

Finally I painted the set epoxy black to help prevent ambient light interference. The basic idea can be gleaned from Figure I.

If you prefer, you can use reflection. To do this the detector and emitter are placed side by side in a suitable holder and the finger is placed on top of them. See Figure II.

Whichever method you use, if there is artificial light about it is likely to cause interference.

This is because a light bulb is fed with alternating current, which causes its light output to vary at the same frequency.

We do not normally notice this as the variation is too rapid for our eyes to cope with. However the sensitive detector we are using is capable of picking it up, with the result that a 50Hz signal will be superimposed over the required signal.

By MIKE COOK

To prevent this we must shield the sensor. This can be done by wrapping some black cloth around the peg and fastening it up with a small piece of Velcro.

In fact you might like to construct the detector and emitter in a band of thick cloth that you just wrap around your finger.

By using silicon rubber compound you can easily make a comfortable unit. Silicon rubber is often sold in tubes for sealing baths and it comes in a variety of colours, but you should choose black to

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

PART 14

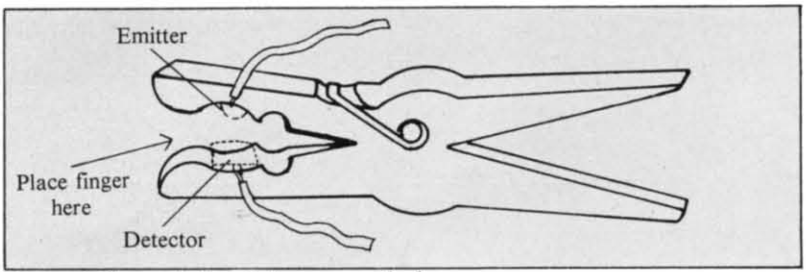


Figure I: Transmission clothes peg method

cut out stray light.

Alternatively if you are using the reflection method you can construct a cover. In any event this is only necessary if you operate the detector near artificial light.

My method of coping with this when developing the prototype was to stick it up my jumper – but that's another story!

So how does the detector respond to light? To understand this we need to look at a little semiconductor physics, but that is not as frightening as it sounds.

The detector is really a PIN diode, and this diode is made up of three different types of semiconductor material.

The first is known as P-type as it conducts electricity with positive charge carriers. These are known as "holes", which in reality means the absence of an electron.

The second type of semiconductor is known as N-type as it conducts electricity with negative charge carriers or electrons.

The third is Intrinsic semiconductor material which has no charge carriers in it and will not normally conduct electricity.

Thus a PIN diode (P-type, Intrinsic, N-type) is composed of a layer of each type of semiconductor.

Figure III shows a cross section through the diode which is reverse-biased, in that no current is flowing through it and an electrical charge is across it.

Now if a photon of light (a photon is just a small package) enters the Intrinsic region of the diode it could collide with the atoms and bash them about so much that an electron would be dislodged.

This would in effect create an electron hole pair. This pair would not recombine as the charge across the diode sweeps them into the appropriate side.

Remember that like charges repel and unlike charges attract. This has the effect of generating a small amount of electricity every time some light enters the Intrinsic region.

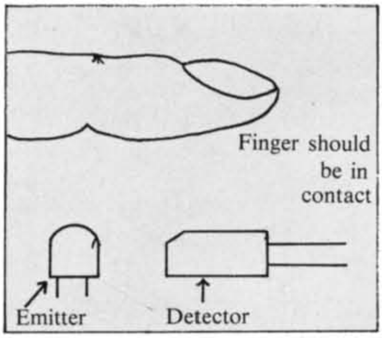


Figure II: The reflection method

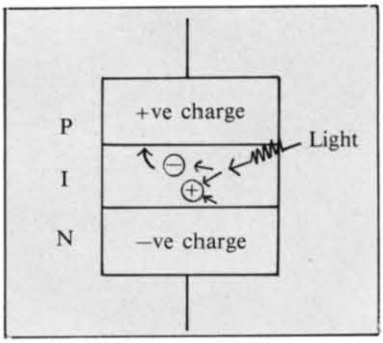


Figure III: Electron/hole production in a PIN diode

The amount of electricity is so small that it has to be amplified. In this project we are not interested in the amount of light entering the detector, only in the changes in that light, as these correspond to the pulse.

Therefore the signal is AC coupled into the amplifier. Figure IV *(on next page)* shows the full circuit diagram, which consists of a high gain differential amplifier and a threshold detector.

A differential amplifier will only amplify the difference between two inputs. As the detector is a long way off at the end of the wire it can pick up mains signals, or hum.

However as each wire picks up the same amount of interference, this will be a common signal.

We only want to amplify the difference between these two wires, which will be our pulse. So each wire from the detector is fed into a non-inverting amplifier A1 and A2 (see *The Micro User* December 1983 for a full explanation of how that works).

If the signal in each amplifier is the same then the gain will be one, because there will be no reduction in the amount of signal fed back to the negative input. We say it acts as a voltage follower.

However if the signals are different only a fraction will get back to the negative input, and so the amplifier will have some gain.

Therefore the first two amplifiers produce a gain of one for common signals and a high gain for difference signals. This gain can be adjusted by VR1.

The two signals are fed into a third amplifier, A3, which in essence is an inverting differential amplifier.

In theory this will only pass difference signals and reject all common ones. In practice there is some leakage of common signals due to the internal design of the amplifier and the tolerance of the components.

To see how this works we first have to consider the workings of an inverting amplifier. Figure V shows one. Its great advantage is that it is easy to calculate its gain.

If, say, one volt positive is applied to the input then as it is the negative input, the output will start to go negative.

As the other input is tied to earth, the output will go negative to such an extent that the potential divider action of the two resistors produces the same voltage on the negative input.

So the input voltage pulls up the input to the amplifier and the output goes low enough to balance this out.

The gain is simply the ratio of the two resistors RA/RB so if we chose 10k and 1k resistors respectively we would have a gain of 10.

Coming back to Figure IV this balancing act is performed not about earth but about the point of the common

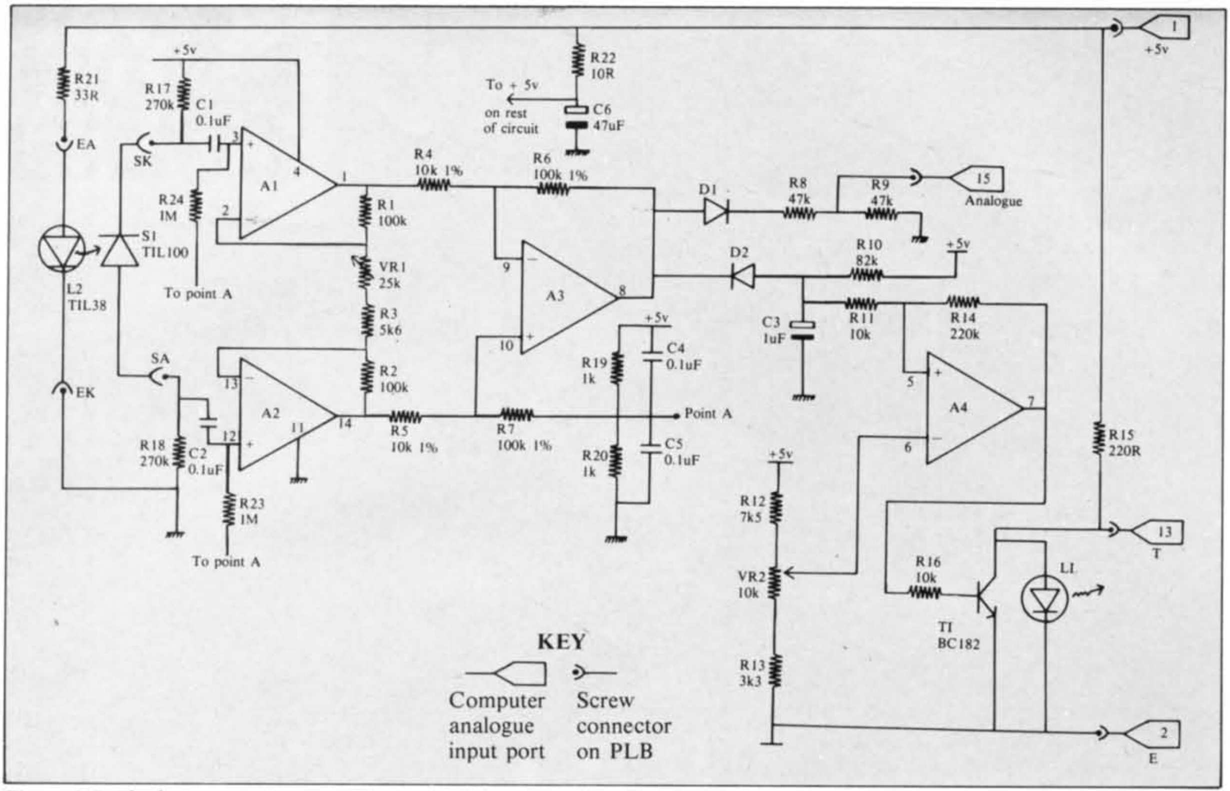

R21 33R
+5v
R17 270k
C1 0.1uF
EA
SK
R24 1M
A1
R1 100k
VR1 25k
R3 5k6
R2 100k
S1 TIL100
L2 TIL38
To point A
SA
EK
A2
R18 270k
C2 0.1uF
R23 1M
To point A
R22 10R
To + 5v on rest of circuit
C6 47uF
R4 10k 1%
R6 100k 1%
A3
R5 10k 1%
R7 100k 1%
R19 1k
R20 1k
C4 0.1uF
C5 0.1uF
Point A
D1
D2
R8 47k
R9 47k
15
Analogue
R10 82k
C3 1uF
R11 10k
R14 220k
A4
R12 7k5
VR2 10k
R13 3k3
R16 10k
T1 BC182
L1
R15 220R
1
+5v
13
T
2
E
KEY
Computer analogue input port
Screw connector on PLB

Figure IV: The heart rate monitor

From Page 119

signal. So the output of this amplifier can be fed through to the analogue input port at the back of the micro.

The diode D1 removes half a volt from the signal and R8 and R9 make it suitable for feeding into the computer.

As this is an inverting amplifier the signal is upside down, which has to be compensated for in the software.

This arrangement alone would allow us to plot a profile of our pulse, but the pulse rate is an important measurement and, as we have an amplifier over – there are four in a package – we can also build a threshold detector.

This is connected to the computer via the fire button input on the analogue input port. The amplifier A4 is connected as a comparator with hysteresis (see the March 1984 article for an explanation of hysteresis).

The output from the pulse amplifier is taken through a diode to prevent any feedback affecting the pulse's shape.

It is then smoothed by capacitor C3 to remove any signals from artificial light sources. In the absence of any signal this capacitor will charge up through R10.

However when a negative pulse is produced the voltage on this capacitor drops. This voltage is taken through R11 to the input of A4.

When this voltage is above that at the negative input, the output will go high. This will feed back a little more voltage to the input via R14 which means the voltage will have to drop further than the switch-on threshold point in order to reach the switch-off threshold point.

This is known as hysteresis. The size of the hysteresis is governed by the ratio of R14 and R11.

As the size of the pulse may vary, VR2 allows the threshold point to be adjusted to suit.

The output of the amplifier then feeds into a transistor which connects directly to the computer's fire buttons. Across the transistor is an LED to indicate when a pulse is received.

When the transistor is off the LED lights up. However when the transistor is on the current is diverted away from the LED and so it is not lit. This is

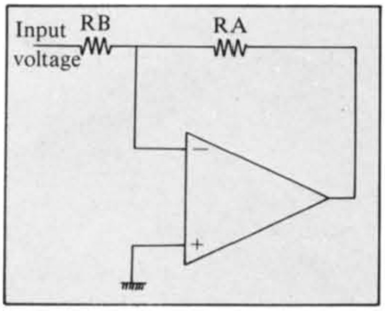

Input voltage
RB
RA
−
+

Figure V: An inverting amplifier

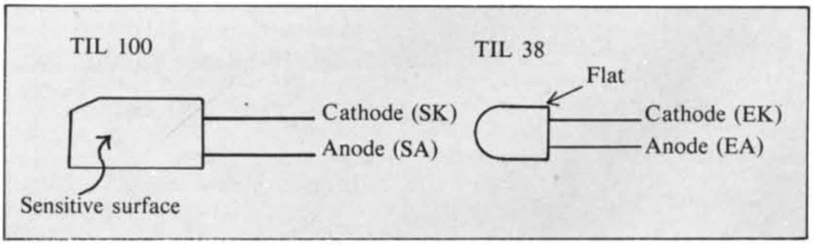

TIL 100
Cathode (SK)
Anode (SA)
Sensitive surface
TIL 38
Flat
Cathode (EK)
Anode (EA)

Figure VI: The infra red components

known as shunting the current.

It is not very usual to do this, but in this case it ensures a constant current is drawn from the supply. It is diverted through the transistor or the LED, but it remains constant.

If the LED were in the collector circuit, as it was in my initial circuit, the switching on and off would feed through pulse interference to the other amplifiers and so distort the signal.

Finally the infra red emitter needs to be driven with about 100mA as 150mA is the absolute maximum for this device. As the supply is five volts, this means the resistor needs to be 33 ohms.

A quick calculation will reveal that a 33 ohm resistor with 100mA flowing through it will consume 0.33 watts.

This resistor has to be capable of taking this, and therefore must have a rating of at least half a watt. Even so it runs rather hot to the touch.

The circuit has been laid out on a printed circuit board and is available with all the parts, except the clothes peg, in Body Build Pack No 11.

It connects to the analogue input port through a small length of four way cable.

I decided to use this way of connecting to the computer rather than the printed circuit mounted plug used in the Sound Show board *(December 1983 Micro User)* to allow several heart rate circuits to be monitored if required.

The printed circuit board has the components printed on and so, as usual, it is just a matter of locating the components and soldering them in.

The board has provision for mounting the emitter and detector so that the reflective method can be used by directly placing the finger on them. This is the method we've used on the made up version. *(See page 122 for details).*

However, if you are using the clothes peg, do not mount the emitter and detector on the board but connect them via cable and screw connectors.

The infra red detector and emitter are shown in Figure VI. Note they must be connected the correct way round and make sure the sensitive face of the detector ends up next to the skin.

Use some of the four way miniature cable to make a lead to the printed circuit board.

Ensure that the polarity-sensitive components, diode C3 and IC1, are mounted the right way round. The correct position is shown on the circuit board.

```
   10 MODE4
   20 PRINT TAB(0,4);"HEART MONITOR T
EST"
   30 PRINT"Beeb Bodybuilding Course"
   40 PRINT"THE MICRO USER April 1984
"

   50 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   60 PRINT:PRINT
   70 *FX16,1
   80 REPEAT
   90 T%=0
  100 TIME=0
  110 MOVE 0,A%
  120 FOR X%=0 TO 1279 STEP 4
  130 A%=(ADVAL(1) DIV 64) EOR &3FF
  140 P%=ADVAL(0) AND 1
  150 IF P%=0 AND B% THEN SOUND 1,-10
,150,1:B%=0:T%=T%+1
  160 IF P% THEN B%=1
  170 DRAW X%,A%
  180 FOR D=1 TO 20:NEXT
  190 NEXT
  200 CLS
  210 REPEAT
  220 P%=ADVAL(0) AND 1
  230 UNTIL P%=0 OR TIME > 750
  240 R%=(T%/(TIME/100))*60
  250 PRINT TAB(0,30);T%;" PULSES IN
";TIME/100;" SEC HEART RATE ";R%;"/MI
N"
  260 UNTIL FALSE
```

Listing I: Heart monitor test program

Having constructed the amplifier and sensor and connected it up to the computer, it is time to check it out. A test program is shown in Listing I.

Attach the sensor to your finger. I found I got better results with the dome of the infra red emitter pressing into the pad of my finger and the sensor across where the fingernail starts.

Remember to shield the sensor from artificial light. Run the program and you should see your heartbeat traced across the screen.

You have to be still, otherwise the movement of your hand gives an interfering signal. I found sometimes that the signal was initially not very strong but after about 30 seconds my finger "got used to it" and produced good signals.

You can adjust the amplifier's gain by changing VR1, and when you have a good series of peaks you can adjust VR2 to light the LED on every pulse.

The program is designed to give a short bleep every time the light comes on and makes your computer display look like something out of a hospital movie.

As well as plotting your pulse, the program also calculates your pulse rate per minute.

Generally if this is below 50 then either the circuit is not working properly or you are dead. I am reliably informed that a pulse rate of over 160 also means that you are not long for this world.

In trying this out on various friends, in some cases ex-friends, I was surprised at how difficult it was for the infra red to penetrate some of them.

In all cases they produced a much smaller signal than when I tried it on myself. But then, as my wife says, I always was very transparent.

In such cases you might achieve more success with the reflection method described earlier.

Now like all Body Building projects

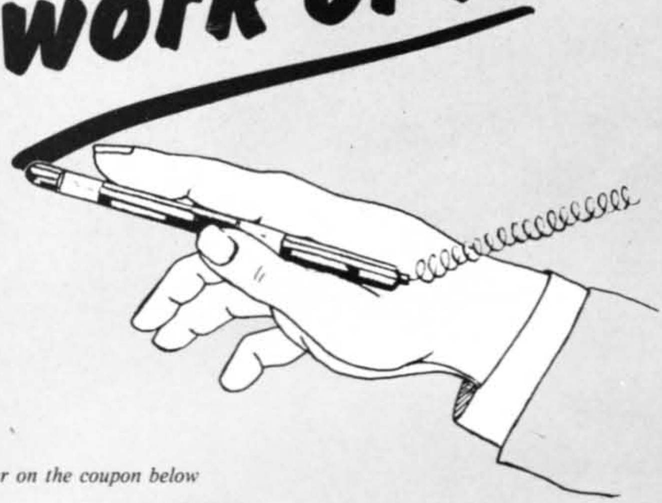
▶

Body Build Pack No. 11 consists of:

R1 R2 100K C3 1uF Tantalum; R3 5k5 C4 C5 0.1uF paper; R4 R5 10k 1% C6 47uF electrolitic; R6 R7 100k 1% D1 D2 1N4148; R8 R9 47k VR1 25k horizontal preset; R10 R16 82k VR2 10k horizontal preset; R11 10k IC1 LM324; R12 7k5 T1 BC182 transistor; R13 3k3 L1 red LED; R14 220k L2 infra red LED TIL38; R15 220R S1 infra red sensor TIL100; R17 R18 270k 1 12 way terminal block; R19 R20 1k 1 15 way D-Type plug with shroud; R22 10R 3 yards sub-miniature 4 way cable; R23 R24 1m 1 printed circuit board; C1 C2 0.1uF paper.

- ***You can order this pack and previous ones with the order form on page 122.***

Make light work of it



Order on the coupon below

USING a lightpen really DOES make light work of entering data into your BBC Micro.

Painting on the screen or selecting options comes naturally with *The Micro User* lightpen.

Children in particular find it easy to communicate with a micro this way.

With our ready-assembled lightpen comes full details of how to use it in your own programs PLUS three pieces of software to get you started:

- **Pentest** – to set things up for your own micro.
- **Pendraw** – an enthralling painting program.
- **Penbell** – an entertaining musical diversion.

All in all, *The Micro User* lightpen is a really versatile add-on for your BBC Micro, with lots of possibilities.

If you're looking for new ideas, try Mike Cook's article on page 141 of this issue. He shows you how to achieve what many people thought impossible – single pixel resolution!

What the Beeb Body Building packs contain

Upgrade your BBC Micro with these Beeb Body Building Packs.

- **Packs 1 and 2:** *Learn to use your User Port! These packs let you safely and simply interface your micro to the outside world.*
- **Pack 3:** *Give your Micro data-processing muscle by building yourself a dual cassette system – the way Acorn said you couldn't.*
- **Packs 4 and 5:** *Control mains equipment in complete electrical isolation. Pack 4 is rated at 4 amps, pack 5 at 10 amps.*
- **Pack 6:** *All the components you'll need to construct the Micro User light pen.*
- **Pack 7:** *Two fascinating experiments: investigate the behaviour of a pendulum and study capacitor discharge.*
- **Pack 8:** *A versatile sound to pattern converter. Its applications range from running light shows to teaching music.*
- **Pack 9:** *Remember all those vital appointments and anniversaries with the help of this real time clock.*
- **Pack 10:** *A high speed A/D with many applications. For instance, turn your microcomputer into an oscilloscope!*
- **Pack 11:** *A pulse rate monitor. Find out how fit you really are! Ideal for keep-fit fanatics and experimenters alike.*

Also available are a full-assembled light pen, sound-to-pattern converter, real time clock and pulse monitor. For a small extra charge constructors who run into difficulty assembling pack 8 can send it in for testing. It will be returned fully operational.

YOUR ORDER FORM

for the Beeb Body Building packs

Please send me:	Described in issue	No.	Amount
Pack 1 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	£ ....
Pack 2 @ £9.95	*July 1983 page 83*	☐	£ ....
Pack 3 @ £9.95	*August 1983 page 85*	☐	£ ....
Pack 4 @ £9.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	£ ....
Pack 5 @ £12.95	*Sept 1983 page 91*	☐	£ ....
Pack 6 @ £13.65	*October 1983 page 69*	☐	£ ....
Pack 7 @ £15.50	*November 1983 page 71*	☐	£ ....
Pack 8 @ £16.55	*December 1983 page 95*	☐	£ ....
Pack 9 @ £28.50	*February 1984 page 123*	☐	£ ....
Pack 10 @ £24.95	*March 1984 page 132*	☐	£ ....
Pack 11 @ £19.00	*April 1984 page 118*	☐	£ ....
Assembled light pen @ £18.35		☐	£ ....
Assembled sound to pattern converter @ £22.30		☐	£ ....
Assembled real time clock £31.00		☐	£ ....
Testing sound to pattern converter @ £9.70		☐	£ ....
Assembled pulse monitor @ £25.50		☐	£ ....
	Plus post and packing		*£1.00* *
		Total	£ ....

**Postage and packing FREE if more than one pack is ordered*

Cheque to be made payable to Database Publications

All prices include VAT

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

POST TO: BBB Packs, Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

From Page 121

the software provided is just a beginning. So here are a few lines of explanation about how it works so that you will be able to modify it for your own purposes.

Line 70 ensures only one channel of the analogue input port is active. This allows sampling to take place at the maximum speed.

Line 130 takes the sample and inverts the number to compensate for the inverting differential amplifier we used.

Lines 150 and 160 make sure that a bleep is produced only on the transition when the light comes on. It also keeps a count of the pulses in that scan.

Line 140 sorts out the state of the fire button.

Line 180 introduces a small delay so that a reasonable number of pulses are shown on the screen. You can alter it if you want to see more of less of them.

Lines 210 to 230 wait until another pulse is produced so the heart rate calculations are always done on a whole number of pulses.

Alternatively, if you have not yet set up the threshold of the trigger, it will automatically initiate another scan after a certain time has elapsed.

As the area under the curve is proportional to blood flow you could keep a running total of all the samples to give a rough idea of how much blood is flowing.

If you do this you can play tricks on yourself by putting the hand *not* connected to the sensors in some cold water.

Your brain thinks all the body is getting colder and so will reduce the blood flow but keep the pulse rate the same. Conversely, if you put it in hot water the blood flow should increase.

If you are really adventurous how about devising the first ever bio-feedback computer game?

When thinking about this I was not sure if the game should be good for you and reduce your heart rate and so be relaxing (or boring). Or whether to go for socially irresponsible software and produce a game that increased your heart rate with excitement.

Whatever you decide, you might consider connecting the threshold signal to one of the control lines on the user port and have the computer generate an interrupt on every heart beat.

This could then use the internal timer to keep a running total of your heart rate in a memory location that the computer would access.

You could even build such a routine into an existing game and produce a compulsory rest if it all gets too exciting.

You can also use it to see how fit you are. The quicker your pulse rate returns to normal after some exercise the better.

I did try this on our editor, but the only time his pulse rate increased was when it was his turn to buy a round. You can't win them all!

See you next month.

SCHOOLKIDS TRACE SATELLITE!

After the recent space shuttle flights the pupils of a Junior School were set the project – "Outer Space". In the computer room Jill, aged 9 and George, aged 10 were using an RD Digital TRACER on the BBC Micro to draw space monsters, following the simple commands for instant drawing and colour fill. They then added the animation routine, and imagine their excitement to see the monsters come to life and actually fly around the screen. Their teacher was impressed and could see a real life application. So he suggested that instead of monsters they draw a satellite in orbit. Using the special construction routines Jill and George did this in a matter of minutes.

Teacher later used their lively animated sequence to illustrate a lesson on the communication satellites orbitting earth, and the class were amazed that the sophisticated display was created by their pals – and not NASA.

ORBITTING SATELLITE

The illustration shows each frame drawn, which when replayed makes a fully animated display.

The RD Digital TRACER

For BBC Micro B £60.83 plus £9.12 VAT
For ZX Spectrum £48.26 plus £7.24 VAT
Prices include P&P

In the educational field the RD Digital TRACER is capable of very effective results in the most inexperienced hands, and yet it is an invaluable tool for the more advanced user.

Features of the TRACER include:–

- Immediate reproduction from original drawings, maps and books to display file (A4 on Spectrum, A3 on BBC).
- Sample and move text and user defined graphics before entering to display.
- Geometrical shapes quickly applied after sampling, then copied and moved to any position.
- Fast colour fill and shading of outlined areas.
- Instant colour change with all available colours, both PAPER and INK.
- Automatic re-trace and variable scaling (with animation on BBC).
- Save displays on cassette or printer, or merge with your own programs.
- Uses all the BBC's graphics modes, including TELETEXT.
- Supplied ready to use with full easy to understand instructions and advanced software.

For further details of the RD Digital TRACER either telephone or write to Dept. MU3 at the address below (SAE please). For prompt delivery, just send a cheque made payable to RD Laboratories Ltd., together with your name and address.

Also available from Spectrum Stores, and Griffin & George.

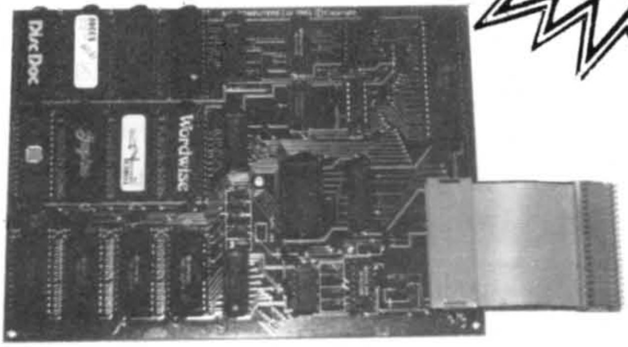
RD Laboratories
Microelectronics Application
20 Court Road Estate Cwmbran Gwent NP44 3AS
Cwmbran: (06333) 74333 Telex 437240

...SIMPLY CREATIVE

SIR COMPUTERS
CARDIFF

SIR ROM
EXPANSION BOARD
MODEL 2

NEW!



THE ULTIMATE RM/RAM EXPANSION SYSTEM FOR THE BBC MICRO

NEW IMPROVED FACILITIES!

- ★ 12 extra ROM sockets complement those already provided by the micro to allow up to 256K ROM space.
- ★ Four of these sockets can support either ROM or Static RAM (up to 16K maximum RAM).
- ★ The Model 2 board allows switching between multiples of 2K, 4K, 8K or 16K ROM/RAM.
- ★ Fully buffered design.

NOW EVEN EASIER TO FIT!

- ★ NO soldering, plug-in design.
- ★ Fits easily inside BBC case.
- ★ Plugs into CPU socket via short flexibile connector.
- ★ Improved plug design allows the Model 2 board to connect securely to any type of BBC CPU socket with no harm to micro or board.
- ★ Board is held in place by sturdy supports.
- ★ Full instructions provided.

- ★ Additional features include the ability to transfer paged firmware to disc, and then load back into sideways RAM for future use – giving you no limit to the number of effective ROMs accessible!

SIR BBC ROM EXPANSION BOARD MODEL 2: PRICE £40.00 + VAT

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model BD	£469.00

DISC DRIVES

Single 100K	£199.00
Dual 100K	£349.00
Dual 400K	£669.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix:	
Shinwa CP-80	£263.35
Epson RX-80	£275.00
RX-80 F/T	£289.00
Epson FX/80	£399.00
Daisywheel:	
Smith-Corona TP1	£258.75
Juki 6100	£399.00

MONITORS

Sanyo B/G	£85.00
Microvitec RGB	£229.00

SOFTWARE

We have over 200 titles currently in stock including ROM based programs such as:

View	£59.80
HCCS Pascal	£49.50
Computer Concepts' Graphics ROM	£39.95
Wordwise	£39.95
Disc Doctor	£29.95

Please telephone for full details of software range and current stock.

TORCH UNICORN RANGE

CP/M compatible extensions to the BBC Microcomputer System:

ZEP 100: Z80 2nd processor card; 64K RAM; FREE SOFTWARE .... **£375 + VAT**

ZDP Z80 Disc Pack: ZEP 100; 2x400K floppy disc drive; FREE SOFTWARE **£839.50**

ZHDP-20: 6800 processor; 20 Megabyte hard disc drive; 400K floppy disc drive full System 3 UNIX Operating System .... **£2,895 + VAT**

Also: As **ZHDP-20** but with basic UNIX .... **£2,400 + VAT**

TORCH C-500: Complete self-contained unit (NO BBC MICRO REQUIRED) comprising BBC Micro system, ZDP, hi-res colour monitor and British Telecom-approved communication card .... **ring us for a competitive quotation.**

FREE 'PERFECT' SOFTWARE: Perfect Writer (word processor); **Perfect Calc** (spreadsheet); **Perfect Filer** (database filing system); plus **'COMANEX'** business management game. **Complete software package normally worth about £1,000!!**

We have a range of alternative Word Processing/Business packages based around the BBC Microcomputer system available at special prices. The following two systems represent our best-value Basic and Executive packages:

Basic Package:
BBC Micro (with disc interface and word processor ROM);
100K single disc drive;
Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisywheel printer;
Black/Green 12" monitor;

ONLY £1,066 (incl. VAT)

Executive Package:
BBC Micro (with disc interface);
TORCH Z80 disc pack with 'WORDSTAR' wordprocessor program;
Juki 6100 Daisywheel printer;
Black/Green 12" monitor;

ONLY £1,799 (incl. VAT)

The above packages are also available as expansions for those users already owning a BBC Micro at suitably reduced prices.

Please telephone us for a quotation.

All our prices are inclusive of VAT unless stated otherwise.

Postage & Packaging:
Please add £1 P&P (small items: ROM Boards, etc.); £10 P&P (large items: Printers, Monitors, etc.).

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME.

SIR COMPUTERS LTD.
91 Whitchurch Road, Cardiff, CF4 3JP.
Telephone: Cardiff (0222) 621813

ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER EDITOR

.. all neatly packaged on one chip

IT has taken several weeks to prepare this review of ADE, the Assembler, Debugger and Editor that comes on a chip. Anything less would not have done it justice.

The system comes in a box containing a 160 page manual, the chip, a system utilities and demo disc and instructions on inserting the eprom.

The manual is well written and produced. It has three major sections – one each on the Assembler, the Editor and Spy, the debugger – together with a collection of highly useful appendices and quick reference guides.

It also contains the formatting commands, a reference for the 6502 instruction set, a programming description of the sideways ROM format, an operating system summary giving the *FX/OSBYTE calls, the other OS calls and the vectors and a summary of the VDU codes.

The final appendix describes the software supplied on the system disc.

The system has a command level from which the component programs may be called, although they can be entered with any ROM in control. The first part of the manual describes this command level and the new * commands the chip provides (see Table I).

In command mode the asterisk is supplied for you as the prompt.

The assembler uses the standard mnemonics and forms of addressing – these are the same as the assembler in Basic. But as it doesn't have Basic to do the arithmetic and set up the labels – as Basic variables – there are some differences.

With the built in assembler, the labels can be of any length up to 255 characters, and all the characters will be taken into account. In the ADE assembler, the labels may be of any length – you can imagine why I haven't checked this – but only the first six characters are kept. The first character need not be a period.

Thus two labels with the same first six characters will be taken to be the same. I think this is an unfortunate restriction, but you do get used to it.

Using the built-in assembler, to pass an address to an OS routine through the X and Y registers requires the code:

By BRUCE DIGBY

```
LDX #ADDR MOD 256
LDY #ADDR DIV 256
```

in the ADE assembler it is much simpler:

```
LDX# >ADDR
LDY#<ADDR
```

Also instead of using P% to represent the first byte of the current instruction in an operand you use * instead. Apart from that, unlike the Basic assembler, the arithmetic which can be used in an operand does not allow:

```
LDX #ATN(PI*0.5)
```

instead of:

```
LDX #1
```

but it does allow an unusual number of operators (see Table II). More in fact than many mainframe assemblers, and it seems very unlikely that a programmer will find himself short.

In operands, numbers are taken to be decimal unless they are prefixed with an & or a $, when they are taken to be hexadecimal. As well as this you can use binary numbers by prefixing them with a %, which can save hard-to-trace errors in setting VIA or ACIA registers.

The various fields of an instruction will normally be separated by a TAB character which both the assembler and the editor interpret with the tab stops being spaced at eight column intervals.

As it is only one character, rather than several spaces as in the Basic assembler, a considerable amount of space in the source file can be saved compared to the same file, as neatly formatted, in Basic.

Comments can be started in a number of ways. A * in the column denotes a line which is pure comment and either a semicolon or a backslash can be used to denote a comment field at the end of an instruction line.

Both the semicolon and the backslash can also be used, instead of *, in column 1 to start a comment line, which makes converting Basic programs to ADE

→

*ADE	Selects the ADE chip.
*ASM	Invokes the assembler.
*BRK	Enables breakpoints; when a BREAK code is met by the 6502, the debugger Spy is entered automatically.
*CTRLF	While entering data from the keyboard, CTRL+F will put you into Spy.
*EDIT	Enters the editor.
*FX100	To enter Spy either from a user program or command level.
*HELP ADE	Prints the version number and this list of commands.
*LST	Invokes the Spy disassembler.
*MODE	Changes the screen mode.
*NOBRK	Reverse of the *BRK command.
*NOCTRLF	Reverses the *CTRLF command.
*SPY	Enters the debugger.

*Table I: ADE * commands*

ATARI

TRACKBALL

FOR THE

BBC MICRO

AND JOYSTICK INTERFACE

- Plugs into analogue port ● Needs no additional software
- Complete proportional control ● Joystick or Trackball mode
- Switch to select left/right or right/left operation
- Compatible with all software written for joysticks
- Adds a new dimension to Rocket Raid and many more
- Excellent with Missile Base, 3D Bomb Alley, etc.
- Cheapest Trackball available for the BBC Micro

ONLY £19.50

TRACKBALL for use with interface

- Trackball or Joystick modes
- Left or right hand fire buttons

£30.95

Please supply ______ Interface(s) at £19.50 each £ ______

Please supply ______ Trackball(s) at £30.95 each £ ______

Add VAT at 15% £ ______

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ ______

QUASAR SOFTWARE LTD
6 Briars Lane, Maghull, Liverpool L31 6AR

SEE US ON STAND 111

BBC MICRO

LIGHT PEN

£15.60

GRAPHICS DIGITIZER

£36.00

Including VAT and delivery by return from stock

Trade and bulk enquiries welcome

MINOR MIRACLES
PO Box 48
IPSWICH2 IP4 2AB
(0473) 50304/5

VISA Access

---

wildings

COMPUTER CENTRE

HARDWARE

BBC

BBC Model 'B'	399.00
BBC Model 'B' + DFS	469.00

PACE DISK DRIVES

PSD1 (100K single) 40T	199.00
PSD2 (200K single) 40T	269.00
PSD3 (400K single) 40/80T	319.00
PSD4 (400K single) 80T	269.00
PSD5 (200K single) 40/80T	249.00
PDD1 (200K double) 40T	369.00
PDD2 (400K double) 40T	514.00
PDD3 (800K double) 40/80T	599.00
PDD4 (800K double) 80T	499.00
PDD5 (400K double) 40/80T	495.00

All drives include formatting disk and manual.

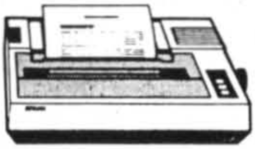
MONITORS

Sanyo 12" Green Screen	79.95
Sanyo 14" Col Mon inc. cable	219.95
Microvitec 14" Col Mon	249.95

ACCESSORIES

Acorn DFS	89.95
L.Y.L. DFS	89.95
Amcom DFS	109.95
Telemod II Digital Modem	79.95
Software for above (ROM)	22.95
Software for above (Cass)	14.95
Analogue Joysticks	16.95
Switching Joysticks	19.95
Sanyo Slim 3A	24.95
Pye C6600 Data Rec	34.95

PRINTERS



EPSON

RX80	269.95
RX80 F/T	294.95
FX80	399.95
FX100	549.95

SEIKOSHA

GP100A	199.95
GP250X	269.95

STAR

Gemini 10×(80 column)	249.95
DP515 (132 column)	249.95

MICRO PERIPHERALS

MCP 40 Printer/Plotter	129.95

Printer leads and ribbons available at competitive prices.

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

GEMINI

Database	19.95
Stock Control	19.95
Invoices	19.95
Beebcalc	19.95
Cash Book	59.95
Final Accounts	59.95
Easi Ledger	19.95
Beeb Plot	19.95
Mailist	19.95
Payroll	19.95
Home Accounts	39.95

All above on cassette, please add £2 if disc prefered.

GAMES

AARDVARK

Zalaga	6.95
Frak	6.95

ADV INTERNATIONAL

Adventureland	7.95
Pirate Adventure	7.95
Voodoo Castle	7.95
Secret Mission	7.95

A+F

Chuckie Egg	7.95
Cylon Attack	7.95

ALLIGATA

Bug Blaster	7.95
Lunar Rescue	7.95
Eagle Empire	7.95

BUG BYTE

Twin Kingdom Valley	9.50

GEMINI

Liberator	9.95
Missile Control	9.95
Sleighbells	9.95

MELBOURNE HOUSE

The Hobbit	14.95

MICRO POWER

Killer Gorilla	7.95
Helldriver	7.95
Bandits at 3 o'clock	7.95
Cybertron Mission	7.95
Martian Attack	7.95
Zarm	7.95
Nemesis	7.95
Positron	7.95
Intergalactic Trader	7.95
Chess	7.95
Laster Command	7.95
Alien Swirl	7.95

P.S.S.

The Sentinal	7.95

SOFTWARE INVASION

Gunsmoke	7.95
3D Bomb Alley	7.95
Attack on Alpha Centurai	7.95
Vortex	7.95

SUPERIOR

Hunchback	7.95
Zooz	7.95
Crazy Painter	7.95
Fairground	7.95
Startrek Adventure	7.95
Lost City	7.95
Gideons Gamble	7.95
Fruit Machine	7.95
Galaxians	7.95
Invaders	7.95

VISIONS

Snooker	8.95
Dare Devil Dennis	7.95

D.A.C.C.

747 Simulation	9.95
Super 7	7.95
Sprite Gen	17.95

VIRGIN

Microbe	7.95

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Wordwise	44.95
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi	32.95
Graphics ROM	32.95
Gremlin	32.95
Communicator	64.95

MAIL ORDER

Please address all telephone and postal enquiries to the Wigan Branch. Mail orders despatched by return post. Postal charges:

Micro's, Monitors + Drives - £6.00
Accessories - £2.00
Software - 50p

All prices include VAT at 15%

BARCLAYCARD VISA

PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS BUT SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE E & O E

WIGAN
11 Mesnes St, Wigan
Lancs. WN1 1QP
Tel: Wigan (0942) 44382
Closed Wed.

BOLTON
23 Deansgate, Bolton
Gtr. Manchester BL1 1HH
Tel: (0204) 33512
Closed Wed.

CHORLEY
68 Market St, Chorley
Lancs. PR7 2SE
Tel: Chorley (02572) 74224
Closed Wed.

PRESTON
49 Fishergate, Preston
Lancs. PR1 8BH
Tel: Preston (0772) 556250
Closed Thurs.

WARRINGTON
111 Bridge St, Warrington
Cheshire WA1 2AR
Tel: (0925) 38290
Closed Thurs.

STOCKPORT
1 Little Underbank, Stockport
Cheshire SK1 1LA
Tel: 061-480 3435
Closed Thurs.

From Page 125

format much easier.

There are also a set of pseudo-ops to set the origin, create constants and so on.

Basic II allows the use of EQUB, EQUW, EQUD and EQUS to create bytes, 16 bit words, 32 bit words and strings.

This has always seemed a strange choice as traditionally EQU has been used to set a constant value like the address of OSWRCH. In this assembler rather more usual forms have been used (see Table IV).

The pseudo-op DS, though it is intended to reserve space which is initially empty – that is, filled with garbage – will actually be filled with zero bytes.

This comes from the DFS only being able to load programs consisting of a contiguous sequence of bytes. There is no provision for holes.

There is a useful assembler directive DSECT, which allows addresses to be allocated in a region of memory separated from the main code, thus helping to overcome the no-hole difficulty.

‘The editor is all things to all men’

For instance, to define zero-page usage for a program you could write:

```
        DSECT
        ORG &70
PTR     DS 2
BUFPTR  DS 2
COUNT   DS 1
        DEND
```

which defines a general (scratch) pointer address in &70 and &71, a pointer into the buffer in &72 and &73 and a count in &74. Within a DSECT DS doesn't create zero bytes and won't cause problems.

One of the most extraordinary things about this assembler is that it contains both conditional assembly and macros.

Conditional assembly allows the assembler to test a condition while it is assembling the program and, depending on whether the condition is true or false, assemble a part of the program, or not.

In fact it has an IF, THEN and ELSE structure so a test can assemble one or other of two bits of code depending on one condition.

+	Addition
–	Subtraction
*	Multiplication (as well as current address)
/	Division (Basic DIV)
£	Modulus (Basic MOD)
&	Bitwise AND (Basic AND)
!	Bitwise OR (Basic OR)
=	Logical equals with true being –1 and false 0 as in Basic
>	Logical greater than (as well as lsb)
<	Logical less than (as well as msb)
~	Bitwise NOT (1's complement)
–	Unary minus (two's complement)

Table II: Assembler arithmetic operators

Decimal numbers	0 to 65535
Hexadecimal numbers	& or $ followed by up to 4 hex digits
Binary numbers	% followed by up to 16 0s or 1s
Ascii character	Apostrophe, followed by a printing character followed by an optional apostrophe

Table III: Assembler constants

ORG	Set the address where the first byte of code will be.
EXEC	Set the execution address for the code.
EQU	Assigns a value to its label, like OSWRCH EQU &FFEE.
LST	Used to turn listing on and off during assembly.
TTL	Causes a title to be printed at the top of each page of listing.
ASC	Defines a string, ¦ may be used to put control characters into the string and ~ may be used to set bit 7 of the following character.
STR	As ASC but the string has a carriage return added to the end (MOS likes it).
DFB	Create a byte constant. Unlike EQUB more than one may be defined in a line.
DW	Create a 16 bit word constant. Again, more than one may be defined on a line.
DDB	Create a 16 bit constant but with the most significant byte first, contrary to normal 6502 practice.
DS	Used to allocate 1 or more bytes for a buffer (for instance).
HEX	Create a byte constant like DFB but all the numbers are assumed, by default, to be hex.

Table IV: Assembler pseudo-ops

To assemble a common piece of code for either the BBC Model A or B, the definition of top of memory addresses could be made conditional on whether a symbol called MODEL had been set to A or B.

The value would be set at the top of the program. To assemble a Model A version of the program it would be set to A. Anything else in the program which was model dependent – such as timing – could use conditional assembly to choose either VIA timing or a code loop.

Connected with this is a QUERY directive, which allows an even more immediate control of the assembly. The value of the label on the QUERY directive is assigned a value which is typed in in response to a prompt during pass 1 of the assembly.

Macros allow the programmer to code frequently used chunks of code once only and then, by using the macro name as an instruction, to get the code inserted in the assembly without any copying errors.

For instance, incrementing a 16 bit location is a piece of code which may be used several times in different parts of a program. The macro – given in the manual as an example – which replaces all these separate copies of the same code is:

```
INCW    MACRO
        INC @1
        BNE .INCW
        INC @1+1
.INCW
        ENDM
```

The operand @1 represents the macro parameter and the code will be generated differently, depending on

→

From Page 127

TAB	Toggle display between Ascii and hex.
L	Toggle display between disassembled instructions and hex.
M	Set current address (as 1900M to set it to &1900).
RETURN	Advance current address by 1.
+	Advance current address by 8 (; also serves).
/	Take current address back 1.
–	Take current address back 8.
U	Change current address to the same as PC.
@	Change PC to be the same as the current address.
I	Set the current address to the address pointed to.
R	Set the current address to the (relative) address in a branch instruction.
G	Search for byte pattern.
N	Search for the next occurrence of the byte pattern.
hex	Change the byte pointed to by the current address to hex.
"	Type characters into memory starting at the current address.
P	Fill and test memory block.
S	Shift memory block.
V	Verify two blocks of memory.
.	Make the next displayed register the current register.
hex.	Alter the contents of the current register to hex.
Z	Execute the instruction pointed at by PC and stop (single step).
J	Jump to the given address and execute the routine (using JSR and Return).
K	Continue program execution from PC.

Table V: Spy commands

whether it is a location in zero page or an absolute address. A macro can have up to nine parameters.

A useful library of macros is given on the system disc and a LIBRARY program is included. So the macro library can be updated to contain your own favourites.

The editor is all things to all men. If you prefer to enter commands like "Move n characters" or "Delete n lines" you can, because almost all the commands may be entered either by using the function or cursor keys or as commands.

A printed function key slip is provided for use with the editor. Apart from the cursor keys and commands to move, delete and copy blocks of marked text, this is all you need. It is easy to use, and in my opinion is better than the Wordwise editor.

It is not possible to include here a list of the functions available with the editor. Suffice to say that with about 60 editing commands, eight file commands and about 20 formatting commands, no one will find the editor restrictive.

It starts in insert mode where every character typed pushes the character underneath the cursor to the right to give itself room.

You can change to overwrite mode if you find it more convenient and toggle back and forth as needed.

There are commands (or function keys) to go to the start of the text or to the end and to go forward or back a page or word.

At first the method of getting from one line to the next seems odd. Up cursor sends it to the start of the current line and you either have to use back cursor to get to the end of the previous line or up cursor again and forward cursor. You can't go from a character on one line directly to the character above or below it.

Pressing back arrow while at the beginning of a line sends the cursor to the end of the previous line.

You can delete lines, words or characters with a function key and insert lines as well.

As part of the formatting function, to activate printer functions you can enter control characters into the text by pressing a function key and then entering a character from A to Z, plus the five characters after Z to underscore.

But as CTRL-@ (NUL) is not permitted, owners of MX-80s will find that they cannot turn off underline.

The formatter does not have all the commands that Wordwise or View have – they boast a whole ROM to themselves – but it is sufficiently versatile to have produced the manual accompanying ADE.

As well as the commands to fill and justify, leave unjustified, indent, centre and so on, it also has a command to align text down the right margin which does not appear in either Wordwise or View.

‘The method of getting from one line to the next seems odd’

But it doesn't have any commands to set up headers or footers. Nor does it appear to have any means of printing the page number, though the pages are counted.

The filing commands allow the editor to be entered before a file is read in to edit. This also allows one file to be appended or inserted in another file. The normal way of using the editor, however, is to enter it with:

***EDIT filename**

which will do an automatic backup of the file.

When the edit is complete the original file is renamed to directory B (for backup) and the newly edited version is given 'filename'. So at all times you have the old version of the file safe in case something happens to the new version.

No longer do you have to remember to write the file to a new name every time you save it. It's all done for you and you can get on with designing the pounds while it looks after the pennies.

The section on the editor ends with two pages of error messages, what they mean and what action to take.

The debugger, Spy, is normally entered by the command *SPY. But it may also be entered from programs by using *FX100 – or the equivalent OSBYTE form – or typing a CTRL-F when the program is waiting for input.

On entry the contents of all the registers, including the program counter (PC), the stack pointer (SP) and 64 bytes of memory are displayed on the screen with the registers in a column on the top left and the 64 bytes of memory in the middle.

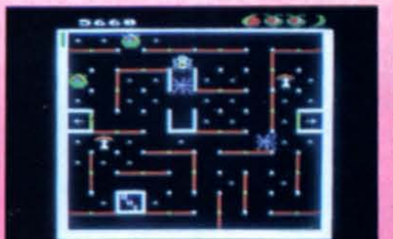
Below this there are four lines, which scroll separately, for command entry. For the SP and PC registers the contents of the eight bytes before and

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

ANOTHER FANTASTIC NEW B.B.C. MICRO PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

BUMBLE BEE

ONLY
£7.95



Send the busy bee scurrying around the sprawling corridors to collect the precious pollen. Spin the turnstiles to escape the scavenging spiders in hot pursuit and use your skill and dexterity to coax them into the raging fireballs. Fast action, colourful graphics and top quality sound combine to make another winner from MICRO POWER.

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/ Positron £6.95/Cybertron Mission £7.95.**

All prices inclusive of V.A.T.

Mail Order: Please add 55p per order P. & P.

WE GUARANTEE THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

SPECIAL OFFER
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

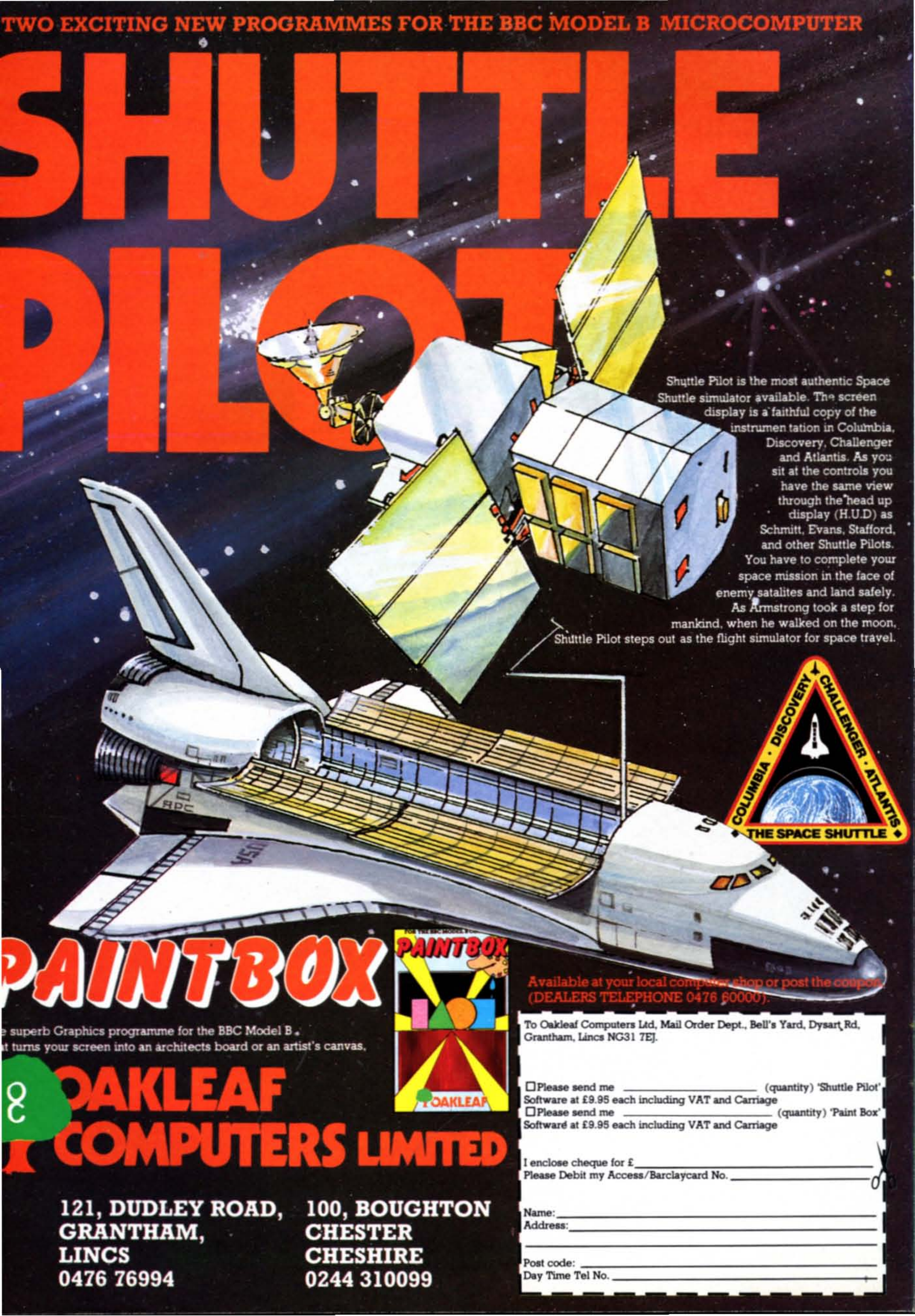
Mail Order:
8/8a Regent Street
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186
Or: 696343

VISA

WE STOCK THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON, MEMOTECH MTX 500, COMMODORE 64, ORIC-1 AND SPECTRUM.

B.B.C. MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF W.H. SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, HARRODS, ALL GOOD DEALERS, OR DIRECT FROM MICRO POWER

MICROPOWER


COLUMBIA · DISCOVERY · CHALLENGER · ATLANTIS · THE SPACE SHUTTLE
PAINTBOX
OAKLEAF

TWO EXCITING NEW PROGRAMMES FOR THE BBC MODEL B MICROCOMPUTER

SHUTTLE PILOT

Shuttle Pilot is the most authentic Space Shuttle simulator available. The screen display is a faithful copy of the instrumen tation in Columbia, Discovery, Challenger and Atlantis. As you sit at the controls you have the same view through the head up display (H.U.D) as Schmitt, Evans, Stafford, and other Shuttle Pilots. You have to complete your space mission in the face of enemy satalites and land safely. As Armstrong took a step for mankind, when he walked on the moon, Shuttle Pilot steps out as the flight simulator for space travel.

PAINTBOX

e superb Graphics programme for the BBC Model B.
t turns your screen into an architects board or an artist's canvas.

OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LIMITED

121, DUDLEY ROAD,
GRANTHAM,
LINCS
0476 76994

100, BOUGHTON
CHESTER
CHESHIRE
0244 310099

Available at your local computer shop or post the coupon. (DEALERS TELEPHONE 0476 60000).

To Oakleaf Computers Ltd, Mail Order Dept., Bell's Yard, Dysart Rd, Grantham, Lincs NG31 7EJ.

☐ Please send me ________ (quantity) 'Shuttle Pilot' Software at £9.95 each including VAT and Carriage
☐ Please send me ________ (quantity) 'Paint Box' Software at £9.95 each including VAT and Carriage

I enclose cheque for £ ________
Please Debit my Access/Barclaycard No. ________

Name: ________
Address: ________

Post code: ________
Day Time Tel No. ________

From Page 128

after the address is also displayed.

The memory block is in lines of eight bytes preceded by the address of the first byte of each line. The address of the fourth line is picked out as the current address and the byte it addresses can be given a new value simply by entering the value and pressing Return (see Table V).

The memory display can be toggled between Ascii and hexadecimal, and between hexadecimal and disassembled instructions at the touch of a key.

Further instructions allow the current address to be changed and also move it forwards or backwards one location or in steps of eight.

The contents of any register may be changed by moving the current register pointer (the . command) and entering a new number followed by a period. The program counter may be altered to the current address, and contrariwise, the current address may be set to the contents of the PC.

The debugger performs admirably.

> **‘If your piggy bank will stand it buy this excellent system’**

To set breakpoints you have to set the first byte of the instruction to &00 yourself and, to continue, you have to change it back again afterwards.

I would have preferred this to have been automatic, but in practice it was no great obstacle.

I would also have liked to see a way of skipping across JSRs while single stepping, but this again can be done by setting a breakpoint the other side of the JSR.

The utility disc contains the source of the macro librarian, the macro library, a demo of the system and of the formatter used in the editor. The librarian and macro library are also in object code.

The librarian is used to create, alter or update any macro library, not only SYSLIB on the disc.

The source code of all four programs can serve as a tutorial in advanced assembler programming for the BBC Micro and in the use of the system.

There is also a demo program which simulates keyboard entry into the system, showing some of the commands and their effects.

To conclude, it is impossible to describe the ADE system adequately in the space of a review. I can only hope to give the reader enough information to decide whether or not it will be of use.

After having used it intensively for several weeks, I would say that if you frequently write programs of 50 or more lines of assembler and your piggy bank will stand it, then buy this excellent system.

SADDLER
COMPUTER SERVICES

Offering the best in Home Computing

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE

OFFER 1

BBC Model B + Cub monitor	**£619**
Wordwise	**£37.99**
Microvitec Cub monitor	**£235**

Printers (inc. lead)

RX80	**£295**
RX80 F/T	**£315**
FX80	**£428**

OFFER 2

Offer 1 + TEAC 40 track disc drive	**£883**
BBC compatible 24 column printer complete	**£91**

Please ring for any other items required

OFFER 3

Offer 2 + RX80	**£1,138**
or RX80 F/T	**£1,172**
or FX80	**£1,272**
TEAC Pace disc drive 40 track	**£209**

If you are within travelling distance we also do service/repair's upgrades

SOFTWARE AND OTHER MACHINES AT THE BEST PRICES

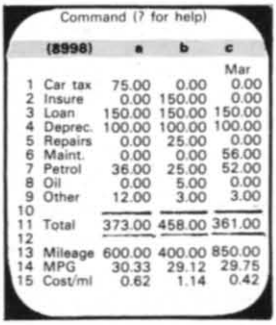
Payment by cheque or Access made payable to: **Saddler Computer Services**

71/77 WARRINGTON ROAD, ASHTON IN MAKERFIELD, LANCS.

TEL: (0942) 719122

CONTEX

Professional Software for the BBC Computer



Command (? for help)

(8998)	a	b	c
			Mar
1 Car tax	75.00	0.00	0.00
2 Insure	0.00	150.00	0.00
3 Loan	150.00	150.00	150.00
4 Deprec.	100.00	100.00	100.00
5 Repairs	0.00	25.00	0.00
6 Maint.	0.00	0.00	56.00
7 Petrol	36.00	25.00	52.00
8 Oil	0.00	5.00	0.00
9 Other	12.00	3.00	3.00
10			
11 Total	373.00	458.00	361.00
12			
13 Mileage	600.00	400.00	850.00
14 MPG	30.33	29.12	29.75
15 Cost/ml	0.62	1.14	0.42

SPREADSHEET 32K

A complete and versatile 'calc' program and tutorial. Models over 1,000 cells using up to 26 columns and 99 rows. Equations, constants, data or text in any cell. Emphasis on ease of use. 10 chr columns; 9 digit accuracy; print; row & col insert or delete; functions; colour; variables; save & restore; copy cell; auto replicate col & row; auto formulae adjust; scroll; search; help; evaluate; limits. 20 page instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99 inc.

NEW FOR DISC USERS

If you are seeking a top quality spreadsheet for financial or statistical analysis you need look no further. The enhanced disc spreadsheet has all of the facilities of SPREADSHEET 32K **PLUS** individual field widths and decimal formats, more help, use cell coordinates or headings, additional preprogrammed functions, access to BFS commands and more!

DISC SPREADSHEET £12.99 inc.

(existing tape users return tape and £6.00 for upgrade)

TYPING TUTOR 32K

Specifically designed for the BBC micro the 90 smoothly graded lessons and the free form option teach and encourage fast touch typing. Intelligently checks for errors, monitors progress, times (WPM) and makes recommendations. Audio key feedback, metronomic pacing, clock and revised performance options. Auto keyboard/finder display for every lesson. Add own lessons if required. 12 Page instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99 inc.
Disc £11.99 inc.

Fast delivery. Discs supplied are 5¼" please specify if 40 or 80 track required.

CONTEX COMPUTING (B4)
15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE.

THE POWER PLUG

If it runs off the mains you can control it!

Software control over mains power using state of the art, optically isolated, solid state, zero crossover switching. Runs on BBC micro – other computers can be catered for on request.

£39.50 + VAT

- ★ Massive 13A at 250V switching capacity
- ★ Expandable up to 4 independently controllable POWER PLUGS (via Expansion Box) at £22 + VAT
- ★ Opto isolated from the computer for safety
- ★ Everything provided, just plug in and go! (operates off user input/output port on BBC)

APPLICATIONS INCLUDE

Environmental control, heating, lighting, humidity; disco equipment. Industrial applications, control of motors, conveyors, pumps etc. Control in the laboratory, darkroom and the classroom.

TRANSDUCERS for closed/open loop control systems also available
e.g. thermometers, light, pressure sensors etc.

*Terms: please add **£1.50** carriage and VAT at 15%. Official government and educational orders, dealer and foreign enquiries welcome. Please allow 28 days for delivery.*

Tech OP Ltd.
19 RODNEY ROAD,
CHELTENHAM GLOS.
Electronics and Physical Sciences. ***Tel: 0242 570999.***

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.

BBC ACORN COMPUTERS IN LEICESTER

Specialists in hardware and software.
Fully authorised ACORN-BBC Dealer.

Complete after sales service – repairs and maintenance contracts.

Two of the most useful utilities for the serious BBC User.

SCREEN DUMP ROM This 8K page ROM will print out anv graphics screen (except mode 7) upright or sidewise, ×1, ×2 or ×4 scale on a variety of matrix printers including Epson, Shinwa, Star, NEC, Seikosha, KDC, etc. It will also substitute up to eight shades of grey to represent screen colours. Mode 7 text and graphics can be printed on the FX80 or FX100 only (e.g. telextext screens). This Machine Code software will give you the fastest print out possible on your printer. Page ROM software means you have all the RAM available for your own programmes. Full documentation provided. **£20.00**

MACHINE CODE MONITOR ROM Provides powerful facilities for monitoring and debugging machine code and BASIC programmes. Includes single step, break points, disassembler, memory scan "window", search for string or byte sequence, memory move, etc. Also provides BASIC program search and list variables. Extensive documentation. **£20.00**

BBC Model A and B Microcomputers always in stock

PRINTERS	
BROTHER Daisywheel	£458.85
EPSON FX80 Printers at	£399.00
EPSON RX80F/T Printers at	£299.00
SHINWA CP80 Printers at	£279.00
KDC LOGITEC Printers at	£299.00
Many other printers in stock	
MONITORS	
MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR - ST. RES. at	£241.50
MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR - MED. RES. at	£373.75
MICROVITEC 14" COLOUR-HIGH RES. at	£503.70
TECO 12" GREEN SCREEN (18MHz Bandwidth)	£107.00
Novex and Cabel also in stock	
DISC DRIVES	
Single 400K 80 track	£214.00
Double 800K 80 track	£409.00

Also a wide range of Books, Software and accessories for the BBC micro.

Pharmacists – call for a demonstration of our high speed label printing system – 2,500 drug names in R.O.M.

All our prices include V.A.T. – but add £5.00 carriage for heavy items (Printers, Monitors etc.)

Please call and visit our showroom at:-

D.A. Computers Ltd, (5 minutes walk from railway station).
104, London Rd., Leicester.
Tel. (0533) 549407

We close all day Monday and Sunday otherwise open 9am to 5pm.

DDT SOFTWARE

presents

MASS

MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE BBC

Take the effort out of coding and be professional with MASS. MASS is a powerful new ROM based macro assembler for the BBC. Assembles direct from disc or tape, so there is no limit on the source size. Flexible source code requirements allow any editor to be used, e.g. VIEW or WORDWISE, even the BASIC editor. Supplied with free utility disc including many useful macros and a sort routine.

- ★ Selective symbol dump
- ★ Conditional assembly
- ★ All OS calls supported during assembly
- ★ Detailed manual
- ★ Assembles to disc or memory
- ★ Macro or disc files may be nested
- ★ Uses same format as BASIC assembler
- ★ Flexible listing control
- ★ Binary and string data supported
- ★ Over 20 powerful pseudo-ops
- ★ Linking facilities

Dealership and educational establishment enquiries welcome

Price **£34.95** (including VAT and carriage)

Order, enclosing full remittance, from:

DDT SOFTWARE
Southfield House, 11 Liverpool Gardens,
Worthing, West Sussex, BN11 1RY.
Tel. (0903) 213174.

Sound Library listing

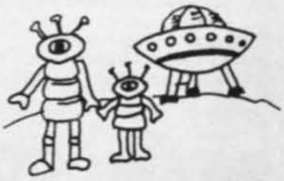
From Page 67

```
     PI1, PI2, PI3, PN1, PN2, PN3,
      AA,  AD,  AS,  AR, ALA, ALD"
    ELSE PRINT 'SPC (9);"C,   A,
       P,   D"
890 FOR l%=0 TO n%
900 REPEAT
    : INPUT TAB(x%,y%+3) "  ="para%

    : PRINT TAB(x%+3,y%+3) STRING$(
    LEN (STR$ (para%))," ")
    : UNTIL para%<=255 AND para%>=-128
910 PRINT TAB(x%,y%+3),para%
920 IF s$=e$
    THEN e%(l%,az%)=para%
    ELSE s%(l%,az%)=para%
930 x%=x%+5
940 NEXT
950 ENDPROC
960
970 DEF PROClisten
980 LOCAL wait%
990 PROCnames
1000 REPEAT
1010 PRINT TAB(1,19) "Sound (A-Z)
      ? ";
1020 REPEAT
     : az%=GET -65
     : UNTIL az%<=25 AND az%>=0
     OR az%=-52
1030 IF az%=-52
     THEN az%=26
     ELSE PRINT TAB(13,19) "= ";
     CHR$ (az%+65);
1040 VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;
1050 ENVELOPE e%(0,az%),e%(1,az%)
     ,e%(2,az%),e%(3,az%),e%(4,az%)
     ,e%(5,az%),e%(6,az%),e%(7,az%)
     ,e%(8,az%),e%(9,az%),e%(10,az%)
     ,e%(11,az%),e%(12,az%),e%(13
     ,az%)
1060 SOUND s%(0,az%),s%(1,az%),s%(2
     ,az%),s%(3,az%)
1070 PROCstatement(e$,13,"e")
1080 PROCstatement(s$,3,"s")
1090 IF az%<>26
     THEN wait%=INKEY (s%(3,az%)*5)

     : *FX15,0
1100 PRINT TAB(15,19) " "
1110 VDU 23,1,1;0;0;0;
1120 UNTIL az%=26
1130 ENDPROC
1140
1150 DEF PROCnames
1160 LOCAL l%
1170 CLS
1180 PRINT TAB(31,2) "LISTEN TO SOUNDS
     "''
1190 FOR l%=0 TO 12
1200 PRINT " ";CHR$ (l%+65),name$(l%)
      TAB(41);CHR$ (l%+78),name$(l%+13)
1210 NEXT
1220 ENDPROC
1230
1240 DEF PROCstatement(s$,n%,a$)
1250 LOCAL l%
1260 PRINT ''SPC (5);s$;
1270 FOR l%=0 TO n%
1280 PRINT ;EVAL (a$+"%(l%,az%)");
1290 IF l%<>n% PRINT ",";
     ELSE REPEAT
     : PRINT " ";
     : UNTIL POS =78
1300 NEXT
1310 ENDPROC
1320
1330 DEF PROCsavefile
1340 LOCAL fname$,max%,sf%,k%,l%
     ,wait%
1350 CLS
1360 PRINT TAB(34,2) "SAVE FILE"
1370 INPUT TAB(1,5) "Filename ? "fname$
1380 IF fname$=""
     THEN ENDPROC
1390 PRINT TAB(10,5) "="''" ";
1400 max%=FNmax
1410 sf%=OPENOUT fname$
1420 PRINT ''" Recording ";max%;"
      sounds...";
1430 PRINT #sf%,max%
1440 FOR k%=0 TO max%
1450 PRINT #sf%,name$(k%)
1460 FOR l%=0 TO 13
1470 PRINT #sf%,e%(l%,k%)
1480 IF l%<4
     THEN PRINT #sf%,s%(l%,k%)
1490 NEXT
     : NEXT
1500 CLOSE #sf%
1510 PRINT '''" Switch off recorder.";
1520 wait%=INKEY (400)
1530 ENDPROC
1540
1550 DEF FNmax
1560 LOCAL c%
1570 c%=-1
1580 REPEAT
     : c%=c%+1
     : UNTIL name$(c%)=""
1590 =c%
1600
1610 DATA 1,3,3,4,100,90,20,-15,-15
     ,10,20,20,126,0,0,-126,126,126
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 181.

```
SOUND AN ALARM
ENVELOPE 1,5,1,2,80,15,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,1,25,254
```

It seemed a shame to present you with such a useful Sound Library program without any sounds to put in it, so we prevailed upon the Editor of Electron User to give us some of his from Sounds Exciting collection. I think someone out there ought to write a roar of approval for him . . .



```
SOUND E THE MARTIAN'S APPROACH
ENVELOPE 4,12,10,8,6,4,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 0,4,4,254
```

```
SOUND B ALARM CLOCK
ENVELOPE 6,1,70,16,2,2,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,6,100,254
```

```
SOUND C WARSHIP'S SIREN
ENVELOPE 2,1,5,0,0,25,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,2,40,254
```

```
SOUND D ROAD WORKS
ENVELOPE 5,1,70,16,0,31,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 0,5,80,254
```

```
SOUND F SWALLOWED IN ONE GULP
ENVELOPE 1,1,43,0,0,100,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,1,17,18
```

Sound Library listing

From Page 133

```
SOUND G HAR HAR
ENVELOPE 1,6,126,0,0,206,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,1,100,200

SOUND H CAR STARTING
ENVELOPE 1,1,3,0,0,7,7,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 0,1,63,84

SOUND I GOING UP
ENVELOPE 4,16,16,1,1,200,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,4,30,36

SOUND J FANFARE
ENVELOPE 2,2,6,0,0,255,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,2,4,50

SOUND K MACHINE GUN
ENVELOPE 3,3,6,4,6,2,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,3,4,48
```

```
SOUND L WAILING BUGS
ENVELOPE 4,4,-1,1,0,20,20,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,4,200,254

SOUND M IN THE FACTORY
ENVELOPE 1,5,1,20,8,200,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 0,1,1,200

SOUND N ELECTRIC SPARK
ENVELOPE 0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
SOUND 0,-15,7,254

SOUND O POLICE SIREN
ENVELOPE 1,1,-7,7,0,10,10,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,1,136,254

SOUND P UP AND AWAY
ENVELOPE 2,1,1,0,0,200,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,2,0,40
```

```
SOUND Q CRAZY MACHINERY
ENVELOPE 5,1,70,6,0,31,10,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,5,100,254

SOUND R ATTACK BY MUTANT FLIES
ENVELOPE 6,1,36,-36,0,20,20,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
SOUND 1,6,160,254

SOUND S BUBBLES
ENVELOPE 1,1,25,25,25,8,8,8,
127, 127,127,127,127,127
SOUND 1,1,200,20

SOUND T TUNE
ENVELOPE 2,28,-108,-17,-19,61,
76, 193,-63,-117,-1,-50,107,74
SOUND 1,2,100,150

SOUND U REVERBERATION
ENVELOPE 2,8,1,-1,1,1,1,1,
121,-10,-5,-2,120,120
SOUND 0,2,0,40
```

```
SOUND V STATIC
ENVELOPE 0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
SOUND 4,-15,100,254

SOUND W SPLASH
ENVELOPE 1,129,0,-10,-1,1,0,
2,6,-1,0,-1,126,74
SOUND 0,1,7,14

SOUND X CHIME PART1
ENVELOPE 1,1,0,0,0,50,25,25,
127,-1,-1,-1,126,90
SOUND 1,1,150,8

SOUND Y CHIME PART2
ENVELOPE 1,1,0,0,0,50,25,25,
127,-1,-1,-1,126,90
SOUND 1,1,140,5

SOUND Z GUN
ENVELOPE 1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,
126,-1,0,-3,126,126
SOUND 0,1,6,4
```

MAD AS A MARCH HARE!!
JUST LOOK AT OUR SPRING OFFERS!!

DISC DRIVES

CUMANA

CS100		214.95
CS200		264.95
CS400	Single 400K	294.95
CD200	Dual 100K	379.95
CD400	Dual 200K	429.95
CD800	Dual 400K	499.95

All the above drives are supplied complete with all cables, PSU, formatter disc manual and 13amp plug.

PACE

PSD1 Single 100K	189.95
PSD5 Suitable 40/80 track	264.95

All Pace drives come with cables, manual, formatter disc and are powered from the BBC

DISCS etc.

New flip 'N' file disc storage system

Flip 'N' file 10	3.99
Flip 'N' file 15	5.75
Flip 'N' file 25 lockable	24.99
Flip 'N' file 50 lockable	32.95

WABASH QUALITY DISCKETTES

M11A, 40 track SS/SD	19.50
M14A, 40 track ES/DD	24.95
M16A, 80 track DS/DD	28.75

DYSAN QUALITY DISKETTES

104/2D 40 track DS/DD	32.50
204/2D 80 track DS/DD	39.50

All discs are boxed in ten.

MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson FX80	399
Star Delta 10 (160 cps)	409
Star Gemini 10 (RX80FT compatible)	259
Riteman (120 cps fits in a briefcase!!)	259

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100, 101 cps, Diablo compatible codes	399
Daisy Step, 20 cps, Qume comptaible, uses Qume ribbons	339
Brother HR15	465

MONITORS

COLOUR

Microvitec 1431 Standard Resolution	247.25
Microvitec 1451 Medium Resolution	373.75
Microvitec 1431P Std.Res. RGB/composite video	286.35

MONOCHROME

Philips TP200 Green screen 18MHz bandwidth	84.99
BMC BM12E Green screen 24MHz bandwidth	99.99

All monitors with video cable to BBC and 13amp Plug

BBC Micro always in stock - £399. Please Phone for availability of Electrons. Phone for prices on any item NOT listed above - Light Pens, Software, Books, Modems etc. All the above prices include VAT. If ordering by post please add £8 carriage. (£1 on Discs).

NSC COMPUTER SHOPS

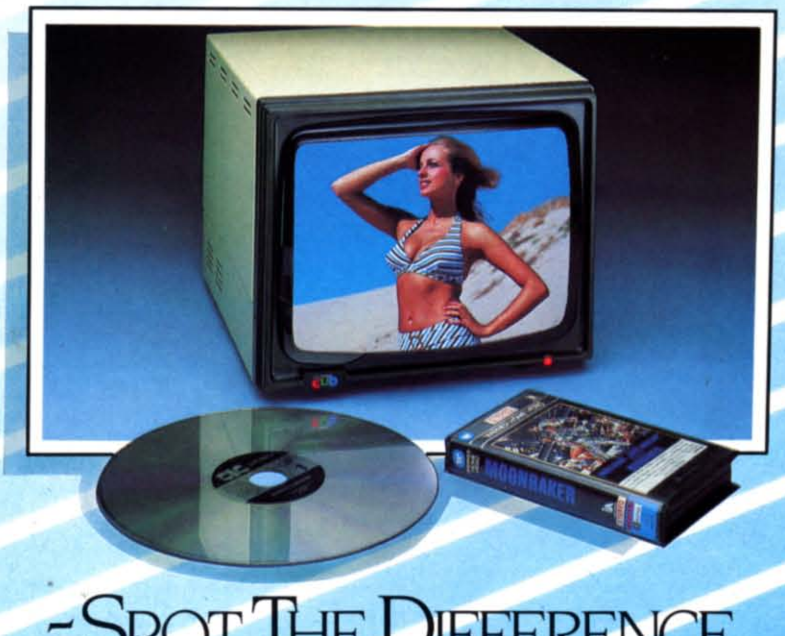
29 Hanging Ditch
Manchester
M4 3ES
061-832 2269

Manchesters only Acorn approved Econet dealers.

Please send me:
________ @ ________
________ @ ________
________ @ ________
Carriage @ £8
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ ______ or please charge my Access/Barclaycard a/c
Account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signed ________ Date ________
Name ________
Address ________
________ Phone No. ________

BREATHTAKING IMAGES FROM DISC OR CASSETTE

BREATHTAKING IMAGES FROM DISC OR CASSETTE



-SPOT THE DIFFERENCE

Happily for prospective purchasers of the Microvitec CUB RGB/PAL colour monitor there is no difference.

This superb machine produces brilliant pin-sharp images when used with a micro computer, thanks to a screen resolution of 585 pixels by 452, plus a bandwidth in excess of 15MHz. Yet the RGB/PAL also gives the highest quality pictures from laser discs, V.C.R.'s and video cameras. This is because the signal is not modulated and then remodulated, as happens with an ordinary T.V. set.

Add to this an audio facility and the result is a colour monitor which sounds as good as it looks.

Finally, perhaps the best news for purchasers is that the CUB colour monitor represents a real investment. However dramatically computers or video systems may change in the coming years the means of displaying their output is unlikely to alter – you can't improve on the best.

Find out just how inexpensive quality can be by calling at your local computer dealer. Alternatively, contact Microvitec direct for full details of the breathtaking range of CUB colour monitors.

MICROVITEC
cub
COLOUR DISPLAYS

Microvitec Ltd., Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford BD4 7TU. Tel: (0274) 390011. Telex: 517717

National Micro Centres
National Micro Centres

National Micro

DATA STORAGE

A data cassette recorder that perfectly matches the BBC Micro £34.74

Fully compatible with the BBC Micro and specifically designed for data saving and loading, the Pye data cassette recorder (with free power pack and BBC lead) is guaranteed to end your data storage and retrieval problems.

The Hobbit
High speed floppy tape system ... *(No interface required)* **£135.00**

Zero memory option **£25.00**
(£18 if ordered with the Hobbit)

Our range of high quality drives below are all cased in metal to prevent interference and data loss.

AMS 3" disc drives

AMS-3(S) 100k Single	**£195.00**
AMS-3(T) 200k Double	**£347.00**

Cumana slim disc drives
Including integral power supply

Cumana CS100 100k Single (40 track)	**£215.00**
Cumana CD200 200k Dual (40 track)	**£340.00**

Pace slimline disc drives

Pace PSD1 100k Single	**£185.00**
Pace PSD2 200k Single	**£235.00**
Pace PSD3 400k Single (40/80 track, switchable)	**£305.00**
Pace PSD4 400k Single (80 track)	**£285.00**
Pace PSD5 200k (40/80 track, switchable)	**£235.00**
Pace PDD1 200k Double (40 track)	**£338.00**
Pace PDD2 400k Double (40 track)	**£449.00**
Pace PDD3 800k Double (40/80 track, switchable)	**£579.00**

Replica II FREE
This utility, enabling you to transfer your programs from tape to disc, is offered FREE with each disc drive purchased.

Blank data cassettes (box of 10)	**£4.35**
Hobbit micro cassettes (box of 6)	**£20.00**
Double sided (100k x 2) 3" discs	**£4.30**
Single sided, single density CDC discs (box of 10)	**£16.09**
Double sided, double density BASF discs (box of 10)	**£26.04**

Personal shoppers can obtain the products advertised on these pages from the following retail stores:

- **Stockport Micro Centre, 4/6 Brown St., Stockport, Greater Manchester.** *(Tel: 061-480 0539).*
- **Wilmslow Micro Centre, 62 Grove Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire.** *(Tel: 0625 530891).*

DISC UTILITIES

Replica II	**£10.43***
The Key	**£11.26***

* *State 40 or 80 track*

Carriage on all our hardware FREE
(UK customers only.)

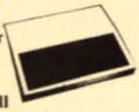
MONITORS

Microvitec 1451 medium resolution	**£325.00**
Microvitec 1431 low resolution	**£215.00**
Microvitec 1431P colour monitor and composite video	**£249.00**
Kaga 12" amber screen high resolution	**£119.00**
Kaga 12" green screen high resolution	**£109.00**
Zenith green screen	**£75.00**
Normende 14" monitor and portable TV – Standard	**£218.00**
– Remote control	**£230.00**

Specially designed for use both as a monitor and a television (not just a modified TV), the Nordmende represents a perfect answer to the over-use of the domestic TV – at a price less than many comparable colour monitors.

The above prices are inclusive of connecting leads for the BBC Micro.

MICROS



No waiting! Phone in your order for the BBC Micro before 12 noon and we'll despatch same day!

BBC Model B Latest specification OS 1.2	**£346.00**
BBC Model B Includes Pace disc interface fitted free in our own workshops	**£441.00**
Pace disc interface if purchased separately	**£95.00**

CHAMELEON

This is a MUST for programmers – take your pick from 4,096 colours!
Let Chameleon bring your programs to life with truly authentic colours. Mix and match the exact shades you require to give new depths of realism to your graphics. Choose from all the colours of the rainbow – and more! It's that simple ... with this amazing hardware add-on for the BBC Micro. *Phone for details.*

RGB version	**£77.40**
TV version	**£86.08**

1 year GUARANTEE on all our products

NEW ADD-ONS

Sweet Talker: The latest speech synthesis device for the BBC.

- ★ *Easily fitted – no soldering.*
- ★ *Uses allophone system – gives unlimited vocabulary.*
- ★ *All normal BBC sound features are unaffected.*
- ★ *Available now!*

Superb value at **£21.50**

Sureshot Joystick: A really high quality joystick for the BBC Micro.

- ★ *Self centering action.*
- ★ *Two fire buttons.*
- ★ *Rugged construction*

£16.50

COMMS

Micronet
We invite you to join one of the world's largest databases.
To join Micronet you need:

- Prestel/Micronet subscription . **£13.00/qtr.**
  This will be invoiced to you by Prestel; application forms included with each order.
- Hardware
  *Modem 100 .... **£56.48**
  or Telemod II (includes automatic transmit/receive switching) **£73.87**
- Software
  Cassette based **£13.00**
  or ROM based **£17.35**

Acorn Teletext Receiver
Enables you to download programs and access the Ceefax database **£195.65**

BUSINESS

UNICORN IS HERE!

Now you have several unique ways of upgrading your BBC Micro into a powerful business machine. The ultimate upgrade converts the BBC Micro into a massive 32-bit data processor.

Torch ZEP100: Z80 second processor, 64k RAM	**★£375**
Torch Z80 Pack: Two 400k disc drives, Z80 second processor, 64k RAM	**★£730**
Torch Z80 Pack: 400k disc drive, plus 20mb hard disc drive	**£1,995**
Torch Z80 Pack: 400k disc drive, 20mb hard disc drive, Z80 second processor, 64k RAM	**★£2,295**
Torch Z80 Pack: 400k disc drive, 20mb hard disc drive, Z80 second processor, 68000 32-bit processor	**★£2,495**
Torch Z80 Pack: 400k disc drive, 20mb hard disc drive, Z80 second processor, 68000 32-bit processor, UNIX operating system	**★£2,895**

★ FREE with the above is the 'Perfect' suite of software, comprising word processor, spreadsheet and spelling dictionary – total WORTH £1,100!

The ZEP100 package can be supplied with the Sage 400 integrated accounts package (nominal, sales and purchase ledgers) instead of the 'Perfect' suite at the same price.

Software Galore!

UTILITIES GRAPHICS

Acornsoft

Creative Graphics	**£8.65**
Graphs & Charts	**£8.65**
Picture Maker	**£8.95**
Turtle Graphics	**£14.65**
6502 Devel System	**£43.35**
BCPL	**£86.65**
Forth	**£14.65**
Lisp	**£14.65**
Microtext	**£43.35**
5-Pascal	**£14.65**

Ivan Berg

Crime Detection	**£11.00**
Music Quiz	**£11.00**
Theatre Quiz	**£11.00**

EDUCATION

A.S.K.

Children Space	**£8.65**
Cranky	**£8.65**
Facemaker	**£8.65**
Hide 'n' Seek	**£8.65**
Lets Count	**£8.65**
Number Chaser	**£8.65**
Number Gulper	**£8.65**
Number Puzzler	**£8.65**
Table Adventures	**£8.65**
Words Words	**£8.65**

Acornsoft

Algebraic Manip	**£8.65**
Business Games	**£8.65**
Chem Analysis	**£12.00**
Chem Simulation	**£12.00**
Chem Structures	**£12.00**
Jars	**£10.35**
Missing Signs	**£10.35**
Number Balance	**£10.35**
Peeko Computer	**£8.65**
Sentence Sequencing	**£10.35**
Tree Knowledge	**£8.65**
Word Hunt	**£10.35**
Word Sequencing	**£10.35**

BBC Soft

Early Learning	**£7.96**
Fun Games	**£8.70**
Taxcalc	**£15.00**
Vu Type	**£14.00**
Comp Programs 1	**£8.70**
Comp Programs 2	**£8.70**

Ivan Berg

... I Do	**£11.00**
History Quiz	**£11.00**
Royalty Quiz	**£11.00**
Science Fiction	**£11.00**
The Dating Game	**£11.00**

BBC Soft

Painting	**£8.70**
Drawing	**£8.70**
Games Strategy	**£8.70**
Music	**£8.70**
Tool Box	**£18.26**

Clares

Joystick Utility	**£5.22**
Replica II	**£10.43**
Shadow	**£6.95**
Singlekey Entry	**£4.35**
The Key	**£11.26**
Grafdisc	**£11.26**
Grafkey	**£7.82**

B.E.S.

Animal Veg/Min	**£7.80**
Happy Letters	**£7.80**
Happy Numbers	**£7.80**
Map Rally	**£7.80**
Timeman One	**£7.80**
Timeman Two	**£7.80**
Word Hang	**£7.80**
World Wise	**£7.80**

Chalksoft

Invisible Man	**£6.04**
Angles	**£9.78**
Ants	**£8.04**
Capital Letters	**£9.78**
Das Schloss	**£8.04**
Decimals	**£8.04**
Eiffel Tower	**£8.04**
Gobbledegook	**£8.04**
Gravity & Forces	**£9.78**
Hot Line	**£9.78**
Inkosi	**£6.04**
Letters	**£9.78**
Metrics Quiz	**£9.78**
Note Invaders	**£8.04**
Pirate	**£8.04**
Puncman 1 & 2	**£8.04**
Puncman 3 & 4	**£8.04**
Reversals	**£8.04**
Rhythm & Pitch	**£9.78**
Sequences	**£6.04**
Story A	**£6.91**

OUR TOP BEST-SELLERS

- **Cylon Attack** *(A & F).* Fast and furious Arcade action to test your reflexes to the limit. Excellent graphics and highly addictive. Be warned! ... **£6.96**
- **Dambusters** *(Alligator).* Harried by nightfighters, bombarded by ack-ack guns, you pilot your bomber against all odds to deliver the bouncing bombs. **£6.91**
- **Hunchback** *(Superior).* Dodge flying rocks, arrows and spears as you leap across the battlements of Notre Dame. Requires all your skill and co-ordination to win through **£6.91**
- **Killer Gorilla** *(Micro Power).* Ever popular. Dodge tumbling barrels and blazing fireballs as you battle to rescue the damsel in distress. Gripping multi-level action. **£6.91**
- **Croaker** *(Micro Power).* Race against the clock to get your frog across the busy road and crocodile infested river. Excellent graphics and sound. **£6.91**

BARGAIN OF THE MONTH

Dr Soft's 747 Flight Simulator – *recommended by The Micro User!*

With this extremely realistic flight simulator, you take-off, navigate and land your own Boeing 747 Jumbo Jet. Keyboard or joysticks option.

Special price valid to April 30, 1984 .... **£5.91**

Centres

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Phone your order on **061-429 8080** 24 hours service

Or use the order form below

Top of the Pops	£8.04
Triangles	£9.78
Words & Pictures	£8.04
Wordskill	£8.04
Computer Concepts	
Graphics (ROM)	£28.00
Disc Doctor (ROM)	£28.00
Gremlin (ROM)	£28.00
Termi (ROM)	£28.00
Optima	
Optimon	£6.04
Datext	£7.78
Marklist	£7.78
Quicksilva	
Beebart	£13.00
Music Processor	£13.00
Simon W Hessel	
G.B. Ltd	£6.04
Inheritance	£5.17
Triple Pack	£15.61
World Travel	£5.17
Clares	
Counting	£5.22
Hue Men	£5.22
Intro	£8.70
Matching	£6.09
Shape Men	£5.22
The Garden	£6.95
Diamondsoft	
Maths Spell	£6.91
Golem	
Education 1	£6.96
Education 2	£6.96
Fun with Words	£6.96
Katakombs	£5.17
Logic & Cunning	£4.30
Superlife	£4.30
Good Housekeeping	
Mr T Alphabet	£11.26
Mr T Measuring	£11.26
Mr T Money Box	£11.26
Mr T Number Game	£11.26
Mr T Shape Game	£11.26
Mr T Tells Time	£11.26
Cosmos	
Spanish Level B	£8.65
French Level A	£8.65
French Level B	£8.65
German Level A	£8.65
German Level B	£8.65
Spanish Level A	£8.65
Mirrorsoft	
1st Steps Mr M	£7.78
Micro Power	
Where	£6.91
World Geography	£6.91

ARCADE GAMES

Postern	
3-D Deep Space	£6.91
Acornsoft	
Arcade Action	£10.35
Arcadians	£8.65
Chess	£8.65
Cube Master	£8.65
Drafts Reversi	£8.65
Hopper	£8.65
JCB Digger	£8.65
Meteors	£8.65
Missile Base	£8.65
Monsters	£8.65
Planatoid	£8.65
Rocket Raid	£8.65
Sliding Block Puzzle	£8.65
Snapper	£8.65
Snooker	£8.65
Starship Command	£8.65
Super Invaders	£8.65
Attack	£6.96
Alligata	
ABM	£5.17
Bug Blaster	£6.91
Contract Bridge	£5.17
Eagle Empire	£6.91
Fruit Machine	£5.17
Lunar Rescue	£6.91
Primary Art	£6.91
BBC Soft	
Canyon	£8.70
White Knight	£9.14
Computer Concepts	
Android Attack	£7.78
Snake	£7.78
Lothlorien	
Battlezone 2000	£6.04
Johnny Reb	£6.04
Roman Empire	£6.04
Stolen Lamp	£6.04
Warmaster	£6.91
Microdeal	
Air Traffic Controller	£6.96
Space Shuttle	£6.96
Optima	
Asteroid Miner	£6.04
Atomic Protector	£6.04
Bed Bugs	£6.04
Omega Probe	£6.04
Seawolf	£6.04
Micro Power	
Adventure	£6.91
Alien Swirl	£6.91
Asteroid Storm	£6.91
Bandit 3'O'clock	£6.91
Bumble Bee	£6.91
Caveman Adventure	£6.91
Chess	£6.91
Cosmic Combat	£6.91
Cowboy Shootout	£6.91
Cybertron Mission	£6.91
Danger U.X.B.	£6.91
Demon Decorator	£6.91
Escape Moonbase A	£6.91
Felix Factory	£6.91
Felix & Fruit Monsters	£6.91
Galatic Command	£6.91
Hell Driver	£6.91
Intergalatic Trader	£6.91
Killer Gorilla	£6.91
Labrynths Lacos	£6.91
Laser Command	£6.91
Martian Attack	£6.91
Moon Raider	£6.91
Nemesis	£6.91
Positron	£6.91
Space Jailer	£6.91
Swoop	£6.91
Timetrek	£6.91
'Vizards Challenge	£6.91
Zarm	£6.91
Romik	
Alien Breakin	£6.08
Atom Smasher	£6.08
Birds of Prey	£6.08
Shark Attack	£5.01
Superior Software	
2002	£6.91
Alien Dropout	£6.91
Centipede	£6.91
Colditz Adventure	£6.91
Crazy Painter	£6.91
Cribbage	£6.91
Fairground	£6.91
Frogger	£6.91
Fruit Machine	£6.91
Galaxians	£6.91
Gideons Gamble	£6.91
Invaders	£6.91
Lost City	£6.91
Pontoon	£6.91
Road Runner	£6.91
Space Fighter	£6.91
Star Trek Adventure	£6.91

ADVENTURE GAMES

Acornsoft	
Castle Riddles	£8.65
Countdown Doom	£8.65
Kingdom Hamil	£8.65
Phil'Sers Quest	£8.65
Sphynx Adventure	£8.65
BBC Soft	
Dr Who	£8.70
Bug-Byte	
Twin Valley Kingdom	£8.26
Digital Fantasia	
10 Little Indians	£8.95
Arrow Death Part 1	£8.95
Arrow Death Part 2	£8.95
Circus	£8.95
Escape Pulsar 7	£8.95
Feasibility Experiments	£8.95
Golden Baton	£8.95
Persus Andromeda	£8.95
Time Machine	£8.95
Wizard of Akyrz	£8.95
Lothlorien	
Adventure Master	£6.04
Virgin	
Space Adventure	£8.95

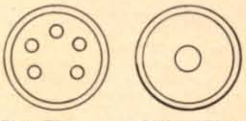
BUSINESS

Acornsoft	
Accounts Payable	£21.70
Accounts Receiveable	£21.70
Collectors Cat	£10.35
Database	£10.35
Desk Diary	£8.65
Forecast	£10.35
Invoicing	£21.70
Mailing System	£21.70
Membership Manager	£10.35
Order Processing	£21.70
Pers Money Managem't	£10.35
Purchasing	£21.70
S.C. Magic Garden	£8.65
Stock Control	£21.70
View	£52.00
View Printer Driver	£8.65
View Sheet	£52.00
BBC Soft	
Home Finance	£8.70
Record Keeper	£12.00
Computer Concepts	
Wordwise (ROM)	£36.00
Diamondsoft	
Business Accounts	£15.61
Flexifile	£12.13
Home Accounts	£6.91
Gemini	
Cashbook	£52.13
Database	£17.35
Easi Ledger	£17.35
Final Accounts	£17.35
Graph Plot	£17.35
Home Accounts	£17.35
Invoice & Statements	£17.35
Maillist	£17.35
Payroll	£34.74
Spreadsheet	£17.35
Stock Control	£17.35
Word Processor	£17.35
Merlin	
Scribe	£52.13

AT LAST: Here's true wrap-around sound for the BBC Micro!

Now you can add a completely new, exciting dimension to games playing on the BBC Micro. This new Hi-Fi Adapter allows you to bypass the micro's internal speaker. It plugs directly into your home hi-fi, portable stereo player or music centre. At the touch of a switch you can add startling realism to the sounds of missiles, collisions, explosions – plus the full range of musical accompaniment as loud as you like.

- ★ Easy to install – no soldering required.
- ★ Three position switch – internal speaker/ ext. speaker/ no sound.
- ★ Full instructions supplied
- ★ Much more than just an additional speaker – allows full use of your own amplifier controls.



Din to Phono *Phono to Phono*

A connecting lead from the unit to the amplifier is not supplied because of the wide variety of connections possible. If the auxilliary socket on your amplifier looks like either of the diagrams above you can order an appropriate lead from us. The connecting socket on the Hi-Fi Adapter is a standard phono socket.

Hi-Fi Adapter	£17.35
Din to Phono	£1.30
Phono to Phono	£1.04

ORDER FORM

Post to:
NATIONAL MICRO CENTRES,
36 St. Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1HL

Please supply the following:

Item	Qty	Total £ p

VAT 15%
Carriage ..... FREE
TOTAL

Attractive credit terms
Phone for details

Please indicate method of payment:

☐ Cheque payable to National Micro Centres

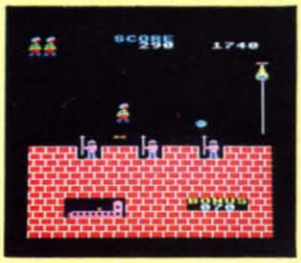
☐ Access/Barclaycard No.

Name ....
Address ....
Tel. No. ....
Signed .... MU 4

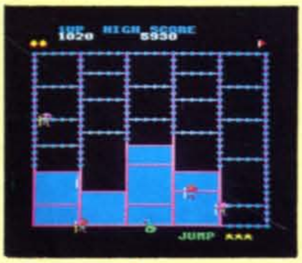
SPECIAL OFFER!
Deduct £1 per cassette or disc when ordering 2 or more.

THE BEST BBC MICRO SOFTWARE
PRODUCED BY AN INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE
★ TOP QUALITY MACHINE-CODE PROGRAMS ★

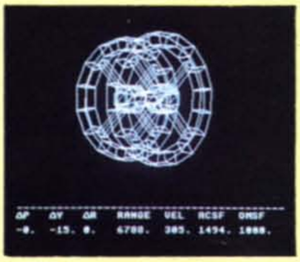
BBC



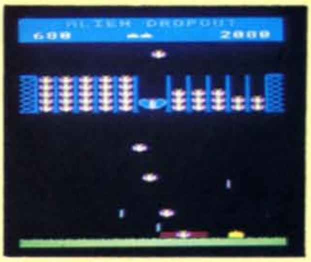
HUNCHBACK (32K) £7.95
Beautifully detailed animation (the best we've yet seen!) as Quasimodo leaps over the ramparts dodging rocks and arrows, swinging on ropes, and avoiding the guards's spears as he attempts to rescue Esmeralda. Twelve different screens of action! This program is sold under licence from Century Electronics Ltd; we have exclusive rights to its sale for use on the BBC micro.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"It is an extremely good version of the arcade game ... thoroughly recommended." ... BEEBUG MAGAZINE



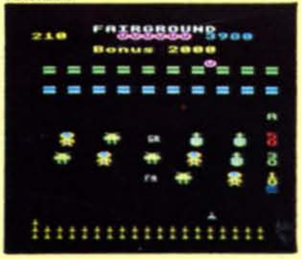
CRAZY PAINTER (32K) £7.95
The only full-feature version available for the BBC micro. On the first screen, you take the part of a monkey being chased by African tribesmen. If you manage to survive by painting-in all thu squares, the bonus screen features the monkey trying to reach his bunch of bananas. After that, you take control of a paint-roller and each square painted-in adds to your score. But beware ... the teddy-bears are now in hot pursuit. Superb animation and sound-effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICKS).
●●● *NEW RELEASE* ●●●



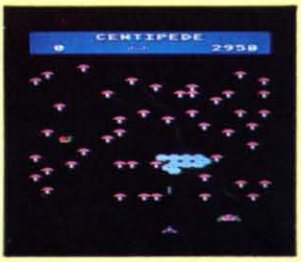
2002 (32K) £7.95
A space docking simulator using 3D graphics to model the motions and responses of the ORION 4 spacecraft. Your mission is to pilot the shuttle to a "soft dock" with the space station. PITCH, YAW, ROLL, FORWARD, LATERAL and VERTICAL engines are provided together with orbit manoeuvering booster engines. 6 skill levels provide for the completely inexperienced pilot as well as the fully-fledged commander.
●●● *NEW RELEASE* ●●●



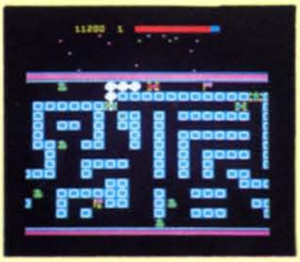
ALIEN DROPOUT (32K) £7.95
A novel and unusual program. Arcade-action with this enthralling multi-stage shooting game. You have to shoot the aliens out of their "boxes" before the "boxes" fill up. Once full, the aliens fly down relentlessly, exploding as they hit the ground. Hi-score, rankings, and sound effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"... this game is as good as any on the market." ... HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY.



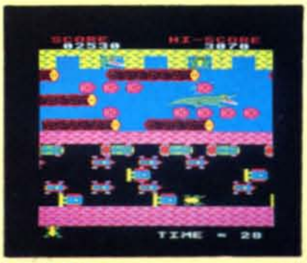
FAIRGROUND (32K) £7.95
An exciting target-shooting game! Bonuses are scored for spelling out the word FAIRGROUND by hitting the appropriate target letters, and for shooting all the targets. Extra bullets are obtained by shooting the numercial targets, but watch out for the "smileys" who are intent on stealing your bullets. Music, sound effects, hi-score, and rankings.
●●● *NEW RELEASE* ●●●



CENTIPEDE (32K) £7.95
Incredible arcade-style game featuring mushrooms, snails, flies, spiders, and the centipedes of course. Excellent graphics and sound. 6 skill levels, hi-score, rankings, bonuses, and increasing difficulty as the spiders become more lively and the number of mushrooms increases.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"Visually this game compares well with the arcade version, being colourful and clear."
... YOUR COMPUTER



ROAD RUNNER (32K) £7.95
The only full feature machine-code version available for the BBC micro. Features include: scrolling screen, radar display, 3 pursuing cars, checkpoint flags, fuel gauge, smoke screens, 6 skill levels, rankings, increasing difficulty, and sound effects.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"I enjoyed the game very much ... the graphics are excellent ... movement is smooth and fast as only machine code can produce." ... HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY



FROGGER (32K) £7.95
Not just another version of Frogger ... this is the arcade-action version that you've been waiting to see. Graphically brilliant with gaping-mouthed crocodiles, diving turtles, flies, and frogs that flex their legs as they jump along. Increasing difficulty, and responsive controls.
(For use with KEYBOARD or JOYSTICKS).
"... very good indeed ... fast flicker-free graphics and a frog that really hops!" ... BEEBUG MAGAZINE

ALSO AVAILABLE

SPACE FIGHTER (32K)	**£7.95**
GALAXIANS (32K)	**£7.95**
INVADERS (32K)	**£7.95**
FRUIT MACHINE (32K)	**£7.95**
CRIBBAGE (32K)	**£6.95**
PONTOON (32K)	**£6.95**

DEALERS . . . DEALERS . . . DEALERS . . .

Our software is now available at all good dealers including:-
W.H. SMITH – Selected branches.
JOHN MENZIES – Selected branches.
BOOTS – Selected branches.
ELTEC COMPUTERS, 29 Ivegate, Bradford
MICRO MANAGEMENT, 32 Princes Street, Ipswich
WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS, 47 Kyle Street, Ayr.
MICROSTYLE, 29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.
ELECTRONEQUIP, 36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants.
3D COMPUTERS, 230 Tolworth Rise South, Tolworth, Surrey.
GTM COMPUTERS, 864 York Road, Leeds.
+ MORE THAN 300 OTHER DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U.K. AND OVERSEAS.

ADVENTURE GAMES

COLDITZ ADVENTURE (32K)	**£7.95**
STAR TREK ADVENTURE (32K)	**£7.95**
LOST CITY (32K)	**£7.95**
GIDEON'S GAMBLE (32K)	**£7.95**

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC MICRO, ELECTRON AND ORIC-1 PROGRAMS

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept. BM4,
69 Leeds Road, Bramhope, Leeds
Tel: 0532 842385

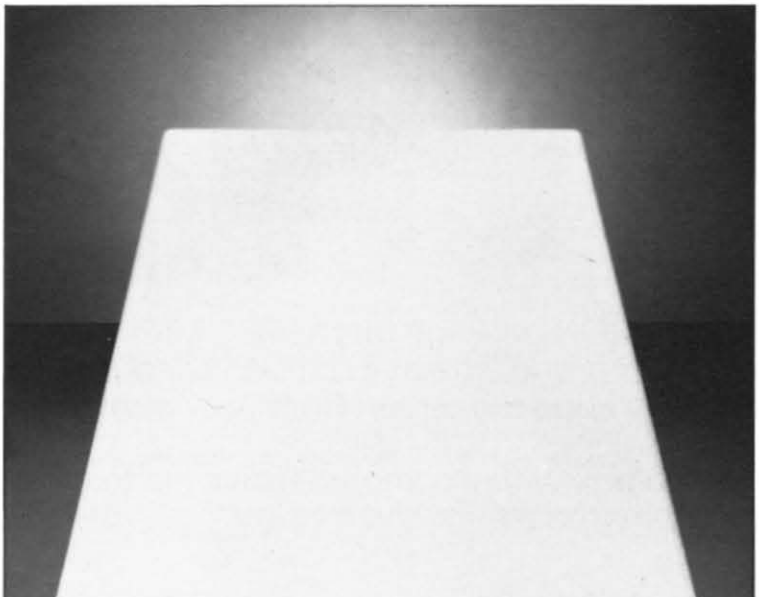
ALL OUR PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. AND P. & P.

DISC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE NOW
All our programs are ready for despatch on 5¼" discs at £11.95 each.

OUR GUARANTEE
(1) All our software is available before we advertise.
(2) All our software is despatched within 48 hours by first-class post.
(3) In the unlikely event that any of our software fails to load, return your cassette or disc to us and we will immediately send a replacement.

NOW AVAILABLE FROM W.H. SMITH

A DOUBLE-SIDED 3" DISC DRIVE AT A SINGULAR PRICE.



THE OPUS
SUPER 3 MICRODRIVE.

£229·95 (INC. VAT)

FOR USE WITH YOUR BBC MICRO.

For only £229.95 (and that includes VAT, and all the necessary leads) you can have an OPUS 500k double-sided disc drive. And remember 3" disc drives are fast becoming the standard for home and business use.

This is an even bigger bargain than it sounds. For you're getting a double sided drive at the price that other company's sell single sided drives for. It reads and writes to the disc cartridge from both sides, giving you twice the on-line capability of other 3" drives. And there's no need to flip the disc over!

STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY FEATURING:

- Easy to connect to the BBC Micro
- Compatible with most other makes
- Comprehensive manual
- Free disc cartridge
- Format, verify and other utilities provided
- Direct Drive
- Double sided
- One touch cartridge load
- 3 ms access time
- Portable, compact and reliable
- One year's full guarantee
- Totally compatible with 5¼" drives

TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE.

	Single Density	Double Density
Capacity	250K Bytes	500K Bytes
Recording density	4,915 BPI	9,830 BPI
Track density	100 TPI	100 TPI
Total number of tracks	40 (each side)	40 (each side)
Recording method	FM	MFM
Rotational speed	300 RPM	300 RPM
Transfer rate	125K Bits/Sec	250K Bits/Sec
Access time track to track	3 ms	3 ms
Access time settling	20 ms	20 ms
Motor start time	0.5 sec	0.5 sec

The Opus Super 3 Microdrive is now available from W. H. Smith's and leading specialist shops.

Dual disc drives are also available for £460.

OPUS SUPPLIES LTD.
158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.
Opening hours: 9.00-6.00 Monday-Friday,
9.00-1.30p.m. Saturday.
☎ 01-701 8668
01-703 6155

To: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Please rush me the following: **(ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.)**

Quantity	Description	Price
	Single drive(s) at £229.95 ea.	
	Dual drive(s) at £459.95 ea.	
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £________
Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £________
My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) No. is________

Name ________

Address________

Telephone ________

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

SCREENPLAY

£200 COMPETITION

SCREENPLAY offers anyone who buys the ANIMATOR for the DRAGON 32/64 or the BBC Micro, the chance to recover the cost and a whole lot more.

All you have to do is to write an original program using the SPRITES from the ANIMATOR. Programs may be written in basic or machine code.

The winning program will be published by SCREENPLAY and the author will receive £200 cash plus royalty payments, subject to SCREENPLAY standard terms and conditions, a copy of which can be obtained by request.

Even if you don't win the £200 cash prize, if your program is of high enough standard, you could be making MONEY before the closing date of the 1st September 1984, by having your program published by SCREENPLAY.

Rules of the competition and entry forms are included in the package. All entries will be acknowledged.

THE ANIMATOR is a sprite GENERATION package for the BBC MICRO and THE DRAGON 32/64. The sprites produced have collision checking facilities built in and can be moved around the screen from your own basic or machine code programs.

The programs are supplied in a box with a comprehensive manual and demo programs. Details of each product are given below.

SPRITE FEATURES INCLUDE:

BBC MICRO:
Maximum size sprite 30 × 30 pixels:
16 colours in each sprite:
64 sprites at 8 × 8 pixels or 9 sprites at 30 × 30 pixels:
Each sprite generates 2 other related clones.
ONLY £11.95

DRAGON 32/64:
Sprite size up to 40 × 40 pixels:
all available colours:
all 5 HI-RES modes:
25 sprites at any one time:
40 page manual and demo game included.
ONLY £9.95

DEALERS

CONTACT 041-248 2481 for details of our range of software and dealer terms.

PROGRAMMERS:

Excellent royalties paid for top quality original programs. Send off now to, the PROGRAMMING DEPARTMENT at SCREENPLAY.

Cut out this coupon and send it now to:
SCREENPLAY, 134 St. Vincent Street,
Glasgow.
Please rush me THE ANIMATOR for the:
DRAGON 32/64 [ ] £9.95
BBC MICRO [ ] £11.95
Tick as appropriate

My name is ....

Address ....
....
....

All cheques payable to SCREENPLAY.

TOO MUCH DIMMING CAN DAMAGE YOUR MEMORY

By DAVID LEWIS

WHEN you write any sort of file program it is usual to put the data into arrays. Usually the file is divided into fields, such as NAME$(N), FSTNAME$(N), ADDRESS$(N), AGE$(N), and so on.

A typical file will want to have a hundred or so records, each divided into say 12 fields.

Now these arrays need dimensioning. You may make sure of plenty of space by writing DIM NAME$(200), FSTNAME$(200), etc. Then you run the program, and start entering actual records.

All is going well. You have 60 records in the memory and you are just thinking of saving the file before breaking for a well-earned cup of coffee.

One more record goes in – and suddenly the dreaded message "No room" appears.

Disaster! Not only is all your work wasted, but you can't understand why your BBC Micro has closed up on you so soon.

You had put in about 60 records of 120 characters each. That took about 7k of memory. Even if you had a 12k program in Mode 7 that should still have left at least 10k of memory unused.

So the memory just can't be full ... can it?

Oh yes, it can. You see, you used up 10k of memory when you wrote those "make sure" DIMs – and two thirds of the space you used was wasted.

Here is the way it works. When you write DIM NAME$(200), that doesn't reserve space for the name strings. It couldn't, because no one knows the length of each string. What the computer does is reserve space for the addresses of the name strings.

Each completed element in the array will have an address, taking two bytes, and two numbers, taking one byte each.

As an example, the 8 bytes of the address section from 4100 hex to 4107 hex, when filled might look like Figure I.

70 5A	08	08	78 5A	12	12
Address of data string	Space used for string	Length of string	Address of next data string	Space used	Length of string

Figure I: String storage (in hexadecimal)

The address space was empty at the DIM stage, as neither the addresses nor the length of the strings were known. DIM NAME$(200) reserved 800 bytes of memory (200 × 4) in the address section.

You used 12 fields, so the total space reserved for addresses took 12 × 800 bytes – nearly 10k of memory.

The computer also allows some working space, immediately above the Basic program. So the memory map looks like Figure II.

The actual file data in our example started at 6500 hex. HIMEM is at 7000, so you had less than 6k of memory available for the data.

No wonder that it hit the roof when you had only about 60 records stored.

Now at this point if you examine the memory you will find only one third of the address space has been used, leaving 6k of empty, wasted space, between 4E00 and 6500 hex.

You have saved enough address space for 200 records, but you only have enough data space for 60 records.

What can be done about this waste? The answer is to calculate the maximum number of records very carefully. Then you use it to make sure that you reserve the absolute minimum of address space, by a minimum dimension statement.

- Work out the average or maximum number of characters in each record. For example, NAME (15 characters),

→

From Page 141

FSTNAME (15), ADDRESS (40), AGE (2), etc. Let us say that this comes to 120 characters.

- Add the number of fields, say 12, multiplied by 4, which means add 48. This gives a new total of 168 characters for each record.
- Find HIMEM and subtract TOP. (If your program is loaded, you can find these numbers by PRINT HIMEM, and PRINT TOP.)

Example:

31744 – 14286 = 17458

- Subtract 2,500, for working space above the program:

17458 – 2500 = 14958

- Divide by 168:

14958/168 = 89

- That is the maximum number of records so write in your program:

DIM NAME$(89), FSTNAME$(89), *etc.*

You can get the computer to do the whole calculation, of course. You enter T for the total characters in all fields, and NUM for the number of fields.

Then:

MAX = (HIMEM – TOP – 2500) / (T + 4 * NUM)

Finally:

DIM NAME$(MAX), FSTNAME$ (MAX), ADDRESS$(MAX), *etc.*

This set of notes should enable you to store the maximum number of records, but it leaves one question unanswered – what are we to use for T?

The maximum number of characters in any field may be very different from the average in the actual file.

There are many people with short names, such as Joe Bloggs of 5 West Street, and a few people with long names, such as Marmaduke Standingworthy of The Larches, Fotheringham Avenue.

If, when you have built your file, you are only going to search through it, display it or print parts of it, you can take T as the average number of characters in a record.

In this case a typical file, with its records divided into 12 fields, may have maximum numbers of characters up to 120, while the average comes out at about 50 characters.

By using T = 60 in the above formula you allow space for over 180 records, instead of the 89 calculated using the maximum characters.

But what else do you want to do with the file? Do you want to constantly edit it, changing the positions of the long records, again and again? Or do you want to sort it into alphabetical order, or into date of birth order?

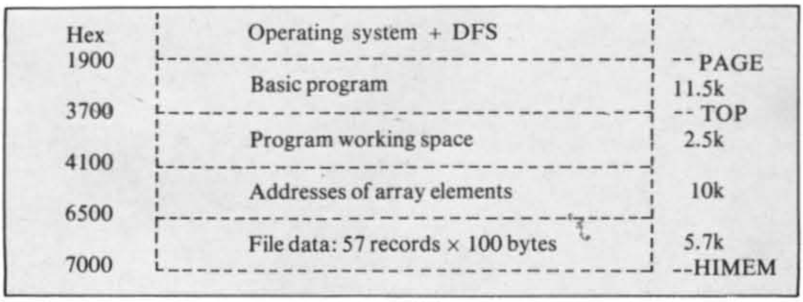


Figure II

In that case, your friend Marmaduke may start at the top of the list, and be passed down through nearly every array element in turn until the SORT routine finds him his proper place near the bottom of the list.

Each array element must, in this case, be long enough to contain the longest string, or else the computer will have to make extra space for the long records, wasting the space already given to the short records.

You must reserve this array space before you establish the file:

- Add together the maximum number of characters in each field, to determine T.
- Use T to find MAX: write the DIM statements, using MAX.
- Immediately after the DIM statements, write:

```
FOR X = 1 TO MAX
NAME$(X)=STRING$(MN," ") : NAME$(X)=""
FSTNAME$(X)=STRING$(MF," ") : FSTNAME$(X)=""
AGE$(X)=STRING$(MA," ") :AGE$(X)=""
```

and so on, where MN, MF, MA are the maximum numbers of characters in the respective fields.

The eight address bytes for Bloggs, Joe will appear as in Figure III.

70 5A	10	06	80 5A	10	03
Address of "Bloggs"	16 bytes reserved	6 bytes used	Address of "Joe"	16 bytes reserved	3 bytes used

Figure III

The 16 bytes reserved between 5A70 and 5A80 will allow STANDINGWORTHY to fit in, during the sort process, without the computer having to find a new place for the long name, wasting the old space completely.

Of course it is unfortunate that the total number of records will be cut drastically. But the facility to sort files at any time is one of the great advantages of a computer and should not be given up lightly.

Is there any way of lessening that four bytes of address space per record per field?

The four bytes are particularly irking if the field itself is a one letter code such as M or F, or AGE, using only two characters at most.

Well, you could put the whole record in one array element, RECORD$(N), and allow 128 bytes for each element.

Then you would write a sub-routine to analyse the record string, looking for dividers. So RECORD$(1) might be BLOGGS/JOE/10 LEST ST/47/, etc.

This might be the subject of another article, but for the moment I hope that I have shed a little more light into the memory system and the storage of array variables in our favourite computer.

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER
PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER
PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER
MICROPOWER

A SUPERB NEW PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

THE MINE

Tunnel through the strata deep beneath the earth's crust in search of buried treasure. Clear the mine of fire breathing dragons and giant man-eating tomatoes with your neutraliser. But watch out for toppling rocks, poisonous toadstools and ruthless phantoms. An exciting and challenging machine code game for only £7.95.

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- **Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/ Positron £6.95/Cybertron Mission £7.95/ Adventure £7.95.**

All prices inclusive of V.A.T.
Mail Order: Please add 55p per order P. & P.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

SPECIAL OFFER
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

WE GUARANTEE THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE.

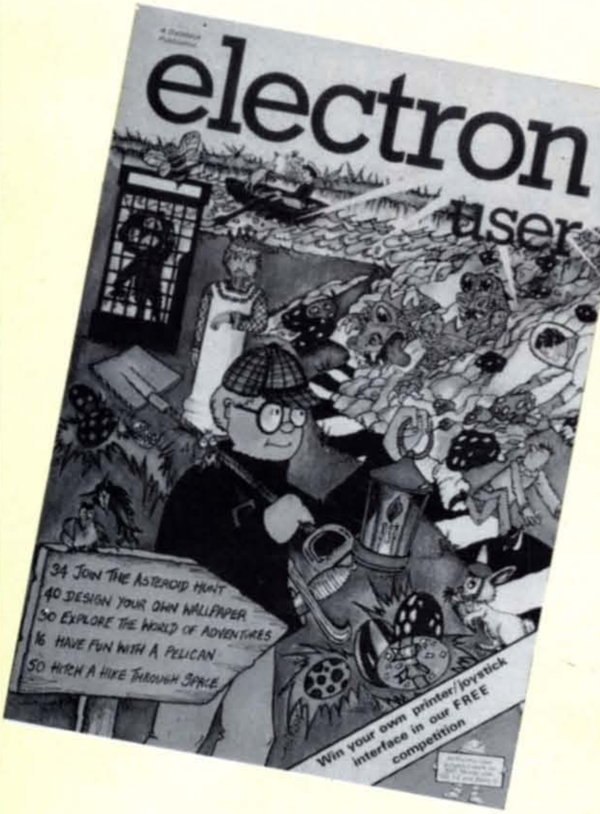
Showroom:
Northwood House
North Street
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

Mail Order:
8/8a Regent Street
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186
Or: 696343

VISA

WE STOCK THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON, MEMOTECH MTX 500, COMMODORE 64, ORIC-1 AND SPECTRUM.

B.B.C. MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAMS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM SELECTED BRANCHES OF W.H.SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, HARRODS, ALL GOOD DEALERS, OR DIRECT



electron user

34 JOIN THE ASTEROID HUNT
40 DESIGN YOUR OWN WALLPAPER
50 EXPLORE THE WORLD OF ADVENTURES
16 HAVE FUN WITH A PELICAN
50 HITCH A HIKE THROUGH SPACE

Win your own printer/joystick interface in our FREE competition

Why should readers of The Micro User also subscribe to Electron User?

The answer's simple . . .

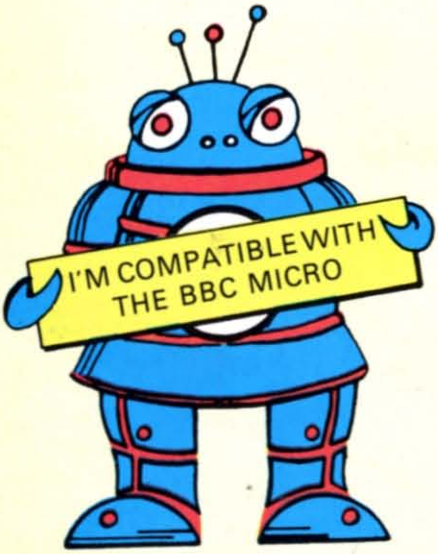
LISTINGS!

Pages and pages of them. Games, graphics, utilities – plus regular features like Casting Agency and Sounds Exciting – all clearly defined to ensure you key in correctly first time.

ALL Electron User listings have been written so that they will also work without modification on a BBC Micro with OS 1.2 and Basic II.

If you have OS 1.2 with Basic I you may have to substitute certain semi-colons for commas. And if you have OS 1.0 or 0.1, you will find nearly all the programs will run without modification.

In the April issue you'll find action games, arcade classics, logic games – in fact, all sorts of games. There's also a chess timer, a limerick writer, a road safety program and a listing to make roman numerals easy. With articles on Adventures, and for beginners, Casting Agency and Sounds Exciting, it's the best Electron User yet.


I'M COMPATIBLE WITH THE BBC MICRO

You should be able to get Electron User through your newsagent. But to make sure you do get a copy each month fill in the subscription form below.

SPECIAL OFFER!

FREE cassette of 26 programs from the first four issues of Electron User
– worth £3.75
– order NOW!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of Electron User at the special introductory offer inclusive price of £12.

Special offer applies to UK readers only.

Name

Address

Card No.

Expiry Date

Signed

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

☐ Barclaycard/Visa

☐ Cheque/P.O. made payable to Database Publications.

Send to: Database Publications,
FREEPOST, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.
No stamp needed if posted in UK.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

COLOUR MONITORS	New Low Price	Cash & Carry Price
Fidelity CM14	£189	£180
Microvitec 1431	£209	£199
Microvitec 1451	£313	£299

MONOCHROME MONITORS	New Low Price	Cash & Carry Price
Sanyo DM2112	£73	£69
Sanyo DM8112CX	£97	£92

TORCH ADD-ONS	New Low Price	Cash & Carry Price
ZEP 100 – extension Z80 processor with £1,100 of software under CP/M compatible operating system	£339	£322
Z80 DP2 – As ZEP 100 but includes twin 400K disc drives, P/S and cables	£730	£695

MATRIX PRINTERS	New Low Price	Cash & Carry Price
Selkosha 80	£158	£150
Selkosha 100	£188	£179
KDC FT-5001 (compatible with RX80 F/T)	£237	£226
Epson RX80	£242	£230
Epson RX80 F/T	£279	£265
Epson FX80	£382	£363

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS	New Low Price	Cash & Carry Price
Juki 6100	£374	£356
Silver Reed Exp 500	£307	£293

ALL PRICES SHOWN INCLUDE V.A.T.

DISC DRIVES	New Low Price	Cash & Carry Price
Single 100k	£158	£150
Single 200k 3"	£200	£190
Single 400k	£261	£248
Double 200k 3"	£393	£374
Double 400k	£508	£483

FLOPPY DISCS	New Low Price	Cash & Carry Price
3"	£4.75	£4.50
S/S 40T	£1.75	£1.65
D/S 40T	£2.20	£2.10
D/S 80T	£2.80	£2.65

Free library case with every 10 5¼" discs

Delivery charges for mail order:
Floppies (10's only) – add £2
All other items – add £10

SOFTWARE/FIRMWARE FROM ACORNSOFT, COMPUTER CONCEPTS, PROGRAM POWER, A&F, LEVEL 9, etc.

BBC Model B microcomputer, including FREE, NEXT DAY mail order delivery or 2 FREE cassette games of your choice, for cash and carry sales **£399**

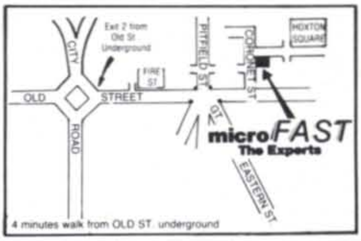
BEAT THOSE PRICES!

micro*FAST*
The Experts

57 HOXTON SQUARE, LONDON N1

OPEN FOR PERSONAL CALLERS FROM
MONDAY TO SATURDAY, 9am to 6pm
MAIL ORDER OR OTHER ENQUIRIES

01-729 1778

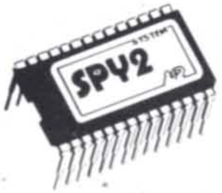


SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- SPY
- DEBUG
- CTRLF
- BRK
- NOCTRLF
- NOBRK
- CLST
- HLST
- XLST
- FTRACE
- TRACE
- WHAT
- AXY
- AMEND
- MAKE
- STAT
- DEDIT
- REFORMAT
- FORMAT
- VERIFY
- WHERE
- MLOAD
- MRUN

SPY2 is the new comprehensive debugging monitor, dis-assembler and disc utility ROM from SYSTEM.

SPY2 encompasses all the superb easy-to-use facilities of the renowned SPY debugging monitor, additional front panel commands, a new set of powerful disc recovery utilities, a formatter, a relocator, program trace facilities and a versatile dis-assembler.



- inspect, single-step through or dis-assemble ANY ROM
- single-step through subroutines in one go
- toggle/clear breakpoints
- colour or black and white front panel display option
- hex dump, full or intelligent dis-assembly option

£24.15 inc vat

powerful disc recovery utilities

- disc sector editor with hex and ASCII display
- recover and reformat bad track
- find string or hex code on disc
- unstoppable verify disc utility
- find disc space
- create and amend disc catalogue entry
- download (and run) disc file

SYSTEM SOFTWARE Dept. B 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA

March issue
Beginners: guide to the keyboard. Build your own games paddle. Word processor review. Guide to text colours and graphics. BBC operating system, Part 1. How to avoid cassette loading problems. Deathwatch listing. Upgrade Model A to B at half the shop price. Shapes program. Bingo listing. Sorting routines. Test for function keys in machine code. Colour monitors, Part 1. (abridged version).

April issue
Beginners: simple programming. Impressive graphics with Teletext Mode 7. Common copying errors revealed. How to draw multi-coloured lines. King Kong listing. BBC Operating System, Part 2. Colour monitor review, Part 2. Upgrade Model A to B, Part 2. Finding the ROM's action addresses. Binary code and how to use it. Disc formatter listing. Plus 8-page pullout for Basic programmers.

May issue
Beginners: string variables. Pelmanism listing. Mode 7 animation, Part 2. Interfacing in the laboratory. How to generate vertical or even inverse text. Graphics course: triangles and rectangles. Build yourself a joystick. The Osbyte routine: full investigation. Air Strike listing. Anagrams listing. Structured programming, Part 1. How to make full use of the BBC's editing function.

June issue
Beginners: Use of the INPUT statement. Editing course: LIST and LISTO. Structured programming, Part 2. Solve cassette problems. Build your own graphics digitiser. Hidden *FX calls. Guide to indirection operators. Single key memory display program. Space Pilot listing. Graphics course: text and graphics windows. Nomsim listing. Bring user defined characters to life. Speed chip review.

July issue
Beginners: loops. Ten Pins listing. Editing course: the PRINT statement. Graphics course: creating sunburst effects. Structured programming, Part 3. How to use the user port to maximum effect. Space Pods listing. Wordwise review. Epson FX80 printer review. The BBC Micro as a sophisticated design tool. Hexadecimal highlights. How to edit with impunity, and fix that break key.

August issue
Beginners: more help on loops. BBC Micro User's Manchester show reviewed. Animation, Part 1. BBC Buggy and Edinburgh Turtle reviewed. Techniques for switching from tape to disc. Structured programming, Part 4. Inside King Kong: case study of the popular game. Fruities listing. A guide to logical operators. Machine code routines to give Mode 7 colour. Build your own dual cassette system.

September issue
Animation Part 2. Editing course: use of TAB. Turn your BBC Micro into a graphics terminal. Galactic Invaders listing. Structured programming, Part 5. Two new DFS and APTL Eprom blower reviewed. Control the outside world safely with your BBC Micro. Robin and Marian listing. Workshop: variable storage explained. Beebcalc investigated. Inside the Electron: Acorn's latest micro reviewed.

October issue
Graphics: How to draw circles. Fishing. Structure, the last of the series. Format: We update the program. Make a light pen with Body Building Part 8. Editing: Print fields. The Hobbit reviewed. Workshop: Add joysticks to your games. Link Up: Join two BBC Micros. For . . . NEXT loops in Beginners' Part 7. Contour plotting program. Basicode, a computer communications language.

Make sure your

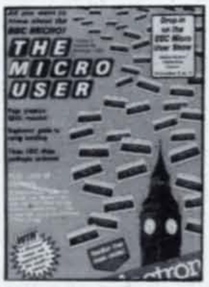
MICRO USER

collection is complete

Back numbers are still available at £1.25 *(incl. p&p)*

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 181

November issue
Beginners: guide to character codes. Light Pen, more useful software. Forth ROM reviewed. Blackjack, a compulsive simulation of the card game. Putting Basic programs into sideways ROMs. Goblins, a fun packed enchanted journey. Body Building Part 9, projects for the Physics lab. The SOUND command explained, Part 1. Games design: improve your programs.



December issue
Tower Bridge – ghostly encounters in the nation's capital. Paged Graphics: 6845 animation techniques. Character Definer an indispensible utility. Smartmouth reviewed. Sound explained, part 2. Body Building, a sound-to-pattern converter. Beginners, working with strings. Slow Down, alters pace of your programs. Graphics: User defined characters. Santa's Saucer and Christmas Card.

January issue
Barrel Battle – an all action arcade game. Graphics, an easy to follow introduction to multiplane images. Noteplay, an entertaining musical utility. Body Building: add a DFS to your micro. Printing. Pixels, a multitone screen dump for Epson printers. Sound advice, flushing sound queues. Beginners, the use of TAB. Adventures, our regular column begins. Bits and Bytes investigates binary operations.

February issue
Alien Invasion – Mode 7 action in this arcade blockbuster. Frogs'n'Dogs, a delightful game for all the family. Number Balance – simple sums for children. Body Building, a real time clock. Sound Shaper, an easy-to-use envelope generator. Single Key Entry, save wear and tear on your fingers. DIY ROM board, full constructional details. Gallery, an intriguing logic game. Sound Advice, synchronising channels.

March Issue
Mazemunch, an explosive version of the all-time arcade hit. Birthday, our fun-packed anniversary game. Denary Derek, number fun for infants. Recovery, a routine to restore Bad Programs. Body Building, turn your micro into an oscilloscope. Light Pen, we give you single pixel resolution. Network, transferring programs between several BBC Micros. PLUS a 32 page special on discs.

A day in the life of a school's computer lab

Following his article describing a cheap "network" for the BBC Micro in last month's *The Micro User*, many readers have expressed an interest in hearing more about Tony Craven's computer lab. Well, we're always willing to oblige . . .

By TONY CRAVEN

THE other day I found myself explaining to a colleague just what it was we did with all our "expensive" computers. He was moaning about not being able to afford books and inquiring, none too gently, how we could justify ourselves.

I told him about a typical day in our computer room, and I think I got somewhere. At least he muttered something about dropping in some time.

Now I know that Micro users need no justification as to the whys and wherefores of the new technology, but you might be interested to hear what we do. So here goes . . .

8.30am: Members of staff who borrowed equipment overnight stagger in to return their "homework". Some teachers prefer to work in the quiet of their homes, presumably where no student can peep over their shoulder and crib the answers to next week's test.

Actually it is important that the teachers do preview thoroughly the Computer Assisted Learning programs so that the class can get straight to the point, possibly with a printed worksheet to guide them.

9.15am: The doors open and a class of 22 third form geographers streams in. They are to work on a simulation program written by their teacher which allows them to "live out" a life as a farmer in India.

This teacher is familiar with the network downloading system we described in the March issue of *The Micro User* and he soon has all 10 BBCs, nine of them Tape Filing Systems, loaded with his 20k program.

He will have picked out the disc containing the program he wants from the college software library held in the computer room.

Over the last 18 months we have been able to acquire a wide range of educational programs from all sorts of sources. Some we've begged, some borrowed, and some . . . no, we haven't stolen any knowingly.

10.15am: Out go the third formers and in comes a sixth form Computer Studies class. This is a project development session and so each student downloads his or her program saved from the last session through the RS423 port linked to the disc machine.

The teacher can move from micro to micro helping and suggesting on a variety of programs being developed, from simple databases to airline booking simulations.

At the end of the class the programs are saved back through the network onto the same disc, using the same filename for ready access next time.

Using the same filename writes over the previous version and keeps the file updated.

11am: After break the room is normally free, but an A level physics group wanders in. Can the BBC Micro help? They think they know the relationship between a Geiger counter reading and the amount of radioactive sample, but would like to see this mathematical function displayed as a graph.

We have a very useful program for this purpose which will plot any graph if you tell it the functional relationship. They depart satisfied.

12.30pm: Lunch time, but the BBC Micros keep going. Some lunch times we have an open house, but today it's a beginners' programming course open to all comers in the sixth form.

About 20 students are booked in on this and they all work in pairs, following a self instruction booklet written by a member of staff.

Some will go on to write their own programs. Others will be happy just to understand a little bit more about the power and limitations of a computer.

1.15pm: A science technician spirits a micro away. It's going to be used in a chemistry lab, monitoring the pH of a solution as acid is titrated in, and then plotting the appropriate graph.

For this application an analogue to digital converter interface is plugged in and a pH probe connected.

The software for this was also written in-house, and is one of several applications of the computer in monitoring and controlling science experiments.

1.30pm: A group of students in the college following a 21 hour course in community drama now arrives for a weekly session on information technology awareness.

They explore the uses of the micro in some of its many aspects – word processing, database creation, data retrieval, simulation programs, etc.

2.15pm: Ten sixth form O level French students take their places for a lesson. A technician has quickly loaded up a program called Gangsters into 10 micros (what would we do without the RS 423 port?).

This program, also written by a member of staff, is a simple database containing the descriptions of several gangsters.

The students must look at descriptions obtained from witnesses to a crime and interrogate the computer to identify the criminal.

The twist to the plot is that all questions, instructions and answers are in French.

3.30pm: The bell for the end of the day rings, but the micros hum on. It's open house again and even a few games are now allowed.

One student is using Wordwise to correct a draft of her project essay in A level art – simple Wordwise files can be easily pushed in through the port from a disc machine.

A teacher is using the Notts. database to update his department records, held on disc, with the latest test scores – students, not cricket.

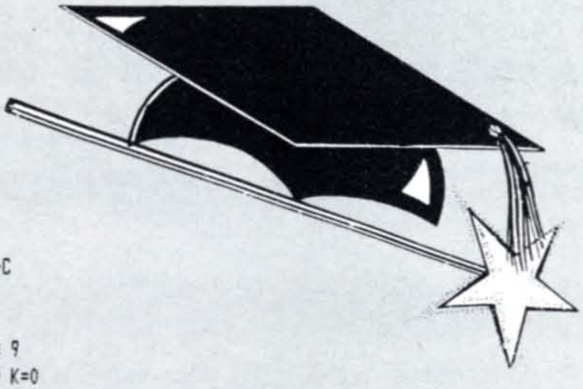
Several students are continuing their computer studies projects, and one is using a graphics design program containing a printer screen dump to draw the title page for his project report.

4.30pm: By threatening to cut off their power mid-program, everyone is persuaded to stop, SAVE, and go home.

The room is quiet and dark, except for one micro in the corner which has a thermocouple thermometer attached to its A to D interface, hanging out of the window ready to monitor the air temperature overnight for the following day's geography lesson.

Magic Squares listing

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.



From Page 59

```
1 DIM A(9).B(9)
2 *FX229,1
3 *FX4,1
4 *KEY10 OLD|MRUN|M
5 ON ERROR GOTO 162
6 MODE 7
7 PROCi
8 REPEAT
9 MODE 7
10 PROCs
11 REPEAT
12 VDU 28,0,20,35,0
13 PROCp
14 PROCa
15 UNTIL M=9
16 PROCd
17 PROCg
18 UNTIL LEFT$(R$,1)="N"OR LEFT$(R$
   ,1)="n"
19 MODE 7
20 *FX229,0
21 *FX4,0
22 PRINT TAB(5,5)CHR$ 141;CHR$ 134;
   "BYE BYE"
23 PRINT TAB(5)CHR$ 141;CHR$ 134;
   "BYE BYE"
24 PRINT TAB(5,8)CHR$ 131;"Type
    "CHR$ 136;"BREAK "CHR$ 137;
   "<137>for another go"
25 END
26 DEF PROCs
27 M=6
   :J=0
28 REPEAT
29 A=RND(9)
   :B=RND(9)
   :C=RND(9)
30 UNTIL A<>B AND A<>C AND B<>C
31 A(1)=A+B
32 A(2)=A-B-C
33 A(3)=A+C
34 A(4)=A-B+C
35 A(5)=A
36 A(6)=A+B-C
37 A(7)=A-C
38 A(8)=A+B+C
39 A(9)=A-B
40 K=1
41 FOR Z=1TO 9
42 IF A(Z)=0 K=0
43 NEXT
44 IF K=0
   THEN 27
45 FOR Z=1TO 9
46 B(Z)=A(Z)
47 NEXT
48 B(ABS (A))=0
49 B(ABS (B))=0
50 B(ABS (C))=0
51 ENDPROC
52 DEF PROCp
53 J=J+1
54 PRINT TAB(3,3);CHR$ (128+
   RND(5));" MAGIC SQUARE"
55 PRINT TAB(3);CHR$ (128+RND(5));
   " ============"
56 X=0
   :Y=8
57 FOR Z=1TO 9
58 X=X+5
59 IF B(Z)=0 PRINT TAB(X-1,Y);
   CHR$ 129;CHR$ 136;"?"CHR$ 137;
   :GOTO 63
60 IF B(Z)<-9X=X-1
61 IF B(Z)>9OR B(Z)<0X=X-1
62 PRINT TAB(X,Y);CHR$ (129+
   RND(4));B(Z);
63 IF B(Z)<-9X=X+1
64 IF B(Z)>9OR B(Z)<0 X=X+1
65 IF Z=3OR Z=6 Y=Y+3
   :X=0
   :PRINT
   :PRINT
   :PRINT
66 NEXT
67 IF M<9 PRINT ''CHR$ (128+
   RND(5));"You have "9-M;" to solve
   "
68 ENDPROC
69 DEF PROCa
70 M=0
71 VDU 28,0,22,39,18
72 PRINT CHR$ (128+RND(5));"Please
    type in your guess (number ";J;
   ")"
73 PRINT CHR$ (128+RND(5));"(then
    press RETURN)"
74 *FX15,0
75 W$=FNinput("9","-",3)
   :W=VAL (W$)
   :IF W=0 CLS
   :PRINT "A non-zero number please!
   "
   :GOTO 72
76 IF A(ABS (A))=W B(ABS (A))=W
   :A(ABS (A))=0
   :PROCr
   :GOTO 80
77 IF A(ABS (B))=W B(ABS (B))=W
   :A(ABS (B))=0
   :PROCr
   :GOTO 80
78 IF A(ABS (C))=W B(ABS (C))=W
   :A(ABS (C))=0
   :PROCr
   :GOTO 80
79 PROCw
80 FOR Z=1TO 9
81 IF B(Z)<>0 M=M+1
82 NEXT Z
83 PROCm(2.5)
   :CLS
84 ENDPROC
85 DEF PROCq
86 PROCm(2)
   :CLS
87 PRINT TAB(3,3);CHR$ (128+
   RND(5));"Want another game ?"
88 PRINT TAB(1,6);CHR$ (128+
   RND(5));"(Type Y or N, then press
    RETURN key)"
89 *FX15,0
```

→

Home & Business Computers

THE NORTH'S LEADING COMPUTER SUPPLIERS

HARDWARE

BBC A	£299.00	inc free Cassette lead.
BBC B	£399.00	
ELECTRON	£199.00	
BBC A with 32k and VIA *(runs all 'B' software)*	£345.00	
BBC Cassette Player	£29.95	

DEAL 1

BBC Model B
LVL Double Density Disc
Interface (100K = 180K)
100K 40 track Disc Drive
Cables, Format Disc, Manual

£639.95 (p&p £5.00)

PRINTERS

Seikosha GP 100A	£199 inc cable
Shinwa CP 80	£260 inc cable
Epson RX 80 F/T	£309 inc cable
9½" × 11" Fanfold paper	£12.95

DEAL 2

BBC Model B
LVL D/D Disc Interface
100K 40 track Disc Drive
Shinwa CP80 Printer
Word Processing Package
Cables, Format Disc, Manaual

£884.95 (p&p £10.00)

ACCESSORIES

Concept Keyboard A4	£79.00
Concept Keyboard Interface	£18.00
Edinburgh Turtle (BBC)	£189.75
Economatics BBC Buggy	£189.00
Microrobotics "Beasty"	£49.95
Standard Servo for "Beasty"	£14.50
Grafpad Graphics Tablet (Disc or Tape)	£143.00
Quickshot Joystick	£15.50
Modem for BBC	£80.00
Prestel Software (cassette)	£14.50
(ROM)	£22.95
RD Digital Tracer	£69.95
RH Electronics Lightpen	£45.95

DISC DRIVES

100K 40 track S/S	£179.95
200K 40 track D/S	£229.95
200K 40 track Dual S/S	£338.00
400K 40/80 track D/S	£299.95

(inc cables, manual and formatter)

Acorn Disc Interface	£79.00 *(fitted)*
LVL Double Density D/1 (100k = 180K)	£90.00 *(fitted)*

MONITORS

Microvitec 14"	£235.00
Decca colour 14"	£206.00
JVC 14"	£199.00
Saba TV/Monitor	£239.95
Philips 12" Green	£79.00
Sanyo 12" Green	£84.95
Phoenix 12" Amber	£99.95
Monitor cable	£3.00

DISCS (per 10 pack)

40 track SS/SD	£19.95
40 track SS/DD	£22.50
40 track DS/DD	£25.00
80 track SS/SD	£27.50
80 track DS/DD	£29.50

Full range of software by:
Acornsoft, Doctor Soft, BBC Soft, Superior Software Program Power, Bug Byte + many more!

EDUCATION AND BUSINESS USERS

We offer:

- **Wide range of Business and Educational Software.**
- **Educational and bulk order discounts.**
- **Warranty and post warranty maintenance.**
- **On site maintenance if required.**
- **Collection and delivery of repairs if required.**

Contact Frank Ratcliffe on 061-633 1608

All prices include VAT

Mail order to Oldham address

Carriage £5.00 per machine UK mainland

Send for FREE brochure

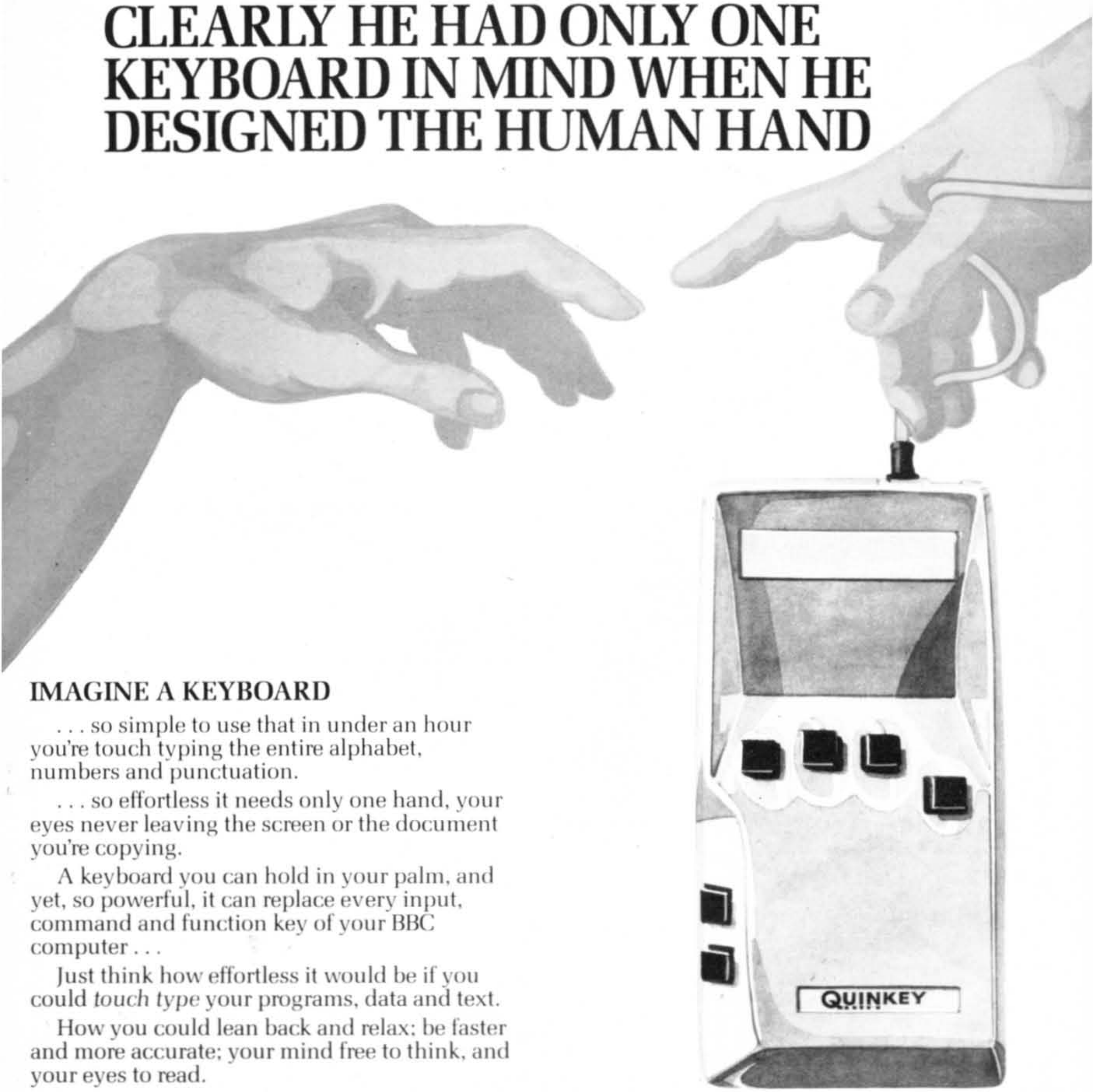
Access
Barclaycard

54 Yorkshire Street
Oldham
Tel: 061-633 1608

73 Yorkshire Street
Rochdale
Tel: (Rochdale) 344654

59 Daisy Hill
Dewsbury
Tel: 0924 455300

CLEARLY HE HAD ONLY ONE KEYBOARD IN MIND WHEN HE DESIGNED THE HUMAN HAND



IMAGINE A KEYBOARD

. . . so simple to use that in under an hour you're touch typing the entire alphabet, numbers and punctuation.

. . . so effortless it needs only one hand, your eyes never leaving the screen or the document you're copying.

A keyboard you can hold in your palm, and yet, so powerful, it can replace every input, command and function key of your BBC computer . . .

Just think how effortless it would be if you could *touch type* your programs, data and text.

How you could lean back and relax; be faster and more accurate; your mind free to think, and your eyes to read.

IT'S CALLED **QUINKEY** AND FOR £49.95

you'll get everything you need — hardware and software — to use Quinkey with your BBC computer.

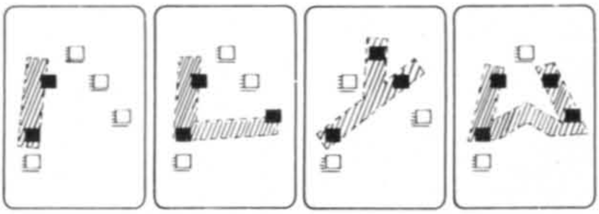
HOW CAN 6 KEYS DO THE WORK OF 72?

You simply press the keys in different combinations. Each combination represents a character.

Quinkey has 5 keys plus a Control key, each finger belonging to its own key — so there's no need to hunt and peck . . . BUT . . .

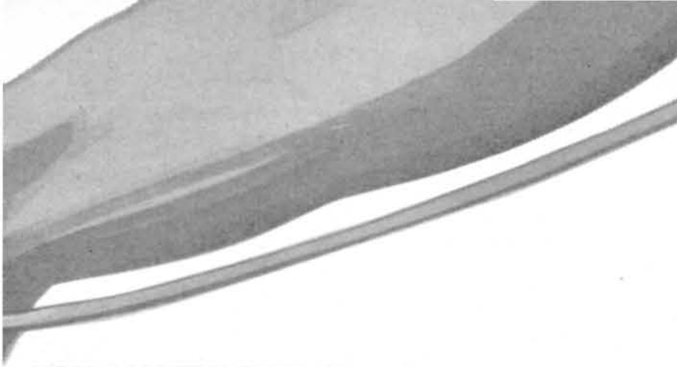
. . . HERE'S THE MAGIC!

Look at these diagrams:



See how the lines joining the key combinations form the characters? For each letter there's an instantly recognised and easily memorised visual clue.

That's the trick — and it works!



YOU CAN TRY IT NOW!

Rest the fingers of your right hand on a table top. Imagine the keys.

To write an "I" you press your Thumb and Index finger down at the same time.

For an "L" you press your Thumb, Index and Little fingers.

To write "Y" you use your Thumb, Middle and Ring fingers . . . and so on.

That's all there is to it.

Here's what users are saying about the keyboard:

– PETER RODWELL (as Editor of 'Personal Computer World') "took me half an hour to learn the alphabet . . . far easier than learning to type. It's an addictive device, and I'm starting to wonder how I ever managed without one."

– PETER WHEELER (in the 'Times Educational Supplement') "a new user can start to touch type after one hour's practice. Handwriting speed is achieved after about 5 hours' usage."

– FRANK DALE (BBC Producer – writing in 'Electronic Times') "no other machine is so easy to use, so easy to learn, so generally useful . . ."

NO RISK, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you're unhappy with your Quinkey just return it within two weeks for a full and courteous refund.

ONLY £49.95 (including VAT and postage & packing). HERE'S WHAT YOU GET.

★ One Quinkey keyboard.

★ Breakthrough multi-channel interface (plugs into analogue port).

★ Two new powerful software packages, PROG & WP (described below).

★ Comprehensive Quinkey manual.

"PROG" and "WP" (free with the Quinkey package) are utility programs written specially for the BBC.

"PROG" enables your BBC to recognise and interpret the signals from the Quinkey keyboard. It combines easily with your application programs enabling you to use Quinkey as a comprehensive alternative keyboard.

"WP" optimises Quinkey to work with word-processing packages "Wordwise", "View" and "Edword" – a perfect text-writing combination.

TECHNICAL DATA:
Loading length: &605. Running length: &300.
No zero-page locations, all ADC channels.
Interrupt service vector IRQ2V, correctly chained.

TESTED COMPATIBILITY

BBC Model "B"	Acorn
OS 1.2	
BASIC I or BASIC II (unless using INKEY with negative argument)	Acorn
DFS 0.90	Acorn
View A1.4	Acornsoft
Wordwise 1.17	Computer Concepts
Edword	Clwyd Technics

KEYBOARD RANGE

All BBC "B" keyboard inputs generate from the Quinkey, except the Hard-wired key, "Break"

AN EXCITING EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER, "SPOOKY MANOR" BY ACORNSOFT

If you order one additional Quinkey keyboard (the plug-in interface supplied enables up to 4 Quinkeys to be used simultaneously) we'll send you Acornsoft's brilliant new multi-player Adventure Game "SPOOKY MANOR" **(priced at £9.95)**, absolutely free of charge.

"SPOOKY MANOR" has been produced especially to run on Quinkey keyboards by ACORNSOFT. It is believed to be the first Adventure Game which can be played SIMULTANEOUSLY by several players, ushering in a new era – computer games which respond to simultaneous inputs, both independently and interactively.

Compete with your friends as you hunt for hidden treasure in a haunted house. Bump into each other in different rooms and see what happens! "SPOOKY MANOR" by ACORNSOFT played on Quinkeys brings a new dimension to adventure games.

microwriter
An associate company of the Hambro Life Group of Companies
31 Southampton Row, London WC1B 5HJ

To: **Vector Marketing Ltd., Dennington Estate, Wellingborough, Northants. NN8 2RL.**

PLEASE SEND:

001 ________ **Quinkey pack(s) @ £49.95** £ ________
002 ________ Extra keyboard(s) @ **£28.75** £ ________
(plus free "Spooky Manor")
003 ________ Educational Pack(s) @ **£136.00** £ ________
See next page for Educational pkg. details
(4 Quinkeys plus free "QUAD")
Total cost (price includes p&p and VAT) £ ________

I realise that I can return the pack(s) undamaged within two weeks of receipt of order, if I am not fully satisfied, for a complete refund.

Send more information about the Educational Package. ☐

I enclose a cheque made payable to:
Vector Marketing "Microwriter Ltd" for £ ________
Or debit my Visa/Access credit card No. ________

SIGNED: ________
NAME: ________
ADDRESS: ________

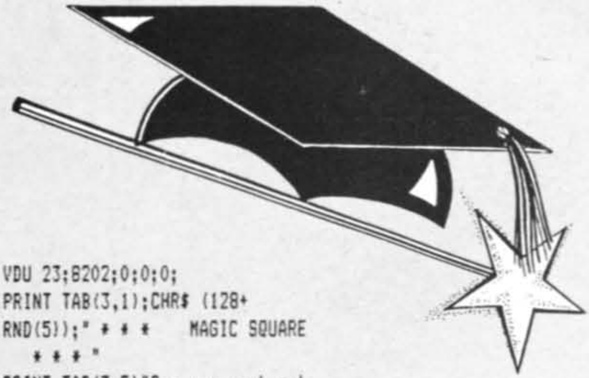
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Reg. no. 1374069

microwriter
QUINKEY
THE BEST IDEA SINCE THE HUMAN HAND

Magic Squares listing

From Page 148

```
 90 INPUT R$
 91 ENDPROC
 92 DEF PROCd
 93 VDU 26
 94 CLS
 95 PROCp
 96 PROCz
 97 PRINT TAB(0,20)CHR$ (128+
    RND(5));"You have solved it !
     Well done !"
 98 PRINT CHR$ (128+RND(5));"You
     took ";J-1;" guesses."
 99 PROCm(6)
100 ENDPROC
101 DEF PROCr
102 PRINT TAB(1,20)"You are right
     !!"
103 FOR K=1TO 7
104 READ L,P,T
105 SOUND 2,-L,P,T
106 NEXT
107 DATA 15,101,4,15,81,1.3,0,0
    ,.7,15,81,1.3,0,0,.7,15,89,4
    ,15,81,4
108 RESTORE
109 PROCm(1)
110 PRINT
    :PRINT
111 ENDPROC
112 DEF PROCw
113 PRINT TAB(1,20)"You are wrong
     !!"
114 SOUND 0,-15,7,20
115 FOR K=240TO 180STEP -3
116 SOUND 1,0,K,1
117 NEXT K
118 PROCm(1)
119 PRINT
    :PRINT
120 ENDPROC
121 DEF PROCz
122 PROCr
123 PROCr
124 SOUND 1,-15,81,10
125 SOUND 2,-15,97,10
126 SOUND 3,-15,61,10
127 SOUND 1,-15,69,15
128 SOUND 2,-15,81,15
129 SOUND 3,-15,101,15
130 ENDPROC
131 DEF PROCi
132 *FX15,0
```



```
133 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
134 PRINT TAB(3,1);CHR$ (128+
    RND(5));" * * *   MAGIC SQUARE
      * * * "
135 PRINT TAB(3,5)"Can you work out
     the 3 unknown ";CHR$ (128+
    RND(5));"?";"'s"
136 PRINT TAB(3,7)"Which will make
     every "
137 PRINT TAB(2,9);CHR$ (128+
    RND(5));"ROW ";CHR$ (128+
    RND(5));",COLUMN & ";CHR$ (128+
    RND(5));"DIAGONAL"
138 PRINT TAB(3,11)"add up to the
     same amount ?"
139 PROCu
140 CLS
141 PRINT TAB(3,3)"for example..."
142 PROCm(1)
143 PROCs
144 M=9
145 VDU 28,0,20,18,0
146 PROCp
147 PROCu
148 B(ABS (A))=A(ABS (A))
    :B(ABS (B))=A(ABS (B))
    :B(ABS (C))=A(ABS (C))
149 PRINT TAB(3,3)"The answer is
     ..."
150 PROCm(1)
151 VDU 28,19,20,38,0
152 PROCp
153 PRINT '''"   Each line adds"
    :PRINT "   up to ";CHR$ (128+
    RND(5));3*A
154 PROCu
155 ENDPROC
156 DEF PROCu
157 VDU 26
158 PRINT TAB(3,23)"( Hit any key
     to continue )"
159 *FX15,0
160 Q$=GET$
161 ENDPROC
162 REPORT
    :PRINT ;" at line "ERL
    :END
163 DEF FNinput(High$,Low$,Num)
164 LOCAL h,l,c,e,d
165 LOCAL r,t$,e$
166 LET d=127
    :LET r=13
167 LET h=ASC (High$)
    :LET l=ASC (Low$)
168 LET c=0
169 REPEAT
170 REPEAT
171 REPEAT
172 Ok=FALSE
173 LET e$=GET$
174 e=ASC (e$)
175 IF e>=l AND e<=h Ok=TRUE
176 UNTIL (c=0 AND e<>d)OR ((c>0)
    AND (c<Num))OR (c=Num AND
    NOT Ok)
177 UNTIL Ok OR e=d OR e=r
178 LET c=c+1
179 IF e=d c=c-2
180 IF e=r c=c-1
181 LET t$=t$+e$
182 LET t$=LEFT$(t$,c)
183 IF e<>r PRINT e$;
184 UNTIL (c<=Num AND e=r)
185 PRINT
186 =t$
187 DEF PROCm(z)
188 LOCAL f
189 f=50*z
190 f=TIME +f
191 REPEAT
192 UNTIL TIME >f
193 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 181.

BRIDGE SOFTWARE

THE NIGHT SKY

(for BBC micro Model B)

An observer's guide to the stars
visible from anywhere between 66°N and 66°S

Discover the fascination of the limitless heavens.

Create brilliant hi-res starcharts with
THE NIGHT SKY and your BBC micro

- Features over 1000 different stars
- 5 magnitudes distinguished
- 87 constellations identifiable
- Many millions of different skyscapes
- Sky colour indicates day, night or twilight
- Ideal for serious astronomers and novices alike
- Make your TV screen a mini planetarium

**Trace the movements of the constellations
minute by minute, night by night**

Send £9.90 for cassette and Manual

Send s.a.e. for full list of our scientific
educational, graphics and games software for
Spectrum, ZX81 and BBC micro
Full money back guarantee.
Trade enquiries welcome

**Dept BU, 36 Fernwood, Marple Bridge,
Stockport, Cheshire, SK6 5BE, England.**

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS

**New stocks arrived
Previous offer now repeated**

**FULL HEIGHT
40 TRACK DISC DRIVES
CASED & CABLED FOR £100**

DISKETTES

	WABASH	DATALIFE	VEREX
40 Trk SS.SD	£14.00	——	£14.00
40 Trk SS.DD	——	£17.00	——
40 Trk DS.DD	£17.50	£24.00	——
80 Trk DS.DD	£23.00	£28.00	——

£1 post and packing; 3 or more boxes are post free; discount on quantity.

DISC INTERFACE KITS: Single density £85; double density £99; double density DFS £79.

DISC DRIVES

	Bare	Cased and cabled	Dual cased and cabled
40 Trk SS	£125	£140	£280
40 Trk DS	£155	£170	£340
80 Trk DS	£210	£215	£400

Power supply at £35
Format disc and user guide £5. Carriage on drives £10.

Please add VAT to all prices.
Dealer enquiries invited.

**CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (MU)
84 Highfield Road, Romford, Essex,
RM5 3RU.
Telephone: 0708 27043**

4

Emmanuel St.

Our *new* Personal Computer Centre specializing in the BBC Micro with complete support

we know computers

1 Business & Professional
Tel: 0223 65335/4

Home & Educational 4
Tel: 0223 358264

Cambridge Computer Store
1&4 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge

Four six year old BBC users at Benton Park Primary School, Newcastle, skilfully operate their Quinkeys to access the class computer simultaneously.

Microwriter Ltd.'s breakthrough multi-user word processing program "QUAD 1" divides the screen into four writing spaces of different colours — one for each keyboard. The BBC's memory is similarly sectored, assigning 75 lines of writing to each pupil, for storing or outputting their work.

A single computer has effectively been multiplied by four at a cost of only £34 per user. Quinkey's Educational Pack, at £136 (incl. VAT & P&P) consists of 4 Quinkey keyboards, 1 Multi-user Interface, operating software (incl. a FREE copy of "QUAD 1").

Educationists, their leading bodies & educational journalists everywhere are hailing this remarkable new development.

For response coupon see Quinkey advertisement on preceding pages.

**Education Division, Microwriter Ltd.,
31 Southampton Row, London WC1B 5HJ.**

**microwriter
QUINKEY**

Write your own 'Arcade Action' games with D.A.C.C.

Sprite-Gen

This amazing and revolutionary new piece of software, written for the BBC Model B by Dennis Ibbotson, represents the biggest step forward for BASIC programmers since the release of the BBC Micro itself. It allows you to create multi-coloured, fast moving SPRITES, controlled simply from your own BASIC program. Now you can write the kind of "Arcade Action" games you always dreamed of writing before you discovered that BASIC can't achieve the speeds necessary. Until now, only experienced machine-code programmers could produce "Ghost Gobbling Monsters" and "Light Speed" spacecraft. With SPRITE GRAPHICS all the creates and objects you can imagine are at your command, moving smoothly at any speed and in any direction you choose. Incredibily, SPRITES can be created using ALL SIXTEEN logical colours – eight steady and eight flashing. And as if that were not enough you animate your SPRITES with individual movements such as "a man who walks", "a bird that flaps its wings", "invaders that pulse menacingly", the possibilities are endless! When you own the SPRITE GENERATOR package you have access to every sort of high-speed animation technique you need. Buying expensive machine-code games may become a thing of the past. Look at the following impressive list of features you can access from your own BASIC programs ...

- **Up to 32 SPRITES on screen at any time.**
- **Limitless SPRITE design using the SPRITE Generator program included in the package, allows ALL SIXTEEN logical colours "in each SPRITE" if desired. Full operating system capability of logical/actual colour assignment.**
- **There can be up to EIGHT different SPRITE DESIGNS active at one time, each of which can have up to THREE "CLONES", (copies of the primary SPRITE but each with individual movement control).**
- **Each SPRITE actually has TWO images which given slight differences will achieve the animation effects when the two are alternated. Or, if you choose, give the two images totally different designs and you have created two SPRITES out of one, usable alternately. This technique can also be applied to the CLONES which means that all 32 SPRITES can be animated, multi-coloured, moving objects!!!**
- **Once you have completed the design of your SPRITES using the simple grid-based generator utility, they and the high speed machine-code routines that control their movement are secreted into RAM and the BASIC system is ready to accept your own program lines through which you can direct the SPRITES to appear, move, disappear or just remain stationary, with the simplest commands you could imagine.**
- **SPRITES can be linked together in pairs or groups to produce large scale animation. Of course, if you wish they can be as small as a single pixel.**
- **Your own creations can move in front of each other with no loss of detail.**

SPRITE-GEN is supplied as a package containing:

★★★ Sprite-Generator program
★★★ Two 'fast-action' demonstration programs
★★★ Sprite-Gen control routines
★★★ Illustrated user manual with examples and listings
All for only £17.95 (pp and VAT included).
In U.S. $49.95

INTRODUCING
SUPER-7

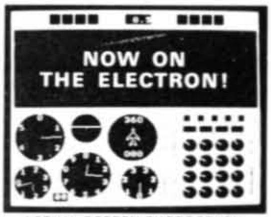
- **SPACE PILOT TEST**
- **GUNS OF NAVARONE**
- **CHOPPER-CHASE**
- **CREATURES OF THE DEEP**
- **FIRE-CHIEF**
- **BOUNCER**
- **SPACE RESCUE**

The best value in arcade-type games available today. Seven exciting games on one cassette using full colour, sound and machine code. (BBC Model/B) ONLY **£8.95** (pp and VAT included)

DRAGON, ATARI 400/300, BBC MODEL/B TRS 80 C/C 32K

747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Superbly realistic instrumentation and pilot's view in lifelike simulation which includes emergencies such as engine fires and systems failures. This program uses high resolution graphics to the full to produce the most realistic flight-deck display yet seen on a home computer. There are 21 real dials and 25 other indicators (see diagram). Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes, etc. You see the runway in true perspective. Uses joysticks and includes options to start with take-off or random landing approach. "**A real simulation, not just another game.**" (Your Comp. Apr. 83).



ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPH

CASSETTE £9.95 (pp and VAT included).
In U.S. $27.95 (pp included)

(U.K. orders despatched within 48 hours)

Dealer and foreign distributor enquiries now being taken.
Software writers – sell your programs in the U.S. through DACC.

In U.S. order from sole distributor: Frank Ashton, Dept. MU2, P.O. Box 7037,
Chula Vista, CA 92012-7037.
(California residents add 6% Sales Tax)

To DACC Ltd., 23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Wigan, Lancs. WN2 3BN.

Please rush me:

___ qty. SPRITE-GEN at £17.95 each (BBC Model/B only)

___ qty. SUPER-7 at £8.95 each (BBC Model/B only)

___ qty. 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR at £9.95 each (state machine)

I enclose a cheque/P.O. to the value of __________

NAME __________

ADDRESS __________

__________ POST CODE __________

Soft Smith

AIDS II UTILITY ROM

for the **BBC MICRO**

An essential tool for all BBC Micro programmers – saves time and tedium in program management. 12 fully featured new functions:

List Peruser	• Lists program: step back and forth by page or line.
Part Renumber	• Smart Renumber specifying new start & step values.
Line Move	• Smart Move or program lines to anywhere else in program.
Line Merge	• Copy Lines from one program to another, or duplicate lines within program.
Disassembler	• full listing format with Hex & ASCII representations of data; • direct disassembly of any sideways ROMs • output can be saved to a file & *EXEC'd back for editing, relocation & re-assembly.
Memory Editor	• display memory in Hex & ASCII, including sideways ROMs; • shift back & forth by block or byte; • Search for byte string – define in Hex or ASCII. • Overwrite any section – Hex or ASCII mode.
Search/Replace string	• search current BASIC program (anywhere in RAM); • search string can include BASIC keyword tokens & 'wild cards'; • each occurrence highlighted within whole program line; • direct connection to List Peruser; • Replace option allows longer or shorter strings;
Program repair	• makes any 'Bad Program' available for editing.
Variable Dump	• lists the names & contents of all non-array program variables;
List Formatter	• lists program in easy-to-read format: automatic indents, breaks up multi-statement lines, highlights keywords etc.
Beeper	• invokes automatic beep on all subsequent key depressions.

All main programs allow output to printer using simple 'toggle'.
Suitable for A & B models, but must be **MOS 1.2.**

Details on request (S.A.E.), Dealer enquiries welcome.
Price, including p&p, 24-page manual with fitting instr **£25.00**
(Upgrade price for Version 1 owners – £16.00)

Send cheque or P.O. to:
SoftSmith, 9 Back Green, HERSHAM, Surrey KT12 4HY.

NOT ONLY

DBASEBEEB – The original cassette version of this comprehensive database system.

BUT ALSO

DBASEBEEB – A new DISK VERSION with full random access file handling abilities in addition to the excellent facilities already available on the cassette version.

HOME LOANS – An invaluable program to provide guidance on various methods of home finance, e.g. mortgages, bank loans, hire purchase, etc.

All programs utilise an easy to use 'MENU' style and are supplied with comprehensive user manuals. The programs are supplied on cassette but can be easily transfered to disk.

PRICE –	DBASEBEEB *(cassette version)*	**£9.95**
	DBASEBEEB *(disk version)*	**£9.95**
	HOME LOANS	**£5.95**
	Postager per cassette	**£0.25**

CARRERA COMPUTING
12 Lyons Avenue, Hetton-le-Hole, Tyne & Wear.
Tel: 0783 263251
Dealer enquiries welcome

Seawall listing

From Page 49

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
 10 REM ***************
 20 REM ****SEAWALL****
 30 REM ***************
 40 REM *by S.R.Lovick*
 50 REM ***************
 60 REM *(C)MICRO USER*
 70 REM ***************
 80 ON ERROR GOTO 3090
 90 *FX11,0
100 MODE 7
110 PROCintro
120 MODE 2
130 VDU 20
140 VDU 23;11,0;0;0;0
150 stack%=0
    :try%=0
160 PROCdefine
170 PROCtitle
180 PROCbench
190 REPEAT
200 PROCsea
210 PROCmanready(12,15)
220 A%=RND(4+L%)
    :B%=RND(4+L%)
    :choice%=RND(2)
230 C%=A%+B%
240 IF choice%=1
    THEN PROCadd
    ELSE PROCsubtract
250 INPUT TAB(0,7)"answer is "ans
    :try%=try%+1
260 IF choice%=1
    THEN PROCaddans
    ELSE PROCsubtractans
270 IF D%=1
    THEN 390
    ELSE 280
280 E=INKEY (100)
290 IF 21-try%<=18-stack%
    THEN 330
300 COLOUR 129
    :COLOUR 7
    :PRINT TAB(0,9)"wrong"
310 PROCsea
320 COLOUR 129
    :COLOUR 7
    :PRINT TAB(0,11)"try again"
    :E=INKEY (200)
330 FOR row=7TO 11
340 COLOUR 128
350 PRINT TAB(0,row)STRING$(18
    ," ")
360 NEXT
370 IF 21-try%<=18-stack%
    THEN 590
380 IF D%=0
    THEN 250
390 COLOUR 129
    :COLOUR 7
    :PRINT TAB(0,9)"right"
    :E=INKEY (200)
400 COLOUR 128
410 stack%=stack%+1
420 COLOUR 3
430 VDU 7
    :PRINT TAB(2,17)CHR$ (234)
    :E=INKEY (30)
440 FOR X%=12 TO 3STEP -1
450 PROCmanleft(X%,15)
460 NEXT
470 PROCmanready(3,15)
480 VDU 7
    :E=INKEY (50)
    :VDU 7
490 PRINT TAB(X%-2,17)"   "TAB(X%-2
    ,16)"   "TAB(X%-2,15)"   "
    :REM (3 spaces each time)
500 FOR X%=3 TO 12 STEP 1
510 PROCmanright(X%,15)
520 NEXT
530 PROCstack
540 PROCmanready(12,15)
550 FOR row=5TO 9
    :COLOUR 128
560 PRINT TAB(0,row)STRING$(18
    ," ")
    :NEXT
570 COLOUR 134
580 IF stack%=5
    THEN PROCendgood
590 IF 21-try%<=18-stack%
    THEN PROCendbad
600 UNTIL stack%=5
610 COLOUR 128
620 INPUT TAB(0,5)"another go""A$
630 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y"
    THEN 120
640 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="y"
    THEN 120
650 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="N"
    THEN 670
660 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="n"
    THEN 670
670 COLOUR 0
    :COLOUR 135
    :PRINT TAB(2,25)"goodbye"
680 END
690 REM ******
700 DEF PROCmanleft(X%,Y%)
710 SOUND 0,4,4,5
720 COLOUR 3
730 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (224);
    TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (225);
    TAB(X%,Y%+2);CHR$ (226)
740 E=INKEY (10)
750 COLOUR 0
760 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (224);
    TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (225);
    TAB(X%,Y%+2);CHR$ (226)
770 COLOUR 3
780 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (224);
    TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (225);
    TAB(X%,Y%+2);CHR$ (227)
790 E=INKEY (10)
800 COLOUR 0
810 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (224);
    TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (225);
    TAB(X%,Y%+2);CHR$ (227)
820 COLOUR 3
830 ENDPROC
840 REM ******
850 DEF PROCmanright(X%,Y%)
860 SOUND 0,4,4,5
870 COLOUR 3
880 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (228)
    CHR$ (229)TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (230
    )CHR$ (231)TAB(X%,Y%+2)CHR$ (233
    )
890 E=INKEY (10)
900 COLOUR 0
910 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (228)
    CHR$ (229)TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (230
    )CHR$ (231)TAB(X%,Y%+2)CHR$ (233)
920 COLOUR 3
930 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (228)
    CHR$ (229)TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (230
    )CHR$ (231)TAB(X%,Y%+2)CHR$ (232)
940 E=INKEY (10)
950 COLOUR 0
960 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (228)
    CHR$ (229)TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (230
    )CHR$ (231)TAB(X%,Y%+2)CHR$ (232
    )
970 COLOUR 3
980 ENDPROC
990 REM ******
```

→

MUSICSOFT

MUSIC SPECIALISTS FOR THE 32K BBC MICRO

★ THE SYNTH ★ (O.S. 1.0+)

"A very flexible and inventive program that's highly recommendable." (Dr David Ellis, E&MM, Oct 83)

This 'synthesizer' program has features which to our knowledge are unique.

- ALTER RHYTHM. The rhythm of a recorded melody may be altered by tapping on a single key.
- REPEAT. No need to play a phrase twice, great saving in space.
- REAL TIME PLAYING. With alteration of volume, envelope and octave pitch as you play a note.
- EDITING. Back and forwards whilst hearing the tune.
- INPUT. May be hesitant or in correct time.
- TIDY. 'Cleans up' inaccuracies of input on demand!
- NUMBER OF NOTES. From 3000 for 1 channel to 1000 for 3, etc. Plus all that the other synthesizer programs do PLUS, IE sophisticated envelope editing (very easy), larger keyboard used (TAB to ↓ cursor). No secrets, user transparent.

- This is the program for the experimenter who wants to make HUMAN music rather than perform mathematical finger dexterity exercises.

THE SYNTH. Cassette & instructions only **£8.75** inc. P&P.

NEW

★ KEYBOARDS ★ (O.S. 1.0+)

5 programs to turn your BBC into 5 real-time keyboards. 1. 3 simultaneous voices (in Basic for easy understanding) 2. Single voice M/C with Pitch Bend. 3. 3 simultaneous voice M/C with Envelope control built in. 4. Single finger Chord organ ranging over the whole keyboard, 2 variations for each chord. 5. Chord organ 2 with different chord configuration. These are all separate programs designed for you to use as they are or in your own programs.

KEYBOARDS cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc P&P

★ MUSICTOOLS ★ (all O.S.)

"Musicsoft also produce an excellent 'Musictools 1' cassette . . . all in all, rather good value" (E&MM, Oct 83)

Five music utility programs on one tape.

Tune Generator with dynamic graphic Keyboard & Stave display. Envelope Command Explorer (**Very** easy to use). Musical Symbols Graphic routine. Simple single line organ with sophisticated controls. Over **60 procedures** for you to use in *your programs* already in working programs.

MUSICTOOLS 1 cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

★ PIEMAN ★ (all O.S.)

"The best version of Simon I've seen, it goes so much further than most" (Quote by a rival software firm!) Recommended for Primary & Middle Schools.

Not as simple as Simon! It develops into a fun set of ear cleaning and musical concentration games – from easy at infant level to impossible at graduation! Auto scoring.

PIEMAN cassette & instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P.

ALL PROGRAMS TRANSFER EASILY TO DISC.

Cheques and official orders to:

MUSICSOFT, 12 Fallowfield, Ampthill, Beds.
Telephone: 0525 402701

If you require further information, please send S.A.E.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For children ages 4-11

EDUCARE'S 50

Fifty high-quality programs for primary education
Strongly recommended by educational authorities

on the

ZX81

with

SPECTRUM
SUPPLEMENT

£5·95 Paperback 122 pages

(All programs suit IK ZX81)

on the

BBC
MICRO
(Model A and Model B)

WITH COLOUR, SOUND AND OTHER ENHANCEMENTS

PROGRAMS WRITTEN IN STRUCTURED FORM

£7·95 Paperback 110 pages

NEW

These programs cover a wealth of basic concepts every child will meet in primary education. They are produced by professional educators and have been thoroughly tested in a primary school. Designed to go beyond drill & practice they promote learning through interaction and discovery. Programs range from counting and simple arithmetic to ones dealing with volume, balance and direction, mostly in form of games. Each program is short but powerful and comes with full documentation.

To:
EDUCARE
139a Sloane St.
London
SWIX 9AY

Please send.....copies Educare's 50 on ZX81/Spectrum.
.....copies Educare's 50 on BBC Micro.
I enclose cheque/postal order for £____________
Name______________________________
Address____________________________
____

Let your child benefit early - Send now

BBC

Silverlind

SILVERLIND LTD. 156 Newton Road, Burton-on-Trent
Staffs. DE15 0TR. Tel (0283) 63987

TOWNTEST **BBC/B** **£6.50**
A very useful aid for teaching Geography in primary schools, this program tests pupils' knowledge of the locations of major towns and cities in England, Scotland and Wales. Well presented, with a high-resolution map.

BIOLOGY **BBC/B** **£12.50**
A suite of programs using text, animated diagrams, examples, and questions to assist in the understanding of Biology to CSE, 'O' and 'A' Level standards. Most suited to individual use by students, these programs also contain material teachers can extract for classroom demonstration. Topics covered include the Eye, Ear, Heart, Blood and Circulation, Skeleton, Female reproduction, Genetics, Biochemistry and the Central Nervous System.

ENJOY MATHS **48K Spectrum** **£8.00**
A suite of 4 highly motivating programs for the 8 - 14 age range: tables, simple equations, polygons and areas. The programs combine explanation with tests and make good use of colour and sound.

MASTER DIET PLANNER **48K Spectrum** **£11.95**
The ultimate in diet programs, the MASTER DIET PLANNER contains details of calories, protein, vitamins and other nutrients for 681 foods! The MASTER DIET PLANNER will help you plan a well-balanced diet, including options to restrict fats, cholesterol and salt, or to increase fibre intake - at the same time offering maximum choice of foods. Instructions and Recipe Book included.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING & VAT

We require good programs to increase our catalogue and pay high royalty rates for published material.

BBC/ELECTRON
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Our educational software is used in thousands of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

EDUCATIONAL 1 **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy counting, maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes 6 programs: MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.
. . . *'An excellent mixture of games'* . . . Personal Software Autumn 1983

EDUCATIONAL 2 **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

FUN WITH NUMBERS **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
This program will teach and test basic counting, addition and subtraction to 4 to 7 year olds. The tape includes COUNTING, ADDING and an arcade type game to exercise addition and subtraction. With sound and visual effects.

FUN WITH WORDS **Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00**
Start your fun with alphabet puzzle, continue your play with VOWELS, learn the difference between THERE and THEIR, have games with SUFFIXES and reward yourself with a game of HANGMAN.
. . . *'very good indeed'* . . . A&B Computing – Jan/Feb 1984

JIGSAW AND SLIDING PUZZLES **£7.95 Disc £9.95**
There are 2 jigsaw and 4 sliding puzzles on a 3×3 and 4×4 grid. Each program starts off at an easy level to ensure initial success but gradually becomes harder. It helps children to develop spacial imagination and to solve problems. The tape includes: OBLONG, JIGSAW, HOUSE, NUMBERS, CLOWN and LETTERS.

***** SPECIAL OFFER *** BUY THREE TITLES AND DEDUCT £4.00**

Add 50p per order p&p. State BBC or ELECTRON

Cheque to:

GOLEM LTD, Dept B,
77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks, RG12 4QG.
Telephone: (0344) 50720

Seawall listing

From Page 155

```
1000 DEF PROCbench
1010 COLOUR 135
1020 FOR row=18 TO 29
1030 PRINT TAB(1,row)STRING$(14
     ," ")
1040 NEXT
1050 COLOUR 0
     :PRINT TAB(2,21)N$"'s go"
1060 COLOUR 128
     :COLOUR 7
1070 ENDPROC
1080 REM ******
1090 DEF PROCstack
1100 LOCAL S%
1110 FOR S%=1 TO stack%
1120 COLOUR 3
1130 PRINT TAB(12,15)CHR$ (228)
     TAB(12,16)CHR$ (230)TAB(12
     ,17)CHR$ (233)
1140 PRINT TAB(13,18-S%)CHR$ (234)
1150 SOUND 0,1,4,10
1160 E=INKEY (50)
1170 COLOUR 0
     :PRINT TAB(13,18-S%)CHR$ (234)
1180 PRINT TAB(12,15)" "
     :COLOUR 3
1190 PRINT TAB(12,16)CHR$ (235)
     TAB(12,17)CHR$ (236)
1200 E=INKEY (50)
1210 NEXT
1220 COLOUR 3
     :PRINT TAB(14,18-stack%)
     CHR$ (234)
1230 ENDPROC
1240 REM ******
1250 DEF PROCtitle
1260 SOUND 1,2,4,50
1270 COLOUR 3
     :COLOUR 129
1280 PRINT TAB(0,1)"add and subtract"
1290 COLOUR 7
     :COLOUR 128
1300 E=INKEY (450)
1310 ENDPROC
1320 REM ******
1330 DEF PROCmanready(X%,Y%)
1340 COLOUR 3
1350 PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (224);
     TAB(X%,Y%+1);CHR$ (225);
     TAB(X%,Y%+2);CHR$ (226)
1360 COLOUR 7
1370 ENDPROC
1380 REM ******
1390 DEF PROCadd
1400 PRINT TAB(0,5);A%" + "B%" =
     "
1410 ENDPROC
1420 REM ******
1430 DEF PROCsubtract
1440 PRINT TAB(0,5);C%" - "A%" =
     "
1450 ENDPROC
1460 REM ******
1470 DEF PROCaddans
1480 IF C%=ans
     THEN D%=1
     ELSE D%=0
1490 ENDPROC
1500 REM ******
1510 DEF PROCsubtractans
1520 IF B%=ans
     THEN D%=1
     ELSE D%=0
1530 ENDPROC
1540 REM ******
1550 DEF PROCintro
1560 CLS
     :PRINT
1570 PRINT "Add and subtract"
1580 PRINT "================"
     :PRINT
1590 PRINT "   Young Ben must build
      the sea wall"
     :PRINT "before the tide comes
      in."
1600 PRINT "   He needs five bricks
      to do this"
1610 PRINT "but the demon maths maste
      r will "
1620 PRINT "only provide him with
      bricks if he"
1630 PRINT "gets the answer right."
1640 PRINT "   If he makes too many
      mistakes the"
1650 PRINT "dreaded octopus will
      get him but if he"
1660 PRINT "succeeds the position
      is reversed."
1670 PRINT
     :PRINT "You can return to this
      page by pressing"
     :PRINT "ESCAPE"
1680 PRINT "Each answer typed in
      must be followed"
1690 PRINT "by pressing RETURN"
1700 PRINT
     :PRINT "Choose difficulty level.
      0 is easiest"
     :PRINT "higher numbers are incre
     asingly hard"
1710 INPUT L%
1720 PRINT "Type in your name (up
      to 8 letters)"
1730 INPUT N$
1740 ENDPROC
1750 REM ******
1760 DEF PROCsea
1770 COLOUR 6
     :COLOUR 128
1780 PRINT TAB(15,21-try%);CHR$ (237)
     ;CHR$ (247);CHR$ (237);CHR$ (247
     );CHR$ (237)
1790 FOR O%=22-try% TO 29
1800 COLOUR 134
1810 PRINT TAB(15,O%)STRING$(5,"
      ")
1820 NEXT
1830 PROCoctopus(16,22-try%)
1840 PROCwave(16,22-try%)
1850 COLOUR 7
     :COLOUR 128
1860 ENDPROC
1870 DEF PROCoctopus(I%,O%)
1880 COLOUR 0
     :COLOUR 134
1890 PRINT TAB(I%,O%);CHR$ (238)
     CHR$ (239)CHR$ (240)
1900 PRINT TAB(I%,O%+1);CHR$ (241)
     CHR$ (242)CHR$ (243)
1910 PRINT TAB(I%,O%+2);CHR$ (244)
     CHR$ (245)CHR$ (246)
1920 COLOUR 128
     :COLOUR 7
1930 ENDPROC
1940 REM ******
1950 DEF PROCwave(I%,O%)
1960 SOUND 0,-15,7,120
1970 SOUND 1,3,149,120
1980 SOUND 1,0,0,1
1990 FOR W=1 TO 30
2000 PRINT ;TAB(I%+1,O%);CHR$ (248);
     TAB(I%+1,O%+1);CHR$ (249)
2010 COLOUR 6
     :COLOUR 128
2020 PRINT TAB(15,21-try%);CHR$ (237)
     ;CHR$ (247);CHR$ (237);CHR$ (247
     );CHR$ (237)
2030 E=INKEY (5)
2040 PRINT TAB(15,21-try%);CHR$ (247)
     ;CHR$ (237);CHR$ (247);CHR$ (237
     );CHR$ (247)
2050 E=INKEY (5)
2060 COLOUR 0
     :COLOUR 134
```

→

Seawall listing

From Page 157

```
     :PRINT ; TAB(I%+1,O%);CHR$ (239)
     ;TAB(I%+1,O%+1);CHR$ (242)
2070 E=INKEY (8)
2080 NEXT W
2090 COLOUR 7
     :COLOUR 128
2100 ENDPROC
2110 REM ******
2120 DEF PROCendgood
2130 SOUND 1,2,4,50
2140 SOUND 1,0,0,1
2150 E=INKEY (250)
2160 COLOUR 128
     :PRINT ;TAB(12,15)" ";TAB(12
     ,16)" ";TAB(12,17)" "
2170 FOR M=4 TO 2 STEP -1
2180 VDU 19,3,0,0,0,0
     :COLOUR 134
2190 PROCmanready(14+M,23-try%)
2200 PROCmunch
2210 E=INKEY (350)
2220 COLOUR 134
2230 PRINT ;TAB(14+M,23-try%)" ";
     TAB(14+M,24-try%)" ";TAB(14+M
     ,25-try%)" "
2240 NEXT
2250 VDU 19,3,13,0,0,0
2260 COLOUR 128
2270 PROCmanready(10,15)
     :COLOUR 3
     :PRINT TAB(9,16);CHR$ (250);
     CHR$ (251)
2280 E=INKEY (200)
2290 ENDPROC
2300 REM ******
2310 DEF PROCmunch
2320 SOUND 0,-15,7,20
2330 SOUND 1,5,100,20
2340 SOUND 1,0,0,2
2350 FOR H=1 TO 7
2360 SOUND 0,0,5,5
2370 SOUND 0,-15+H,6,8
2380 NEXT
2390 ENDPROC
2400 REM ******
2410 DEF PROCendbad
2420 COLOUR 128
     :PRINT ;TAB(12,15)" ";TAB(12
     ,16)" ";TAB(12,17)" "
2430 COLOUR 6
2440 PRINT TAB(1,20-try%);STRING$(9
     ,CHR$ (247)+CHR$ (237));
     CHR$ (247)
2450 COLOUR 134
2460 FOR row=21-try% TO 29
2470 PRINT TAB(1,row)STRING$(19
     ," ")
2480 E=INKEY (3)
2490 NEXT
2500 FOR N=1 TO 3
2510 PROCmanready(11,25-(try%+N))
2520 PROCoctopus(10,22-try%)
2530 PROCmunch
2540 COLOUR 134
2550 E=INKEY (200)
2560 PRINT TAB(11,27-(try%+N))" "
2570 NEXT
2580 COLOUR 128
2590 stack%=5
2600 PROCoctopus(10,22-try%)
2610 E=INKEY (100)
2620 ENDPROC
2630 REM ******
2640 DEF PROCdefine
2650 REM ***brick***
2660 VDU 23,234,0,63,63,63,63,63
     ,63,63
2670 REM ***manleft***
2680 VDU 23,224,24,60,126,94,254
     ,110,14,126
2690 VDU 23,225,12,62,54,54,54,46
     ,94,62
2700 VDU 23,226,12,12,12,12,12,12
     ,124,124
2710 VDU 23,227,24,60,38,35,35,38
     ,36,228
2720 REM ***manright***
2730 VDU 23,228,24,60,126,122,127
     ,118,112,126
2740 VDU 23,229,63,63,63,63,63,63
     ,63,63
2750 VDU 23,230,48,124,127,124,124
     ,124,124,124
2760 VDU 23,231,63,63,225,0,0,0
     ,0,0
2770 VDU 23,232,24,60,100,196,196
     ,100,36,39
2780 VDU 23,233,24,24,24,24,24,24
     ,31,31
2790 REM ***manbendover***
2800 VDU 23,235,0,0,31,31,63,63
     ,63,63
2810 VDU 23,236,63,63,63,26,26,26
     ,26,63
2820 REM ***waves***
2830 VDU 23,237,16,24,60,126,255
     ,255,255,255
2840 VDU 23,247,0,0,0,0,0,129,195
     ,231
2850 REM ***octopus***
2860 VDU 23,238,0,0,1,3,7,15,31
     ,127
2870 VDU 23,239,225,255,255,126
     ,124,153,255,255
2880 VDU 23,240,0,128,192,224,240
     ,248,252,254
2890 VDU 23,241,255,255,255,255
     ,255,255,255,146
2900 VDU 23,242,255,126,36,0,255
     ,255,255,36
2910 VDU 23,243,255,255,255,255
     ,255,255,255,73
2920 VDU 23,244,146,146,146,146
     ,146,146,146,146
2930 VDU 23,245,36,36,36,36,36,36
     ,36,36
2940 VDU 23,246,73,73,73,73,73,73
     ,73,73
2950 REM ***octopusblink***
2960 VDU 23,248,225,255,255,255
     ,255,255,255,255,255
2970 VDU 23,249,255,255,255,255
     ,255,255,255,36
2980 REM ***manfat***
2990 VDU 23,250,0,15,127,255,247
     ,112,31,15
3000 VDU 23,251,12,255,231,207,159
     ,63,255,255
3010 REM ***envelopes***
3020 ENVELOPE 1,6,2,20,16,16,0,0
     ,126,0,0,-126,126,126
3030 ENVELOPE 2,2,6,0,0,255,0,0
     ,126,0,0,-126,126,126
3040 ENVELOPE 3,1,0,1,-1,0,100,100
     ,15,-15,0,0,126,40
3050 ENVELOPE 4,12,10,8,6,4,0,0
     ,126,0,0,-126,126,126
3060 ENVELOPE 5,1,-1,0,0,100,0,0
     ,1,1,0,0,5,5
3070 ENDPROC
3080 REM ************
3090 ON ERROR OFF
3100 MODE 7
3110 IF ERR =17
     THEN 3150
3120 PRINT "Error number "ERR
3130 PRINT "at line "ERL
3140 END
3150 RUN
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 181.

BBC MICRO USER

Deathwatch

and 24 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 1.

March Issue

DEATHWATCH, a superb arcade game **BINGO**, clever uses of the randomise function; **BUBBLESORT** routines; **TESTS** function keys in machine code. 0.1 **COLOUR** and **GRAPHICS ROUTINES**: create a kaleidoscope of screen designs.

BBC MICRO USER

KING KONG

and 22 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 2.

April Issue

KING KONG, rescue girls from the Empire State Building before killing Kong. **NIM**, a structural game of strategy. **TOKENS**, unravel the Basic ROM; **FORMATTER**, an essential disc utility; **DISASSEM**, a full machine code disassembler.

BBC MICRO USER

AIR STRIKE!

and 33 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 3

May Issue

AIR STRIKE, a fast and furious arcade game; Test your mental powers with **PELMANISM**; **ANAGRAMS**, the word game. **CHARACTER**, generate vertical and inverted text. **TELETEXT**, animation in Mode 7. **BEEB**, two joystick exercises.

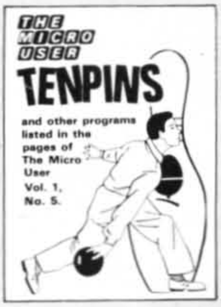
THE MICRO USER

SPACE PILOT

and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 4.

June Issue

SPACE PILOT, lost in space you must fight off repeated attacks from alien life forms. **NOMISM**, you are a nomadic herdsman desperately trying to eke out a living on the plains of Africa. **COLOURFUL CHARACTERS PLUS** other listings from the June issue.

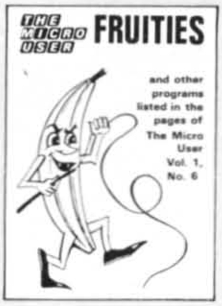

THE MICRO USER

TENPINS

and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 5.

July Issue

TENPIN, a simulation of Tenpin Bowling; **SPACEPODS**, beat the alien hordes; **CUP**, Exciting 3D graphics techniques **TEST** and **STEADY**, programs to accompany the Beeb Body Building Course. **BREAKFIX**, Don't let Break destroy your precious variables!


THE MICRO USER FRUITIES

and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 6

August Issue

FRUITIES, driven by strange urges you climb the ladders of adventure to risk all in the gardens of unearthly frights. **ANIMATION**, a suite of programs that really bring your screen alive; **CASDISC**, the machine code downloader for your disc system; **MODE 7** colour routines.

THE MICRO USER

Robin and Marian

and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 7

September Issue

ROBIN & MARIAN, rescue Maid Marian from the Sheriff of Nottingham. **GALACTIC INVADERS**, an exciting arcade game. **DFS BENCHMARKS**, 14 DFS test programs. **ANIMATION**, new techniques. **TERMINAL**, connect a BBC Micro to a mainframe.

THE MICRO USER GONE FISHIN'

and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 8

October Issue

FISHING, a compulsive day's angling. **JOYKEY**, convert programs to joystick. **PENTEST** and **BELLRINGER**, for Micro User light pens. **CONTOURS**, an educational program. **LINK** BBC Micros to each other. **PLUS** all the listings from the first Electron User.

THE MICRO USER

Goblins and Blackjack

and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 9

November Issue

GOBLINS, an enchanted journey. **BLACKJACK**, the casino favourite. **CHARGE** and **PENDULUM**, Body Building Course part 9. **SIDEWAYS**: programs in ROMs. **PENDRAW**, a light pen sketching program. **PLUS** all the programs from the second Electron User.

Micro User programs now on disc as well as on cassette!

Since we started our highly successful cassette service to readers we have been inundated with requests to supply each month's programs on disc.

Now it's happened!

We've even incorporated an automatic menu downloader. Just boot up the disc, make your choice from the menu, and away you go!

And all for £5.75 a disc, including post and packing.

Of course, our very popular cassette tapes of the month's programs are still available. The price for these is unchanged – £3.75 a cassette, including post and packing.

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 181

THE MICRO USER

Tower Bridge

and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 10

December Issue

TOWER, rescue London's treasure **SANTA**, help Father Christmas deliver his presents. **VDU 23**, an invaluable character defining utility. **PAGED**, the listing from our paged graphics article. **PLUS** all the listings from the third issue of Electron User.

THE MICRO USER

Barrel Battle

and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 11

January Issue

BARRELS, an all-action arcade game. **NOTEPLAY**, an entertaining musical utility. **DUMP1** and **DUMP2**, multitone screen dumps. All the programs from our **SOUND**, **BEGINNERS'** and **GRAPHICS** articles **PLUS** 12 programs from the fourth Electron User.

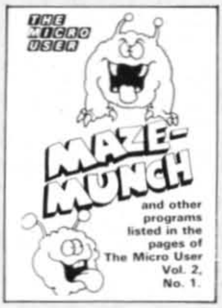
THE MICRO USER

ALIEN INVASION

and other programs listed in the pages of the Micro User Vol. 1, No. 12

February Issue

INVASION, the classic arcade game. **FROGS**, fun for all the family. **ENGVGEN**, a logic game. **BALANCE**, a number learning program. **KEY**, single key entry for the BBC Micro **PLUS** nine other programs from The Micro User.


THE MICRO USER

MAZE-MUNCH

and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 2, No. 1.

March Issue

MAZEMUNCH, blockbusting arcade action. **BIRTHDAY**, family fun for our anniversary. **DERRICK**, number fun for infants. **PIXELPEN**, high resolution for lightpens. **LOADTAPE**, a recovery utility. **PLUS** 18 other programs from the pages of Micro User.

THE MICRO USER

Micro golf

and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 2, No. 2.

April Issue

MICROGOLF, the simulation. **EASTERMAZE** and **APRIL FOOL**, seasonal games. **SEAWALL** and **MAGIC SQUARE**, maths fun. **FILER** and **ALBUM**, a database of sounds. **TRX1**, **TRX2**, RS243 driver. **HEARTRATE**, monitor your fitness.

Grow your own money tree

STOCKS & SHARES

on the BBC Micro

The SHAREWISE Portfolio Valuation program holds the purchase and sales details of a portfolio of investments. New purchases may be added, sales made, dividends notified and latest prices held. The information is stored on disc and may be displayed by; a single security, a category of security, or the whole portfolio.

ONLY £17.75 inc. VAT + P&P

SOFTWARE DIVISION

Dean Court, Woodford Road, Wilmslow, Cheshire.

NEW FROM BETASOFT

Two great sea warfare games for the BBC Model B

BLOCKADE £6.95 incl. p&p

Makes full use of Mode 2 colour graphics to provide a realistic simulation of submarine warfare. The challenge: use your torpedoes to prevent the enemy ships from reaching port with their valuable cargo. Line up the target in your periscope sight, read off his range and speed and judge the moment to fire. The realism includes decaying wake and true torpedo running times to impact – but if you are impatient, you can speed up the action. Bonus points are scored if you keep the blockade intact.

SUBHUNT £5.95 incl. p&p (Not an arcade-type game)

Use your Asdic scanner to search for the enemy submarine and listen for that tell-tale echo. Attack him with depth charges dropped singly or in patterns. He may be deep, or he may be lurking near the surface, waiting for a chance to counter-attack with his torpedoes. This entertaining game uses a full colour display to track your moves and lay out your options, and has many possible outcomes.

From: **BETASOFT,**
5A St. Stephens Road,
Cold Norton, Chelmsford,
Essex. CM3 6JE.

Special Offer
£9.95
Both games

Soft underbelly

DISC DATABASE **£9.50 (40 track)**

Full feature random access filing at a realistic price. Supplied with full User Guide. Including the following features:

★ CREATE	files to your own specification, up to 500 records x 16 lines.
★ SEARCH	for any string of characters.
★ SORT	any block, ASCII or numeric ascending or descending order.
★ COPY	a record to another or to a block of records.
★ CALCULATE	numeric data within a record.
★ TOTAL	numeric data on any records.
★ PRINTOUT	many options.

FILE 61 **£6.50 (40 track)**

A set of utilities for ACRON DFS users allowing up to 61 files on one disc. Easy to use and pays for itself.

Add £1.00 per program for 80 track version. Cheques or Postal Orders to:

133 The Street, Framsden, Stowmarket, Suffolk IP14 6HF

TWO exciting new games of
adventure and strategy on ONE
cassette for the
BBC 32K and ELECTRON

SUPER TWO

ESCAPE: Lead your fellow prisoners out of the camp through minefields, past dogs, guards and machine guns to the safety of the woods. But wait! This is only screen one. 4 different screens. 7 levels of play

PROBE: A space flight simulation, using your limited supply of fuel, avoid the planetory defence screen, then combat gravity and the hazards of the lower atmosphere to bring your craft to a safe landing. 2 screens. 9 levels of play.

Cheque/P.O. To:
WAREX SOFT
21 Honor Av.,
Goldthorn Park,
Wolverhampton,
WV4 5HF.

ONLY **£5.00**
Free
P+P

WAREX WELCOME writers of original games or educational software on any micro

---

PRIMASOFT
Educational & Business Software

XTEND: EPROM UTILITY WITH OPTIONAL PROTECTION SYSTEM: £24.95. Extend capabilities of your micro with new commands. Invaluable to serious programmer: *FIND,COUNT,REPLACE: any string combination replaced (Globally or Selectively) with user specified string (any length). *CONDENSE: Intelligently and selectively removes REMs, comments, spaces, compacts lines into multi-statement lines. Removes empty lines. *APPEND: joins code simply. *KEYS: Display and edit function keys. *MEM: memory summary with variables taken into account. *STEP: much enhanced trace. Step through line by line at own pace. Numbers shown discreetly at top. Twin screens to protect graphics. Stop and interrogate variables any time. *LIST: left justification of all statements. *VAR: dump variable contents, FN and PROC locations. *SINGLE generate 'single key' keywords – similar to Electron. *FIX: recovers 'BAD PROGRAM's.

Calls may be prefixed with 'X' to avoid clashes with other ROMs.

PROTECTION SYSTEM (OPTIONAL) £7.95. Name and address (please print clearly) incorporated in XTEND. Displayed on screen on power-up.

DATABASE: £12.95. Make card-filing obsolete. Cassette/disc (32K): *Variable field length. *Fast sort/search any field. *Search and replace. *Specific, between-range, wildcard search. *Ammend, delete, replace.

Use as mailing list, school/class/club/business records, directories, inventories, catalogues, teaching resource where data compilation and classification are required.

EEL: £7.95 Fun way to learn number bonds/tables. Guide eel and eat the number family. 20 levels of difficulty, suitable for 6+ year olds.-User performance record for teacher/parent.

WORDSQUARE: £7.95 Create wordsquares for any topic.

G.B. GEOGRAPHY: £7.95 High Res. maps of regions.

EURO-GEOGRAPHY: £7.95 High Res. Test your knowledge of countries and capital cities.

PLOTAPIC: £7.95 Display/presentation program allowing pictures to be created using co-ordinate procedures. Results linked together to form story (Supplied with Nativity). Age range 8+.

GEMINI BUSINESS SOFTWARE: £17.95 HOME ACCOUNTS - MAILIST - STOCK CONTROL - SPREADSHEET - GRAPHPLOT - COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS.

MICRO CASE: £35.00 +£3.00 p&p Strong, foam-lined, lockable. Holds BBC micro, recorder, disc drive, cassettes, cables. Black with aluminium trim.

EPROM BLASTING SERVICE Forget cassettes. Put your favourite program in a chip. Phone for details.

Cheque, Access/Visa (Phone anytime), Official order to:

PRIMASOFT.
FREEPOST, GLOSSOP, DERBYSHIRE SK13 9YB.
Add £3.00 per program for disc version. 50 p&p
Excellent royalties for quality Educational software
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME TEL: (05474) 22743

Philips Video Display TP 200

DESCRIPTION
The monochrome Video terminal TP 200 is intended for use as a computer data display suitable for connection to a wide range of equipment.
Applications include:

- personal computers
- business computers
- control systems
- automatic test equipment.

The picture quality of the TP 200 means that not only 80 column × 24 lines of information can be displayed but the monitor may also be used for high resolution graphics.
»Designed in» reliability and Philips quality assurance combine to provide long term trouble free definition performance.

PRICE £79.95

inc. VAT and delivery (BNC to phono lead £3.20)

K N DEVELOPMENTS

20 Harebell Close, Shawclough, Rochdale

Tel: Rochdale (0706) 43869

BEST CHOICE
BEST SERVICE
BEST BUYS

come and see for yourselves

choice selection

friendly service

- Electron
- BBC
- Sinclair
- Dragon
- Vic 64
- Printers/Disk Drives
- Plenty of Software
- Books, games plus help and advice

BBC MICRO
BBC
BBC
BOOKS
SOFTWARE
GAMES
DISK DRIVES
EASY TERMS

Special stocks of BBC computers

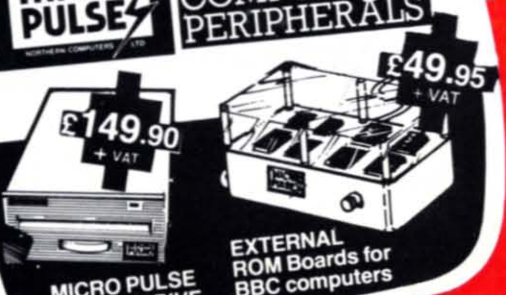
ALL AVAILABLE NOW AT THESE FRIENDLY LOCAL CENTRES

SOFTWARE

EASIEST OF EASY TERMS

MICRO PULSE
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD

ADVANCED COMPUTER PERIPHERALS



£149.90 + VAT
MICRO PULSE 3'' DISK DRIVE

£49.95 + VAT
EXTERNAL ROM Boards for BBC computers

Interested in a MICRO PULSE DEALERSHIP?
Ring Steve Rhodes on 0928 35110

COMPUTERAMA
112 EAST STREET
SOUTHAMPTON
Tel: 0703 24703

northern computers
Churchfield Road
FRODSHAM Ches.
Tel: 0928 35110

Barbury Computers
89 VICTORIA ROAD
SWINDON
Tel: 0793 611487

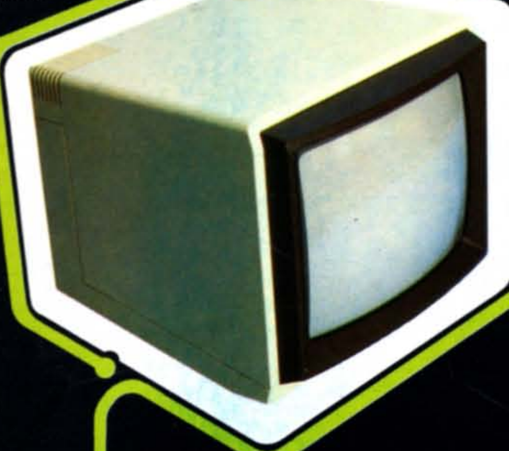
MICRO PULSE
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD
MICROPULSE CENTRE
SWIFT & ELMAN SAINSBURY CENTRE
WOOLTON VILLAGE
LIVERPOOL
051 428 3604

KEEP LOOKING FOR THE BEST... WATCH THIS SPACE!

MACRO SAVINGS FOR MICRO USERS

14" STANDARD RESOLUTION MICROVITEC COLOUR MONITOR £199.95
NO EXTRAS!

DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR*



UCL 100 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR* £139.95
NO EXTRAS!

UCL 100D DUAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR* £269.95
NO EXTRAS!

14" STANDARD RESOLUTION MICROVITEC COLOUR MONITORS

- Matching BBC COLOURS • RELIABLE 12 MONTHS WARRANTY
- 40-64 CHARACTERS • DOT PITCH 0.63mm
- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMPUTERS
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION • BRITISH MANUFACTURE

PRICE INCLUDES VAT, DELIVERY• & PACKAGING. **£199.95**

HALF HEIGHT, BBC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

UCL 100	Single side double density 40 track 250K Unformatted Formatted 100K BBC single density or formated 200K BBC double density	£139.95
UCL 200	Double sided double density 40 track 500K unformatted Formatted 200K BBC single density or formatted 400K BBC double density	£175.95
UCL 400	Double sided double density double track 80 track Imb unformatted. Formatted 400K BBC single density or formatted 800K BBC double density	£199.95

DUAL DRIVE DISK SYSTEMS

UCL 100D	Dual single sided double density 40 track 250K x 2 unformatted. Formatted 100K x 2 BBC single density or formatted 200K x 2 BBC Double Density	£269.95
UCL 200D	Dual double sided double density 40 track 500K x 2 unformatted. Formatted 200K x 2 BBC single density or formatted 400K x 2 BBC double density	£339.95
UCL 400D	Dual double sided double density double track 80 track Imb x 2 Unformatted. Formatted 400K x 2 BBC single density or formatted 800K x 2 BBC double density	£389.95

(AVAILABLE ALSO AS STACK MODELS — PLEASE SPECIFY ON ORDER FORM)

ALL DISK DRIVE UNITS COME COMPLETE WITH:

- Professional case • Ribon cable to connect to BBC Micro
- Power cable to connect to BBC micro • Manual and formatting disk

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, DELIVERY • & PACKAGING

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

RX80T 80 Column 100 CPS	£259.95
RX80FT 80 Column 100 CPS	£289.95
FX80 80 Column 160 CPS	£399.95
MX100FT3 136 Column 100 CPS	£425.95
FX100FT 136 Column 160 CPS	£525.95

STAR DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Gemini 10X 80 Column 120 CPS	£229.95
Gemini 15X 136 Column 120 CPS	£339.95
Delta 10 80 Column 160 CPS	£369.95
Delta 15 136 Column 160 CPS	£499.95
Radix 10 80 Column 200 CPS	£525.95
Radix 15 136 Column 200 CPS	£599.95

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Juki Model 6100 20 CPS	£395.95
Juki Tractor	£99.00
Juki Cut Sheet Feeder	£239.00
Ricoh RD 1300S	£995.95
Ricoh RD 1600S	£1395.95
Tractor (Bi Di 1600)	£175.00
Mechanical Sheet Feeder	£495.00
BBC Cable	£12.00

PRICES INCLUDE VAT, DELIVERY • & PACKAGING

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFER

CONTROL DATA FLOPPY DISCS

SS/DD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£12.00	DS/SD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£16.50
SS/DD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£12.50	SS/DD 96 TPI Per Pack of 10	£19.00
DS/DD 48 TPI Per Pack of 10	£16.50	DS/DD 96 TPI Per Pack of 10	£20.50

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
ROYD NOOK, ROYDSTONE ROAD,
BRADFORD, WEST YORKSHIRE.
TEL: BRADFORD (0274) 390114

UCC

ORDER FORM — FILL IN THE ORDER FORM AND SEND IT WITH REMITTANCE TO:—

Universal Communications Company, FREEPOST, Roydnook, Roydstone Road, Bradford, W. Yorkshire BD3 7BR.

PLEASE SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING

ITEM	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL
		TOTAL PAYABLE	

NAME……………………………………
ADDRESS……………………………………
……………………………………
……………………………………POSTCODE……………………
TEL. NO.……………………………………
I enclose a cheque/PO for a total of £……………………
made payable to U.C.C.
Signed……………………

PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
*DELIVERY TO ANY ADDRESS IN U.K.

Easter Maze listing

From Page 89

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July 1983 issue of The Micro User.

```
 10 H%=30
    :S%=0
    :J%=0
    :MODE 2
    :VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
    :PROCINIT
    :PROCCHARS
 20 CLEAR
    :MODE 7
    :VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
 30 PROCINIT
    :MODE 2
    :VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
    :PROCSCREEN
    :DEL%=0
    :BO%=0
    :REPEAT
    :PROCMOVE
    :PROCMOVE
    :PROCRABBITSMOVE
    :PROCCHECK
    :PROCMOVE
    :PROCRABBITSMOVE
    :PROCCHECK
    :BO%=BO%+1
    :IF BO%=4 BO%=0
 40 UNTIL LI%=0
    :MODE 7
    :PROCSCORE
 50 *FX12
 60 CLS
    :A$=FNANS
    :IF A$="Y" GOTO 20
    ELSE CLS
    :VDU 7
    :END
 70 DEF PROCINIT
    :*FX11,1
 80 *FX12,4
 90 VDU 23,224,0,0,255,0,0,255,0
    ,0,23,225,36,36,36,36,36,36
    ,36,36,23,226,0,0,24,36,36,36
    ,36,36,23,227,0,0,31,32,32,31
    ,0,0,23,228,36,36,36,36,36,24
    ,0,0,23,229,0,0,248,4,4,248
    ,0,0,23,230,0,0,15,16,32,35
    ,36,36,23,231,0,0,240,8,4,196
    ,36,36
100 VDU 23,232,36,36,196,4,8,240
    ,0,0,23,233,36,36,35,32,16,15
    ,0,0,23,234,28,28,8,62,93,93
    ,20,54,23,235,20,20,62,42,20
    ,20,20,54,23,236,0,0,20,20,42
    ,62,20,54,23,237,0,0,0,6,4,15
    ,30,60,23,238,100,108,252,124
    ,60,24,16,24,23,239,24,24,60
    ,60
110 VDU 60,60,126,126,23,240,126
    ,126,126,126,60,60,0,0,23,241
    ,0,48,124,127,124,48,0,0
    :P$=CHR$ (234)
    :DIM W$(9),A$(24),R$(1)
    :FOR A%=0TO 9
    :W$(A%)=CHR$ (A%+224)
    :NEXT
    :A$(0)=W$(6)+STRING$(18,W$(0))+W$
    (7)
    :A$(1)=W$(1)+STRING$(18," ")+W$(1)
120 T$=" "+W$(6)+W$(0)+W$(7)+" "
    :R$(0)=CHR$ 235
    :R$(1)=CHR$ 236
    :M$=" "+W$(1)+" "+W$(1)+" "
130 B$=" "+W$(9)+W$(0)+W$(8)+" "
    :A$(2)=W$(1)+T$+W$(6)+W$(0)+W$(5)
    +"  "+W$(3)+W$(0)+W$(7)+T$+W$(1)
    :A$(3)=W$(1)+M$+W$(1)+"
     "+W$(1)+M$+W$(1)
    :A$(4)=W$(1)+B$+W$(1)+" "+W$(2)+
    "  "+W$(2)+" "+W$(1)+B$+W$(1)
140 A$(5)=W$(1)+"     "+W$(4)+" "+W$(
    9)+W$(0)+W$(0)+W$(8)+" "+W$(4)+
    "     "+W$(1)
    :A$(6)=W$(1)+T$+"        "+T$+W$(
    1)
    :A$(7)=W$(1)+M$+W$(2)+" "+W$(6)+W
    $(0)+W$(0)+W$(7)+" "+W$(2)+M$+W$(
    1)
    :A$(8)=W$(1)+B$+W$(1)+" "+W$(1)+
    "  "+W$(1)
150 A$(8)=A$(8)+" "+W$(1)+B$+W$(1)
    :A$(9)=W$(1)+"     "+W$(1)+"
     "+W$(9)+W$(0)+W$(0)+W$(8)+"
     "+W$(1)+"     "+W$(1)
    :A$(10)=W$(1)+T$+W$(1)+"
      "+W$(1)+T$+W$(1)
    :A$(11)=W$(1)+M$+W$(9)+W$(0)+W$(5
    )+"  "+W$(3)+W$(0)+W$(8)+M$+W$(1)
160 A$(12)=W$(1)+M$+STRING$(8," ")+M$
    +W$(1)
    :A$(13)=W$(1)+M$+W$(6)+W$(0)+W$(5
    )+"  "+W$(3)+W$(0)+W$(7)+M$+W$(1)
    :A$(14)=W$(1)+B$+W$(1)+"
      "+W$(1)+B$+W$(1)
    :A$(15)=W$(1)+"     "+W$(1)+
    " "+W$(6)+W$(0)+W$(0)+W$(7)+
    " "+W$(1)+"     "+W$(1)
170 A$(16)=W$(1)+T$+W$(1)+" "+W$(1)+
    "  "+W$(1)+" "+W$(1)+T$+W$(1)
    :A$(17)=W$(1)+M$+W$(4)+" "+W$(9)+
    W$(0)+W$(0)+W$(8)+" "+W$(4)+M$+W$
    (1)
    :A$(18)=W$(1)+B$+"        "+B$+W$
    (1)
180 A$(19)=W$(1)+"     "+W$(2)+"
     "+W$(6)+W$(0)+W$(0)+W$(7)+"
     "+W$(2)+"     "+W$(1)
    :A$(20)=W$(1)+T$+W$(1)+" "+W$(4)+
    "  "+W$(4)+" "+W$(1)+T$+W$(1)
    :A$(21)=W$(1)+M$+W$(1)+"
      "+W$(1)+M$+W$(1)
190 A$(22)=W$(1)+B$+W$(9)+W$(0)+W$(5)
    +"  "+W$(3)+W$(0)+W$(8)+B$+W$(1)
    :A$(23)=W$(1)+STRING$(18," ")+W$(
    1)
    :A$(24)=W$(9)+STRING$(18,W$(0))+W
    $(8)
    :L%=0
    :DIM RX%(7),RY%(7)
    :X%=8+RND(2)
    :Y%=12
    :FOR A%=0TO 7STEP 2
    :RX%(A%)=(A%+1)*2
    :RY%(A%)=1
200 RX%(A%+1)=(19-((A%+1)*2))
    :RY%(A%+1)=23
    :NEXT
    :S%=0
    :LI%=3
    :DIM B%(3)
    :FOR A%=0TO 3
    :B%(A%)=TRUE
    :NEXT
    :E%=1280
    :XD%=0
    :YD%=1
    :EGG%=4
    :EGG$=CHR$ 239+CHR$ 10+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 240
    :SPA$=" "+CHR$ 10+CHR$ 8+" "
    :FE%=0
    :FX%=0
    :FY%=0
    :CARRY%=0
    :DROP$=CHR$ 17+CHR$ 3
    :SL%=0
210 CHICK$=CHR$ 237+CHR$ 10+CHR$ 8+
    CHR$ 238+CHR$ 11
    :ENDPROC
220 DEF PROCMOVE
    :PROCCLEAR
    :PROCFREEZE
    :IF E%<4 SOUND 1,-15,1,1
```

→

BBC/ELECTRON ADVENTURES

****NEW** WOODLAND TERROR £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)**

The sequel to FIRIENWOOD, many years ago an intrepid adventurer embarked on a quest for the Golden Bird of Paradise. Although successful, our hero released a sinister force which now lurks within the enchanted wood. Your mission is to return the terror to its original resting place and restore peace to an unhappy land!!! This is a complete game, knowledge of Firienwood is not required.

FIRIENWOOD £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)

An evil wizard has captured the magic golden bird of paradise and imprisoned it in a weird castle in the middle of the enchanted Firienwood. Your quest is to find the bird and set it free, in return the bird will give you health and prosperity. BEWARE! many perils lie before you and every move is fraught with danger!!

BLUE DRAGON £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)

Somewhere in a strange and dangerous land lies a fabulous treasure guarded by a fierce dragon. Can you survive the perils that await and recover the treasure or will you meet a nasty end!! What is making terrible slurping noises deep underground and what use is the strange black cloud? Play the game and find out.

SURVIVOR £7.48 (CASS) £10.50 (DISC)

The year is 1910 you are sailing on a steamer bound for Borneo when there is an explosion and the ship sinks. Shipwrecked on a tropical island can you survive and escape back to   or will you end up in someones cooking pot!! There is more than one ending to this game, not all of them bad!

All the games are in machine code for fast responses and are text only. Please state which machine when ordering. Prices include VAT and postage within U.K. Cheques payable to **MP SOFTWARE** or write/phone with your ACCESS/VISA card No. Send S.A.E. for full range of programs and price list or ask your local dealer. Trade enquiries welcome.

We pay well for good original programs contact us today for more details.

MP

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

165, SPITAL ROAD, BROMBOROUGH, MERSEYSIDE L62 2AE. 051-334 3472

BASIC COMPILER

Turns your basic programs into really fast machine code. The compiler is very easy to use, and comes complete with full instructions.

For the BBC model B, or Model A with 32k.

Cassette	**£14.95**
Disk (40 TRACK)	**£19.95**

Cheque/P.O. or SAE for details to

ACK Data

21 Salcombe Drive, Redhill,
Nottingham, NG5 8JF
Tel. (0602) 262498 (outside office hours.)

MICROFAX LTD.

Microcomputer Systems and Software

ROMS – for the BBC MICRO 32K

PAGE-PROCESSOR ROM ONLY £29.50

An extremely sophisticated mode 7 page editor and filer. Now you can create and save page after page of information quickly and simply. Construct your own text and graphics presentations and save the results on cassette or disc.

With this very friendly ROM, 10 pages are held in chapters, each occupying about 10k of memory; so you can file away, say, 200 pages of information with a 200k disc system or as many pages as you like on tape!

C-FAX ROM ONLY £29.50

This new ROM for the BBC MICRO turns your ordinary machine into an extraordinary, local, full-featured Teletex display unit. All the features of BBC CEEFAX or ITV ORACLE are supported:-

- Page Number
- Real Time
- Graphics
- Reveal Facility
- Page Roll
- 8 Colours
- Multi-Pages
- Cancel Key Entry
- Date/time display
- Double Height
- Page Hold
- Flash Characters

In addition the system has been extended to include the following.

- Immediate load of any page
- Can define a "Demo" routine
- Minimum display time
- Stepping through pages available
- Record of pages requested
- Recall of last page requested
- Menu Paging (next page presented depends on choice made from previous page – ideal for tests or quiz).

This ROM really makes the most of the pages created using the PAGE-PROCESSOR ROM, e.g. immediate access to 400 pages (assuming a 400k drive). Two versions are available for either cassette or disc based systems (please specify which version required when ordering).

16 KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR THE BBC MICRO ONLY £49.50

At last, a full function 0-9 digit keypad with four cursor keys, clear and enter keys. This new, professional keypad simply plugs into the BBC MICRO user port and comes complete with software. It makes numeric data entry a joy and is ideal when used in conjunction with the above ROMS.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Complete system (2 ROMS + Keypad) £99.50

The above prices include VAT & p&p (UK only)
Allow 28 days delivery and send order with Cheque/P.O. to
MICROFAX LTD.,
19 Grasmere Avenue, BLACKBURN, Lancs., BB1 8LD.

A QUALITY LIGHT PEN for the BBC Micro

★ Absolutely insensitive to ambient lighting.
★ Responds to different colours and screen intensities without any adjustment of TV or monitor.
★ Red LED readout showing that data is available.
★ Switch for program control (allows pen to approach the screen without erroneous data capture)
★ All features are program accessible

Free Software includes

★ Handbook
★ Good Documentation
★ Tape storage of your work
★ User routines provided on tape and printout
★ 'Freehand' drawing program
★ 'Library menu' drawing program (define your own library of shapes)
★ Example programs illustrating uses of the pen and its features

£25

inclusive

Also available for VIC-20 and DRAGON microcomputers please state your computer type when ordering.

Send cheque or P.O. for £25 to:

Dept. MU1, Datapen Microtechnology Ltd., Kingsclere Road, Overton, Hants.

Please enclose SAE if requesting literature

Now also available from good dealers.

Datapen Microtechnology Limited

Easter Maze listing

From Page 163

```
    :ENDPROC
230 IF E%<500 SOUND 1,-E%MOD 120/16
    ,E%/2,1
240 IF X%>8AND X%<11AND Y%=12
    AND CARRY%=-1 CARRY%=0
    :E%=E%+50
    :S%=S%+5
    :PROCTEXT
    :FOR A%=-15TO 0
    :SOUND 0,A%,2,2
    :TIME =0
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >10
    :NEXT
    :IF E%>1280 E%=1280
250 COLOUR 5
    :E%=E%+1
    :MOVE E%DIV 16*16,164
    :DRAW E%DIV 16*16,186
    :IF INKEY (-82)OR INKEY (-68)
     PROCEASYDIF
260 IF INKEY (-73)AND FNPOINT(X%
    ,Y%-1)=" " PROCUP
270 IF INKEY (-105)AND FNPOINT(X%
    ,Y%+1)=" " PROCDOWN
280 IF INKEY (-98)AND FNPOINT(X%-1
    ,Y%)=" " PROCLEFT
290 IF INKEY (-67)AND FNPOINT(X%+1
    ,Y%)=" " PROCRIGHT
300 IF X%=10R X%=18 PROCEGGS
310 PROCPEGGS
    :IF EGG%=0AND CARRY%=0 PROCNSHEET
320 IF CARRY% COLOUR 7
    :PRINT TAB(11,27);EGG$
    ELSE PRINT TAB(11,27);SPA$
330 IF SL%PROCSLOW
    :PRINT TAB(8,31);"SLOW";
    ELSE PRINT TAB(8,31);"FAST";
340 PROCPFEED
    :I$=INKEY$ (0)
    :IF I$=" "AND FE%=0 PROCFEED

    ELSE IF I$=" " PRINT TAB(FX%
    ,FY%);" "
    :PROCFEED
350 ENDPROC
360 DEF PROCSCREEN
370 COLOUR 128
    :COLOUR 2
    :CLS
    :FOR B%=0TO 24
    :PRINT A$(B%);
    :NEXT
    :COLOUR 132
    :COLOUR 128
    :PROCTEXT
    :COLOUR 128
    :COLOUR 5
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);P$
    :ENDPROC
380 DEF FNPOINT(A%,B%)
    :=MID$(A$(B%),A%+1,1)
390 DEF PROCTEXT
    :COLOUR 0
    :COLOUR 130
    :PRINT TAB(0,25);'STRING$(20
    ," ")
    :COLOUR 128
    :COLOUR 14
    :PRINT TAB(0,28);"  ENERGY"
    :COLOUR 1
    :COLOUR 128
    :PRINT TAB(0,29);" LIVES ";LI%'
    " SCORE ";S%;TAB(14,29);DROP$
    :GCOL 0,4
400 FOR Z%=1280TO E%-10STEP -16
    :MOVE Z%,164
    :DRAW Z%,186
    :NEXT
    :ENDPROC
410 DEF PROCSPC
    :COLOUR 128
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);" "
    :E%=E%-4
    :ENDPROC
420 DEF PROCCHECK
    :IF TRU%=TRUE
    THEN PROCSPLAT
430 ENDPROC
440 DEF PROCRABBITSMOVE
    :TRU%=FALSE
450 FOR A%=0TO L%
    :PRINT TAB(RX%(A%),RY%(A%));
    " "
    :SGX%=0
    :IF FE% PROCSTOPRABBIT
    :IF NEX% GOTO 490
460 SGY%=RY%(A%)+SGN (Y%-RY%(A%))
    :IF FNRABPOINT(RX%(A%),SGY%)
     RY%(A%)=SGY%
470 SGX%=RX%(A%)+SGN (X%-RX%(A%))
    :IF FNRABPOINT(SGX%,RY%(A%))
     RX%(A%)=SGX%
480 IF X%=RX%(A%)AND Y%=RY%(A%)
     TRU%=-1
490 COLOUR 4
    :COLOUR 128
    :PRINT TAB(RX%(A%),RY%(A%));R$(BO
    %DIV 2)
    :NEXT
    :E%=E%-1
    :IF E%<-40 TRU%=-1
500 ENDPROC
510 DEF FNANS
    :PRINT "Another Game ?
                               Y or N"
    :REPEAT
    :A$=GET$
    :UNTIL INSTR("YN",A$)
    :=A$
520 DEF PROCSPLAT
    :COLOUR RND(3)+1
    :FOR Z%=0TO 50
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);CHR$ (RND(5)+32
    )
    :SOUND 0,-15,4,1
    :NEXT
    :E%=1280
    :*FX15
530 LI%=LI%-1
    :X%=8+RND(2)
    :Y%=12
    :FOR Z%=0TO 7STEP 2
    :RX%(Z%)=(Z%+1)*2
    :RY%(Z%)=1
    :RX%(Z%+1)=(19-((Z%+1)*2))
    :RY%(Z%+1)=23
    :NEXT
    :PROCSCREEN
    :FE%=0
    :ENDPROC
540 DEF PROCSCORE
    :IF S%>H% PRINT '''CHR$ 138;
    "            CONGRATULATIONS
     !"'"          You have the high
     score !"
    :H%=S%
550 PRINT ''''CHR$ (136);CHR$ (129);
    "              HIGH   SCORE"''
    CHR$ (133);STRING$(19-(LEN (
    STR$ (H%))DIV 2)," ");H%;'''''
    "            Your score was ";S%;'
    '''''''"                 Press any
     key"
    :G=GET
    :ENDPROC
560 DEF FNRP(X%,Y%)
    :IF L%=0 =0
570 IF POINT(X%*64+24,1024-(Y%*32)-28
    )=4 =-1
    ELSE =0
580 DEF FNRABPOINT(RX%,RY%)
    :IF FNRP(RX%,RY%)=0 AND FNPOINT(R
    X%,RY%)=" " =-1
    ELSE =0
590 DEF PROCT
    :PROCSCREEN
    :E%=E%+100+RND(100)*2
    :PROCTEXT
    :ENDPROC
600 DEF PROCUP
    :PROCSPC
    :Y%=Y%-1
    :E%=E%-1
    :PRINT TAB(X%.Y%);P$
```

→

Easter Maze listing

From Page 165

```
    :XD%=0
    :YD%=-1
    :ENDPROC
610 DEF PROCDOWN
    :PROCSPC
    :Y%=Y%+1
    :E%=E%-1
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);P$
    :XD%=0
    :YD%=1
    :ENDPROC
620 DEF PROCLEFT
    :PROCSPC
    :X%=X%-1
    :E%=E%-1
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);P$
    :XD%=-1
    :YD%=0
    :ENDPROC
630 DEF PROCRIGHT
    :PROCSPC
    :X%=X%+1
    :E%=E%-1
    :PRINT TAB(X%,Y%);P$
    :XD%=1
    :YD%=0
    :ENDPROC
640 DEF PROCNSHEET
    :L%=L%+1
    :S%=S%+5
    :FOR A%=0TO 3
    :B%(A%)=-1
    :NEXT
    :FOR A%=0TO 255STEP 2
    :SOUND 1,-15,A%,0
    :NEXT
    :X%=RND(2)+8
    :Y%=12
    :FOR Z%=0TO 7STEP 2
    :RX%(Z%)=(Z%+1)*2
    :RY%(Z%)=1
    :RX%(Z%+1)=(19-((Z%+1)*2))
    :RY%(Z%+1)=23
650 NEXT
    :DROP$=CHR$ 17+CHR$ 3
    :EGG%=4
    :E%=1280
    :PROCT
    :IF L%=8 L%=7
    :ENDPROC
    ELSE ENDPROC
660 DEF PROCPEGGS
    :COLOUR 128
    :COLOUR 7
    :IF B%(0) PRINT TAB(1,1);EGG$
670 IF B%(1) PRINT TAB(1,22);EGG$
680 IF B%(2) PRINT TAB(18,1);EGG$
690 IF B%(3) PRINT TAB(18,22);EGG$
700 ENDPROC
710 DEF PROCEGGS
    :IF CARRY% ENDPROC
720 IF X%=1AND Y%=1AND B%(0) B%(0)=0
    :S%=S%+15
    :EX%=1
    :EY%=2
    :E%=E%+100
    :EGG%=EGG%-1
    :PROCTTEXT
    :IF E%>1280 E%=1280
    ELSE IF X%=1AND Y%=23AND B%(1)
     B%(1)=0
    :S%=S%+15
    :EX%=1
    :EY%=22
    :E%=E%+100
    :EGG%=EGG%-1
    :PROCTTEXT
    :IF E%>1280 E%=1280
730 IF X%=18AND Y%=1AND B%(2) S%=S%+1
    5
    :B%(2)=0
    :EX%=18
    :EY%=2
    :E%=E%+100
    :EGG%=EGG%-1
    :PROCTTEXT
    :IF E%>1280 E%=1280
    ELSE IF X%=18AND Y%=23AND B%(3)
     S%=S%+15
    :B%(3)=0
    :EX%=18
    :EY%=22
    :E%=E%+100
    :EGG%=EGG%-1
    :PROCTTEXT
    :IF E%>1280 E%=1280
740 ENDPROC
750 DEF PROCTTEXT
    :PROCTEXT
    :COLOUR 128
    :PRINT TAB(EX%,EY%);" "
    :CARRY%=-1
    :DROP$=DROP$+CHICK$
    :FOR A%=0TO 255STEP 25
    :SOUND 1,-15,A%,1
    :NEXT
    :ENDPROC
760 DEF PROCFREEZE
    :IF INKEY (-56)=0 ENDPROC
770 PRINT TAB(8,31);"PAUSE";
    :FOR A=0TO 1000
    :NEXT
    :REPEAT
    :UNTIL INKEY (-56)
    :PRINT TAB(8,31);"     ";
    :ENDPROC
780 DEF PROCEASYDIF
    :IF INKEY (-82) SL%=-1
    ELSE SL%=0
790 ENDPROC

800 DEF PROCSLOW
    :FOR A=0TO 300
    :NEXT
    :ENDPROC
810 DEF PROCFEED
    :FX%=X%
    :FY%=Y%
    :FE%=-1
    :ENDPROC
820 DEF PROCPFEED
    :IF FE%=0 ENDPROC
830 COLOUR 1
    :PRINT TAB(FX%,FY%);CHR$ 241
    :ENDPROC
840 DEF PROCSTOPRABBIT
    :IF RX%(A%)<>FX%OR RY%(A%)<>FY%
     NEX%=0
    :ENDPROC

850 IF RND(9)=1 FE%=0
    :PRINT TAB(FX%,FY%);" "
    :ENDPROC
860 NEX%=-1
    :S%=S%+2
    :ENDPROC
870 DEF PROCCHARS
    :COLOUR 5
    :PRINT ''''P$;" - Y o u"''
    :COLOUR 4
    :PRINT R$(0);" - R a b b i t"''
    :COLOUR 7
    :PRINT EGG$;" - E g g"''
    :COLOUR 2
    :PRINT CHICK$;" - C h i c k"''
    :COLOUR 1
    :PRINT CHR$ 241;" - C a r r o
     t"
880 PRINT TAB(0,30);"P r e s s  S
     P A C E"
    :REPEAT UNTIL INKEY (-99)
    :*FX15
890 ENDPROC

900 DEF PROCCLEAR
    :*FX15
910 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 181.

WHAT WOULD YOU DO WITH ALL THIS?

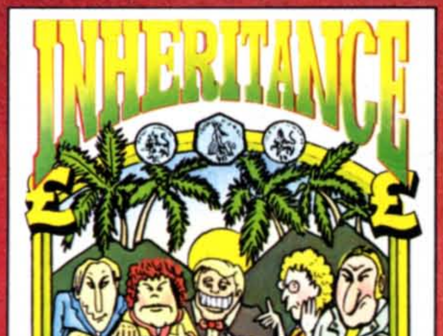
BANK
TEN POUNDS
BANK
NEW PENCE
50

HERE'S A CHANCE TO FIND OUT

GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED
10
SIMON W. HESSEL SOFT WARE

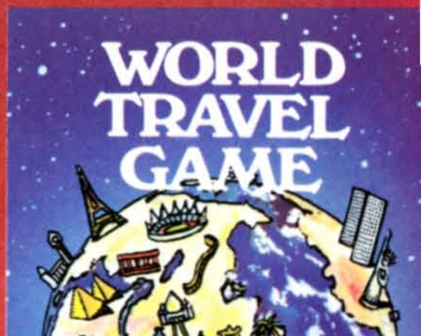
Ever thought you could run the country better? Here is your chance as Prime Minister (of the party of your choice), you have to guide the country through its social and economic ills for five years, then put yourself up for re-election.

£6.95•


INHERITANCE
£
£
£
£
SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE

Have you ever wondered what you would do if you came into some money? Would you be able to invest it and watch it grow, or maybe start a small business and become a millionaire? With Inheritance you have the chance to find out.

£5.95•


WORLD TRAVEL GAME
SIMON W HESSEL SOFTWARE

A game for 1 or 2 players. Your aim is to obtain six souveniers from six different countries and return t London intact, in the shortest possible time. Keep your head and try to avoid hijacks, bankrupt airlines, bad weather, thieves, car breakdowns, strikes and other problems inherent in World Trave

£5.95•

All three in special presentation pack £17.95

Available at good computer shops or direct from: Simon W. Hessel Software

24 hour despatch.

•30p p&p on single games.

UNLIMITED GUARANTEE

BBC 32K

GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED
INHERITANCE
WORLD TRAVEL GAME

FINANCIAL GAMES

SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE,
15 LYTHAM COURT,
CARDWELL CRESCENT, SUNNINGHILL,
BERKSHIRE, ENGLAND.

BBC 32K

LVL COMPUTERTOWN

Whether its your first computer or whether you're already an enthusiast, LVL COMPUTERTOWN offers you the quality of service you expect from experts. If you invest money, you go to a bank or a broker - a specialist who can guide and advise you on the best return for your capital. At LVL COMPUTERTOWN we're specialists too. We're there to help guide you through the micro maze, keep you up to date on innovations, help you get the best value for money, whether your computer is for you, your children or your business. Your computer can change your life - make sure you change it for the better:
Come and talk to the experts and move into micros with LVL COMPUTERTOWN

PRINTERS

Seikosha GP100A	238.05
Silver Reed EX500 Parallel	343.85
Silver Reed EX500 Serial	378.35
Silver Reed EX550 Parallel	534.75
Silver Reed EX550 Serial	569.25
Epson RX80	320.85
Epson FX80	503.70
Epson RX80 (F/T)	366.85
Epson MX100 (B2 Col)	546.25
Epson FX100	654.35

COLOUR LIGHTPEN

The lightpen is compact, reliable and comes in a rugged metal case providing physical and electronic protection. Its sensitivity can be adjusted to match any make of TV screen, giving the highest levels of accuracy.

The lightpen package consists of the lightpen, an interface unit, introductory software on cassette and a user guide.

£45.95

MONITORS

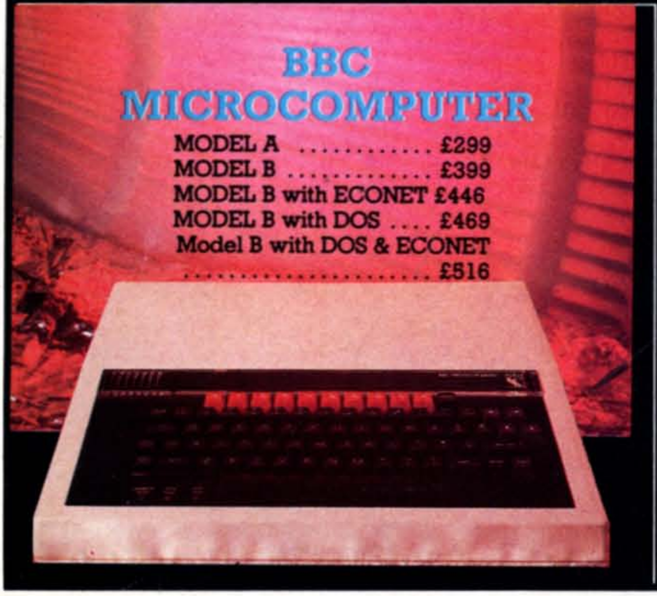
SCORE : 2420
BBC 1
SABA

SABA 14" COLOUR MONITOR/ COLOUR TV. £274.45

MICROVITEC 14" Colour Monitor £247.25

DECCACOLOUR 14" Colour Monitor £247.25

SANYO 12" Green Screen £102.35



BBC MICROCOMPUTER

MODEL A	£299
MODEL B	£399
MODEL B with ECONET	£446
MODEL B with DOS	£469
Model B with DOS & ECONET	£516

CASSETTE RECORDERS

£39.95

A REFLECTION OF SUPERIORITY

The Bell & Howell/LVL Computer Compatible Data Recorder

○ Automatic Level Control
○ Automatic Tape Stop
○ Tape Counter
○ Remote Motor Control

£734.85

TRI-WRITER

* IT'S A PORTABLE COMPUTER TERMINAL!
* IT'S A LETTER QUALITY COMPUTER PRINTER
* IT'S A FULL FEATURE ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER

SOFTWARE

DESIGNED FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

LANGUAGES	
LISP	£16.85
FORTH	£16.85

GAMES	
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding-Block Puzzle	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
Colditz	£9.95
Doctor Who	£10.00
White Knight II	£10.00
Missile Base	£9.95
Draughts & Reversi	£9.95

ADVENTURES	
Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Castle of Riddles	£9.95
Countdown to Doom	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95

GENERAL	
Desk Diary	£9.95
Creative Graphics	£9.95
Graphs & Charts	£9.95
Tool Box	£21.00
Record Keeper	£13.80
Magic Garden	£9.95

EDUCATIONAL	
Map References	£7.50
Lasermaths	£7.50
Classmaster	£20.00
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£11.90
Missing Signs	£11.90
Number Balance	£11.90
Word Hunt	£11.90
Density Circuit	£11.90
Chemical Analysis	£13.80
Chemical Structures	£13.80
Jars	£11.90
Vu-Type	£16.10

BOOKS

BBC	
The Computer Book	£6.75
The Book of Listings	£3.75
30hr. Basic	£5.95
Beyond Basic	£7.25
The Friendly Computer	£4.50
Sound & Graphics	£7.95

GENERAL	
Programing for the BBC	£8.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95

ACORN	
Creative Graphics	£7.50
Graphs and Charts	£7.50
Forth Book	£7.50
Lisp Book	£7.50
View Guide	£2.50
Into View	£2.50
BCPL User Manual	£15.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

The items featured represent a very small selection from our vast product range.

Further information of both product and services available can be obtained by telephoning or visiting your nearest LVL Computertown Dealer.

CHESHIRE

C-TECH SOFTWARE
184, Market St.
HYDE
Cheshire
061 366 8223

• COMPUTER CITY
78, Victoria Rd.
WIDNES
Cheshire
051 420 3333

• OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
100, Boughton
CHESTER
0244 310099

CUMBRIA

• THE COMPUTER SHOP
56/58 Lowther St.
CARLISLE
Cumbria
0228 27710

ESSEX

A.C.L.
1, Northmall
GRAYS, ESSEX
0375 79834

BROADWAY MUSIC
AND VISION
Woodford Green
ESSEX
01 504 7500

GREATER MANCHESTER

• LOMAX
8, Exchange St.,
St. Annes Square,
MANCHESTER
061 832 6167

WORC'S

SPURTREE COMPUTING
LTD.
Council Buildings,
Teme Street,
TENBURY WELLS,
Worcestershire
0584 811353/811304

MERSEYSIDE

• THORNGUARD
46, Pensby Rd.,
HESWALL
The Wirral,
Merseyside
051 342 7516

NOTTS'

• BASIC BUS. SYS.
Trent Boulevard
WEST BRIDGFORD
Nottingham
0602 819713

S P ELECTRONICS
48, Linby Rd.
HUCKNALL
Notts.
0602 640377

LEASALINK VIEWDATA Ltd
230, Derby Rd.
STAPLEFORD
Notts.
0602 399484

OXFORD

ABSOLUTE SOUND
AND VIDEO (Oxford) Ltd.
19, Old High St. Headington
OXFORD
0865 65961

AVON

K & K COMPUTERS
32, Alfred Street,
WESTON
SUPERMARE
Avon
0934 419324

COLSTON COMPUTER
CENTRE LTD.
The Colston Centre,
11, Colston Ave.
BRISTOL
0272 276619

WARWICKSHIRE

CARVELL
9, Bank St.
RUGBY
Warwickshire
0788 65275

WEST MIDLANDS

RICHARD MORRIS
523, Bearswood Rd.
Smethwick
WARLEY
021 429 1161

JBC MICRO SERVICES
200 Earlsdon Ave.
Nth. Earlsdon
COVENTRY
0203 73813

WILTSHIRE

WILTSHIRE MICRO
CENTRE
Unit 6,
Central Trading Estate,
Signal Way,
Old Town,
SWINDON
0793 612299

BUCKS'

HI-VU ELECTRONICS
38, Church St. Wolverton
MILTON KEYNES
Bedford
0908 312808

SUSSEX

C J E MICROS
78, Brighton Rd.
WORTHING
West Sussex
0903 213900

ISLE OF WIGHT

EXCELL
4, Foreland Rd.
BEMBRIDGE
Isle of Wight
098 387 2578

YOUR LOCAL LVL COMPUTERTOWN DEALER

HEREFORD

KEMPSONS
26, St. Owen St.,
HEREFORD
0432 273480

KENT

KENT MICRO
57, Union St.
MAIDSTONE
Kent
0622 52784

GRAVENSEND
COMPUTERS
39, The Terrace,
GRAVESEND
0474 50677

NORTHANTS'

M A ELECTRICAL
7, High St.
IRLINGBORO
N'Hants
0933 650133

LEICESTER

PERCY LORD & SON
63, Blaby Rd.
WIGSTON
Leicester
0533 785033

LINCOLNSHIRE

• OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
121, Dudley Rd.
GRANTHAM
0476 70281

LONDON

CANNONBURY RADIO
185 Upper St.
ISLINGTON N1
London
01 226 9392

PAUL ELECTRICAL
250/2 Grand Drive,
Raynes Park,
LONDON SW20
01 542 6546

WOODS RADIO
257, Lavender Hill,
Battersea,
LONDON
01 228 1768

SALOP

MEDLICOTT BROS
53, Mardol
SHREWSBURY
Shropshire
0743 3060

SUFFOLK

S J EMERY & CO
10, Market Place
BUNGAY,
Suffolk
0986 2141

IRELAND

EVERYMAN COMPUTER
SERVICES
BALLYMONEY
Co-Antrim
N. Ireland
026 56 62658

NEWBURN
ELECTRONICS
BALLYCARRY
Co.-Antrim.
09603 78330

STAFFS

J W BAGNALL
18, Salter St.,
STAFFORD
0785 3420

KIRKLANDS
City Rd., Fenton,
STOKE ON TRENT
0782 415787

• COMPUTERAMA
59, Foregate St.
STAFFORD
0785 41899

SURREY

• HASLEMERE COMPS
25, Junction Place,
HASLEMERE
Surrey
0428 53850

P & H ELECTRONICS
5, The Parade,
Reading Road,
YATELEY
Surrey.
0252 - 877 222

• Spectrum Members

LANCASHIRE

• P V MICROS
38A Water St.
ACCRINGTON
Lancs
0254 36521

• Home & Business
Computers Ltd.
54, Yorkshire Street,
OLDHAM
061 633 1608

Home & Business
Computers (RCH) Ltd.
73, Yorkshire Street,
ROCHDALE
0706 344654

WALES

BUCON
18, Mansel St.
SWANSEA
0792 467980

S.I.R.
91, Whitchurch Rd.
Cyncoed
CARDIFF
Wales
0222 621813

THE COMPUTER SHOP
41, The Hayes,
CARDIFF,
Wales.
0222 26666

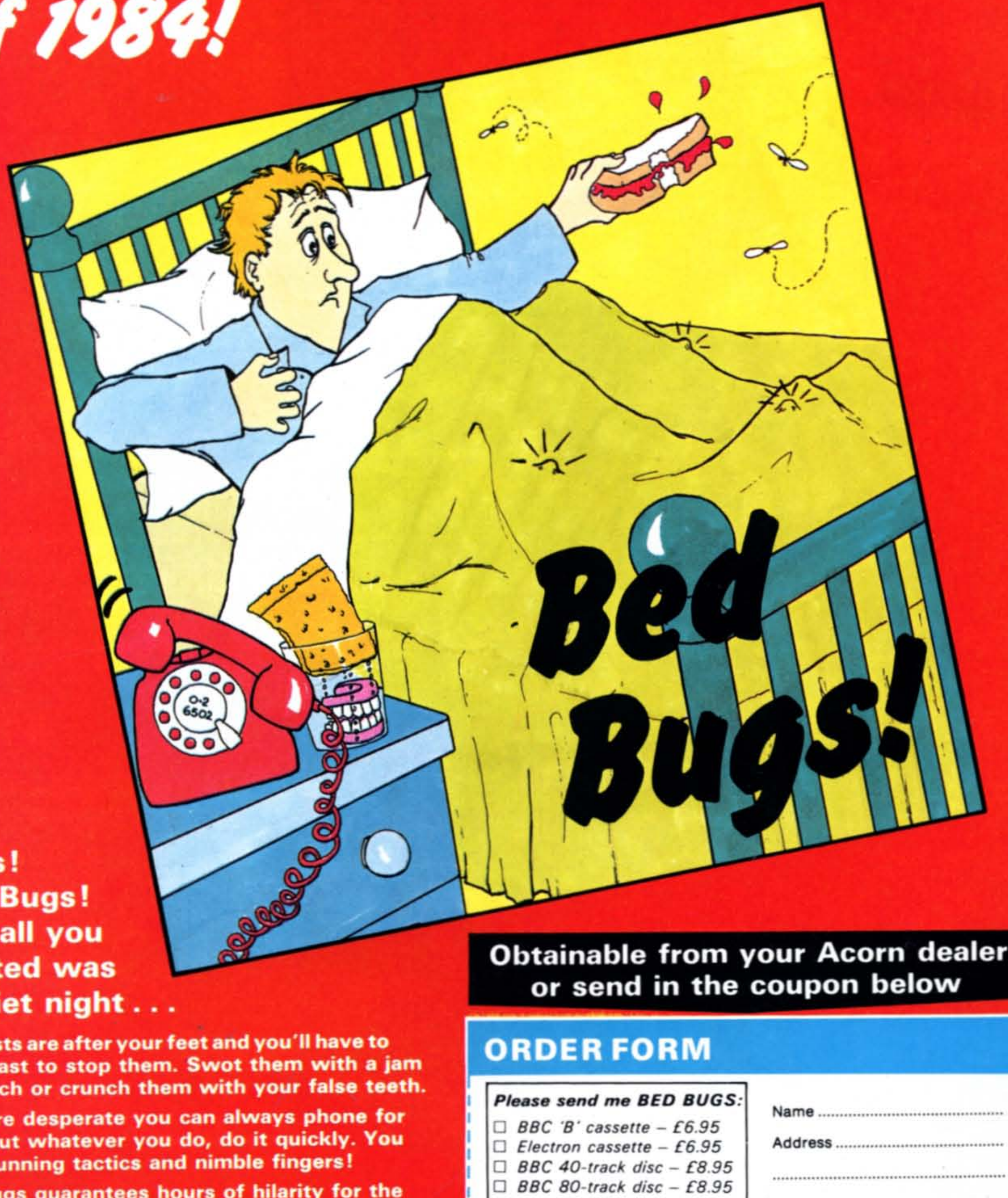
SCOTLAND

COMMSCOT
30 Gordon St.
GLASGOW
041 226 4878

NORTH LAND

NEWTONS
Main St.,
SEAHOUSES
0665 720307

You'll be ITCHING to get your hands on the funniest program of 1984!



**Fleas!
Bed Bugs!
And all you
wanted was
a quiet night . . .**

The pests are after your feet and you'll have to move fast to stop them. Swot them with a jam sandwich or crunch them with your false teeth.

If you're desperate you can always phone for help. But whatever you do, do it quickly. You need cunning tactics and nimble fingers!

Bed Bugs guarantees hours of hilarity for the whole family.

OPTIMA SOFTWARE

**Obtainable from your Acorn dealer
or send in the coupon below**

ORDER FORM

Please send me BED BUGS:

- ☐ *BBC 'B' cassette – £6.95*
- ☐ *Electron cassette – £6.95*
- ☐ *BBC 40-track disc – £8.95*
- ☐ *BBC 80-track disc – £8.95*

**Add 50p p&p
(post free 2 or more)**

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

☐ I enclose cheque made payable to Optima Software Ltd.

☐ I wish to pay by
☐ Access ☐ Visa

No ....

Signed ....

Expiry date ....

Optima Software Ltd., 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

From Page 97

```
  220IF G%=0 THEN PROChoriz ELSE VDU 2
8,0,1,19,0
  230S%=S%+1
  240VDU 4
  250PRINT'"   Shots=";S%
  260PRINT TAB(0,1);"direction 0-360";
  270INPUT D,""
  280PRINT 'TAB(0,1);A$;
  290INPUT C
  300IF PO%=0 THEN C=C/2
  310PRINT '"   Shots=";S%
  320IF C<1 OR C>30 THEN VDU7:GOTO 280
  330XB1=SIN(RAD(D))*4
  340XB2=ABS(SIN(RAD(D))*4)
  350YB1=COS(RAD(D))*4
  360B=200/(C*7)
  370IF G%=1 THEN 460
  380CX%=2000:CY%=2000
  390VDU 24,0;0;1276;100;
  400IF G%=0 THEN PROCgolfer
  410VDU 24,0;0;1276;1020;
  420PL%=X-100
  430X10=X
  440VDU5
  450:
  460FOR Q%=1 TO C*7
  470J%=SIN(RAD(Q%*B))*60+8
  480IF J%<16 THEN J%=16
  490SOUND 2,-10,J%*2.3,1
  500GCOL 3,15
  510MOVE X10-PL%,J%+24:VDU 5,235,4
  520VDU5
  530MOVE X,Y
  540VDU 235
  550VDU4
  560X=X+XB1
  570X10=X10+XB2
  580Y=Y+YB1
  590PO%=POINT(X+32+XB1*2,Y-16+YB1*2)
  600GCOL 3,15
  610VDU5
  620MOVE X,Y
  630VDU 235,4
  640GCOL 3,15
  650MOVE X10-PL%-XB2,J%+24:VDU 5,235,
4
  660IF PO%=8 THEN Q%=C*7
  670IF PO%=-1 THEN Q%=C*7:MOVE X-XB1,
Y-YB1:VDU 5,235,4
  680IF PO%=3 AND J%<55 THEN Q%=C*7:EN
VELOPE 2,1,128,124,120,20,20,20,127,0,
0,-2,126,126:SOUND 2,2,0,10:PRINT "dro
p a shot":S%=S%+1
  690NEXT
  700A=INKEY(100)
  710IF X+32>XG% AND X+32<XG%+150 AND
Y-16>YG% AND Y-16<YG%+150 THEN PROCgre
en
  720ENDPROC
  730:
  740:
  750DEF PROCsetup
  760RESTORE 790
  770FOR Q%=1 TO 11
  780READ W,E:VDU 19,W,E,0,0,0:NEXT
  790DATA 14,7,3,2,5,3,1,6,4,1,10,7,9,
7,11,7,12,7,13,7,15,7
  800VDU 23,235,0,16,56,56,56,16,0,0
  810ENVELOPE 2,7,132,124,7,30,30,50,1
27,0,0,-2,126,126
  820SOUND 2,2,100,45
  830VDU 28,0,1,19,0
  840X=68:Y=528:PO%=6:P1%=6
  850A$="Club <0-30>"
  860G%=0:MX%=2000:MY%=2000
  870XG%=RND(400)+630:YG%=RND(580)+164
  880REM ** Fill in background **
  890PROCsqu(0,0,1276,96,0)
  900GCOL 0,1
  910MOVE 0,96:DRAW 1276,96
  920GCOL 0,128
  930PROCdrfarway
  940REM ** Draw green **
  950PROCsqu(XG%-16,YG%-16,XG%+166,YG%
+166,0)
  960PROCsqu(XG%,YG%,XG%+150,YG%+150,2
)
  970REM ** Draw teeing off area **
  980PROCsqu(34,449,166,581,0)
  990PROCsqu(50,465,150,565,5)
 1000REM ** Draw ball **
 1010GCOL 3,15
 1020MOVE X,Y
 1030VDU 5,235
 1040VDU 4
 1050REM ** Draw hole **
 1060XH%=RND(100)+25:YH%=RND(100)+25
 1070PROCsqu(XH%+XG%,YH%+YG%,XH%+8+XG%
,YH%+8+YG%,15)
 1080VDU5
 1090MOVE XH%-16+XG%,YH%+40+YG%
 1100GCOL 0,11
 1110VDU 225
 1120FOR Q%=2 TO RND(8)
 1130MOVE XG%-64-RND(400),RND(150)+YG%
 1140GCOL 0,3
 1150VDU 231,10,8,232
 1160VDU 11,8,229,10,8,230
 1170NEXT
 1180VDU 4
 1190ENDPROC
 1200:
 1210:
 1220DEF PROCsqu(O%,I%,U%,T%,C%)
 1230VDU 24,O%;I%;U%;T%;
 1240GCOL 0,C%+128
 1250CLG
 1260VDU 24,0;96;1276;956;
 1270ENDPROC
 1280:
 1290:
 1300DEF PROCgreen
 1310ENVELOPE 2,2,-2,1,128,75,150,100,
127,0,0,-1,126,126
 1320SOUND 2,2,0,75
 1330G%=1
 1340VDU 24,0;0;1276;1020;
 1350A$="Power of hit 0-30"
 1360VDU 19,1,2,0;0
 1370GCOL 0,128
 1380CLG
 1390PROCsqu(100,100,850,850,1)
 1400PROCsqu(100+XH%*5,100+YH%*5,132+X
H%*5,132+YH%*5,8)
 1410X=(X+32-XG%)*5+100:Y=(Y-YG%)*5+10
0
 1420GCOL 3,15
 1430MOVE X,Y:VDU 5,235,4
 1440ENDPROC
 1450:
 1460:
 1470DEF PROChoriz
 1480VDU 26
 1490PROCsqu(0,0,1276,96,0)
 1500GCOL 0,7
 1510MOVE 0,96:DRAW 1276,96
 1520VDU 26
 1530XB=X:YB=Y
 1540XL%=(XH%+8+XG%)-XB:YL%=(YH%+8+YG%
)-YB
 1550L%=SQR(XL%^2+YL%^2)
 1560IF S%=0 THEN H(HO%+1,1)=L%
 1570FOR Q%=100 TO L%+100+(150-XH%) ST
EP 8
 1580PO%=POINT(XB,YB)
 1590GCOL 0,PO%
 1600IF PO%=3 THEN MOVE Q%,76:GCOL 0,3
:VDU 5,231,10,8,232:VDU 11,8,229,10,8,
230,4
 1610IF PO%=15 THEN Q%=Q%-16:VDU 5:MOV
E Q%,32::GCOL 0,12:VDU 226:VDU 4:Q%=L%
+100+(150-XH%):GOTO 1670
 1620IF PO%=3 THEN WE%=Q%:GCOL 0,1:FOR
 Q%=WE% TO WE%+64 STEP 8
 1630PLOT 69,Q%,12
 1640PLOT 69,Q%,8
```

→

From Page 171

```
 1650XB=XB+((XL%/L%)*8):YB=YB+((YL%/L%
)*8)
 1660IF PO%=3 THEN NEXT Q%:Q%=Q%-8
 1670NEXT
 1680VDU 28,0,1,19,0
 1690ENDPROC
 1700:
 1710:
 1720DEF PROCdoneit
 1730VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
 1740HO%=HO%+1
 1750ENVELOPE2,3,5,64,-5,30,30,30,127,
0,0,-1,100,100
 1760SOUND 2,2,0,100
 1770VDU26
 1780B$="th"
 1790IF HO%=1 THEN B$="st"
 1800IF HO%=3 THEN B$="rd"
 1810IF HO%=2 THEN B$="nd"
 1820FOR Q%=10 TO 11
 1830PRINT TAB(10,Q%);CHR$129;CHR$141;
"CONGRATULATIONS"
 1840PRINT TAB(2,Q%+4);CHR$130;CHR$141
;"You did the ";HO%;B$;" hole in ";S%;
" shots"
 1850NEXT
 1860H(HO%,0)=S%
 1870PROCd
 1880S%=0
 1890ENDPROC
 1900:
 1910:
 1920DEF PROCcharset
 1930RESTORE 2000
 1940FOR Q%=225 TO 234
 1950READ Q,W,E,R,T,Y,U,I
 1960VDU 23,Q%,Q,W,E,R,T,Y,U,I
 1970NEXT
 1980ENDPROC
 1990REM ** Character data **
 2000DATA 16,24,28,24,16,16,16,16,12,1
4,12,8,8,235,42,62
 2010DATA 0,60,126,60,24,60,126,126,12
6,126,126,102,102,102,231,231
 2020DATA 0,0,0,0,36,102,231,36,102,23
1,36,102,231,0,0,0,0,0,0,24,24,24,24,2
4,24,24,24,24,24,24,24,24
 2030DATA 0,0,0,36,60,24,24,24,0,24,24
,0,0,0,0,0
 2040:
 2050:
 2060DEF PROCdrclub(KX%,KY%,K)
 2070GCOL 3,15
 2080MOVE MX%+32,MY%-32
 2090DRAW MX%+KX%,MY%+KY%
 2100GOTO 2130
 2110MOVE MX%+KX%*COS(RAD(-20))-KY%*SI
N(RAD(-20)),MY%+KX%*SIN(RAD(-20))+KY%*
COS(RAD(-20))
 2120PLOT 85,MX%+KX%*0.8,MY%+KY%*0.8
 2130ENDPROC
 2140:
 2150:
 2160DEF PROCgolfer
 2170MX%=86:MY%=76
 2180VDU 24,0;0;1276;1020;
 2190VDU5
 2200GCOL 0,4
 2210MOVE MX%,MY%
 2220VDU 227
 2230MOVE MX%,MY%-32
 2240VDU 228
 2250VDU 4,28,0,1,19,0
 2260MOVE MX%,MY%
 2270CX%=0:CY%=0
 2280PROCdrclub(CX%,CY%,2)
 2290FOR Q%=0 TO 360 STEP 18
 2300PROCdrclub(CX%,CY%,2)
 2310CX%=COS(RAD(Q%+90))*40+32
 2320CY%=SIN(RAD(Q%+90))*40-32
 2330PROCdrclub(CX%,CY%,1)
 2340NEXT
 2350ENDPROC
 2360:
 2370:
 2380DEF PROCintro
 2390VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
 2400ENVELOPE 1,1,1,1,3,10,15,10,127,0
,0,-5,126,126
 2410FOR Q%=10 TO 11
 2420PRINT TAB(8,Q%);CHR$141;CHR$129;"
** G O L F **"
 2430PRINT TAB(16,Q%+4);CHR$141;CHR$13
4;"by James McPherson"
 2440NEXT
 2450FOR Q%=1 TO 35
 2460SOUND 1,1,RND(50)+100,2
 2470NEXT
 2480PROCd
 2490FOR Q%=0 TO 1
 2500PRINT TAB(14,Q%);CHR$141;CHR$130;
"G O L F"
 2510NEXT
 2520PRINT ''CHR$129;"  In this game y
ou are a golfer.You are"CHR$129;"given
 a view of the hole from above and"CHR
$129;"a cross section from the tee to
the "'CHR$129;"flag."
 2530PRINT 'CHR$130;"   From this you
have to try and hit"'CHR$130;"the ball
 onto the green. To do this you"CHR$13
0;"must choose the direction in degree
s"'CHR$130;"(0-360 where 0 is straight
 up),and the"
 2540PRINT CHR$130;"club (0-30 where 3
0 is the largest)."
 2550PRINT ''CHR$131;"   Once on the g
reen you must get in";'CHR$131;"the ho
le by a similar method."
 2560PROCd
 2570FOR Q%=0 TO 1
 2580PRINT TAB(14,Q%);CHR$141;CHR$129;
"G O L F"
 2590NEXT
 2600PRINT ''CHR$133;"   You can go ov
er or around trees, but";CHR$133;"if y
ou land in one you loose a shot."
 2610PRINT 'CHR$134;" If you land in t
he rough (BLACK) then"'CHR$(134);"you
have to hit the ball twice as hard";'C
HR$134;"to make it go the same distanc
e."
 2620PRINT ''CHR$131;"  How many holes
```

```
 do you want to play ?";'TAB(14);CHR$1
31;:INPUT "<1-18>",HOLES
 2630IF HOLES<1 OR HOLES>18 THEN VDU7:
GOTO 2620
 2640FOR Q%=18 TO 19
 2650PRINT TAB(8,Q%);CHR$133;CHR$136;C
HR$141;"G O O D  L U C K"
 2660NEXT
 2670PROCd
 2680DIM H(HOLES,1)
 2690ENDPROC
 2700:
 2710:
 2720DEF PROCd
 2730*FX15,0
 2740PRINT TAB(5,23);CHR$132;CHR$136;"
Press any key to continue"
 2750A=GET
 2760SOUND 1,-15,8,3
 2770SOUND 1,-15,32,3
 2780SOUND 1,-15,128,7
 2790CLS
 2800ENDPROC
 2810ENVELOPE 2,1,128,124,120,30,30,30
,127,0,0,-3,126,126:SOUND 2,2,0,75
 2820:
 2830:
 2840DEF PROCdrfarway
 2850GCOL 0,1
 2860MOVE XG%+200,YG%+250
 2870MOVE 16,650
 2880PLOT 85,XG%+200,YG%-85
 2890PLOT 85,16,380
 2900ENDPROC
 2910:
 2920:
 2930DEF PROCscorecard
 2940ENVELOPE 1,3,2,-4,2,20,20,20,127,
0,0,-1,100,100
 2950SOUND 1,1,150,100
 2960PRINT TAB(0,0);CHR$129;"   hole
     yards          shots"
 2970FOR Q%=2 TO HOLES+1
 2980PRINT TAB(4,Q%);CHR$131;Q%-1
 2990PRINT TAB(15,Q%);H((Q%-1),1)
 3000PRINT TAB(29,Q%);H((Q%-1),0)
 3010NEXT
 3020S%=0:L%=0
 3030FOR Q%=1 TO HO%
 3040S%=S%+H(Q%,0)
 3050L%=L%+H(Q%,1)
 3060NEXT
 3070PRINT TAB(0,21);CHR$130;"Total";S
PC(9);L%;SPC(9);S%
 3080PROCd
 3090FOR Q%=10 TO 11
 3100PRINT TAB(3,Q%);CHR$129;CHR$141;"
Do you want another game <Y/N>?"
 3110NEXT
 3120A$=GET$
 3130IF A$="N" THEN CALL&DBBE
 3140IF A$<>"Y" THEN VDU7:GOTO 3090 EL
SE RUN
>
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 181.

M-TEC

AT LAST! **BBCBASIC** to run on YOUR CP/M Computer
Now available for the TORCH and DISKPACK with full GRAPHICS

BBCBASIC(Z80)(TM)

WHY STRUGGLE ON using OLD FASHIONED BASICs when you can have ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF BBCBASIC(Z80) on your computer?

Of course, we can't turn your computer's video display into a high resolution colour monitor, but we can give you all the other features of **BBCBASIC** including:-

>LONG VARIABLE NAMES
>MULTI-LINE REPEAT UNTIL STATEMENTS
>MULTI-LINE NAMED FUNCTIONS
>MULTI-LINE NAMED PROCEDURES
>POWERFUL DIRECT MEMORY MANIPULATION USING THE INDIRECTION OPERATORS
>AN IN-LINE ASSEMBLER USING STANDARD Z80 MNEMONICS
>VERY SOPHISTICATED PARAMETER PASSING IN THE CALL STATEMENT
>SERIAL RANDOM AND INDEXED DISK FILES PLUS THE ABILITY TO ACCESS ANY BYTE IN THE FILE
>CLEAR SCREEN, TAB(X), TAB(X,Y), POS, VPOS and TIME

Plus ALL THE OTHER STANDARD COMMANDS etc.

You can copy any program written in older 'standard' versions of BASIC with little change OR you can write well-structured and easy to read programs like a professional.
You need never say GOTO again. But we won't stop you.

TORCH version including SOUND and GRAPHICS £110 + VAT
Price, including postage, £95 + VAT

BBCBASIC(Z80) will run on any computer using CP/M 2.2 or later and a Z80 processor. It comes complete with an instruction manual, a tutor on file handling and configuration notes.
BBCBASIC(Z80) is a Trade Mark of M-TEC (UK)

M-TEC Computer Services (UK), Ollands Road, Reepham, Norfolk
Telephone Norwich 870620 **Trade enquiries welcome**

THE SUPERSTORE FOR HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SOFT SHOP

COME AND SEE THE BEST DISPLAY OF SOFTWARE IN THE COUNTRY ACORN, SINCLAIR, COMMODORE, DRAGON, ORIC & ATARI.

OVER 300 TITLES for BBC & ELECTRON

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

+ Full Range of Books & Accessories

SEEING IS BELIEVING!

55 St Peter's Court
CHALFONT ST PETER
Bucks
Tel. 0753 889010

OPEN
MON-SAT (All Day)
+ 9.30-12.30pm SUN

FREE
2xC15 DATA CASSETTES
(1 only on Saturdays) with any programme purchase on production of this coupon
Valid 30.4.84

BBC MICRO BOOKSHOP

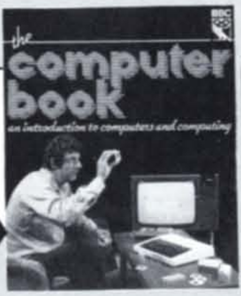
Probably the best elementary BBC Basic text. An exceptionally readable book which more than lives up to its title.

£6.95

Easy Programming for the BBC Micro
Eric Deeson
Shiva's friendly micro series

This is the helpful book that goes with the current BBC-TV series and gives advice on getting started.

£7.75


the computer book
an introduction to computers and computing
BBC

A cheerful introduction to computing. It tells you what a computer is, what it does and how to make it work.

£5.50

THE FRIENDLY COMPUTER BOOK
JONATHAN INGLIS

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING for the BBC MICROCOMPUTER
Ian Birnbaum

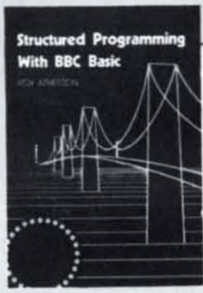
One of the best assembly language books ever written. Comprehensive, and specially compiled for the BBC Micro.

£9.95

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES FOR THE BBC MICRO
JIM McGREGOR & ALAN WATT

Advanced programming for the BBC Micro ranging from databases to animated games, text processing to artificial intelligence.

£8.95


Structured Programming With BBC Basic

A clearly written manual on good Basic programming and problem solving. This book could become the standard work.

£7.50

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage and packing

Please supply the following book(s)

Please enter number required in box

			£
☐	The BBC Micro Book BASIC, Sound and Graphics	£8.95	....
☐	Programming the BBC Micro	£7.50	....
☐	Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	Advanced Programming techniques for the BBC Micro	£8.95	....
☐	Assembly Language Programming on the BBC Micro	£8.95	....
☐	BBC Micro User Guide	£10.95	....
☐	Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Microcomputer	£9.95	....
☐	The BBC Micro Revealed	£8.95	....
☐	The Book of Listings	£4.75	....
☐	30+ Programs for the BBC Microcomputer	£5.95	....
☐	Further Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	The Computer Book	£7.75	....
☐	The Friendly Computer Book	£5.50	....
☐	Structured Programming with BBC Basic	£7.50	....
☐	The BBC Micro: An expert guide	£7.95	....

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for ________

Cheques payable to Database Publications

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

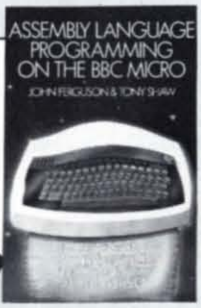
Post to: Database Publications,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

These special prices apply to UK readers only. Prices to overseas readers are available on request.

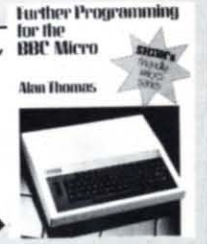
Learn to make use of the micro's hidden depths with this comprehensive introduction to using the BBC Micro's powerful assembler.

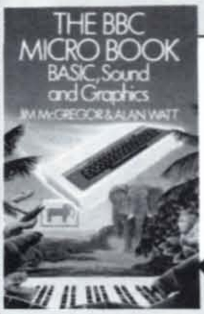
£8.95


ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING ON THE BBC MICRO
JOHN FERGUSON & TONY SHAW

An easy-to-follow, step-by-step guide to more advanced BBC Basic, following on from Easy Programming for the BBC Micro.

£6.95


Further Programming for the BBC Micro
Alan Thomas
Shiva's friendly micro series


THE BBC MICRO BOOK
BASIC, Sound and Graphics
JIM McGREGOR & ALAN WATT

A clear, concise and thorough introduction to good programming techniques on the BBC Micro. The book the experts recommend.

£8.95

THE BBC MICRO
an expert guide
MIKE JAMES

An intelligent, information manual on the workings of the BBC Micro. Recommended reading for anyone beyond the beginner's stage.

MICROMAIL

You just can't keep up with progress . . .

I must confess I enjoyed R.D. Jackson's arrant nonsense (Micromail, February 1984) for what it was.

I trust that when he buys a car and finds later the manufacturers bring out a facelifted version, he takes his car back to the garage and demands a replacement free of charge on the grounds that his first car was inadequate.

Come off it, Mr Jackson. Surely you realise that the world of microelectronics is changing rapidly.

What is conceived today, manufactured tomorrow, and sold the next day can easily be out of date by next week. Long live progress! – **Richard Grant, Newcastle upon Tyne.**

Chess gambits

REGARDING the article "Chess for Three" in the December 1983 issue of The Micro User. As the author of White Knight, I was pleased to see that Mr Bell gave the "best program" verdict to White Knight.

However there were several errors in the article which I would like you to correct for your readers.

☐ *White Knight is quite capable of doing the KR v K ending on higher levels.*

☐ *White Knight plays the first five moves of the endgame study perfectly and sees the stalemate at move seven.*

If it searched the rook underpromotion it would easily see the win at move six and thus play the whole study perfectly.

It can also understand all draws by repetition perfectly, rather than the crude understanding Mr Bell assumed.

☐ *He concluded from the tests that White Knight and Acornsoft Chess were roughly equal in playing strength. This is ridiculous.*

In a series of games played between the programs on various levels, White Knight beat Acornsoft by 16 games to nil.

This shows White Knight to be at least 700 ELO points stronger, obviously several classes above the others. White Knight also proved itself by winning the home micro section of the '83 European Championships.

Mr Bell should not try to judge playing strength from the results of a few obscure tests. You must play a long series of games to get the overall truth.

☐ *He states that micro programs are still 10 years behind mainframes. The best micros can now play at around 1700-1800 ELO outstripping any mainframe of 1974.*

If it were not for the modern mainframes' phenomenal speed they would be no better than current micro programs. I would like to see any mainframe program play the best micros on similar hardware or with fair handicapping. – **M.P. Bryant, Basingstoke, Hants.**

● My biggest error was to quote White Knight's price without VAT. Taking his points in order:

☐ True, but I only tested at one minute per move.

☐ This is a test repetition, stalemate and underpromotion. White Knight does not consider underpromotion.

Also I do not believe White Knight can "understand all draws by repetition perfectly" because of the overheads involved in matching positions back almost 50 moves when searching ahead, plus whether castling and en passant was relevant.

☐ From the tests the two programs appeared roughly equal.

☐ No chess program without book openings or end game knowledge can be sensibly rated on the ELO scale. If it played against me, then its rating would quickly drop down to mine (which is lousy) and it would have been slaughtered by either Chess 4.0 or Kaissa in 1974 which were rated then at about 1750 against human players.

Also 10 years ago the real skill of chess programming lay partly in getting the very expensive machine time so the mainframe's power was almost completely offset by the fact that the programs were only tested for a few hours and had to be written in high level languages to help understand and debug the errors quickly.

I have responded because I am happy to re-publicise Mr Bryant's excellent program. It was easily the best of the three, but he might be less irate if he read my book "The Machine Plays Chess?" about some of the difficulties which beset the early chess programmers.

In particular consider chapter seven – the story of Cojones, the last word on the subject of the KR v K ending.

A.G. Bell

Barrel Battle upgrade

I THOROUGHLY enjoyed Barrel Battle, the game of the month in your January issue.

However, I find the "super barrel" feature when two barrels land on top of each other and wipe out ladders, didn't give a person of mature years such as myself enough scope – I was always in the wrong place for the incomplete ladders!

So I've modified the codes, as enclosed. It may not be very elegant, but at least it works – and, I think, gives a more enjoyable game! – **Andrew Tormell, Wigan.**

```
   37 R%(I%)=32:IFPOINT(
(A%(I%)+D%(I%))*64+8,(33
-B%(I%))*32-4)=6 OR POIN
T((A%(I%)+D%(I%))*64+8,(
31-B%(I%))*32-4)=6 ORPOI
NT((A%(I%)+D%(I%))*64+8,
(33-B%(I%))*32-16)=7 OR
POINT((A%(I%)+D%(I%))*64
+8,(31-B%(I%))*32-16)=7T
HENR%(I%)=225:T%(I%)=6
```

Top of the pops?

IN the autumn of 1982 Laserbug included a questionnaire in the magazine and accordingly printed the results in the magazine. In the winter of 1983, we carried out a similar questionnaire.

However this year, instead of simply printing the results in the magazine, we thought it would be a nice idea to award the top three answers in suitable categories an award in the form of a certificate.

The categories include, for instance, "Best piece of BBC Micro software". The two categories that are relevant to this letter however are "Favourite BBC Micro magazine" and "Most highly thought of BBC Micro magazine" (the final names of the categories are still to be decided).

Although we will not be releasing the results for a couple of weeks yet, The Micro User has come somewhere in the top three in both categories and hence should receive a cer-

→

MICROMAIL

From Page 175

tificate.

However the fact that The Micro User refuses to allow ourselves and Beebug to advertise in your magazine for no, as yet, stated reason (despite I note allowing Beebug/Elbug to attend the recent Micro User show?) would point to a possibility of yourselves not accepting the award.

I cannot at this stage be exact, but The Micro User has definitely come somewhere in the top three places in both categories.

I would like to know whether or not The Micro User will be prepared to accept the awards. If so then all well and good, it will be added publicity to your magazine.

If not then by default your awards will go to whoever is in the next position.

I would be grateful if you could inform me whether or not you will be prepared to accept the certificates by Tuesday, February 14. If I do not hear from you by that time I will assume that you are not prepared to accept them. – **Paul Barbour, Editor, Laserbug, Slough.**

Frustrated subscriber

I AM, it would appear, in the unfortunate situation of being a subscriber to the Laserbug user group.

Although, as I understand, you do not accept advertisements from this organisation, there may be many of your readers who are considering joining Laserbug after seeing glamorous claims elsewhere in the computing press.

You may consider it pertinent to advise such readers of my unfortunate experiences as this may flavour their decision.

My 1983 supply of the Laserbug magazine dried up three months prematurely and my 1984 subscription seems to have disappeared into their bank account without producing any return.

Numerous telephone calls and visits to their trading address have, until now, only yielded further frustration and promises of a refund which never materialised.

It was interesting to meet during one visit to their premises some representatives of another organisation also seeking compensation and the reclamation of some expensive equipment.

In the rapidly expanding business of home computing many organisations come and go, the substandard elements gravitating into oblivion in the face of competition from the competent.

As a prominent member of the latter group I trust you will deem fit to warn the unsuspecting of the possible disappointment associated with joining the subject user group. – **K.R. Derbyshire, Wassenaar, Netherlands.**

Bright ideas

I HAVE only had my Beeb for a few weeks and am still ploughing my way through the Basic manual. Obviously not advanced enough to enter the competitions yet!

Do you pay for ideas for competitions? That would be nice! Here are a couple, anyway.

☐ *A competition to invent the best birthday card – flowers growing or what-have-you, with appropriate jingles as well!*

This might appeal to programmers at all levels of expertise and also help to butter up computer widows/widowers on special occasions.

☐ *How about a competition to see who could invent the best competition? Winning entries would, naturally, be used in future issues of The Micro User.*

If you use my second idea perhaps I can submit the first one! – **Julie Switsur, Sydenham.**

● We gave this to the editor, but the last line sent him into an infinite loop, so he can't reply.

Anyway we're always grateful for competition ideas.

Hang on a tick . . .

I AM writing to give you a correction for Hangman which appeared in the December 1983 Electron User. Line 170 should read as follows:

```
170 IF word$=STRING$
     (length%," ")
     THEN PROCwon
     ELSE IF correct%=TRUE
     THEN 80
     ELSE err%=err%+1
     :PROChang
     :IF err%<8
     THEN 80
```

– **B.P. Seddon, Hampton, Middlesex.**

● Quite correct. A number of readers spotted this error. Our apologies.

Not into orbit

IS there a difference between the Electron and the BBC B which has not been mentioned?

I typed in "Electron Orbit" from the January Micro User on my BBC B (1.20 OS Basic I DFS) and got "Division by 0 in line 480".

*This is obvious as in line 470 we are defining X = 500*COS(I%*PI/20) when in 460 we have I% = 0 to 40.*

*As when I% = 10 X = 500COS(10*PI/20) which is 0*

- Can you write intelligible English?
- Can you create brilliant programs?
- Are you capable of working with a bunch of lunatics?

Yes, you've guessed – we need an editorial assistant at Micro User and Electron User!

Send your application, together with examples of your work to:

The Editor, Micro User,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

as COS (PI/2) = 0.

Strangely enough, this doesn't occur at I% = 30 as 30 PI/20 has a slight error and produces a number of the order IE-10*

The cure is:

```
475 IF X=0
    THEN X=1E-10
```

– **Ian Gustard, Westerhope, Newcastle upon Tyne.**

● You've come across one of the differences between Basic I and Basic II – their mathematical routines are handled in different ways.

This is because the ZX81 was found to have better mathematics than Basic I, so Basic II was commissioned.

Thanks!

MANY thanks for your letter, I typed REPORT as you suggested and got Copyright 1982, so I am relieved to know that I have Basic II.

I was tempted to tell you I had Basic III for a moment, but I could not have sustained it!

I tried your suggestion of re-typing the program using 'l' (small L) instead of figure '1' when in doubt, and lo! it worked.

Sorry to have been so stupid – but it really is not very clear, is it? Anyway, I shall not make that particular mistake again.

I am grateful to you for taking the time and trouble to reply to my queries. Good luck with the magazine. – **I.R. Phelps, Peacehaven, East Sussex.**

Character store

I AM taking O level computer studies at school and for my project I am doing a character generator which lets you enlarge characters from ROM and change them with the help of *FX20,1 *and a little assembly in the program.*

When I've changed the characters, I want to save them on disc or tape but don't know how to do this. Can you please help me? – **D. McAllister.**

P.S. *Your London Micro Show was top class.*

● We've yet to read anything which fully explains where the character set is stored after a *FX20,1.

In simple terms the OS states Ascii codes &AO – &BF after a *FX20,1 at the OSHWM or operating system high water mark.

OSHWM is normally set to the value of PAGE, but after this call, PAGE is incremented by 256, that is if PAGE = &E00 then PAGE = &F00.

So all you have to do is Print PAGE and then *SAVE the memory between the normal value of PAGE and its new value.

For example: for OS1.2 tape system PAGE=&E00, after *FX20,1 PAGE=&F00 so *SAVE "CHAR_CODES" E00 EFF and *SAVE "CHAR_CODE2" C00 CFF.

&C00 → &CFF is where the Ascii codes &80-&9F reside, and &E00 → &EFF is where the Ascii codes &A0-&BF reside.

In normal circumstances, or after *FX20,0, &C00 → &CFF contains the Ascii codes &E0 → &FF.

Socket snag

I AM writing to inform your readers of a problem I recently had with my BBC Micro.

While running programs I kept getting spurious inputs from the keyboard.

This only occurred intermittently but when it did happen, it

Strictures on structures

AS a professional systems programmer it saddens me to see yet more letters criticising structured programming from well-meaning people who obviously haven't the faintest idea what structured programming is.

May I attempt to enlighten them?

Structured programming is a program design technique which is based on two separate but related principles.

The first is the idea of a "proper program", which is any section of code having one entry point and one exit point.

A BBC FN, PROC, or even a set of lines which are GOSUBd are all examples of proper programs (unless you want to argue that multiple ENDPROCs or RETURNs are not functionally equivalent to a single exit point).

The second is the structure theorem. This grew from the realisation that the vast majority of program errors arise from a faulty flow of control through the program.

If a set of ground rules for defining program flow could be established it was argued that programs would be easier to design, code, understand and maintain.

And with the bonus that far fewer errors would occur in program flow, and those which did would be much easier to find and correct.

The structure theorem states that any program (in any language, except "parallel" languages such as ADA) can be written using just three forms of construction:

Sequence – *A proper program whose instructions are obeyed in the same order in which they are physically written.*

Selection – *Two or more proper programs, only one of which is executed depending on the result of one or more tests (for example: IF-THEN-ELSE).*

Iteration – *A proper program which is executed a fixed number of times, or a proper program which is executed repeatedly until a condition becomes true, for example: FOR-NEXT, REPEAT-UNTIL.*

No one has yet managed to disprove the structure theorem.

A program designed according to these rules is a structured program. You may design it using flowcharts, pseudocode or anything else.

While I would be the first to admit that structured programming is not essential for all programs, the larger the program the more valuable the technique becomes.

In fact most DP departments insist on the use of structured programming.

What your correspondents are bickering about is not structured programming, but how one physically codes a program, which is hardly the same thing.

For myself, I will stick to meaningfully-named PROCs and FNs which I will probably still understand if I need to amend the program in a year's time.

Preferable to having to find line 8560 to find out what on earth the code there does, particularly since the Renumber command cannot handle 100 per cent of line number references (look up page 336 of the User Guide if you don't believe me).

Incidentally if you follow the structured programming rules you will find that GOTO is not required except in a few rare cases.

In languages such as Pascal, which have definite rules about where you may and may not GOTO, this is just as well.

So please, argue about GOTO and GOSUB if you like, but don't confuse that argument with structured programming! – **Cad Delworth, Edinburgh.**

MICROMAIL

From Page 177

occurred several times before going away again.

Eventually the fault could be provoked by tapping the upper casing, and I therefore decided to investigate inside.

I found that the multiway ribbon cable between the keyboard and the main PCB was loose at the PCB end.

Accordingly I tried to push it home but found that I couldn't.

On looking closer, I saw that the ribbon cable connector had a moulding on the side.

This moulding was in fact directly over the narrow edge of an adjacent socket, that is on the PCB, thus preventing it from being pushed fully home.

I found that by slightly bending the keyboard ribbon connector assembly away from the socketed IC, I could push the connector fully home.

Since doing this I have not had any further problems. I felt this may be of interest to others who may have experienced similar problems.

It does seem to have been caused by the closeness of the keyboard connection to the socketed IC. – **Peter McKain, Northallerton.**

Game for a cousin

A FEW days ago my little cousin came around, saw the computer, and said: "Can I play a game?"

I didn't think "Swoop" or "Sphinx Adventure" would quite amuse her, so I thought back to my quickest programming techniques and typed in the program listed below. – **Clive Gringras, Cheadle, Stockport.**

```
10 A=RND(2)
20 MODE 7
30 PRINT ''''"IN MY MEMORY
   I HAVE "
32 PRINT "MILLIONS OF
   DIFFERENT OBJECTS"
40 PRINT "I'M THINKING
   OF ONE NOW..."
41 PRINT "CAN YOU GUESS
   IT?"
50 PRINT "ALL YOU HAVE
   TO DO IS ASK A QUESTIO
  N.."
60 PRINT "e.g. CAN IT
   SWIM. I ANSWER YES
   OR NO"
70 PRINT "START TO GUESS"
80 INPUT G$
90 IF G$=""
   THEN PRINT "WELL DONE!"
   : GOTO 150
100 IF A=1 PRINT "YES"
110 IF A=2 PRINT "NO"
120 A=RND(2)
130 GOTO 80
150 PRINT "ANOTHER?"
160 A$=GET$
170 IF A$="N"
    THEN GOTO 180
    ELSE GOTO 70
180 END
```

● This seems such an ideal program for April Fools Day, we can't resist printing it!

And finally, with tongue firmly in cheek . . .

The Archers will never seem the same again

Dear Trev,

Things go from bad to worse. I got home the other night and Andrea dropped a bombshell.

"Don't forget you're being recorded for the BBC tonight".

"What?" I asked, wondering if this meant she'd promised Nigel the loan of my cassette recorder. Again.

"You're being recorded for 'On Your Shoulder' tonight. Dirk, the producer, saw that bit in the paper and rang asking if you'd repeat it on radio. I knew you'd agree, so I said yes for you".

"Why didn't you tell me?" I shrieked.

"I meant to, but you'd have only got nervous. Anyway you ramble on about micros for hours so why should you shut up just when there's a microphone in front of you, recording every word?"

Recording every word. Nervous was an understatement! "On Your Shoulder" is our local radio station's computer program. Every week they tell us about the effect micro chips will have on our futures and wheel on a two-year-old whizz kid.

"What's it about?" I asked.

"Micros", she said helpfully. "You're due there at seven o'clock. You can have your tea when you get back".

I arrived at the studio with five minutes to spare wearing my best suit and with my hair combed. (Andrea's doing. I think she thinks people can see through their radio sets.)

Dirk was there, all jeans, beard and dangling key ring.

"Oh you're the expert", he cried. "Eunice", he yelled to an extremely attractive secretary, "Wally's here".

"It's Bob, not Wally".

"Well, I'm sure you'd know, dear. Come and meet Jock, he's editor of Practically Computing Occasional. You boys will have a lot to talk about".

We walked into the studio and I was introduced to a rather eccentric looking individual who did everything but smoke the pipe he was clasping in the hand he shook mine with.

"Right, let's start, we've not got long, we've got a computer whizz baby coming in next and he's due for a feed".

The red light came on and the questions started.

"Wally", Dirk said, smirking at me, "Why have you squandered so much money on your micro? Isn't it a waste of time and effort?"

I was stunned and could only mumble "Er . . er, er" over and over. Andrea later recorded the thing and told me that she'd counted 15 but she'd erred on the side of sparing my feelings.

I looked at Jock for assistance and he just smiled and finally succeeded in sticking his pipe firmly in his mouth.

"Well it's a hobby", I said lamely.

"Is your marriage breaking up?"

"Not yet", I said, "but wait till I get home".

Dirk smiled grimly and turned to Jock. "Jock, you look like a man who knows what you're talking about. Why did you buy a micro?"

"To use the word processor facility to answer my fan mail with and to keep a database of my recipes".

The pipe went back into his mouth and stayed there firmly while I struggled with questions such as: "Isn't your interest in micros just an obsessional neurosis?" and "Sales of pornographic magazines have dropped as sales of micro mags have increased. What's your explanation, then?"

I staggered out of the studio and went home, too tired to strangle Andrea.

And now I just want to forget it but can't. Andrea keeps calling me Dick Barton and I keep dreaming of Dirk asking me: "Isn't using a micro a very masculine thing?" while Jock smirks on, sucking his pipe.

The Archers will never seem the same.

Yours, **Bob**

THE SOFTWAREHOUSE

BBC **Educational Programs**

FLAGS a topic package with: a cassette of twelve colourful flags to identify, it gives score time, and sound effects. Language master cards, worksheet, ideas for extension are included. **£5.96**

BUBBLES designed to aid counting and number recognition to ten. Count how many bubbles, and key in answer. Colourful, one touch control, sound. Continuous program – children may come and go – it carries on. Ideal for infants. **£5.95**

CODE touch a key and a flag appears! All based on the International Code of Flags. Type a message and ask a friend to decode it. Or adk the computer to put a flag message on screen – you decode. Complete with flag chart, worksheets and ideas for extension. Children love it. Age six onwards. **£5.95**

EMERGENCY RESCUE teaches co-ordinates as you control the rescue of 10 parachutists lost in swampland. Very dangerous! **£5.95**

ANY 4 FOR £20

SEND SAE FOR MORE DETAILS
285 OLDBURY ROAD, WORCESTER

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE
PRESENTS

SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER DISPLAY – AND A TV!!!

AN RGB MONITOR – WITH TV RECEPTION

14½" C2402/RGB £275.00 – 20" C6100/RGB £365.00
16" C3104/RGB £299.00 – 22" C7100/RGB £399.00
16" C3404/RGB with Remote Control (Teletext Extra) £350.00
26" C8400/RGB with Remote Control (Teletext Extra) £465.00

All prices include VAT, a 12 month guarantee, a 6 pin DIN lead, a mains plug and carriage to your door. All are Grundig TV's supplied with Grundigs consent. Educational and quantity discounts are available.

What 'What Micro' said:
"The colours are just unreal like the 'simulated' pictures in TV advertisements". "The best of all images came from this set". "A very reasonable comparison could be made with colour monitors costing several hundreds of pounds".

NEW! 1 input-6 output RGBS Distribution Amplifier – £250.

For details of the full range contact:-

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD.

108 LONDON ROAD, BALDERTON,
NEWARK, NOTTS. TEL: 0636 71475
OPEN 9am - 6pm Mon-Sat.
Access and Visa cards accepted.

"It is a terrific package with great potential in schools."
– Educational Computing, January 1984

". . . very little practice soon allows the user to put together pleasing displays."
– The Micro User, January 1984

Highly recommended by the computing press, Datext – the truly versatile teletext editor – is gaining wide acceptance in the schools of Britain. And it's easy to see why.

With Datext you can create a whole resource bank of Mode 7 pages as simply and quickly as putting pen to paper.

Teachers have already used Datext's powerful features to create

- Libraries of colourful worksheets
- Personalised storybooks
- Electronic school newspapers
- Stimulating classroom displays

and a host of other fascinating applications.

OPTIMA SOFTWARE
Datext
... the teletext editor

Datext is available on cassette or disc for the BBC Model B. The disc version incorporates several additional features such as a utility enabling you to incorporate Datext pages into your own programs.

ORDER NOW!

Please send me Datext
☐ *BBC 'B' cassette – £8.95*
☐ *BBC 40-track disc – £10.95*
☐ *BBC 80-track disc – £10.95*
Add 50p p&p (post free 2 or more)

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

☐ I enclose cheque for £______ payable to Optima Software.

☐ I enclose Education Authority order no.______

☐ I wish to pay by ☐ Access ☐ Visa

No .... Expiry date ....

Signed ....

Optima Software, 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL

THE MICRO USER

A subscription will ensure you get your own personal copy HOT OFF THE PRESSES month after month for the next year.

Be one of the first to get each issue!

Every owner of a BBC Micro – and everyone thinking of buying one – needs to get Micro User every month. It's the biggest, brightest, most authoritative yet completely independent guide to a machine that has so much potential you will never tire of reading about its remarkable capabilities.

You can buy Micro User from your local newsagent or station bookstall. Or you can take out a 12 months subscription and have it delivered by post.

Copies of these back issues are still available at £1.25 each

Cassette tapes and discs of Micro User programs

Take out a year's subscription and have your cassette or disc posted to you each month. You can start your subscription from any issue to take advantage of this offer. Order on the coupon opposite.

TAPES £3.75 each

DISCS £5.75 each

FREE

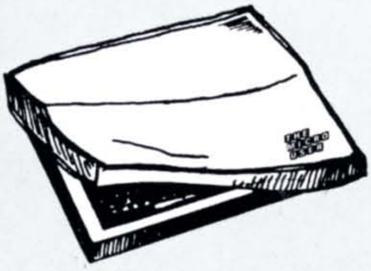
Cassette worth £3.75 if you subscribe NOW!

COMPLETE THIS COUPON TODAY

CASSETTE OF YOUR CHOICE

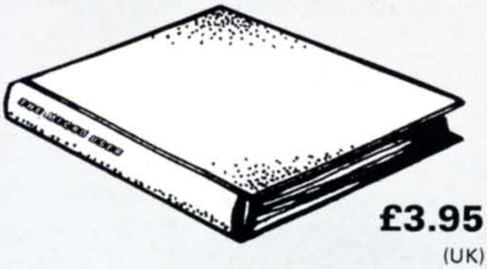
If you take out a subscription to Micro User you will receive completely free one of the monthly cassettes of Micro User listings. Choose which one you want from those illustrated below. This free gift is for a limited period, so subscribe now!

Your BBC Micro needs protecting!



£3.95

Keep your collection of Micro User complete with these handsome binders



£3.95

(UK)

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage, packing and VAT, and are valid to April 27, 1984

Please enter number required in box — £ p

Micro User annual subscription

UK £14.50 ☐
EIRE £15 (IR £18) ☐
Surface mail – Rest of world £20 ☐
Air mail – Rest of world £65 ☐

Selected free cassette .... (month)
Commence with .... issue — TOTAL ______

Micro User back issues

☐ £1.50 UK
☐ £1.75 – Overseas

Airmail prices on application.

March 1983	☐	Jan 1984	☐
April 1983	☐	Feb 1984	☐
May 1983	☐	Mar 1984	☐
June 1983	☐		☐
July 1983	☐		☐
Aug 1983	☐		☐
Sept 1983	☐		☐
Oct 1983	☐		☐
Nov 1983	☐		☐
Dec 1983	☐		☐

TOTAL ______

*Annual subscription for tapes and discs**

£40 – Tape ☐
£60 – Disc ☐
(UK & Overseas)

Commence with ....(state month) TOTAL ______

*Single copies of tapes and discs**

£3.75 – Tape
£5.75 – Disc
(UK & Overseas)

**Please indicate which DFS and disc format you require:*

☐ 40 track
☐ 80 track
Other ______________

Deathwatch	Mar 1983	☐
King Kong	April 1983	☐
Air Strike	May 1983	☐
Space Pilot	Jun 1983	☐
Tenpin	Jul 1983	☐
Fruities	Aug 1983	☐
Robin & Marian	Sep 1983	☐
Gone Fishin'	Oct 1983	☐
Blackjack / Goblins	Nov 1983	☐
Tower Bridge	Dec 1983	☐
Barrel Battle	Jan 1984	☐
Alien Invasion	Feb 1984	☐
Mazemunch	Mar 1984	☐
Microgolf	April 1984	☐

TOTAL ______

Dust Covers

£3.95 – Deluxe ☐
(UK & Overseas)

TOTAL ______

Binders

£3.95 – UK ☐
£5.00 – Overseas ☐

TOTAL ______

Payment: please indicate method (✓) — **TOTAL** ______

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express
Card No. ______________________
Expiry Date ______________________
☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
____
Signed ______________________

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

(No stamp needed if posted in UK) *Please allow 28 days for delivery*

You can also order by phone or Prestel

Any of the goods listed here can be ordered by telephone. Micronet subscribers and other users of Prestel can also use the Prestel Mailbox.

Telephone:
061-480 0171
24 hours

Prestel Mailbox
614568383
24 hours

Don't forget to quote your credit card number and give your full address

DOCTOR SOFT
ADVANCED SOFTWARE

DOCTOR SOFT
258 CONEYGREE ROAD
PETERBOROUGH
PE2 8LR

747

Cockpit view, pilot written, instrument & visual 747 Flight Simulator. Banking & pitching 3D outside view of Horizon/Runway (Heathrow/Gatwick). 7 Nav points with continuous Navigation computation. Joysticks or Keyboard option, briefing program, map, notes & flight plan. Demonstration approach, 4 colour — mode graphics & sound.

Only £8.95 inc. VAT & PP (Disc £11.95)

GORF

(PURE MACHINE CODE, ARCADE QUALITY)
The first BBC version of this superb machine code Arcade favourite! 4 widely different screens of high speed action: Invaders, Laser attack, Firebird, & Mothership, all in smooth 16 colour-mode graphics!

Only £7.95 inc VAT & PP (Disc £10.95)

MISSILE ATTACK

(PURE MACHINE CODE, ARCADE QUALITY)
Another well known arcade favourite, 2 player/ Joystick options, remote target designation of incoming ballistic missiles & attack craft. Protect your cities! Incredible Armageddon graphics & sound! *£7.95*

DOUBLE ACTS

2 GAMES, 1 THEME,

Amazing value at only £6.95 per pair:

SPOOK, SPOOK:
MUNCHER 2 ghosts, 20 mazes, 3 skill levels, hall of fame GHOST MINE Dig for gold, watch for spooks & snakes.

SPACE, SPACE:
WOLFPACK 3 starships, 1 space station, 4 galaxies, unlimited motion in space! MISSION ALPHA 3D High speed action, hall of fame & music!

SPY, SPY:
KREMLIN Escape through the endless 3D corridors of the Kremlin, aided by map & compass, but watch for the Gremlins!
BONDSKI Lethal action as James skies down the slope & parachutes into the void!

WORD PROCESSOR:

WORD PERFECT £8.95 cassette £11.95 Disc
Full facility 40/80 column word processor, wrap around, block move, justification, word replace, etc. With full instructions & Key insert.

ONE DISK HOME OFFICE:

Complete Menu driven home office system including WORD PERFECT, WORDKIT, LETTER, CALCULATE (mini spread-sheet), & DIRECTORY (expandable card file system). Supplied with detailed manual. We believe this to be the best value package of its kind ever offered.

Only £15.95 Disc only.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE:

TALKING TABLES TEACHER (7-14yr old) Speaks when Speech ROM fitted, teaches multiplication with colourful games & questions. *£6.95*
COLOUR SHAPE MATCH (2-6yr old) Beautiful suit of 3 programs teaching shape & colour recognition with delightful graphics & sound. *£6.95*

747
BBC
KEY & JOYSTICK VERSIONS
micro 32k
"THE BEST SIMULATION AROUND . . .
A MUST FOR ALL BUDDING PILOTS", PCN
No. 1 BBC PROGRAM!

- *AVAILABLE FROM*
- W H SMITHS
- BOOTS
- JOHN MENZIES
- MOST LEADING DEALE
- MICRONET 800
- DIRECT MAIL ORDER COUPON BELOW

DEALERS CONTACT (0903) 206 076

MAIL ORDER

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, POSTAGE + PACKING FREE
TITLES ....
....
QUANTITY ....
....
DISK ☐ CASSETTE ☐
I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/PO, ACCESS NO., VALUE ....
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
....

WE WELCOME HIGH QUALITY
PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS AND
PAY TOP ROYALITY RATES

Don't give up!

You've written an exciting, original game for the BBC 'B' or Electron. You know it could be a winner. But the big software houses you've tried don't really seem to be interested?

Don't give up! We're a small but enthusiastic organisation urgently looking for new games of all kinds to market on a fair royalty basis. We believe we can recognise talent when we see it. We'll be happy to look at your game, to give it a serious appraisal, and if we like it, we'll work hard to make it the success you are hoping for.

Write to the Managing Director,
MAGIC SOFTWARE LTD.,
Elmswell, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk.

TOP QUALITY PRINTERS!
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

NEW LOW PRICES

EPSON RX80	£219 + VAT	SHINWA CP80	£189 + VAT
EPSON RX80F/T	£248 + VAT	JUKI 6100 Daisy-wheel	£358 + VAT
EPSON FX80	£328 + VAT	GEMINI 510X	£218 + VAT
EPSON MX100	£378 + VAT	GEMINI 515X	£298 + VAT
EPSON FX100	£438 + VAT		

NEW

CUMANA DISK DRIVES
from £198 + VAT

We also have large stocks of sundries, etc.

For FREE BROCHURE and DISCOUNT ORDER FORM write now to:

Datatech Ltd (TMU)
8 Bellingham Close, Bury, Lancs. BL8 2TU.
Tel: 061-764 5579

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR THE BBC

1. ANALOGUE DISTRIBUTION UNIT. Will accept up to four analogue sensors and three switching devices or two switching and one low speed digital to analogue converter or light pen.
2. DIGITAL DISTRIBUTION UNIT. Will accept up to eight switching devices or sensors that give digital output, with or without handshake.
3. SENSORS available for temperature, light, pH and liquid flow. Specials to Order.
4. CONTROL DEVICES available are, relay contacts and opto-isolated mains socket. Specials to Order.
5. SOFTWARE is supplied with each sensor to exercise it. Special software to Order.
6. EDUCATIONAL hardware/software package with impressive analogue and digital display, ready to run.

For further details write or phone to:

DEDICATED MICROPROCESORS LTD.
Regeneration House, School Road, North Acton
London NW10 6TD. Tel: 01-965 2841

ALL IN STOCK

S.P. ELECTRONICS

BBC SPECIALISTS

Acorn Electron (phone for availability)	**£199**
BBC Model B 1.2 O.S	**£399**
CP80 Printer + DELTA (inc. cable)	**£249**
Disc Operating System	**£85**
Disc Drives	from **£199**
Disc Operating System D/Density	**£91.00**
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (TAPE)	**£7.50**
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (EPROM VERSION)	**£20.00**
Circuit board for RTTY decoder (inc. instructions))	**£6.30**
Star Delta 10X Printer (inc. cable)	**£299.00**
Joysticks (pair) self centering + analogue	**from £16.00**
Printer Cable (Centronics)	**£12.90**
Speech Synthesis	**£55.00**
Disc Doctor	**£33.00**
WORDWISE Word Processor	**£39.00**

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc.
SAE for full list. All available Mail Order

All prices apply while stocks last.

48 Linby Road, Hucknall,
Notts. NG15 7TS.
Tel: 0602 640377

(all prices include VAT)

Carriage extra

A SUPERB HARD COVER for your BBC MICRO

£10.95
(VAT included)
+ £1.55
Post & Packing
per cover

- Engineered in top quality high impact ABS. – very tough.
- Super textured finish in cream to tone with your BBC Micro.
- Looks good in the home.
- Gives excellent protection
- Ideal for schools & colleges.

Tekform

GRANGE CLOSE
SANDBACH
CHES.
CW11 9ET.

PLINTHS

Safely support your TV/Monitor or Printer above your micro with this sturdy mild steel plinth, your micro slides easily underneath when not in use, Disc Drives/Cassettes or general storage at the sides, a very useful addition to any micro user. Attractive texture finish in black or BBC colour match.

ONLY **£28.75** Inc. VAT + £3.75 p&p

Trade Enquiries welcome - Allow 28 days delivery

J & W BUNCE
Unit 3, Crabtree Road, Thorpe Industrial Estate
Egham, Surrey TW20 8RN
Tel: (0784) 33556

SUPER SOUND

- Make full use of the potential sound capabilities of your BBC Micro.
- Add a high quality, full range, external loudspeaker and volume control.
- Give more sound power and realism to your games, music and speech synthesis.
- No soldering required, easily fitted.

Kit includes. Free standing loudspeaker, volume control, jack plug and socket, circuit board connectors. All pre-wired and ready to fit. Full instructions.

Only **£16.50** Inclusive.

Mail order only. Send cheque P.O. to:

CAPITAL CITY ELECTRIC. Dept. M.
124 Arthur Road, London SW19 8AA.

'KILLA' THE UPGRADE

by S.D. Ellington From: BIT TWIDDLERS

If you **already own** the popular game of Killer Gorilla for the BBC Micro then 'Killa' will provide:

1. 15 levels of play.
2. Variable extended jump.
3. Climb and jump with hammer.
4. Extra lives after 25, 50 & 75 metres.
5. Practice mode.
6. Pause facility.

Start practice session at 'any height', 'any level'. Exercise your new powers and discover new routes. Have a go at the higher levels with a fighting chance.

Written by a professional programmer.

£2.75 + 50p p&p
For disc compatible cassette by 1st class return post.

BIT TWIDDLERS Dept MU/3,
158 Church End,
Harlow, Essex,
CM19 5PF.

Now available on Micronet and from discerning shops

SAFETY & SECURITY WITH THE *NEW* TIDYBASE MICROCOMPUTER HOUSING

Designed around the BBC model B but suitable for various models.

For School, College, home and business use this compact housing offers special safety and security features. Made up of individual modules– available separately – if you already own the original Tidybase you can upgrade it. With the processor 'locked' in place; plugs and sockets inaccessible there is little opportunity for tampering or pilfering.

- Optional and unique security bar locks equipment in place.
- 3 or 4 way socket accommodates monitor, processor, drive, printer etc. One external lead only for mains input – no multi-plugging, no adaptors.
- Strong metal construction with safety edges, stoved finished Brown or Cream.
- All individual modules interlock to provide complete housing.
- Alternative housings for various disk drives available.
- Optional trolley for ease of movement or unlock and carry the system.

For full details
REMEDIAN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
3 Over Links Drive, Poole, Dorset BH14 9QU
Tel: Canford Cliffs (0202) 708404

remedian

NEW for **BBC B**
and **ELECTRON**

The latest release from SQUIRREL

TRAFALGAR

Command your own fleet! Battle plan unfolds to sea level view of individual engagements.
Cannonballs smash into hulls and tear holes in sails!
Magazines explode! Ships sink! Fire ships can be sent downwind! Flags are struck and prizes taken! **£8.00**

The game that all the family can play!

SUPERGOLF

Amazingly realistic – the ball speeds into the air, slows, curves down and rolls. Bunkers, water, O.O.B., and a variable gusting wind to cope with! Up to 4 players with score card for each! **£7.50**

Favourite with the younger players!

BUNFUN

Icing and nuts have to be squirted on as the bun go past!
Good reactions, rhythm, and timing required! **£6.50**

ALL THESE GAMES FEATURE SUPERB MULTICOLOUR GRAPHICS

SQUIRREL SOFTWARE

Dept B,
4 BINDLOSS AVENUE, ECCLES, MANCHESTER M30
24 Hour answering service – 061-789 4120

Cheques, P.O.s

Programs required good royalties paid

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SOFTWARE for the BBC MICRO

RICKSOFT

* Arcade Games * Adventures *
* Educational * Utilities *
* Languages * and more

HIRE WITH OPTION TO **BUY**

Most from £1 per fortnight
With up to 25% discount

Plus "Buy Onky" section
20% off all the top software

Membership £10

For catalogue and membership form send name and address to

Ricksoft, Dept. B 78, Warren Drive, Hornchurch,
Essex RM12 4QX.
Tel: (04024) 47722

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

MICROTEST LTD

18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall
PL31 1EX. Telephone: 0208 3812

AUTHORISED DEALERS & REPAIRERS FOR THE BBC COMPUTER, ACORN COMPUTERS, TORCH COMPUTERS, COMMODORE COMPUTERS & MANY OTHERS.

Dept. of Industry Approved Econet Centre.

DEMONSTRATION ELECTRON NOW IN.

SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES	
Teac FD55A (100k, 40tk)	**£195**
FD55E (200k, 80tk)	**£230**
FD55F (400k, 80tk, d/s)	**£290**
TEC FB501 (100k, 40tk)	**£195**
TEC FB502 (200k, 80tk)	**£230**
TEC FB504 (400k, 80tk, d/s)	**£290**
Cumana CD400S (2x200k + PSU)	**£500**
Cumana CD800S (2x400K + PSU)	**£650**

HARDWARE	
BBC Model B	**£399**
BBC Model A	**£299**
Electron	**£199**
Teletext Adaptor	**£225**
Disc I/F	**£90**
Econet I/F	**£70**
Speech I/F	**£54**
A to B upgrade	**£90**
Romex ROM Board	**£45**
Solidisk Sideways RAM	**P.O.A.**

All upgrades fitted free.

Above prices include all leads, utility disc and manual.

MONITORS	
Sanyo DM8112CX (25MHz)	**£115**
Sanyo DM8112 (18MHz)	**£80**
Nordmende 1434 (14")	**£249**
Microvitec Cob 1431 (14")	**£280**
JVC Med. Res. (14")	**£230**
Cabel 14"	**£225**

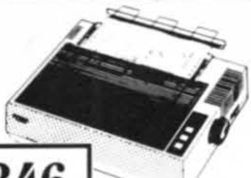
PRINTERS	
Juki Daisywheel	**£450**
Sanplé	**£332**
CP80	**£309**
Star Gemini 10X	**£252**
Epson RX80	**£305**
Epson FX80	**£395**
New Epson RX80FT	**£310**
Computer/printer leads for above	**£12**

Large software selection from hundreds of titles.

Now open – Educational section.

All prices include VAT – P&P £9 on large items, 50p on software and interface kits.

For the best – phone MICROTEST
0208 3812



Epson Fx 80 Printer

£346

Including lead for BBC.
Send £399
to include VAT, p&p.

MICROWARE
Unbeatable for price & service

200K Disk Drive (Mitsubishi)

40 Track
Single & Double

62 file names
including cable and power lead.
Send £215 to include VAT, p&p,
inc. formatting disk & manual.
800K & 800K switchable with
power supply available – ask for details.

£187

400K Disk Drive (Mitsubishi)

80 Track
Single & Double

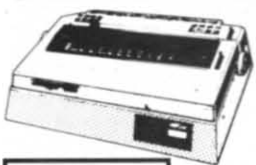
124 file names
including all necessary leads.
Send £399 to include VAT, p&p,
inc. formatting disk & manual.

£346

800K Disk Drives

800K & 800K Switchable
124 file names
including cable & power lead.
Send £490 to include VAT, p&p.
Send £499 for 800K Switchable.

£426

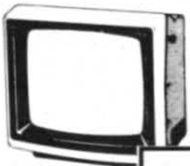


Juki Daisywheel Printer

£346

18 CPS including cable.
Send £399 to include VAT, p&p.

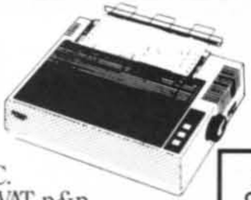
Sanyo/BMC Monitors



12 amber or green screens.
Send £110 to include VAT, p&p.

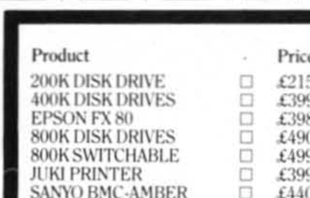
£95

Epson Rx 80 FT Printer



Including lead for BBC.
Send £299 to include VAT, p&p.

£260



Diskettes

Memorex, in packs of 10

SS 40tk	£18.00
DS 40tk	£23.00
SS 80tk	£26.00
DS 80tk	£29.00

Including VAT, p&p.

Disk storage boxes................ £17.00 (takes 35)
Disk storage boxes................ £25.00 (takes 80)
Prices include VAT, p&p.

Accessories

BBC Stands	£15.00
Dust covers (for BBC, Drives and Printers)	£5.60

Product		Price	Qty.	Total
200K DISK DRIVE	☐	£215.00	______	£______
400K DISK DRIVES	☐	£399.00	______	£______
EPSON FX 80	☐	£398.00	______	£______
800K DISK DRIVES	☐	£490.00	______	£______
800K SWITCHABLE	☐	£499.00	______	£______
JUKI PRINTER	☐	£399.00	______	£______
SANYO BMC-AMBER	☐	£440.00	______	£______
SANYO BMC-GREEN	☐	£440.00	______	£______
EPSON RX 80 FT	☐	£299.00	______	£______
SS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£18.00	______	£______
DS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£23.00	______	£______
SS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£26.00	______	£______
DS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£29.00	______	£______
BBC STAND	☐	£15.00	______	£______
DUST COVERS	☐	£5.60	______	£______
DISK STORAGE (35)	☐	£17.00	______	£______
DISK STORAGE (80)	☐	£29.00	______	£______

SEND DETAILS ON______________________

TOTAL SUM ENCLOSED (Cheque or credit card no.) £______________

ALL PRODUCTS ARE BRAND NEW. BOXED AND OFFERED WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. ALL QUERIES WILL BE ANSWERED BY MAIL.

MICROWARE

637 Holloway Road, London N19 5SS.
Telephone: 01-272 6398/6237
Telex: 297598 MICROW G.

I enclose my order for the above products.

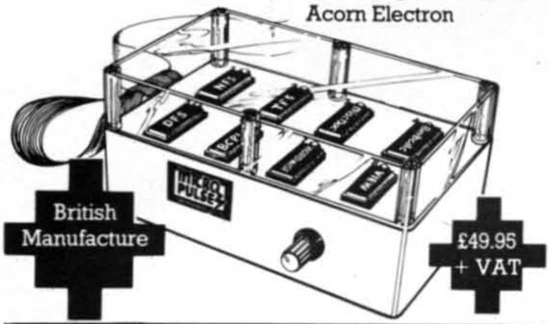
Name______________________

Address______________________

Signed______________________

THE MICRO PULSE EXTERNAL ROM BOARDS

For the BBC Computer and the Acorn Electron



- BRITISH MANUFACTURE
- ALLOWS 8 ROMS ON LINE
- HARDWARE-BASED ROM SELECTION AVOIDS SOFTWARE INTERACTION BETWEEN UTILITY ROMS
- SWITCH TO REQUIRED ROM USING MANUAL SWITCH OUTSIDE THE UNIT
- RED LIGHTS INDICATE THE SELECTED ROM
- HIT "BREAK" TO ACCESS ROM, NO NEED TO USE SOFTWARE COMMAND
- INCLUDES ZIF SOCKET, FOR INSTANT CHANGING OF A SELECTED ROM
- INCLUDES BBC CABLE AND ROM SOCKET CONNECTOR
- INCLUDES SIMPLE FITTING INSTRUCTIONS, JUST PLUG IN AND GO!

please contact: Gareth Littler
Mark Howard or
Judith Allen at
Micro Pulse
Division

northern computers

Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM
Cheshire WA6 6RD
Tel: 0928 35110

THE MICRO PULSE 3INCH 100K DISKDRIVE+MIRROR

Single Disc Drive
£149.95 + VAT

- Assembled in Britain
- Robust metal case, BBC beige colour
- Complete with BBC cable
- Fully compatible with Acorn /BBC DFS
- Can be linked in tandem with 5¼" disc drive for easy transfer of software
- Red/Green LED indicates which side of the disc is in use
- Includes 38 page disc operating system manual
- Includes 40/80 track formatter utility disc
- Uses standard Hitachi hard-cased 3" discs (automatic steel shutter protects exposed part of disc surface)
- Additional double-sided 3" discs available ex-stock

- DUAL 3 INCH (2 x 100K) DISC DRIVE £299.95 + VAT
- MIRROR 3" CASSETTE-to-DISC utility program Discette Up-loads approx 20 cassette-based programs ... (10 on each side of the disc) ... £9.00 + VAT

Trade enquiries welcome

please contact: Gareth Littler
Mark Howard or
Judith Allen at
Micro Pulse
Division

northern computers

Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM
Cheshire WA6 6RD
Tel: 0928 35110

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A&F Software 23
AMS 6
ACK Data 164
Acornsoft 32
Alligata 59
Ambassador Monitors 14
Anthony Gaisford Software 190
Beltech Software 108
Betasoft 160
Big K 54
Bit Twiddlers 183
British Micro 50
C-Tech 13
C/WP 93
Cambridge Computer Consultants 41
Capital City Electric 183
Carrera Computing 154
Cheshire Cat 82
Clares 60, 61
Computer City 191
Computer Concepts 2, 37, 77
Computerama 3
Contex Computing 132
Cumana 12, 84, 95
DA Computers 132
DACC 154
DDT Software 132
Datac 187
Datapen 164
Datatap 117
Datatech 183
Dataware 86
Dedicated Microprocessors 183
Dee-Kay Systems 190
Doctor Soft 182
DRG 11
Dynabyte 86
Economatics 98
Educational Software 156
Electronequip 7
Fortress (Pace) 55
GSL Computing 38, 90
Gemini 16, 17, 18
Golem 156
HCR 190
Home & Business Computers 149
Hornby Software 190
Integrex 103
J & W Bunce 183
KN Developments 160
Kansas 104
Kay-Ess 80
Kosmos Software 110
Leigh Computers 22
Level 9 9
LVL Computertown 168, 169
M-Tec 173
MP Software 164
MRM 15
MW Systems 188
Merlin Computer Products 52
Micro Aid 72
Microbyte Software 102
Microfast 145
Micronet 56, 57
Micropower 66, 129, 143, 192
MicroTest 184, 189
Microvitec 135
Microware 185
Microworld 10
Microwriter Quinkey 151
Microfax 164
Minor Miracles 110, 126
Mosaic Publishing 74
Musicsoft 156
NSC 134
National Micro Centres 136, 137
Newark Video 126
Newnes Technical Books 108
Northern Computers 161, 186
Oakleaf Computers 130
Optima Software 170, 179
Opus Supplies 107, 109, 139
Qual-Soft 80
R & H Electronics 68
Pace 31
Pace Software 72
Primasoft 160
Printerland 94
Psi-soft 190
Quasar Software 179
RD Laboratories 123
Redshift 26
Remedian 184
Ricksoft 184
Robot Computer Developments 87
SP Electronics 183
Saddler Computers 130
Screenplay 140
Silent 189
Silverlind 156
Simon W Hessel 167
Simonsoft 102
Sir Computers 124
Soft Underbelly 160
Softshop 173
Softsmith 154
Softspot 112
Software Division 160
Software Invasion 81
Software Supermarket 62
Softwarehouse 179
Solidisk 19
Squirrel Software 184
Stellar Enterprises 94
Superior Software 138
System 27, 145
Target 189
Technomatic 20, 21, 73
TechOP 132
Tekform 183
Torch Computers 25
Twillstar 8
UCC 161
Viglen 28, 29, 30
Voltmace 106
Warexsoft 160
Watford 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
Wildings 126

GAMES WANTED

"Everyone has got at least one novel inside him, and every BBC Micro owner has at least one original game waiting to be programmed." – ***Zen in the Art of Computer Programming.***

So says our editor in his forthcoming book. Is he correct though? Have you got a games program locked away in your subconcious, just waiting to see the light of day?

If so, get in touch with us right away – we're only too willing to hear from you. And we've got our team of experts ready to help evaluate your work and add any necessary finishing touches.

Of course, if it's good enough, we shall want to include it in the pages of BBC Micro User. So send a copy of your original games program, on cassette or disc, to:

The Editor, Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport.

And please mark your envelope clearly "GAME".

UNLEASHED
The Panther
a superb printer at a printable price
DATAC

The Panther has arrived. A fast, sleek, good looking printer from DATAC that's leaving other printers standing. Just look at the features that make The Panther the most exciting printer available today:

- Friction feed and tractor feed for varying paper widths.
- A Viewdata character set as standard.
- True one line buffer with 1152 Bytes.
- Precision printhead for sharp quality printing and durability.
- Bi-directional logic seeking carriage.
- 4,000,000 character life ribbon cartridge.
- Centronics interface as standard.
- Compatible with the BBC Micro and most micros.

All this plus more for only **£278,** + VAT + p.p.

Place your order today. Complete the coupon and send to DATAC at the address below.

The first and last word in printer technology

DATAC

DATAC LIMITED, Tudor Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 5TN. Tel: 061-941 2361 Telex: 667822 CHACOM G

Please rush me my **Panther DX109** for which I enclose a cheque/Access/Barclaycard
☐ (No. ______________________) for £328.70

☐ Please send me further details of the **Panther DX109**

☐ I would like a demonstration. Please send me details of my local stockist.

☐ Please send me details on the range of DATAC printers.

(Please tick box)

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

Telephone ______________________

BBC 4/84

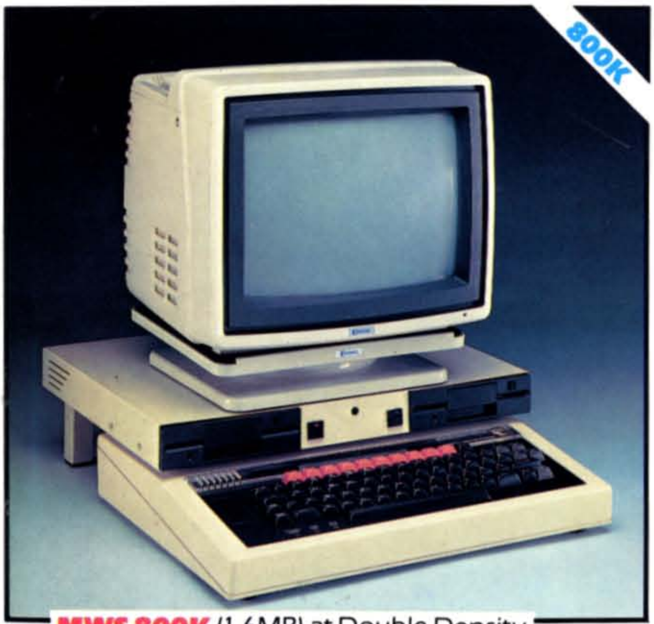
24 Hour Express Delivery. P&P charge £9.

DATAC LIMITED, Tudor Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 5TN.
Tel: 061-941 2361. Telex: 667822 CHACOM G

mw systems OFFER YOU

A FULL RANGE OF FLOPPY DISC SYSTEMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

- ☐ **Disc Drive Units** are cased in high quality steel boxes, finished in a matching BBC colour.
- ☐ **All Units** come complete with manual, formatting disc and appropriate cables.
- ☐ **Optional Power** supply available for Dual 400K.
- ☐ **All Single Units** can be upgraded to a double unit.
- ☐ **All Equipment** is covered by a full 1 year warranty.



MWS 800K (1.6MB) at Double Density.
DUAL DRIVES from Toshiba.
These drives are double sided/double density and are 40/80 Track Switchable.

NEW PRODUCT RELEASE
200K

MWS 200K.
A SINGLE DRIVE from SEIKO.
This drive is double sided/single density.

MWS 400K (800K at Double Density).
SINGLE DRIVE from TOSHIBA.
This drive is also double sided/double density and is 40/80 Track Switchable.

MW SYSTEMS NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.

England, Wales, N. Ireland & Eire.
160 Retail outlets.
Ring C.K. SUPPLIES for your nearest dealer.

C.K. SUPPLIES
Unit 5, Norside,
Oldmixon Crescent,
Weston-Super-Mare.
Tel: 0934-418838

Scotland:
Branches in Edinburgh and Glasgow. Aberdeen opening soon.

MICROWORLD
(Andrew Whyte & Son Ltd)
12 Leven Street, Edinburgh
EH3 9LG. Tel: 031-228 1111

Channel Islands:

Berry's Office & Computer Supplies Ltd.
Charroterie Mills,
St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.
Tel: 0481-28797

Access and Barclaycard accepted.

All Government and Educational enquiries in England & Wales:

Ring MW Systems 0494-450341 or write to:-
MW Systems (Education Dept.), Matrix House, Lincoln Road, Cressex Industrial Est., High Wycombe, Bucks.

Expandable console for the BBC Micro

As supplied to Universities, Colleges, Schools, Business and Home Users.

Not just a monitor/tv stand but an expansion console which gives your micro the professional look. Protects and encloses your micro with room for disc drives and 2nd. processor or teletext adapter etc., all untidy connecting wires safely out ofsight within the console. Made of light yet strong aluminium with a textured finish in matching BBC colour. Available now a bolt on extra module to the console for further expansion options. YES this console will grow with your needs. Basic BBC console as shown **£39.99** + £4 carriage.

• The console will house the Torch Disc Pack

After 31st March - console price is **£44.99**
Bolt on expansion module £14.99 + £2 p&p

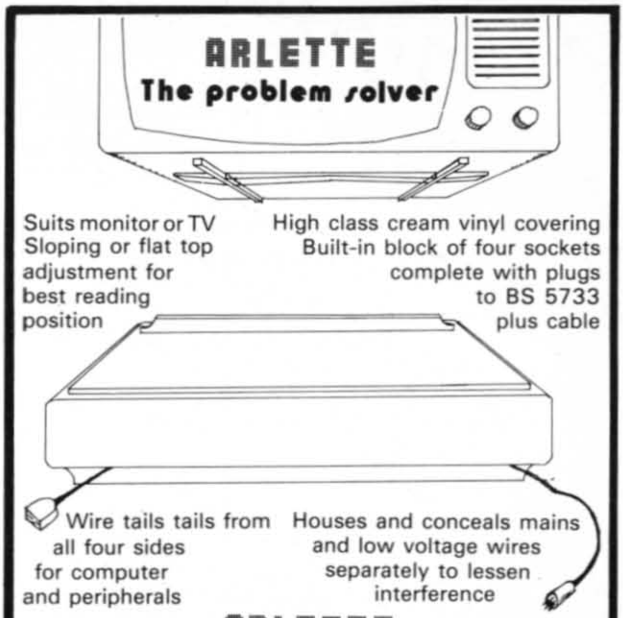
Matching Printer Stand, can double for VDU Stand over the micro – only £14.99 + £2 carriage

ELECTRON CONSOLE

The console will house the ELECTRON and will safely support the expansion interfaces which will plug into the rear of the micro and will support the VDU at eye level. Tidies up all wiring between the micro, cassette and VDU. The console stores the cassette and tapes and will allow space for drives at a later date.
Electron console as shown £34.99 + £3 p&p

Mail order only - viewing by appointment
Please add 15% VAT.
For further information or send cheque to:

Silent COMPUTERS
27 WYCOMBE ROAD, LONDON N17 9XN.
TEL: 01-801 3014 (24 Hr Ansaphone)



Suits monitor or TV
Sloping or flat top adjustment for best reading position

High class cream vinyl covering
Built-in block of four sockets complete with plugs to BS 5733 plus cable

Wire tails tails from all four sides for computer and peripherals

Houses and conceals mains and low voltage wires separately to lessen interference

ARLETTE
ELECTRIC MONITOR BASE £49-85

Including VAT & Postage
Add £9.50 if anti-mains surge plug required

Target Design Studio
57 Station Road, Crayford, Kent. DA1 3QR
By cheque or quote Access or Visa number
SCHOOLS MODEL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Microtest Starstick ROM & Joystick Package

Now available the Starstick ROM and Joystick. This comes in three forms:

(A) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot I Joystick
Price 17.95 + VAT = 19.84
(B) The Starstick ROM and Quickshot II Joystick
Price 19.25 + VAT = 22.14
(C) The Starstick ROM and patch lead, choose your own Spectrum/Atari style joystick
Price 15.25 + VAT = 17.54
Post and Packing £1.00 inc. VAT per item

This enables you to plug the Rapid action self centring joysticks until now only available for the Spectrum/Atari/CBM machines into the user port of the BBC. Model A users please note NO ANALOGUE INTERFACE REQUIRED.

The software patch provided in the ROM is interrupt driven and adds the following commands to your computer.

Enables you to use our joysticks even on programs that do not offer joystick capability.

- ★ STICK turn on the STARSTICK ROM
- ★ NSTICK turn off the STARSTICK ROM
- ★ SETSTICK set up joystick to users spec.
- ★ ADVAL emmulate standard analogue joysticks
- ★ PAUSE define key to Freeze game
- ★ NPAUSE turn off ability to freeze game
- ★ "NAME" predefined key protocols set up for software houses programs.
- ★ HELP KEYS displays currently selected key protocols.

available from
MICROTEST LTD
18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 1EX
Telephone: 0208 3812
OR ANY GOOD DEALER

Large picture shows BBC Computer System and a Quickshot II Joystick. Small inset just a few of the joysticks that will work with the patch lead. Screenshot by kind permission of SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

HORNBY SOFTWARE

Britain's top Spectrum Pro-Golf Series now available for the first time on BBC Model B 1.2 O.S.

The real thing, exact simulation of Britain's top golf courses.

1. All golf rules apply.
2. Designed for one or two players.
3. Played off any handicap.
4. On each hole, distance, par, green enlargement.
5. Control shot – choice of all clubs, strength, direction.
6. Graphics excellent.
7. Extremely realistic.

TROON £7.75 NEWBIRKDALE £7.75

WENTWORTH EAST & WEST COURSE £11.00

All prices include VAT & P&P

Available from:

HORNBY SOFTWARE
21 Pinfold Hill, Leeds LS15 0PW.
Telephone: 0937 65847

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Physics software written by professional physics teachers for schools and pupil home revision. Suitable for BBC B, O.S. 1.2 and Electron.

Current tapes include:-

1. CURVED MIRRORS: Suitable to 'O' level.
This is a suite of FOUR programs.
(a) Introduction: This programme takes one graphically through the terms associated with curved mirrors such as principal axis, pole, focus etc.
(b) Ray diagrams: This takes one step-by-step through the construction of ray diagrams, for both concave and convex mirrors; starting with the input of object distance and focal length. Information is also supplied about the positions and nature of the image. The object distance and height can be varied using the cursor keys.
(c) Example 1: This program takes one step-by-step through 6 worked examples using the mirror formula. The calculation and method is shown at all stages.
(d) Example 2: This allows the user to input his or hers own data and then to work step-by-step through the problem to solve the unknown. The stages are shown at every step.

2. LENSES: Suitable to 'O' level.
This tape has a similar format to the curved mirror tape with a suite of 4 programs.
(a) Introduction: An introduction to the terms associated with lenses.
(b) Ray diagrams: A step-by-step guide to the construction of ray diagrams allowing the user to input data and then to see the diagram alter when the data is changed.
(c) Examples 1: 6 worked examples using the lens formula.
(d) Examples 2: Using the lens formula with the user's own input data to solve problems, showing the calculation at every step.

Available end of February

3. ELECTRICITY: Suitable to 'O' level.
A suite of programs on – the effect of switches – current, p.d. and e.m.f. – series and parallel resistors – circuit symbols – Ohm's law experiment: a simulation of the experiment allowing user control-solution of series, parallel and series/parallel circuits.

ALL tapes £8.00 plus 50p p&p, obtainable from:

PSI SOFT,

13 Whitewell Drive, Llantwit Major, S. Glamorgan.

DRIVE THE FLYING SCOTSMAN!

In our driver simulation game you can try to do just that.

Your task is to drive the Flying Scotsman from London. You must attempt to keep time despite some adverse conditions e.g:- Lineside Engineering works, signal checks and speed restrictions. If you fail to do so you may be relieved of the controls, or lose valuable points for the end of game performance rating.

You have a choice of three types of motive power, these being Deltic, Brush 47, and the H. S. T. varying from Ex-works condition to those due for attention.

Flying Scotsman for the B.B.C. 'B' is available from:-

DEE-KAY SYSTEMS
18, Salford Close, Woodrow South,
REDDITCH, Worcs, B98 7UN

Price **£7.50** inc. p&p.

SUBMARINE SIMULATOR Navigate your submarine in the Baltic, evade enemy aircraft, attack and sink enemy ships, refuel by hijacking a tanker. Features include radar, periscope, instrumentation chart and time skip .... **Cassette £9.95** 32k

INVESTMENT Plots five years of monthly data, for twelve investments in shares, Gilt Edge or Building Society, Epsom screen dump. Compares interest rates and capital gains. Monthly valuation statement. Save on cassette. Example data given. Cassette **£7.95** 32k

TV ENGINEERS ALIGNMENT AID Converts BBC micro into TV test signal generator. Colour Bars, convergence grill, purity etc. .... **Cassette £2.75**

DOMESTIC DATA Plots monthly domestic income and expenditures, monthly balance sheet, print out, calculates disposable income and predicts future income and outgoings. Epsom screen dump of graphs. Save data on cassette or disc. .... **Cassette £5.95** 32k

MAILSHOT Prints computer labels for up to 200 names and addresses, category code enables selected categories of people only to be printed. Save on cassette or disc. ... **Cassette £4.95** 32k

EXCHANGE RATES Plots exchange rates of 12 leading currencies, Epsom screen dump, Monthly review. Comes with data file which you update. Save on cassette or disc. ... **Cassette £5.95** 32k

INTEREST RATES Plots interest rates of 12 leading currencies, Epsom screen dump, Monthly review. Comes on cassette with data file which you update. .... **Cassette £5.95** 32k

ANTHONY GAISFORD SOFTWARE

55 Pebworth Road, Harrow, MIDDX. HA1 3UE. Tel: 01-422 4178

EPROM PROGRAMMER for 12K ATOM and BBC B

Designed as a low cost practical solution for the serious computer hobbyist. Program supplied on tape. Plugs into Acorn bus connector on Atom and into user port on BBC machine.

NOTE – 6522 VIA must be fitted to Atom and BBC machine together with appropriate external connectors.

NEW MODEL – Will program 2716, 2532 & 2732 on 12K Atom (larger ROMs if extra memory available). Will program 2716, 2532 2732 & 2764's on BBC Model A and additionally 27128's on the Model B (or 32K 'A' with 6522 fitted).

MENU DRIVEN – it will:
1 Copy from EPROM into memory
2 Copy from memory into blank EPROM
3 Verify EPROM against memory
4 Check for blank EPROM

Software supplied on tape can also be put into EPROM
Supplied in a sloping box complete with connecting cable, instructions, standard 28 pin socket

only £35 +VAT p&p £1

or including a high quality textool 28 pin ZIF socket

ONLY £45 +VAT p&p £1

ROM EXPANSION CARD FOR ATOM
Plugs into utility ROM socket inside case. Allows up to 4 off 4K EPROMS to be software selected. Assembled and tested board.

£13.00 + VAT + 50p p&p

SIDEWAYS ROM EXTENSION RAM/ROM CARD FOR BBC
Allows up to 13 additional ROMS to be fitted **OR** 16K or RAM + 5 additional ROMs. Provision also for 2 of the sockets to be used to hold 2764's and to simulate a 16K ROM. All address and data lines fully buffered.

RAM allows programs to be downloaded from disc or tape and run as a sideways ROM. Any write signal to the sideways ROM area will appear in the RAM.

Also will allow programs to be developed for subsequent insertion into sideways ROM.

High quality PTH Board, assembled and tested.

£29.50 + £1 p&p

BUTTERFLY BOARD FOR BBC
Fits into one of the sideways ROM sockets and allows a 16K program to reside in two low cost 2764's to simulate a 27128 ROM. Built and tested
£15.00 + VAT + 50p p&p

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

Orders and further details to:
HCR Electronic Services
The Industrial Unit
Parker Road
Chelmsford
Essex CM2 0ES
Tel: (0245) 350188

COMPUTER CITY

THE COMPUTER CAPITAL OF THE NORTH

78 VICTORIA ROAD, WIDNES, CHESHIRE. 051-420 3333

MISCELLANEOUS

Amcom DFS	£95.00
Acorn DFS	£99.00
L-DOS	£90.85
Speech Synthesis	£55.00
BBC Joystick	£17.95
Quickshot	£19.95
Lloytron Recorder	£29.95
DR101 Recorder	£44.85
Light Pen	£27.00
Parallel Cable	£11.00
Serial Cable	£11.00
Listing Paper (2000)	£13.00
Dust Covers from	£4.95
Disk Box (40)	£19.40
Disk Box (80)	£27.90
Prolink Interface (Joystick)	£14.95
The Plug Power Filter	£14.95
Acorn Joysticks	£13.00
ECC ROM Board	£44.95
BBC Data Recorder	£34.95

MONITORS

Cabel 14"	£229.00
Microvitec 14" M1431	£245.00
Microvitec 14" M1451	£373.00
Microvitec 14" M1441	£506.00
BMC green	£125.00
Sanyo 12N Green	£99.00
Sanyo 8112X Green	£125.00

SINGLE DRIVES

Single Sided 40 Track (100k)	£199.95
Double Sided 40 Track (200k)	£270.25
Double Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£320.00
Double Sided 80 Track Only (400k)	£266.00
Single Sided 40/80 Track (200k)	£270.25
LVL Single (100k)	£265.00
Opus 40 Track (100K)	£199.95

DOUBLE DRIVES

Single Sided 40 Track (200k)	£388.70
Double Sided 40 Track (400k)	£527.00
Double Sided 40/80 Track (800k)	£617.00
Double Sided 80 Track Only (800k)	£534.00
Single Sided 40/80 Track (400k)	£527.00
LVL Double (200k)	£389.00

ROM SOFTWARE

Wordwise	£44.85
Beebcalc	£39.00
DiscDoctor	£33.85
Gremlin	£33.85
View	£59.00
Pace DFS	£34.45
Graphics ROM	£33.85

BBC HARDWARE

Electron	£199.00
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B/DFS	£469.00
Teletext receiver	£225.00
Torch 2nd Procesor	£430.00

PRINTERS

Seikosha GP100	£199.95
Seikosha 250X	£249.95
Shinwa CP80	£230.00
Epson RX80	£310.00
Epson RX80F/T	£340.00
Epson FX80	£430.00
Juki 6100	£435.00
Smith Corona	£250.00
Star 10X	£280.00

* Star Buy

P&P on Hardware £5.00

MICROPOWER

Felix in the Factory	£7.99
Felix and the Fruit Monster	£7.99
Moonraider(B)	£7.99
Swoop(B)	£7.99
Galactic Commander (B)	£7.99
Timetrek(B)	£7.99
LaserCommand(B)	£7.99
Constellation(B)	£6.85
KillerGorilla(B)	£7.99
Croaker(B)	£7.99
Chess(B)	£7.99
Adventure	£7.99
Painter(B)	£6.85
CowboyShootout(B)	£6.85
MoonBaseAlpha	£7.99
DangerUXB	£7.99
Draw	£10.30
Where	£6.85
Chemistry	£6.85
WorldGeography	£6.85
JuniorMathsPack	£6.85
Hell Driver	£7.99
Martian Attack	£7.99
Zarm	£7.95
Cybertron Mission	£7.95
Bumble Bee	£7.95
Nemesis	£7.95

- SPECIAL OFFER -

£1.00 off 2 Cassettes
£2.00 off 3 cassettes
etc.

GEMINI SOFTWARE

Stock Control	£19.95
Invoices & Statements	£19.95
Spread Sheet	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Easiledger	£19.95
Graphplot	£19.95
Mail List	£19.95
Database	£19.95
Missile Control	£9.95
Sleigh Bells	£9.95
Liberator	£9.95
Caterpillar	£9.95

BEST PRICE IN BRITAIN

TURN YOUR BBC INTO A BUSINESS MACHINE WITH A

TORCH DISC PAC

£820 incl. VAT & FREE delivery

NOW WITH FREE SOFTWARE

PERFECT CALC
PERFECT WRITER
PERFECT FILER
PERFECT SPELLER
TORCHNET
COMANEX SOFTWARE

Valued at over £1,000

QUICKSILVA

Music Processor	£14.95
Beeb Art	£14.95
Protector	£7.95
Wizard	£6.95
Mined Out	£6.95
The Generators	£6.95

ACORNSOFT

Hopper	£9.95
PhilosophersQuest	£9.95
SphinxAdventure	£9.95
CastleofRiddles	£9.95
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
RocketRaid*	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
SuperInvaders	£9.95
MissileBase	£9.95
StarshipCommand	£9.95
Countdown/Doom	£9.95
NumberBalance	£9.95
WorldSequencing	£9.95
WordHunt	£9.95
MissingSigns	£9.95
Jars	£9.95
Sentence Sequencing	£9.95
LispCassette*	£16.85
ForthCassett	£16.85
Kingdom of Hamill	£9.95
Chess	£9.95
BCPL	£99.95

BBC SOFTWARE

HomeFinance	£10.00
Painting	£10.00
Drawing	£10.00
GamesofStrategy	£10.00
FunGames	£10.00
NEW	
WhiteKnight	£11.50
Dr.WhoAdventure	£10.00
Canyon	£10.00
Toolbox	£21.00

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Frogger	£7.95
RoadRunner	£7.95
Pontoon	£6.95
Cribbage	£6.95
Hunchback	£7.95
ColditzAdventure	£7.95
Qbert	£7.95
Crazy Painter	£7.95
2002	£7.95
Fairground	£7.95
Star Strek Adventure	£7.95
Lost City	£7.95
Gideon's Gamble	£7.95

CLARES

Replica II	£12.00

MELBOURNE HOUSE

The Hobbit	£14.95

kosmos

French Mistress A	£9.95
French Mistress B	£9.95
German Master A	£9.95
German Master B	£9.95
Spanish Tutor A	£9.95
Spanish Tutor B	£9.95

SOFTWARE FOR ALL

Stock Control
Invoicing
Sales Ledger
Purchase Ledger
Data Manager
£34.50 on Disc
£23.00 on Cassette

VISIONS SOFTWARE

Snooker	£7.95
Daredevil Dennis	£7.95

SOFT SPOT

Heist	£6.95
Transistors Revenge	£6.95

POSTERN

Pengwyn	£6.95

SOFTWARE CITY

Call in and see our new shop within a shop (free parking/M62 Exit 7) Please ring or write for a full catalogue and special discount offers.

DOCTOR SOFT
ADVANCED SOFTWARE

747FlightSimulator	£8.95
WolfPackIII	£7.95
Kremlin	£6.95
Harmony	£7.95
TablesTeacher	£9.95

A&F SOFTWARE

180	£6.90
Bouncer	£8.00
ShrinkingProfessor	£8.00
HorrorCastle	£8.00
Cyclons	£8.00
Howzat	£8.00
Chuckie Egg	£8.00

LOWEST DELIVERY RATES IN BRITAIN

COMPUTER CITY SERVICE CENTRE

Authorised service centre for Acorn, Apple & Dragon.

Repair, maintenance and extended warranty available for many other computers and peripherals.

BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
BBC Expert Guide	£6.95
Graphics & Sound	£6.95
Advance Programming Tech	£7.95
Creating Adventure Progs BBC	£6.95
Easy Programming The BBC	£5.95
Using Floppy Discs with BBC	£9.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95

CREDIT FACILITIES

Ask about instant credit up to £1,000

VIRGIN

Space Adventure	£7.95
Trench	£7.95
'Owzat	£7.95
Cheftain	£7.95
Noc A Bloc	£7.95
Cruncher	£7.95
Microbe	£7.95
Bug Bomb	£7.95
Plank Walk	£7.95

Simon Hessel

GreatBritain	£5.95
Inheritance	£6.95
The World Travel Game	£6.95

GEMINI BUSINESS PACKAGES

Pack (1)
Graphplot
Spreadsheet
Payroll
Cashbook
Final Accounts
£159.95

Pack (2)
Database
Stock Control
Word Processor
Mail List
Invoices/Statements
£79.95

Pack (3)
Database
Stock Control
Spreadsheet
Invoices/Statements
Mail List
£79.95

H&H SOFTWARE

Alphabeta	£14.50
Billiards	£8.50
Shape&Race	£8.50
Signals&Magic	£5.50
EarlyOne	£5.50
EarlyTwo	£6.50
EarlyThree	£6.50
ExtraOne	£4.50
ExtraTwo	£4.50

SHIVA SOFTWARE

Lauching	£14.95
Additional Fun	£14.95
Sets & Operators	£14.95
Lift Off With Numbers	£14.95

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE

SpaceInvaders	£7.50
Galaxy Wars	£7.50
CityDefence	£7.50
Synthesizer	£9.50
SeaLord	£7.50
Oblivion	£7.50
GraphicsPackage	£9.50
Old Father Time	£7.50
Twin Kingdom Valley	£9.90

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

RQForth	£15.00
RQ ForthToolKit	£10.00
ULTIMATE ADVENTURES	
Snowball	£10.00
AdventureQuest	£10.00
DungeonAdventure	£10.00
Colossal Adventure	£10.00
Lords of Time	£10.00

Send S.A.E. for further details and quote for any product

MAIL ORDER

Please send me
1. ....
2. ....
3. ....
4. ....
5. ....
Postage and packing on software 50p.
Delivery rates on Hardware £5.00
I enclose cheque/P.O. for
OR please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* ....
* delete as applicable
Card No .... Expiry date ....
Name ....
Address ....
.... Code ....
Tel No. ....
Dealers Discount Available
ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME
Tel: 051-420 3333
COMPUTER CITY Dept F. FREEPOST (No Stamp Required) **78 Victoria Road, Widnes, Cheshire WA8 7RA.**

LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN GREAT BRITAIN COURTESY OF TIGER DISTRIBUTION.
OVER 700 LINES OF SOFTWARE FOR ALL LEADING MICROS

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER
KILLER GORILLA
NORTHWOOD HOUSE

A SUPERB B.B.C. MICRO AND ELECTRON PROGRAM FROM BRITAIN'S LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

Scale the ironwork tower to answer the maiden's cries for help. Race along girders, career along conveyors, climb ladders and jump onto moving elevators. Leap the barrels and fireballs or smash them with the hammer. A sensational machine code game for the BBC micro and the Electron

Only £7.95 (inc.VAT)

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAILERS INCLUDING SELECTED BRANCHES OF W. H. SMITH, JOHN MENZIES AND BOOTS.

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES!

The following top titles are available for both the BBC Micro and Electron:- **Positron £6.95 /Bandits at 3 o'Clock £6.95/ Moonraider £7.95/Croaker £7.95/Felix in the Factory £7.95/ Felix and the Fruit Monsters £7.95/Chess £7.95/Draw £9.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/Cybertron Mission £7.95/ Swoop £7.95/Intergalactic Trader £8.95/**

VISA

SHOWROOM: NORTHWOOD HOUSE,
NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA Tel: (0532) 458800

MAIL ORDER: 8/8a REGENT STREET,
LEEDS LS7 4PE, Tel: (0532) 683186/696343

P & P: 55p per order

SPECIAL OFFER: Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more